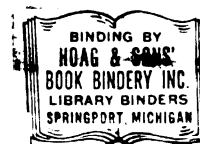


THE HISTORICITY OF BEOWULF:
AN ONOMASTIC AND
COMPARATIVE STUDY

Thesis for the Degree of Ph. D.
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY
ROBERT ALLAN PLOEGSTRA
1974



JUN 12 1995

5-180-5

ABSTRACT

THE HISTORICITY OF NAMES
AN ONOMASTIC AND COMPARATIVE STUDY

Robert Allen Fillingim

The thesis of this work is that the study of names is not to be read as history. To begin with, the writer first reviews studies of names by Fr. Klaeber, W. W. Lawrence, J. H. Prynne, W. P. Ker, G. Turville-Petre, and others to demonstrate the lack of interest in Beowulf criticism. A critical study is based on the actual evidence--Gregory of Tours' Historiae Francorum, the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, the study proceeds to an examination of the different tribal groups--the Danes, the Geats, the Swedes, the Heaðo-Sarcs, the Wagnundings, the Angles, and the Half-Danes--in the light of Northern traditions and the name-occurrences of the various individual members of the tribes.

Chapter II contains a listing of nearly 10,000 name-occurrences of some 75 personal names from Beowulf, where they are found in Anglo-Saxon, Northern, and continental sources before the year 1100 A.D. A summary of results closes the chapter.

Chapter III deals first with the historicity of the

digressions, then with historical evidence of the poem of
Roland, The Iliad, and the Nibelungen Lied and other medieval
A short conclusion follows.

ABSTRACT

The historicity of Beowulf:
AN ONOMASTIC AND COMPARATIVE STUDY

By

Robert Allan Ploegstra

The thesis of this work is that the epic poem Beowulf is not to be read as history. In presenting the issue, the writer first reviews statements from R. W. Chambers, Fr. Klaeber, W. W. Lawrence, F. York Powell, Axel Olrik, W. P. Ker, G. Turville-Petre, Viggo Starcke, Richie Girvan, and others to demonstrate the historical mind-set current in Beowulf criticism. A critical look is then focused on the actual evidence--Gregory of Tours' history, the Liber Historiae Francorum, the Liber Monstrorum. From there, the study proceeds to an examination of the different tribal groups--the Danes, the Geats, the Swedes, the Heaðo-Bards, the Wægmundings, the Angles, and the Half-Danes--in the light of Northern traditions and the name-occurrences of the various individual members of the tribes.

Chapter II contains a listing of nearly 10,000 name-occurrences of some 75 personal names from Beowulf, where they are found in Anglo-Saxon, Northern, and continental sources before the year 1100 A.D. A summary of results closes the chapter.

Chapter III deals first with the historicity of the

600174
digressions, then with historical analyses of The Song of Roland, The Iliad, and the Volsunga Saga and Nibelungenlied. A short conclusion follows.

The basic findings of this study are: that the identification of Gregory's Chlochilaicus, Chrochilaicho, Clodilaichum with the Beowulf poet's Hygelāc is not as certain as some scholars would conclude; that the Northern sources contradict much of what the Beowulf poet relates; that the heroic stories in general comprise a collection of shifting, changing, conflicting traditions; that many of the names even within a single tribe were drawn from widely diverse geographical areas; that the digressions were primarily dramatic, rather than historical; that epic poems in general are composed of a pastiche of heroic legends, non-contemporaneous heroes, anachronisms, borrowed stories, myths, details drawn from other historical events, fictional characters, exaggeration, and poetic invention. As such, they provide an extremely shaky basis for reading them as the record of actual events and people. Though they are often based on historical happenings, the events themselves become lost under the mass of legend, myth, anachronism, and poetical exaggeration.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
Advisor: William Whallon
Michigan State University, 1974.
Department of English

THE HISTORICITY OF BEOWULF:
AN ONOMASTIC AND COMPARATIVE STUDY

By

Robert Allan Ploegstra

A THESIS
Submitted to
Michigan State University
in partial fulfillment of the requirements
for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of English

1974

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The continuing interest and support of Dr. William Whallon, is gratefully acknowledged for his guidance and encouragement, without which this dissertation could not have been completed.

In addition, I would like to thank Dr. William Meist and Dr. Harold R. Meist for their perceptive criticism and helpful suggestions during the preparation of my advisory committee.

Finally, a special thank you to my wife, Mary, for patient typing and retyping, and to my sons, Michael and Brian for their help in the preparation of the dissertation.

© Copyright by
Robert Allan Ploegstra
1974

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The continuing interest and patience of my advisor, Dr. William Whallon, is gratefully acknowledged. Without his guidance and encouragement, this study would not have been completed.

In addition, I would like to thank Dr. Robert Geist Dr. William Heist and Dr. Marjorie Gesner for their perceptive criticism and helpful suggestions as members of my advisory committee.

Finally, a special thank you is due my wife Elsie for patient typing and retyping the thesis, and my sons, Michael and Brian for their forbearance while I finished the dissertation.

Definition of Terms	343
Findings on Names	345
III. The Digressions: History of Myth	346
The Scyld Story	348
Eoghwé's Exile	352
The Braca Incident	371
Sigmund and Fitela	372
Heremod	373
The Story of Finn	374
Eormeric and Hama	376

Hygelāc's R	TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page
The Mōðprýfo Incident		177
The Ingeld Episode		188
The Swedish Wars		190
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:		ii
CHAPTER	<u>The Song of Beowulf</u>	177
I.	The Problem	1
	The Danes	12
	The Geats	23
	The Swedes	29
IV.	The Heaðo-Bards	36
	The Waegmundings	39
	The Angles	42
	The Half-Danes	44
II.	List of Abbreviations	51
	The Evidence	63
	Definition of Terms	356
	Findings on Names	357
III.	The Digressions: History or Myth?	369
	The Scyld Story	369
	Ecgþēow's Exile	370
	The Breca Incident	371
	Sigmund and Fitela	372
	Heremōd	373
	The Story of Finn	374
	Eormenrīc and Hama	376

	Chapter	Page
	Hygelāc's Raid	377
	The Mōðprýðo Incident	379
	The Ingeld Episode	380
upon Grun	The Swedish Wars	382
Chlochi	The Herebeald Incident	386
Gregory	<u>The Song of Roland</u>	388
puts it:	Homer's <u>Iliad</u> --The Tale of Troy	394
	<u>Volsunga Saga</u> and <u>Nibelungenlied</u> --	
is the m	The Story of Sigurd	406
study of	End Notes	417
in	IV. Conclusion	421
An	List of Sources Consulted	424

for the historical study of the events of the late fifth century, first to discover the identity of the events of the late fifth century, pointed out that King Hygelac, who, in Beowulf's words was king of the Geats and is also mentioned as king of the Danes, Chlothilaicus, King of the Franks, is referred to by Gregory in Historia Francorum. The famous Historia Francorum relates that around 425 A.D. the Franks sailed the sea under their King Chlothilaicus, who, near the Frisian coast near the Rhine, suffered defeat and their King was killed. The Frankish book Liber Historie Francorum (written about 727) says that the tribe's leader was Hygelac (Beowulf's Hætwara) and speaks the King's name Chlothilaicus. The Liber Historie Francorum from the eighth century (possibly written in England) calls the king Huigleicus or Hugleicus, and recounts that his gigantic bones for a long time afterward would be seen on an island in the mouth of the Rhine. He is called Rex Huigleicus qui imperavit Ostis. The story fits in well with that which is related in Beowulf, and all agree that Hygelac and Chlothilaicus are one and the same person. (Denmark in World History, p. 181)

Chapter I

The whole case for the historicity of Beowulf rests upon Grundtvig's (and others') identification of Chlochilaico, Chlochilaichum, Chrochilaicho, Clodilaichum, Hrodolaicum of Gregory of Tours with the Hygelac of Beowulf. As Chambers puts it:

The identification of Chochilaicus with Hygelac is the most important discovery ever made in the study of Beowulf, and the foundation of our belief in the historic character of its episodes. (Beowulf, An Introduction...p. 4n.)

Starcke states it in this fashion:

The Danish poet Grundtvig laid the foundation for the historical study of Beowulf. He was the first to discover the definite period during which the events of the tale must have taken place. He pointed out that King Hygelac (Hugleik or Hugleth) who, in Beowulf's youth was King of the Geatas, and is also mentioned by Saxo, is identical with Chlochilaicus, King of the Danes. The latter is referred to by Gregory of Tours who wrote his famous Historia Francorum about 577. Gregory relates that around 516 A.D. the Danes moved across the sea under their King Chlochilaicus and ravaged the Frisian coast near the Rhine, but the Danes suffered defeat and their king was killed. A later Frankish book Liber Historia Francorum from around 727 says that the tribe attacked was the Attuarii (Beowulf's Hetware) and spells the king's name: Chochilaicus. The Liber Monstrorum from the eighth century (possibly written in England) calls the king Huiglacus or Huglacus, and reports that his gigantic bones for a long time afterward could be seen on an island in the mouth of the Rhine. He is called Rex Hugilaicus qui imperavit Getis. The story fits in well with that which is related in Beowulf, and all agree that Hygelac and Chochilaicus are one and the same person. (Denmark in World History, p. 101)

The chief testimony is in the celebrated History of the Franks¹ by Gregory, Bishop of Tours, who died in 594, only some seventy years later

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

Klaeber, in his edition of Beowulf, supports this position.

He contends: that on p. 93 that the early historians

But early Frankish chronicles... have preserved a most valuable record of Hygelac's daring expedition against the Franks, thereby confirming completely the account of the Beowulf. (Introduction p. xli.)

If one looks over much commentary on Beowulf by historians and literary critics alike, he soon finds many to join the ranks of the historicists, along with Chambers, Starcke, and Klaeber. Consider the following statements. Irving, in his Introduction to Beowulf, states:

In 521...., we are told by the Frankish historian Gregory of Tours, there was an unsuccessful piratical raid on Frankish territory near the mouth of the Rhine, led by a Scandinavian (Danish) king whom Gregory calls Chochilaicus. This is beyond doubt the Hygelac who plays a prominent role in Beowulf as the hero's liege lord and uncle, and the disastrous raid itself in which Hygelac was killed is often mentioned in the poem. Insofar as the events recounted in Beowulf are actually historical, they must have taken place at about this time, in the early sixth century. (p. 5)

Kemp Malone may also be added to this illustrious company of historicists. In an article found in English Studies entitled "Hygelac," Malone postulates:

We may conclude that Hygelac is properly identified ... with Chlocilaicus of Gregory... and the Huguclauc ... of the Liber Monstrorum with the Huggleikr of Snorri and the Hugglec of Saxo's sixth book. (ES. 21: 108-119)

W. W. Lawrence follows the reasoning of Grundtvig and the historicists, expressing an identical point of view in his Beowulf and The Epic Tradition. He states on page 92:

The chief testimony is in the celebrated History of the Franks, by Gregory, Bishop of Tours, who died in 594, only some seventy years later

than Hygelac himself.

He states further on p. 93 that the Liber Historiae Francorum a work of the eighth century added "Attoarios Vel Alios." For Lawrence, "These are clearly the Hetware of Beowulf." Lawrence admits, however:

The nationality of the invaders is here (in Liber Historiae Francorum), as in Gregory, understood to be Danish--a mistake natural enough from the point of view of Frankish historians, who would not distinguish clearly between different tribes of Scandinavian raiders. (p. 93)

That he holds the Beowulf to contain historical elements may be seen in his statement on page 25 of that same work:

Thus the death of Hygelac, the sovereign of Beowulf, at the hands of the Franks and their allies, is confirmed by Frankish historians, and the accession of Hygelac's son, Heardred, has antecedent probability in its favor.

Another Anglo-Saxon scholar and the author of Beowulf and the Seventh Century, Ritchie Girvan, points out:

There is no detail of this account and certainly no vital detail which does not appear in the poem either in direct statement or inferentially. The name Attoarii is identical with Hetware and Chochilaicus is an earlier and Frankish form of Hygelac. Theudoric and Theudobert his son, who was in command of the Franks, are named as such and as Hugas, and the dynastic name Merovingian occurs. The peoples involved determine the district as the Rhine. (pp. 61-2)

Again the Swedish historians Hallendorff and Schück mention that:

Also the Goths were now governed by kings, one of them the renowned Hygilac, who, according to Frankish chronicles, fell in a war against the Frisians (about 516).

Nor does it take long for the historicists to reason from the supposed historical fall of Hygelac to the position

that much of what the Beowulf poet writes is then historical. R. W. Chambers jumps right in, stating:

But if Beowulf is supported in this matter by what is almost contemporary evidence.... we shall probably be right in arguing that the other stories from the history of the Geatas, their Danish friends, and their Swedish foes, told with what seems to be such historic sincerity in the other digressions of our poem, are equally based on fact.
(Beowulf, An Introduction, p. 4)

F. York Powell reveals a similar line of reasoning in his introduction to Saxo. There he holds:

The Lay of Beowulf, which in its present shape dates from the end of the ninth century (the MS is, of course, later), mentions many of the Danish, Gothic, and Swedish kings, and is indeed the best authority with Ynglinga and Scioldunga (and earlier than they) for earlier Scandinavian history.... Now Hygelac is a real person of the fifth century, whose death is fixed by the Frankish Chronicles; so that here we have ninth-century evidence as to what was believed to have taken place in Scandinavia in the fifth century, and can form some idea of the early form of some of Saxo's material.
(Introduction p. cvii)

Even so cautious a scholar as Axel Olrik falls prey to this kind of reasoning. In his The Heroic Legends of Denmark, he concludes:

Several of the persons mentioned in these episodes of Beowulf are standing characters in the Scylding tradition; thus Hrothgar (Hroarr), Hrethric (Hroerekr), Hrothulf (Hrolfr). This proves a common basis for Danish and Anglo-Saxon tradition and would also seem to indicate a foundation of fact. (p. 62)

Girvan states it more strongly:

... This one historical event which we can check by authoritative testimony gives proof of the high degree of accuracy we may fairly expect in the history embedded in Beowulf.
(Beowulf and the Seventh Century, p. 63)

Another distinguished scholar, W. P. Ker, states it this way

in his well-known Epic and Romance:

The fortunes of the Danish and Gautish kings, the fall of Hygelac, the feuds with Sweden...are not so much illustrations taken in from without, as points of attachment between the history of Beowulf and the untold history all round it, the history of persons concerned, along with Beowulf himself, in the vicissitudes of the Danish and Gautish kingdoms. (pp. 162-3)

Moreover, Klaeber seems to agree with this kind of reasoning in the introduction to his edition of Beowulf. There we find him concluding:

On the whole, the Beowulf account is to be regarded as being not only in time but also in historical fidelity nearest to the events alluded to. (Introduction, p. xxxiii)

G. Turville-Petre in his The Heroic Age of Scandinavia comes out bluntly on both arguments (i.e. the historicity of Hygelac's fall and the historicity of other events alluded to by the poet). He argues:

There is no room for doubt that these chroniclers were recording the event to which the poet of the Beowulf alluded, and it must have occurred between 515 and 530. Since the death of Hygelac is so well attested it can hardly be doubted that others (sic) incidents mentioned in the Beowulf also have a foundation in history. (p. 41)

Finally, we find Girvan again arguing:

It (Beowulf) is the oldest record and where it can be tested against other evidence the best informed, and in short there need be no hesitation in accepting it as accurate on matters of Geatic history. (Beowulf and the Seventh Century, p. 71)

Against so great a parade of witnesses, what can one say? Surely this illustrious and scholarly group must, in their collective opinion, overwhelm the most skeptical critic of the historical view of Beowulf. Yet, when one

examines the evidence more closely, what is so apparent to the historicists, becomes far less apparent, even to the point where an historical view may be considered extremely shaky, even doubtful. The whole structure of the historical view rests on rather fragile and contradictory evidence; further, to insist that the poet is an historian is to misunderstand how the poet works. When one marshalls all the evidence, and considers all the arguments on both sides of the issue (i.e. whether Beowulf is historical or not), the overwhelming weight of argument lies on one side--that the poem Beowulf does not accurately reflect history, nor should it be considered a reliable historical source, but must be regarded as embodying traditional heroic stories about people who may or may not have existed.

The historicists base their arguments on three sources: Gregory of Tours' Historia Francorum, the Liber Historiae Francorum, and the De Monstris et Belluis Liber, better known as Liber Monstrorum. It is these works, then, that we must examine if we are to question the view of Beowulf as an historical document.

We can immediately dismiss De Monstris et Belluis Liber as proving the continental raid of Hygelac as it more recently has been identified as coming from an English source. As such, it reflects English traditions about Hygelac, possibly derived originally from the same group of traditions that Beowulf poet himself drew from. The Huiglaucus, Huncglaco, Huncglacus of this work could be a

Latinizing of either the AS Hyg(e)lac or the ON Hugleikr, but is highly unlikely as a Latinized Frankish form, where we could expect something like Chugilaicus. The statement that this "rex Huiglaucus" ruled the "Getis" also follows a tradition not found outside of England. More recently, Jane Leake in her well-researched book The Geats of Beowulf (pp. 123-125) has demonstrated convincingly that the author of Liber Monstrorum was drawing from patristic and classical traditions in portraying Hygelāc, a member of the "Getae," as being monstrously huge.

When we examine the forms of the name given in Gregory of Tours' Historia Francorum (Chlochilaico, Chlochilaicum, Chrochilaicho, Chlodilaichum, Hrodolaicum), we find that they do not correspond to the AS Hygelāc. Both Hroclāc and Hloðlāc are more likely forms, and even Hrōðlāc is possible. The earliest form which could possibly correspond to Hygelāc was written 200 years later in the Liber Historiae Francorum. There it appears as Chochilaico, Chrochilaico, Chohilaico, Chochilago, etc. Förstemann, however, places this along with Hoc, Huoh, Huoc (col. 861). Moreover, Förstemann concludes, "Dazu auch wol der Dänen-könig chochilaicus Greg. Tur.; gest. reg. Franc." (Altdeutsches Namenbuch, col. 861)

Another major detail which the historicist must explain away is that both Gregory and the unknown author of Liber Historiae Francorum identify Chlochilaico as a Danish king. Axel Olrik in his Heroic Legends of Denmark

accepts this identification. He states:

...we find that it is just in the beginning of the sixth century that the first contact of Danes and Franks took place. In the year 516 the King of the Danes Huggleik undertook his viking expedition against the Hetvarii, who lived at the mouth of the Scheldt, and suffered a reverse at the hands of the Merovingians. There were some other conflicts of this nature later in the same century, but not after its end. (p. 275)

Starcke also points out that "the Eruli disappear from the scene of European history and the Danes suddenly appear in all their fame and glory around 500 A.D." (p. 72) In addition, when we examine Danish kings' lists, we find Hugglekær, Hughlek, etc. frequently included (in thirteen different lists). Certainly the Danish historians considered Hygelāc a Danish king, whatever the traditions they were drawing from. Though it is possible that they merely added a famous heroic personage to their kings' lists, something early chroniclers were prone to do in their desire to make the kingly lines more impressive, no memory of a Geatish Hygelāc remains outside of English sources. The Hygelāc of Beowulf, being a Geat, reflects the English tradition. The great bulk of the evidence, however, would seem to support Gregory's identification of Chlochilaico as a Danish king, if we were to grant that Chlochilaico was a misreading for the Frankish form of Hygelāc. As it is, both identifications must remain a matter of conjecture rather than of history, while taking the Chlochilaico of Gregory for the Hygelāc of Beowulf must be regarded as highly unlikely.

Most critics who adopt the historical view of Beowulf consider Gregory's identification of Chlochilaico as a Dane a clear error on Gregory's part. They argue that this is a natural enough mistake since the Danes are well-known while the Geats are almost unheard of. Yet, as Starcke points out, the Danes were almost unknown until the sixth century. Not only that, but Ptolemy already in the second century identifies the Geats as one of the great nations of Scandinavia and Procopius in the sixth century identifies the Götter as an independent and numerous nation (Bell. Gott. II. 15). It is not as if the Geats were an entirely unknown nation, never heard of before. Why then should Gregory know the name and not the nationality of Chlochilaico? Why should the Liber Historiae Francorum also call its Chochilaico a Dane? Perhaps it was because he was a Dane. We have no good reason to suppose Gregory was wrong on this point unless we set out with a preconceived idea of who Chlochilaico is and must make the facts bend to fit our theory.

Another matter that the historicists emphasize is that the name of the peoples involved in the raid overlap in the accounts given by the Beowulf poet and the Frankish historians. They point out that the Beowulf account mentions the Frisians, (B 2912, 2915) the Hetware, (B 2363, 2916) the Hugas (B 2502, 2914), the Franks (B 1210, 2915), The Merovingian (B 2921) and the Frisian king (B 2503). Gregory, on the other hand, initially mentions the death

of Clodovecho, the accession of his four sons Theudericus, Chlocomeris, Childebertus and Chlothacarius, and the name of Theudericus' son, Theudebertum (Lib. III, cap. I). He goes on to discuss the raid on Frankish territory (cap. III), giving only the names of those involved: Chlochilaicho, Theudericici, and Theudebertum, and one tribal name Dani. To this the anonymous writer of the Liber Historiae Francorum adds the Attuarii. Neither Frankish source shows any knowledge of Frisian involvement in the battle. The essential points of agreement are that both accounts summarize a raid on Frankish territory (Gallias in Gregory), both include a member of the Merovingian dynasty (unnamed in Beowulf), and both mention a name which with some wrenching can be construed as Hygelāc. As stated before, the accounts do not agree on the nationality of this supposed Hygelāc.

Now to conclude that both accounts refer to the same raid on the basis of these coincidences might be considered questionable. Anyone making a raid on Frankish territory while the Merovingian dynasty ruled was likely to confront a representative of that dynasty in battle, either some general or the king himself. The other people he battled would depend on the locality of the incursion. Consider an analogy. Suppose an Icelandic force were to land on the coast of the United States--whom would they meet? If they landed in Northern Maine, they would be met by some Maine natives and, eventually, elements of the U.S. Coast Guard or U.S. Army. If they landed further south, they would more likely be met by some New Hampshireites, some

of Clodovecho, the accession of his four sons Theudericus, Chlocomeris, Childebertus and Chlothacarius, and the name of Theudericus' son, Theudebertum (Lib. III, cap. I). He goes on to discuss the raid on Frankish territory (cap. III), giving only the names of those involved: Chlochilaicho, Theudericus, and Theudebertum, and one tribal name Dani. To this the anonymous writer of the Liber Historiae Francorum adds the Attuarii. Neither Frankish source shows any knowledge of Frisian involvement in the battle. The essential points of agreement are that both accounts summarize a raid on Frankish territory (Gallias in Gregory), both include a member of the Merovingian dynasty (unnamed in Beowulf), and both mention a name which with some wrenching can be construed as Hygelāc. As stated before, the accounts do not agree on the nationality of this supposed Hygelāc.

Now to conclude that both accounts refer to the same raid on the basis of these coincidences might be considered questionable. Anyone making a raid on Frankish territory while the Merovingian dynasty ruled was likely to confront a representative of that dynasty in battle, either some general or the king himself. The other people he battled would depend on the locality of the incursion. Consider an analogy. Suppose an Icelandic force were to land on the coast of the United States--whom would they meet? If they landed in Northern Maine, they would be met by some Maine natives and, eventually, elements of the U.S. Coast Guard or U.S. Army. If they landed further south, they would more likely be met by some New Hampshireites, some

residents of Maine and, later, the U.S. Army. This is true whether the raid in question occurred in 1870 or 1970. Yet we would not identify a raid taking place in 1870 with one which occurred in 1970. The point is this: the Beowulf poet does not give the year of Hygelāc's fatal raid. Therefore it could conceivably have occurred (if indeed it did occur) any time up to shortly before the poem was composed (ca. 750). Over such a time span, there could have been (and undoubtedly were) many raids into Frankish territory. Why should we then identify Hygelāc's raid with Gregory's account, especially when they do not agree? Even in terms of probability, the raiders mentioned in Gregory are more likely to be, in fact, Danes, since the time coincides with the rise of Danish prominence in northern Europe, while the closer contiguity of the Danish kingdom to the Frankish kingdom in an age of few navigational aids argues for a Danish, rather than a Geatish, invasion. Beowulf Finally, even if we grant that the name Chlochildaico were a misreading for the Frankish form of Hygelāc, it still would not positively identify him as the Hygelāc of Beowulf. There is no reason to suppose that there weren't many other Hygelācs around. Not only do we find some form of the name Hygelāc in a number of chronicles as well as in almost all ancient Danish kings' lists, but also for every one that is mentioned by some chronicler, there may be fifty or a hundred Hygelācs who lived but either were not mentioned in the chronicles or whose record has been lost through the

ravages of time or the accidents of history.

What, then, can we conclude about the Hygelāc raid on Frankish territory? First, we must be aware of the contradictory nature of the evidence: too many details in the accounts do not correspond. Secondly, the bulk of the evidence supports Gregory's identification of Chlochlilaico as a Dane. We have no good reason to suppose he was not a Dane. Thirdly, on the basis of linguistic and other grounds, a positive identification of the Hygelāc of Beowulf with the Chlochlilaico of Gregory cannot be made. Indeed, after close examination of the evidence, such an identification becomes somewhat doubtful. Only when one harbors preconceived ideas on the historicity of Beowulf can one draw such a conclusion from the conflicting accounts.

THE DANES

The first member of the Danish dynasty mentioned in Beowulf is Scyld Scēfing (B 4). This name presumably means Scyld, son of Scēf or Scyld, descendant of Scēf. Now the AS name Scēafa is extant, for the most part, only in very old AS and ON genealogies, where he is listed as the predecessor to Bedwig (Asser, ASChr., Prose Edda, Langfeða-tal), or father of Scyld (Æthelweard, W. Malmsbury, and Beowulf). In Widsith he appears in one of the catalogues as Scēafa, the ruler of the Longbeardum (1.32). Klaeber (p. 123) points out that Scēaf has no place in authentic Norse tradition, while Chadwick notes that "We have no evidence whatever for

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

the use of Scēaf as a personal name in England, or, so far as I am aware, in any Teutonic nation." (Origin of the English Nation p. 264). Lawrence, in discussing the ancestry of Scyld, asserts:

In the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, and in certain of the Scandinavian royal genealogies, Heremod immediately precedes Scyld as his father. But in Beowulf Scyld is founder of the royal Scylding dynasty. In Saxo's history the father of Scyld is named Lotharus, and his career presents striking similarities to that of Heremod. (Beowulf and the Epic Tradition p. 83)

Here again we see that the traditions are conflicting and contradictory. No sure conclusions can be drawn.

Scyld, the son of Scēf also shows up in both Anglo-Saxon and Norse tradition. Again, however, his ancestry is unsure. He appears as son of Lothar (Thomas Gheysmer, Saxo, and others), son of Oðin (Langfeðga-tal, Skáldskaparmál, Ynglinga Saga ch. 5 and others), son of Bögi (Petrus Olavus Chron. Reg. Dan.), predecessor to Heremod (Asser, ASChr.), and successor to Heremod (Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 6). Olrik (The Heroic Legends of Denmark p. 429) states that "All Icelandic sources are agreed that Scyld was Othin's son," but concludes that Scyld is "the eponymous founder of the race of the Scyldings," invented by the poets to explain the name of the people (p. 441). He further asserts:

There is no reason to suppose Scyld to be an historic personage, for he is not in any way connected with any known figure. No real event is associated with his name and the oldest legend about him only expresses the conception that he is founder of the race. And not even this legend is intimately identified with his

existence but seems transferred to him from a still older progenitor. (p. 441)

Again no definite conclusions can be drawn in the face of the conflicting evidence. However, the name does not seem to be used by historical personages unless perchance one of the place names is derived from such a person. And that we have no way of finding out.

The next figure in the Scylding dynasty, Bēowulf as the successor to Scyld, appears in Northern genealogies as biaf called biar (DI I. 505) and Beaf (Langfeðga-tal): in AS genealogies as Beauu (Asser p. 3), Beau, Beowi (ASChr 855), Beowius (W. Malm. p. 121), and Beo (Æthelweard p. 33). The full name Beowulf (ON Biuulf), however, is not to be found in either ON or AS sources as the son of Scyld. Chadwick, in commenting on this, states:

More important is the occurrence of the name Beaw or Beo, the son of Scyld. This person... clearly corresponds to the first Beowulf of the poem, who, like both his father (Scyld) and his son (Healfdene), is represented as king of the 'Danes. (Origin of the English Nation p. 273)

Klaeber (p. 125) agrees with Chadwick in stating, "That this form of the name (Bēowulf) is an error for Bēow is likely enough." Yet it is strange that there should be no mention of this Danish King Beowulf in the surviving heroic literature of Scandinavia when both his father Scyld and his son Healfdene are well known. Curious also is the fact that neither the name Scyld nor the name Beowulf alliterates with those of the rest of the Danish dynasty. The name Beowulf is borne both in AS and in ON by historical persons,

but the poet seems rather to draw from ancient genealogies and traditions in calling Bēowulf the son of Scyld and King of the Danes. *Hroðgar, son of Healfdene and wife of Frōda* Healfdene, King of the Danes, bears an Anglo-Norse name, well known in Danish sources and frequent in Norwegian kings' lists, but extremely rare in OHG sources (only two noted in Förstemann). The Beowulf poet identifies him as the successor to Beowulf, King of the Danes, in contrast to the Northern sources, which variously name him as son of Skjold (Sven Aggeson, Nornagests þattr), son of Frothi (Langfeðga-tal, Reges Danorum and other genealogies), or son of Ro (Chronicon Lethrense et. al.). Because we have many Norse sources which disagree, many critics assume that Beowulf is correct, being earlier. Yet the Beowulf poet does not mention Healfdene's slaying by Froda, nor can we assume that all the ancient genealogies are more recent historically than the epic poem Beowulf. Indeed, some may predate the composition of Beowulf by many decades and thus reflect more accurately the ancient traditions. Healfdene himself should not be the son of Bēowulf if Norse naming practices are to be trusted. Certainly the names of all Healfdene's immediate descendants alliterate with his name. The sequence Scef - Scyld - Bēowulf, then, appears to be an interpolation, inserted into the Danish kingly line from an ancient genealogy, examples of such a sequence being found in both AS and Norse sources. Healfdene himself seems to be a heroic figure, subject of many tales and legends,

Hodbroddus (Comp. Saxo, II. 5), by Athisl (Saxo II. 64), and by Hrok (Saga of Hrolf Kraki, p. 19). He is identified as the son of Halfdan in Saxo, but as the son of Frothi in the Series Runica Altera, an ancient Danish genealogy. Hrōðgār in Beowulf is portrayed as "the central figure of Danish tradition" (Klaeber, Introduction p. xxxi). He was known for his success in war, his raising of the splendid hall Heorot, and his long peaceful reign, according to the poet. Why then is he not more famous in ON and ODan sources? There Hrōðgār is of little importance. Both Hālgā, who rates only a single mention by the Beowulf poet, and Hrōðulf, mentioned twice, become much more prominent than Hrōðgār in later Scandinavian tradition. Ker (Epic and Romance p. 166) suggests that "Hrothgar is the generous king whose qualities were in Northern history transferred to his nephew Hrothulf (Hrolf Kraki), the type of peaceful strength, a man of war living quietly in the intervals of war." Though we may assume that the Beowulf poet is more accurate and truer to history, being earlier, there is no reason to suppose that much of what the Beowulf poet said about Hrōðgār was not also poetic license. The poet could well have characterized Hrōðgār as the ideal king and thus have given him all the ideal attributes--, prowess in battle, long rule, a magnificent and noble court. Certainly the fifty year reign seems a fiction of the poet; he also attributes that length of rule to Bēowulf the Geat. And if the poet is using poetic convention here, might he not also be using poetic

the principle one dealing with his conflict with Froda and the resulting feud between Danes and Heathobards.

Heorogār, son of Healfdene and elder brother of Hrōðgār, does not appear in Scandinavian sources. The name itself is Anglo-Germanic, though rare in AS. All memory of Heorogār seems to have been lost in Northern sources, although both name elements are extant and the ON Hjörgeirr is a distinctly possible name. The name is relatively common in OHG, however (50 entries in Förstemann), and may have nothing to do with the Danish kingly line.

The name of Hrōðgār, second son of Healfdene and king of the Danes, seems to be Norse-Germanic; it is rare and late in AS, extremely common in Anglo-Norman, where it appears as Roger. In the Northern references to this heroic Danish King, we find him listed as Hróarr, Roe, or Ro. The ON Hróarr is not directly analogous to AS Hrōðgār but to Hrōðhere; this is most strange because Hrōðgeirr, the ON equivalent to Hrōðgār, is extant. In other ways, too, the Beowulf account differs from those of the Norse heroic legends. In Beowulf, Hrōðgār rules long and peacefully, his rule marred only by the incursions of Grendel and Grendel's mother, apparently dying peacefully after a reign of more than 50 years (the account of his death is not given by the poet). What happens after his death is the supposed usurpation of the throne by Hrōðulf and the struggle between Hrōðulf and Hrēðric. In the Northern sources, however, he is variously slain by the Swedish King

Hodbroddus (Comp. Saxo, II. 5), by Athisl (Saxo II. 64), and by Hrok (Saga of Hrolf Kraki, p. 19). He is identified as the son of Halfdan in Saxo, but as the son of Frothi in the Series Runica Altera, an ancient Danish genealogy. Hrōðgār in Beowulf is portrayed as "the central figure of Danish tradition" (Klaeber, Introduction p. xxxi). He was known for his success in war, his raising of the splendid hall Heorot, and his long peaceful reign, according to the poet. Why then is he not more famous in ON and ODan sources? There Hrōðgār is of little importance. Both Hālga, who rates only a single mention by the Beowulf poet, and Hrōðulf, mentioned twice, become much more prominent than Hrōðgār in later Scandinavian tradition. Ker (Epic and Romance p. 166) suggests that "Hrothgar is the generous king whose qualities were in Northern history transferred to his nephew Hrothulf (Hrolf Kraki), the type of peaceful strength, a man of war living quietly in the intervals of war." Though we may assume that the Beowulf poet is more accurate and truer to history, being earlier, there is no reason to suppose that much of what the Beowulf poet said about Hrōðgār was not also poetic license. The poet could well have characterized Hrōðgār as the ideal king and thus have given him all the ideal attributes--, prowess in battle, long rule, a magnificent and noble court. Certainly the fifty year reign seems a fiction of the poet; he also attributes that length of rule to Bēowulf the Geat. And if the poet is using poetic convention here, might he not also be using poetic

convention elsewhere? as complicated and interesting as the Boy Hālgā, the third son of Healfdene, only receives one passing mention in Beowulf, yet his is probably the single most famous heroic name in Northern sources. The name, extremely common in ON and ODan, occurs much less frequently in OHG and AS. Who Hālgā was and how he died, however, is impossible to determine. He is variously called successor to Haldan (Series ac Brev. Hist. Reg. Dan.), successor to Ro (Thomas Ghysmer), brother to Ro (Cat. Reg. Dan. Brev.), son of Ro (Chron. Lethrense, Annales Ryenses), son of Halfdan (Ynglinga Saga ch. 29), son of Sigmundr (Helgi and Cara, Volsunga Saga p. 51ff), son of Sevi (Kaoro-liōð), and son of Hiorvard (Helgi and Svava). He bears the titles Hundingbana (Volsunga Saga, Saxo) and Haddingjaskaði (Kaoro-liōð). His death occurs when he falls on his sword (Saxo), when he hangs himself (Chron. of Ryd Abbey), when he goes on a Viking expedition (Saxo, Skjoldunga Saga), or when he is treacherously slain by Athisl in Sweden (Saga of Hrolf Kraki). However, the Beowulf poet does not enlighten us with any other details, nor does the poet of Widsith or other AS sources. Why Hālgā and his son Hrōðulf are so well known in Scandinavian tradition while remaining relatively unimportant or almost unknown in AS tradition remains a moot question. The identity of Hālgā remains equally uncertain. Likewise the name of Healfdene's daughter, presumably Onela's queen, is not known, nor is she discussed in þec V. Scandinavian heroic legend, though the Scyfling-Scylding, and king of Denmark. Saxo (II, 75) relates how Roluo slew

feud must certainly be as complicated and interesting as the Scylding-Heaðo-Bard feud, with which it is directly parallel.

Germanic Heoroweard (ON Hjörvarðr), whom the Beowulf poet identifies as son of Heorogār is not recognized either as son of Heorogār or as nephew of Hrōðgār in Northern sources, nor is he recognized as cousin to Hrōðulf in either Saxo or The Saga of Hrolf Kraki. Instead he is seen as son-in-law to Hrolf (Hrōðulf) who later attacks Hrolf's hall and slays Hrolf and all his champions, an attack not mentioned in Beowulf, which instead sees the threat as coming from Ingeld and the Heaðo-Bards. Other sources identify him as count of Scania (Chron. Lethrense), as Hrolf's tributary king in Øland (Skjoldunga Saga), as a king of the Goths (Saxo), or as king in Norway (Helgi and Swava, CPB II. 526). The name itself is peculiarly Scandinavian unless the AS Hereward, OHG Heriward is considered an analogous form.

Hrēðrīc (ON Hroerekr), the son of Hrōðgār, is not recognized as a son of Hrōarr (Hrōðgār) in Norse sources. Contemporaneous to Hrolf, he generally takes as an appellation either hnøggvanbaugi or sløngvanbaugi, but is identified as son of Ingjaldr Starkaðarfóstri (Hversu Noregr bygðist), son of Høther (Thomas Ghysmer et al.), son of Bok (Saxo), son of Haraldr Hilditann (DI I. 505), son of Halfdan (Langfeðga-tal) and grandson of Halfdane (Saga of Hrolf Kraki, chap. 11), the father of Froði (Landnama-boc V. 31), father of Haraldr Hilditonn (Njal's Saga, Hyndlulíod), and king of Denmark. Saxo (II. 75) relates how Roluo slew

Róricus: Beowulf does not mention Hrōðulf's killing of Hrēðric. Nor does Saxo recognize Róricus as the son of Roe or as nephew of Roluo. The name itself is Norse-Germanic, rare and very late in AS.

Hrōðmund (ON Hrómundr), the second son of Hrōðgār, is not well known in Scandinavian tradition. There seems to be no knowledge of Hrómundr, brother of Hroerekr in northern sources. The Beowulf poet alone identifies him as a Scylding, son of Hrōðgār. A possible reference to him occurs in both Fornaldar Sögur II. 7 and the paraphrase of Hyndla's Lay, where he is called Hrómundr berserker, son of Hrólfr. Again, we cannot be sure who is following the more accurate tradition or whether Hrōðmund belongs to the Scylding dynasty at all. The name Hrōðmund is pan-Germanic, infrequent in AS, rare in ODan, but relatively common in OHG as the name of historical persons. In Scandinavian sources, it appears as both a heroic and historical name.

Frēawaru, who, according to the Beowulf poet, was the daughter of Hrōðgār and pledged to marry Ingild, prince of the Heaðobards, bears a name almost non-extant outside of Beowulf. The name is entirely possible, the first element Frēa- appearing in ancient AS genealogies, the second element being very common in AS feminine names (see LVD, *Nomina Abbatissarum et Reginarum*) Boehler (Die Altenglischen Frauennamen p. 246) considers it an anglicized Danish name. Naumann (p. 182) states that Frēawaru could well be *Freyvor and notes that Frey- is especially

east-norse (Danish). Whatever the case, since women's names were not recorded nearly as often as men's names in AS and OHG sources, we find only one analogous form extant, and that is the masculine Freioverus. The name does not appear in Scandinavian sources.

Hrōðulf, identified by the Beowulf poet only as kinsman of Hrōðgār, but by Scandinavian sources as son of Hālga (ON Helgi), bears an extremely common pan-Germanic name. Mentioned only twice in Beowulf, Hrōðulf (ON Hrólfr) plays a very prominent role in Norse legend, so prominent in fact that one wonders why the Beowulf poet doesn't devote more space to him and his exploits. Girvan in his Beowulf and the Seventh Century (p. 67) states: "The Hrothwulf of Beowulf is far removed from the Hrolf of Scandinavian tradition, who is more akin to Hrothgar and most likely has in fact taken over some of his uncle's characteristic traits." Nor do the Scandinavian sources even agree among themselves. Saxo (II. 75) relates how Roluo slew Rōricus (AS Hrēðric); Sven Aggeson (ch. 1) sees Rokil Slaghenback as Hrolf's son and heir. In Chron. Lethrense ch. 8, Rolf has a posthumous son Frothi. In Sven Aggeson (ch. 1) Rolf succeeds his father Helghi; in Chron. Lethrense (ch. 7) he takes the throne after Snyo and Rachi. He is succeeded by Hiarward (in Series ac. Brevior Hist. Reg. Dan. et. al.); but is followed by Hotherus in Comp. Saxo III. 1. Hiörvarthr is not recognized as cousin to Hrolf in either Saxo or the Saga, nor does Saxo recognize Rōricus as nephew to Roluo.

The Beowulf poet, in addition, fails to mention Hrōðulf's killing of Hrēðric, though this apparently occurs later in the Scylding story than the time span the poet is dealing with. That Athils' warriors should attack Hrolf's band (Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 66) also seems most strange, since it was Hrolf and his champions (namely Boðvar Biarki and crew) who supported Athils (AS Eadgils) in his attack on Áli to bring him (Athils) to the throne in the first place, according to other Norse accounts.

To sum up the Scyldings, most of the names mentioned by the Beowulf poet are good Anglo-Norse names, familiar in both England and the Scandinavian lands. Exceptions to this are Scēf, who bears an AS name, extant only in ancient genealogies and king's lists; Heorogār, whose name appears to be Anglo-Germanic though rare in AS; and Frēawaru, whose name is extremely rare outside of Beowulf, not found in Scandinavian literary or historical sources at all. In addition, the name of Scyld is to be viewed with some suspicion: since he appears only as a very early figure in ancient genealogies, he could well have been invented to explain the epithet Scylding, which was attributed to the Danes. The other problems that the various members of the Scylding dynasty present have been previously discussed.

THE GEATS

When we consider the Geatish names from Beowulf, we find quite a different problem: most seem to be entirely unknown in the North. As Girvan puts it:

...Scandinavian tradition preserves no record of the Geatic kingdom, and consequentially none of those wars of Geats and Swedes which figure prominently in Beowulf. (Beowulf and the Seventh Century, p. 63)

Girvan further asserts:

Scandinavian saga preserves no recollection of the Geat dynasty, no identification of names which commands assent. (Beowulf and the Seventh Century, p. 70)

A most interesting phenomenon, however, is that many of these names, unknown or lost in the North, are relatively common in OHG and AS sources.

The earliest member of the Geat dynasty mentioned in Beowulf was Hrēðel, king of the Geats, father of Hygelāc, and grandfather of Bēowulf, the hero of the poem. Hrēðel, according to the Beowulf poet, died from sorrow over the slaying of his son Herebeald by another son Hæðcyn. Scandinavian sources, however, exhibit no record of any king Hrēðel, nor does his story appear in Northern sources even under other names. Klaeber (Introduction, x 1 n.) suggests that Hrēðel is derived from Hrōðil which becomes in ON Hrollr and is Latinized to Rollerus ("Regneri pugilis filius") in Saxo, Book V. Yet we have no evidence outside of Beowulf for the existence of Hygelāc's father King Hrēðel,

although several instances of the name may be found in OHG sources. The name is basically Anglo-Germanic, not extant in the North.

The Beowulf poet mentions Swerting as related to the Geat dynasty: Hygelac was called his "nefa," a term apparently meaning nephew or grandson. Of Swerting, little is known. Both Saxo and the Chronicon Eriici Regis identify a certain Swerting, ruler of Saxony, who slew King Frothi, while Thomas Gheysmer merely identifies him as ruler of Saxony. The name is extant in both ON and relatively late in the AS sources, strangely lacking in OHG.

Herebeald, the eldest son of Hrēðel and a Geatish prince, was, according to the Beowulf poet, slain accidentally by his brother Hæðcyn. Again, Northern sources fail to confirm the story, there being no evidence outside of Beowulf that either supports the story or establishes his identity. The name appears frequently in OHG, somewhat less frequently in AS, sources. Though Naumann (Altnordische Namenstudien, p. 180) insists that Herebeald could be a good Norse name, it is not extant in the North.

Hæðcyn, the second son of Hrēðel, and accidental slayer of his brother Herebeald, is also noted only by the poet of Beowulf, there being no extant outside source to confirm his having existed. Naumann suggests (Attnordische Namenstudien, p. 180) that Hæðcyn could really be ON Hoðkuðr. This researcher, however, failed to discover this or any other analogous form in Scandinavian sources, finding the

name extant only in Beowulf and in OHG sources.

The third son of Hrēðel, Hygelāc, who according to the poet later became King of the Geatas, bears a name apparently widely known in Germanic areas but with most occurrences in ODan sources. Saxo mentions a Danish King Hugletus in Book IV, and an Irish King Hugletus in Book VI, while the Ynglinga Saga tells about a certain Hugleikr, King of Sweden who is slain in an attack by the Danish King Haki (chap. 22, 25). In most Danish King's lists, however, he is considered a Danish king. Lawrence says about him:

Hygelāc, an authentic historical figure, is convincing enough as king, but he is less individualized than Hroðgar, and hardly more than the typical sovereign. (Beowulf and Epic Tradition, p. 87)

Of all the Geatish names, only Hygelāc's is clearly extant in Northern sources. Scandinavian tradition, however, retains no memory of a Geatish Hygelāc. The name itself is pan-Germanic, heavily ODan.

Of the daughter of Hrēðel, who apparently married Ecgðeow, we have neither the name, nor any confirmation outside of Beowulf.

Heardrēd, the son of Hygelāc, was very young at the time of his father's death, forcing Bēowulf to form a regency while Heardrēd grew up. As the poet relates it, Heardrēd was later killed by Onela in a Swedish raid on the Geatish court. Lawrence states in discussing the Geatish dynasty "...Heardrēd, a minor...was unable to maintain

himself against the Swedes, and against his southern enemies, led by the Franks, whom his father had stirred to bitter enmity" (Beowulf and Epic Tradition, p. 104). The Franks, however, would pose no threat to the Geats; their coasts had been attacked by a Danish king. The real enmity lay between the Geats and the Swedes, if we accept, as the poet relates it, the continuing feud between these two neighboring peoples. No record of a Geatish Heardrēd, however, exists outside of Beowulf, nor is the name found in the North (except as the appellation Hardredi). An Anglo-Germanic name, Heardrēd occurs fairly frequently in both OHG and AS historical sources.

Heardrēd's sister, who was given to Eofor in marriage as a reward for killing Ongenþēow, remains unnamed in Beowulf, unmentioned in other sources.

Bēowulf, the hero of the poem, son of Ecgbēow and nephew of Hygelāc, is mentioned nowhere outside of Beowulf as king of the Geatas. That his name does not alliterate with his father's makes him suspect, even if we discount his fabulous adventures. Lawrence puts it this way:

Bēowulf, an imaginary person, swimming with Breca, an imaginary prince of an imaginary people, the Brondingas lands among the Finns... (Beowulf and Epic Tradition, p. 33)

He states further:

The hero was made nephew to King Hygelāc of the Geatas, an indisputably historical character, and the troll adventures were laid at the court of an equally famous contemporary Hroðgar of the Danes. (Beowulf and Epic Tradition, p. 247)

He goes on to add;

Bēowulf was, to be sure, given a father named Ecgtheow..., who may have been historical, and he was further identified with the Geatic clan of the Waegmundingas, which was probably historical. (Beowulf and Epic Tradition, p. 248)

Now that Hygelāc the Geat was historical is not indisputable, nor do we have any evidence other than what the Beowulf poet says that Hygelāc (ON Hugleikr) and Hrōðgār (ON Hróarr, Hroe) were contemporaneous. Nor is there any strong reason to consider Breca or his tribe imaginary; he and his tribe are mentioned in Widsið, and his name may well be analogous to the OHG Bricco, Bricho, AS Brekka. Whether Bēowulf was an imaginary person or not is unsure: his story seems to be partially retold in both the Grettissaga and The Saga of Hrolf Kraki. The name Bēowulf is extant in both AS and ON; dubious in OHG.

Concerning Ecgbēow, Wēohstān and Wīglāf, we cannot be sure they are Geats, though they are related to Bēowulf, a member of the Geat dynasty. Ecgbēow marries into the Geatish royal line, but is not necessarily a Geat. Wēohstān and Wīglāf are Wāgmundings, which may or may not be part of the Geatish people, though this is doubtful since Wīglāf (or possibly his father Wēohstān) is also called "leod Scylfinga" (B 2603) or man of the Scylfings. As such, he is of Swedish, rather than Geatish, ancestry.

What can we conclude, then, about the Geats? Girvan claims that "The Geat material is more purely historical, less subject throughout to the intrusion of poetical motives"

(Beowulf and the Seventh Century, p. 69). When we look at the evidence, however, we find that Geatish history is entirely absent from Scandinavian sources, and that most of the names in the Geatish ruling family are entirely unknown in the North, but turn out to be fairly common Anglo-Germanic names, found frequently in OHG and AS sources. Though Girvan claims historical basis for "the Geat material," there is no outside confirmation of the Geat dynasty unless one accepts the dubious identification of Gregory of Tours' account of a Danish raiding party with the Beowulf poet's version of Hygelāc's death. What still is unclear is just who the Geats were, what their connection with the Ostro-goths and the Visi-goths was, if any, where they lived, and whether they were a Scandinavian tribe at all. The evidence of the names would seem to point to a continental Germanic, rather than a Scandinavian, location for the Geatish nation.

Jane Leake has argued cogently that the Geats were in fact, a mythical nation, associated with the Scythians and the Amazons, shifting from north of the Black Sea to Scandinavia in classical and patristic sources. Smithers sharply attacks this view (Durham University Journal, March 1971), contending that the earlier identification of Geats with the Gautar of southern Sweden was correct.

THE SWEDES

Of the members of the Swedish royal dynasty mentioned in Beowulf, most bear well-known heroic names. Carl Hallendorff and Adolf Schück even go so far as to claim "...four Uppsala kings...may be considered as truly historic: Egil, also called Angantyr, his sons Ottar and Ale, and Adils the son of Ottar." (History of Sweden, p. 12) Ingvar Andersson, another Swedish historian, puts it this way in his discussion of Beowulf and Swedish history:

Still, it is here that personalities in Swedish history are mentioned by name for the first time--Angantyr, Ale, Ottar, and Adils, to give the Early English names their Swedish equivalents. It is significant, too, that of these, Ottar, Adils, and Ale are also mentioned in the Ynglingatal..." (History of Sweden, p. 12)

Later, he asserts:

Thus for all their legendary character, the existence of these Svear Kings has a strong factual basis. (A History of Sweden, p. 12)

Ongenþēow (ON Angantýr) is the earliest Swedish king noted by the Beowulf poet, supposedly the father of Ōhthere (ON Óttarr) and Onela (ON Áli). Yet we have little evidence outside of Beowulf for a Swedish King Ongenþēow; only in Widsith (line 31) do we find him mentioned as a famous king of the Swedes. No King Angantýr appears in Swedish historical sources, nor is anything mentioned in Ynglinga-tal about the deeds of any King Angantýr. There his place in the kingly line is taken by a certain Agli (translated Egil), a Skilfinga who meets his death being gored by an ox (CPB I. 247). According to the Beowulf poet,

Ongenþēow was slain in the Battle of Ravensholt; the corresponding battle in the Ynglinga Saga takes place at Vendel in Jutland, where it was Ōththere, not Ongenþēow, who was slain. Moreover, the Geats of Beowulf have been replaced by Jutes and Danes as enemies of the Swedes in the saga. Though Angantýr appears to be entirely unknown in Swedish sources, other Norse sources retain some record of a king bearing this name. Willibrord, famous missionary to the Frisians, mentions a Danish King Ongendus as early as 710. The Chronicon Anscharius identifies a Danish Angandeo, brother to King Hemming (fl. 810). Mercian genealogies place him in Anglian King's lists as son of Offa I, the great continental Anglian king. Hlod and Anganþeow's Lay identifies him as ruler of the Goths (CPB I. 349). He also appears in Norse poetry as a great champion and a berserk (CPB I. 164ff). The name itself is pan-Germanic with a Norse emphasis. Although Klaeber considers him to be historical, identifying him with Egill and stating that "Egill (Ongenþēow) was laid in mound in Old Uppsala about 510" (Introduction, p. xlv), this identification is unlikely since the names do not correspond phonemically and there is an extant Norse name which does nearly correspond with AS Ongenþēow. Naumann considers the name to be derived from mythology (Altnordische Namenstudien, p. 177)

Ōththere, the son of Ongenþēow, father of Ēadgils and Ēanmund, next succeeded to the Swedish throne, according to the Beowulf poet. Ōththere (ON Óttarr) is well known in

Swedish sources, appearing in both the Ynglinga-tal and the Ynglinga Saga. Klaeber again views him as historical, mentioning the "...Ottarshögen at Vendel, Uppland...containing the ashes of Óttarr (Ōththere) buried there about 525-530 A.D." (Introduction, p. xlv). However, in contrast to the Beowulf version, where the struggle is either internecine or between the Swedes and the Geats, the Swedish tradition makes the struggle between Danes and Swedes, or Norwegians and Swedes. In the Ynglinga Saga (chap. 27) Ōththere is slain by King Fróði of the Danes, and having a blood eagle carved on his back, is called Óttarr vendilkráka. The Ynglinga-tal lists him after Agli, stating that he was killed by the Danes in war at Vendli (CPB I. 248). Named as son of Ongenþēow in Beowulf, he is seen as son of Egill in Norse genealogies. Ōththere bears a pan-Germanic name, though the occurrences in England deal mainly with people of Norse extraction.

Next of the Swedish kings is Onela, who, according to the Beowulf poet, usurped the throne from Ēadgils (ON Aðils) and Ēanmund (OHG Aunimund), later slaying Ēanmund at the Geatish court to which he had fled for sanctuary. Girvan, in discussing these particular episodes, maintains:

The narrative of the later war, embracing Onela's attack on his nephew sheltering at the Geat court, and issuing in the death of one nephew Ēanmund and with him of the Geat King Heardrēd, followed by the reprisal of the surviving nephew Ēadgils aided by Beowulf now king, and the establishment of Ēadgils on the Swedish throne is all straightforward history..." (Beowulf and the Seventh Century, p. 70)

Again in taking this historical stance, Girvan blandly ignores all the problems and contradictions between the various sources. First, ON Áli does not correspond linguistically to Onela, while OHG Anila, Anulo certainly does. Moreover, Áli is neither recognized as belonging to the Swedish royal family in Northern sources, nor is he considered a brother to Óttarr, but is made a Norwegian king (Ynglinga Saga, ch. 29). Nor is the kinship of Aðils and Áli recognized; they are merely seen as enemies (Ynglinga-tal 107, CPB I. 248). In Nornagests þattr ch. 8, Ala Konung is slain by Starkaðr; other Norse sources report him killed by Aðils at the battle of Lake Vaner. Another question arises when the Beowulf poet supposedly informs us that Healfdene's daughter, unnamed, is Onela's queen. If this is the case, then Onela has theoretically allied himself with the Danes. Yet in a later Norse source, the Saga of Hrolf Kraki, we find Hrolf sending his champions to support Aðils against Áli. I suppose this is not extremely strange or unusual behavior if we consider the Finnsburh episode or the tale of Ingeld, yet it does raise some questions. Why doesn't the poet make more of the Danish-Swede feud? If such a feud existed, it directly paralleled the Danish-Heaðobard feud played up in the Ingeld episode with such dark forebodings. Whatever the case, Onela is not a Norse but an OHG name, there also being no AS Onela outside of Beowulf.

Ēanmund, son of Ōththere, a Swedish prince who according

to the poet was later slain by Onela's forces in his raid on the Geatish court, receives little or no mention in the north. Klaeber asserts that though the memory of Eanmund is "all but lost," "he may be recognized...in the Eymundr of Hyndluljóð 15 (par. 4) with whom Hálfðanr (the representative of the Danes) allies himself and in the ...Hómothus of Saxo" (Introduction, p. xliii). Despite Klaeber's claim, however, no analogous ON form has been found. The Norse form theoretically should be Aunmundr, a name completely possible since both Aun- and -mundr are extant Swedish name elements. Though the analogous form fails in the North, however, it does appear relatively frequently in OHG sources as Aunimund, Aunemund. Another problem with Klaeber's identification is that ON Eymundr is never mentioned in conjunction with Aðils. In addition, the Hómothus of Saxo turns out to be slain by Hygelāc in naval battle (Saxo IV. 17), rather than by Wēohstān in Onela's raid. Klaeber also mentions another possible corresponding name from the Swedish royal line, Aun, stating, "it has been proved beyond reasonable doubt that ...Aun was laid in mound in Old Uppsala about 500 A.D" (Introduction, p. xlv). That this is the Eanmund of Beowulf, however, seems highly dubious since Aun precedes both Egill and Óttarr in ancient Swedish king's lists. In Fornmanna Sögur X. 198, we find an Aunundr Sviakonungr who flourished ca. 870. The Heimskringla also recognizes a very late king Emundr of Sweden who flourished about the time of Olaf enn Helge (ca. 1047). Naumann claims

that the name Eanmund came about through a misunderstanding of ON Aunundr (Altnordische Namenstudien, p. 180). Yet when all is said and done, the evidence identifies it as an Anglo-Germanic name, questionable in the North.

The other son of Onthere, Eadgils, raises similar problems. For one thing ON Aðils, who is commonly identified with Eadgils, does not bear a completely corresponding name; instead, we should expect Auðgisl or Auðgils, forms which we find both in OHG and in late ON literature (see Fms II. 80ff. ca. 1000). Other problems occur when we compare Beowulf with the Scandinavian versions of the story. In Beowulf, Eadgils, with the help of the Geats, deposes his uncle Onela and takes the Swedish throne. Some Scandinavian sources, on the other hand, show Aðils overthrowing Áli with the help of Hrolf Kraki and his Danish retainers, including Bothvar Biarki. In Ynglinga-tal Aðils died from a fall off his horse; in Comp. Saxonis II. 7 Atislus is struck down in battle by Biarko; in Saxo IV. 140 and Chron. Erics Regis an Athislus is slain by Keto and Wigo. In Beowulf Eadgils was a Swedish prince; in Widsith Eadgils was a king of the Myrgingas. Nor do Scandinavian sources recognize Áli (Onela) as kinsman of Aðils (Eadgils) but merely as his enemy; in Ynglinga-tal, he is called "the renowned enemy of Anila" (translation, CPB I. 248). Other details are equally puzzling. The Beowulf poet does not discuss the relations between the Danish and Swedish courts while Northern sources discuss them extensively. According to the Northern

tradition, Hrolf and his champions supported Aðils' accession to the throne, and Aðils later marries Yrsa, Hrolf's mother and sister, yet treats Hrolf as an enemy when he visits the Swedish court. All of this intrigue goes unreported in Beowulf which attributes Eadgils' restoration to Beowulf and the Geatish court. Yet, here too, the Geats fear retribution from the Swedes after the death of Beowulf. Though the Beowulf poet deals with perhaps an earlier period of Danish tradition, he does not predict future conflict between Swedes and Danes, as he does between the Danes and Heaðo-Bards. The name itself is found throughout Germanic speaking areas, though it must be considered predominantly Norse, if we accept Aðils as an analogous form. Klaeber, who holds Aðils to be an historical figure, states that "...it has been proven beyond reasonable doubt that actually Aðils (Eadgils) ..." was "...laid in mound in Old Uppsala about 575..." (Introduction, p. xlv). However, in view of all the other contradictions, such an assertion must be viewed with caution.

How well does the Beowulf poet do with the Swedish royal family? It is hard to determine. If the Scandinavian traditions are accurate, Egill, not Ongenþeow, is the father of Ohthere, Onela does not belong to the Swedish royal line at all, and Eanmund, a questionable member of the dynasty, is either an earlier or much later king than Ohthere. Only Ohthere and Eadgils appear to be genuine Swedish kings, and even their stories somewhat contradict what the poet tells

us. Was the famous battle at Hrafnsholt or at Vendil? Was Egill or Ōnthere the victim who later became known as Vendilkraka? Was Ōnthere's father named Egill or Angantýr? Was Ēanmund known in the north as Aun, Ōnundr, Eymundr, or none of these? Did he belong to the Swedish line at all? If we assume the Beowulf poet is correct, then the northern traditions are a mass of confusions, contradictions, gaps in knowledge, and inaccurate additions. What the evidence does show is that the name Angantýr is not extant in Sweden, and that Ēanmund and Onela are OHG, rather than ON, names. As such, they cast some doubt on the accuracy of the poet, at least in his names. Whether or not he was also inaccurate on his traditions concerning the members of Swedish royal family cannot be determined with any degree of certainty. All we can say with certainty is that the Anglo-Saxon traditions do not agree, for the most part, with those of the North.

THE HEAÐO-BARDS

Frōða, the Heaðo-Bard chief and father of Ingeld, makes frequent appearances in Norse tradition and literature, so much so that it becomes increasingly unclear who he really was. According to the Beowulf poet, he was involved in some kind of blood feud with the Danes, a feud the marriage of Ingeld to Frēawaru was apparently designed to patch up (B 2020-2029). The later Norse sources identify him as the slayer of Halfdan (Saga of Hrolf Kraki, ch. 1), who in turn

39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869

is slain by Halfdan's sons Helgi and Hróarr (Saga of Hrolf Kraki, ch. 4). Unfortunately, this isn't the only Norse tradition: in other sources he is identified as father of Haldanum and Ro (Comp. Saxo. II. 4), son of Frithlef (Series Runica Altera and other genealogies), son of Hroerekr Hnaggvanbaugi (Langfeðga-tal), son of Scyld (Sven Aggeson, ch. 1), and son of Hadding (Incerti Auctoris Gen. Reg. Dan.). He is considered to be the slayer of Hama (Chron. Erics Regis), the slayer of Hanevus (Comp. Saxo V. 5), the slayer of Óttarr (Ynglingatal, Ynglingasaga, ch. 31): to have been killed by Swerting (Saxo VI. 232) and by the sons of Swerting (Chron. Lethrense, ch. 9) as well as the aforementioned Helgi and Hróarr. The only conclusion which can be drawn out of such a mass of conflicting evidence is that the stories have become rather confused in the North where even the Heaðo-Bards are forgotten, Froda and Ingeld having been transmuted into Danish kings in the Scandinavian material. Whether the Beowulf poet was accurate historically cannot be determined; the Northern traditions are too contradictory to give much support to any particular story. The name Froda itself appears to be pan-Germanic with a distinct ODan emphasis.

The other prominent figure in this tribe, Ingeld, the son of Froda and prince of the Heaðo-Bards, is identified in both Beowulf and Widsith as a Heaðo-Bard, but in Scandinavian sources as a Dane. In Beowulf, it is Ingeld who will attack Hrōðgār's hall; this is confirmed by Widsith

6

3

2

6

2

0

4

2

5

4

2

2

0

0

0

0

4

2

2

2

2

2

5

3

7

0

5

0

where Hrōðgār and Hrōþulf defeat their assailants. In the Saga of Hrolf Kraki, however, it is Hiarward who successfully attacks Heorot, slaying Hrolf and all his men. Again, whereas Widsith reports the attack to have been repulsed by Hrōðgār and Hrōþulf, in Saxo, Ingeld successfully carries out his revenge. In Beowulf, Ingeld marries Frēawaru, the of the Danish king, Hrōðgār; in Saxo, Ingellus marries the daughter of the Saxon king Swerting, the slayer of his father. Both Anglo-Saxon and Northern traditions pretty well agree that Ingeld was the son of Frōda (ON Froði) while in the North he often also bears the eponym starkaðarfostri. The name itself is pan-Germanic, especially well known in Scandinavian tradition.

The only other Heaðo-Bard mentioned in Beowulf, Wiðergyld, carries a name extant only in Widsith and OHG outside of the poem. Though the simplex form Viðarr appears in the North, I found no compound form analogous to Wiðergyld. Since this is so, it must be considered an Anglo-Germanic name. The ON name Ingialldr, which might be construed to contain the second element-gyld, more probably is derived from the elements Ingi- and -valdr.

What then can we conclude about the Heaðo-Bards? Both Froda and Ingeld hold extremely well known Norse names. Their stories, however, are confused and obfuscated by the contradictions found in Norse tradition. Indeed, Froda seems to have split into thirteen different kings, each with his own ancestry and descent, each having various stories

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

associated with him. This, along with his somewhat suspicious name (The name means "old and wise"), makes him a somewhat questionable figure. As for Ingeld, he bears a well known name, one which holds wide currency in both Northern and Anglo-Saxon lands. The third Heaðo-Bard mentioned by name, Wiðergyld, may or may not have borne an ON name; it is no longer extant in the North. The evidence, then, is inconclusive.

THE WÆGMUNDINGS

We are given little information about the Wægmundings outside of Beowulf. Wēohstān, the father of Wīglāf, bears a name common in AS sources, less frequent in ODan and ON sources. The northern sources tell us nothing about the Wēohstān of Beowulf. Since his name alliterates with the family name Wægmunding, he cannot be regarded as an interloper, yet all memory of him seems to have been lost in the North.

Wīglāf, according to Lawrence, "...looks like a genuine member of the Wægmunding clan" (Beowulf and the Epic Tradition, p. 248). Ker (Epic and Romance, p. 166) finds little more than "...the general and abstract qualities of the loyal servitor" in Wīglāf. Again the name appears frequently in AS sources, sparsely in ON and ODan sources. The ON Véleifr appears to be the corresponding form, though Vigleifr is also theoretically possible, both Vig- and -leifr being common name elements in the

North. Once again, the northern sources preserve no memory of the Wīglāf of Beowulf.

Ecgbēow, another member of the Wāgmunding clan, may not actually belong, since his name does not alliterate with Wāmund. His name may actually be drawn from mytho-heroic sources such as the Volsupá (CPB II. 629) in an attempt to give the hero Bēowulf a more distinguished ancestry. The name itself appears to be Norse-Germanic with a heavy emphasis in OHG sources: it is not extant in AS outside of Beowulf. He seems to be remembered in the North as a heroic figure out of the misty past, being mentioned by Saxo (VII. 269) as "rex Biarmia et Finnensis," and noted as one of the builders of Norway in Fornalder Sögur II. 9, and appearing in heroic, rather than historical, sources generally. The probability is that he is an interloper in the tale--the mytho-heroic father of the mytho-heroic Bēowulf.

For that matter, Bēowulf himself seems out of place in the Wāgmunding clan. His name does not alliterate with either that of his father Ecgbēow or of his clan. Perhaps the whole lineage of the Wāgmundings is pure fabrication. Is it not possible that Bēowulf was called a Wāgmunding because of his great swimming prowess, that Ecgbēow was brought into the story for his illustrious name, that the names Wēohstān and Wīglāf are used simply because they alliterate with Wāgmund, that Wīglāf is brought into the tale to provide the old king-young king contrast seen in

the first part of the tale? Eggþér of the Voluspa (CPB II, 629) appears to be of much greater antiquity than Bēowulf: his name survives, but his story seems to have been lost to Saxo and the later writers. In contrast, Bēowulf's name seems to have been forgotten while his story, in various mutated forms, survives in The Saga of Hrolf Kraki, Saxo, Skáldskaparmal, Bjarkarímur, the Grettissaga, Orms þattr Storólfssonar, Samsonssaga and others. To Saxo, Eggðér is just a famous name, someone to be attached to some kingdom or another, whereas he recalls, in a distorted version, some of Bēowulf's supposed deeds. Since a name may easily be preserved in a thula of an ancient poem or in a king's list, this argues for the greater antiquity of Ecgðēow (at least in comparison to Beowulf's story).

What then can we conclude about the Wægmundings? If naming practices were consistently alliterative, Ecgðēow and Bēowulf do not belong to the clan. The tribal name itself is somewhat suspicious (It is too appropriate to Beowulf, the champion swimmer), sounding more like an epithet than a personal name. Wīglāf, son of Wēohstān, is necessary to the tale as successor and spiritual heir of Bēowulf, serving also as a mirror to the ancient king, even as Bēowulf mirrored Hrōðgār in the first two episodes. The whole clan could have been fabricated by the poet. We cannot tell; since there is no outside confirmation of Wīglāf's and Wēohstān's role in the tale, we cannot ascertain whether they have been conjured up by the poet or whether they

actually were part of a historical clan. As with the other tribes, one can never be sure who belongs and who has been inserted by the poet.

THE ANGLES

According to the Beowulf poet, Hemming's kinsman Offa checked the abuses of Mōdthryðo (B 1944), and Eomēr (ms geomor) awoke to Offa (B 1960), being also a kinsman of Hemming and "nefa Gārmundes" (B 1962). Most scholars, following the AS and ODan genealogies, reconstruct the Anglian kingly line as Gārmund-Offa-Eomēr. However, the Beowulf poet actually identifies Eomēr as the nephew of Gārmund (Grandson is a questionable reading.), therefore making Gārmund a brother to Offa. Both Eomēr and Offa are called kinsman to Hemming (ms. hem ninges, heminges) but the exact relationship is not stated.

A closer look at the AS and ODan genealogies doesn't help us. Offa's father is consistently called Wermund, rather than Gārmund, in both traditions. In AS genealogies, Eomēr is identified as the grandson of Offa, rather than son, either Angelþeow or Angengeat intervening. In ODan tradition, Eomēr is completely forgotten; there either Dan or Olavus is named as Offa's son and Huglek is consistently identified as grandson (with the exception of Sven Aageson, who replaces Huglek with Frothi Senex). Hemming in the ODan genealogies is not associated with Offa and Wermund, being separated by better than thirty kings from the rest

of the Anglian line. Nor is he recognized at all by the AS kings' lists. He more likely recalls the slayer of Helgi's father mentioned in the Kaorolioð (CPB I. 148) and in Helgi's Lay (CPB I. 148-152).

An interesting side note on Hemming is that he also is supposed to have set the boundaries at the Egdoram fluvium (Series ac Brevior Historia Reg. Daniæ, Gertz I. 162), this time with Charlemagne ca. 811. The mention of the Eider river recalls the earlier tradition where Offa supposedly defeated two Saxon champions to establish this river as a border between the Danes and the Saxons (Saxo IV. 139-43). In Widsith Offa ruled the Angles and drew the boundaries against the Myrgingas at Fifeldor (11. 35-42a): in Saxo and Sven Aageson Offa becomes a Dane and performs the deed in Eydero fluvio (Comp. Saxonis IV. 7) in Egdore fluminis (Sven Aageson chap. 3, Gertz I. 103) against the Saxones (Saxo) and the Teutonicus (Sven Aageson). Clearly, the AS and ODan traditions diverge on this point.

It is apparent then, that the Beowulf poet's version of the Anglian kingly line does not agree with either the AS or the ODan genealogies; that Widsith, which usually reflects the English traditions, contradicts the ODan traditions; that Beowulf alone draws a connection between Hemming and the Anglian royal family; that Eom̄er is forgotten in the ODan sources but is part of the AS tradition. What most of the sources, both Danish and AS, agree on is that Offa did establish some boundary against some hostile tribe and the

Wihtlæg-Wermund-Offa sequence in the genealogies. The Beowulf poet makes no mention of either the boundary-setting story associated with Offa, or of Wihtlæg; nor does he seem to recognize the exact relationships between Wermund (He calls him Gārmund.), Offa, and Eomēr. We could assume that the Beowulf poet is correct and all the other traditions are wrong, but since he stands alone against all other sources, there is little justification for that assumption. Here, as with the other noble families, the poet seems to be taking liberties, adding the distinguished heroic name of Hemming to the Anglian royal line, confusing the relationships of Wermund, Offa, and Eomēr. It is possible that he is correct: however, the evidence from other sources does not support him.

THE HALF-DANES

The Beowulf poet's recounting of the Half-Danes present at Finnsburh shows Hildeburh, the daughter of Hōc; Hnæf, her brother; Hengest, the leader who takes over after Hnæf is slain; and Hūnlāfing, a Half-Dane warrior. Since Hnæf is also called a Scylding, (B 1069) and his people Here-Scyldings (B 1108), the poet seems to be claiming that they are in some way related to the Danish royal line. The revenge of Hengest and the final destruction of Finn and his warriors, then, reflects glory on Hroðgar's court.

However, if one looks at other sources, the picture becomes more confused. Müllenhoff finds Hnæf and Hōc in the grandfather and great grandfather of Hildegard the wife

of Charlemagne, men who bore the names Nebi and Huochingus (ZfdA xi, 282]. If the genealogy in question is accurate and the identification is correct, it would place both Hnæf and Hōc in the early 8th century. The mention in Widsith 29 that Hnæf ruled the Hocingum reinforces the argument somewhat. Yet genealogies are very often untrustworthy, as scribes consistently bring illustrious heroic names entirely foreign to the lineage into their king's lists and genealogies. In the Norse traditions Hōc is dimly remembered: he is noted as a sea king in a thula (CPB II. 440); in Ragnar's Saga and Halfs, his kinsmen (megir) are mentioned (CPB II. 358). Olrik notes that Hoeking was used as a sword name by Hastein Hromundarson, a young skald who was slain at the battle of Svoldr (The Heroic Legends of Denmark, p. 17). The name Hōc is relatively common in both AS and OHG sources, but only a vaguely remembered heroic name in the north.

The memory of Hnæf is not much more distinct: while in Beowulf he is identified as a Scylding and chief of the Half-Danes, in Widsith he is seen as ruler of the Hocingum and the Finnsburh Fragment does not give his nationality. Northern traditions call him "a famous sea king" (CPB II. 424), an appellation that the poets appear to have given to famous heroic figures to which they could not ascribe any particular geographical location. The Edda Skaldskapar-mal names him as a son of Halfdan (CPB II. 542), a confusion which may also be reflected in Beowulf. Saxo mentions a

certain Hanef, King of Saxony and enemy of Frotho IV, perhaps closer to the real truth since Hildegard was an Alamannic princess. The non-literary references to Hocing and Hnæf occur most frequently in OHG sources (see Förstemann, Altdeutsches Namenbuch col. 861-2).

Finn's wife Hildeburg, sister of Hnæf and daughter of Hōc according to the Beowulf poet, seems entirely unknown in the North, where we find no references to her. The name occurs rarely in AS sources, but is very common in OHG.

Hengest, the successor to Hnæf as leader of the Half-Danes, bears a name rarely found outside of AS sources, but well-known in AS traditions. He receives no mention in ON poetry or history, nor does he appear in OHG sources until very late (1042). In AS tradition, he along with Horsa is given credit for the initial invasions of southeastern England and the founding of the kingly line in Kent. His relations with Vortigern, his treachery toward the British nobles, his successive conquests, all are amply recorded in the early histories of AS England. Only in Beowulf and the Finnsburh Fragment do we hear of the exploits of a Hengest apart from the coming of the Angles and Saxons to England. Some scholars persist in identifying the Hengest of the AS Chronicle and the Hengest of Bēowulf as one and the same person. It is more likely, however, that Hengest has been imported into the Finnsburg story. He is nowhere else associated with Hōc and Hnæf, and his legend seems entirely confined to England.

The other warrior mentioned, Hūnlāfing, bears a rather Anglo-Germanic name, with most occurrences appearing in AS or OHG sources. In the North, the name appears in the Skjoldungasaga (chap. 4) but otherwise remains unrecorded. This, along with the evidence of the other members of the Half-Danes, points to a continental Germanic, rather than Northern, origin to the story. As we have seen, Hōc, Hnæf, Hildeburg, and Hūnlāf find frequent mention in OHG; Hōc, Hnæf and Hūnlāf are obscurely remembered in the North; and only Hengest is confined to England. The Frisian King Finn bears an extremely well-known heroic name in both AS and ON sources (He appears in numerous genealogies as ancestor to Woden) as well as a popular name during the Viking period.

What, then, can we conclude? The story of the Half-Dane conflict with the Frisian king Finn seems to be remembered only in English tradition. Finn and Hengest are forgotten in OHG; Hildeburh and Hengest are not known in the North, and Hnæf and Hōc but vaguely remembered. Finn, because he is placed earlier than Woden in the genealogies, must have been only a name to the AS historians, while his legend was remembered by the poets. The Beowulfian and Eddic identifications of Hnæf as a Scylding and descendent of Healfdene seems unjustified unless the story is much later than the time of Hrōðgār's reign. Again the poet seems to have taken some liberties with the story, inserting a heroic Saxon leader Hengest into a conflict between

Half-Danes and Frisians, pushing the story back in time until it precedes the reign of Hrōðgār. In such a manner are epic poems composed.

When reviewing the Beowulf poet's handling of the various tribal groups, then, we see that a historical reading of Beowulf is quite unjustified. He draws some of his personages from mythology--Scyld, Sceaf, Beaw, Eggðér, and possibly Finn and Angantýr. About other characters such as Hrōðgār, Frōda, Ēadgils, Onela, Hrēðrīc, and Halga, we find conflicting and contradictory traditions in the North, traditions which also disagree with what the poet tells us. In addition, many of his names--Heorogar, Hrēðel, Herebeald, Ēanmund, Onela, Heardrēd, and Hildeburh--turn out not to be Scandinavian names at all but OHG, while other figures such as Hnæf and Hōc are but dimly remembered in the North. Some traditions the poet uses--the Geatish ancestry of Hygelāc, the story of Hengest, the memories of the Wāgmundings, the Brondings, and the Half-Danes, the inclusion of Ēomēr into the Anglian royal genealogy, the Heaðo-Bard-Danish feud--seem to be an exclusively Anglo-Saxon heritage, either lost or unknown elsewhere. Can we trust what the poet tells us? Not entirely. As Turville-Petre tells us, "The heroic lays could not be called records of history; rather they present distorted memories of history" (The Heroic Age of Scandinavia, p. 38). Lawrence points out that "Folk-tale and history are so closely interwoven...that we must be constantly on the alert for distortion of fact" (Beowulf

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

and the Epic Tradition, p. 25). When we note the mythological names, when we confront the conflicting traditions, when we perceive that the Beowulf poet, has provided what appear to be non-Norse names for many of his characters, when many of the genealogies give the appearance of being contrived, when the poet utilizes traditions found only in England, then we must be cautious in accepting as straight history what he tells us. Much of what he says may be based on genuine traditions, yet much is also patently false--the product of shifting traditions, faulty transmission, epic elevation, poetic invention, and perhaps even some political axe-grinding. The poet tells a good tale: in doing so, he manages to include most of the heroic figures known to his audience. His purpose is to glorify the past--to relate to his audience their great heroic inheritance--to show them that their ancestors performed worthy deeds of valor--to apprise them that they were descended from kings--to foster national pride. At the same time, he shapes a well-wrought tale, using the various heroic stories as appropriate ornamentation here and there, each minor motif reinforcing the main theme. Thus, while we may admire the poet's literary technique and enjoy the many stories he tells or refers to, we place ourselves in a precarious position if we take them to be more than they are--traditional stories which have attached themselves to various heroic figures, often fabulous, often distorted by time and repeated tellings, often modified by the poet himself. Good literature it is:

accurate history it is not.

CHAPTER II
THE EVIDENCE

In Chapter I, we looked at some of the arguments against viewing Beowulf as an accurate basis for historical conclusions. Chapter II presents the accumulated evidence of name occurrences before 1100 A.D. plus the place-names relating to the personal names in Beowulf.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN CHAPTER II

AB	<u>Aslak Bolts Jordebog.</u> ed. P. A Munch. Christiania, 1852.
<u>Æthelweard</u>	<u>The Chronicle of Æthelweard.</u> ed. Alistair Campbell. London, 1962.
Amm. Marc.	Ammianus Marcellinus
Anh.	<u>Codex Diplomaticus Anhaltinus.</u> ed. O. v. Heinenamm. Parts I-VI. Dessau, 1867-1883.
Annal SN	Annals of St. Neots
anon.	anonymous
A. Plac.	<u>Placitorum abbreviatio.</u> Record Comm. 1181
AS	Anglo-Saxon
AS (Fn. entries)	<u>Acta Sanctorum.</u> collected J. Bollandus et al. Antwerp, Bruxell, et Tongarloe 1643ff.
ASChr.	Anglo-Saxon Chronicle
ASPR	Anglo-Saxon Poetic Record
Ass.	Assize Rolls (<u>Rolls of the Justices in Eyre for Yorkshire, 1218-19.</u> ed. Doris M. Stenton. Selden Soc. 56, 1937. <u>Rolls of the Justices in Eyre for Gloucestershire, Warwickshire, and Staffordshire 1221, 1222,</u> ed. Doris M. Stenton. Selden Soc. 59, 1940).
Asser.	Asserius. <u>De Rebus Gestis Ælfredi.</u> ed. W. H. Stevenson. Oxford, 1904.

B	(Beowulf) <u>Beowulf and the Fight at Finnseburg.</u> ed. Fr. Klaeber. 3rd ed. Boston, 1968.
Bates Athel. Reg.	E. H. Bates, ed. <u>The Cartularies of Muchelney and Athelney Abbeys.</u> Somerset Record Soc. 1899.
Bates Much. Cart.	E. H. Bates, ed. <u>The Cartularies of Muchelney and Athelney Abbeys.</u> Somerset Record Soc. 1899.
BCS	Walter de Gray Birch, ed. <u>Cartularium Saxonicum</u> 3 vols. London: 1885-93.
Bd, Bedf.	Bedfordshire
BG	<u>Quellen zur beyerischen und deutschen geschichte.</u> Vol. 1-9. München 1856-1864.
Bhm.	J. F. Böhmer. <u>Urkundenbuch der reichsstadt Frankfurt.</u> Vol. 1. Frankfurt a. m, 1836.
Bib.	<u>Bibliotheca Rerum Germanicarum.</u> ed. Phil. Jaffe. 6 vols. Berolini, 1864-73.
BK	<u>Björgynar Kalfskinn.</u> ed. P. A. Munch. Christiania, 1843.
Bk, Buck.	Buckinghamshire
BM	<u>Index to the Charters and Rolls in the British Museum.</u> London, 1900, 1912.
Bråv	Bravella
Brk, Berks.	Berkshire
c.	century
ca.	circa
Ca, Cambr.	Cambridgeshire
Cal. Inq.	
Cassiod.	Cassiodorus. <u>Cassiodori Senatoris Variæ.</u>
cat.	catalogue, catalogus
ch.	charter, chapter

Ch.	Charter Rolls
Ch. R.	Charter Rolls.
Chron.	chronicle
Chs, Chesh.	Cheshire
Cl.	Close Rolls
Cl. R.	Close Rolls
CM	<u>Calendarium Merseburgense.</u> In Höfers <u>zeitschrifte für archivkunde, diplomatik und geschichte.</u> Vol. I. Hamburg, 1834
Co, Cornw.	Cornwall
comp.	compendium
CPB	<u>Corpus Poeticum Boreale.</u> ed. Vigfussen and Powell. Oxford, 1933.
Cr.	W. Crecelius. <u>Collectae ad augendam nominum propriorum Saxoniorum et Frisiorum scientiam spectantes.</u> I. Index bonorum et redituum monasteriorum Werdinensis et Helmonstadensis. Elberfeldae, 1864.
Cu, Cumb.	Cumberland
Cur.	<u>Curia Regis Rolls</u>
CWNS	<u>Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society.</u> Old and New Series, 1866ff.
D, Dev.	Devonshire
Dan.	Daniae, Danorum
DB	<u>Domesday Book</u>
Db, Derby.	Derbyshire
D. Ch.	DuChesne. <u>Historiae Francorum Scriptores.</u> 3 vols. Paris, 1636.
DI	<u>Diplomatarium Islandiaum.</u> Vol. I. Kaupmannahöfn, 1857-76.

- Dip. Dan. Diplomatarium Danicum. ed. Lauritz Weibull. Kobenhavn, 1938ff.
- DM Domesday Monachorum. VHK III
- DN Diplomatarium Norvegicum. ed. C. A. Lange and Carl R. Unger. 15 vols. Christiania, 1847ff.
- Do, Dors. Dorset
- Dr. Dronke. Codex Diplomaticus Fuldensis. 1847.
- Du, Dur. Durham
- EAF E. A. Freeman, The Norman Conquest. 3rd ed. 6 vols. Oxford, 1867-79. Index.
- Edwards LH Liber Monasterii de Hyde. ed. E. Edwards. Rolls Series, 1866.
- Ekwall E. Ekwall, The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place Names 2nd ed. Oxford, 1940.
- Ellis DB Sir Henry Ellis. A General Introduction to Domesday Book. 2 vols. London, 1833. repr. Baltimore, 1971.
- Ep Episcopal Registers.
- ERN E. Ekwall. English River-Names. Oxford, 1928.
- E. s. Espana Sagrada por Florez. 43 vols. Madrid, 1754-1819.
- Ess. Essex
- et al. and others
- FA Feudal Aids. Rolls Ser. 1899ff.
- Fant Eric Michael Fant, ed. Scriptores Rerum Svecicarum Medii Aevi. Upsala, 1819.
- Farf. Il Registo di Farfa, di Gregorio di Catina. Publ. J. Georgi and U. Balzani. Vol. II. Roma, 1879.
- FC The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Chetham Soc. NS, 9ff.

- Fees The Book of Fees. Rolls Ser. 1920-31.
- ff. and following
- FF Feet of Fines (Feet of Fines for the County of Norfolk 1198-1202. ed. Barbara Dodwell. London, 1952 (Pipe Roll Soc.) Feet of Fines for the County of Lincoln 1199-1216 ed. Margaret Walker. London, 1954 (Pipe Roll Soc.).
- Finberg 1960 H. P. R. Finberg, "Supplement to the Early Charters of Devon and Cornwall," in W. G. Hoskins, The Westward Expansion of Wessex. Univ. of Leicester, Dept. of English Local History, Occasional Paper no. 13, 1960.
- Finberg 1964 H. P. R. Finberg. The Early Charters of Wessex. Leicester, 1964.
- fl. flourished
- Fl. W. Florence of Worcester-Florence Wigornensis Chronicon ex Chronicis.
- Fms Fornmanna Sögur. 12 vols. Kaupmannahöfn, 1825-31.
- Fn. Ernst Förstemann. Altdeutsches Namenbuch. Vol. I. Bonn, 1900.
- For Forest Charters
- Förstemann Ernst Förstemann. Altdeutsches Namenbuch. Vol. I. Nordhausen, 1856.
- Fr Documents preserved in France. Rolls Ser., 1899.
- Freeman E. A. Freeman. The Norman Conquest. 3rd ed. 6 vols. Oxford, 1867-79.
- Frek. Frekenhorster heberolle (abgedruckt in Dorow denkmäler alter sprache und kunst I, heft 2. Berlin 1824: desgleichen in Heyne Kleinere altniederdeutsche denkmäler. Paderborn, 1867.
- G. W. Gunther. Codex Diplomaticus Rheno-Mosellanus. Coblenz, 1822.

gen.	genealogy
Gertz	Martin Gertz, ed. <u>Scriptores Minores Historiæ Danicæ Medii Aevi</u> . 2 vols. København, 1917-18.
Gl, Glouc.	Gloucestershire
Gld.	Goldast, <u>Rerum Alamannicarum Scriptores</u> . ed. III. Francofurti et Lipsiae, 1730
Gqu.	<u>Archiv für Kunde Österreichischer geschichtsquellen</u> . Vols. 1-85. Wien, 1848-98.
Gr.	Graff. <u>Althochdeutscher sprachschatz</u> . 6 vols. Berlin, 1834-46.
Greg. Tur.	See <u>Monumenta Germaniae, Scriptores Rerum Merowing</u> . Vol I.
Gud.	V. Fr. Guden. <u>Codex Diplomaticus</u> . 5 vols. Göttingen, 1743-58.
Guér.	Guérard--not given by Förstemann, but perhaps found under Pol. Irm. or Pol R.
H.	Hontheim. <u>Historia Trevirensis</u> 4 vols. Aug. Vindelic., 1750-57.
Ha, Hants.	Hampshire
Hbn.	E. Hübner, <u>Inscriptiones Hispaniae Christianae</u> . Berolini, 1871.
He, Heref.	Herefordshire
HEI	<u>Historia Eliensis</u> or <u>Liber Eliensis</u> . Anglia Christiana Soc., 1848.
H. Hunt.	Henry of Huntingdon <u>Historia Anglorum</u>
H Pipe R	Hubert Hall, ed. <u>The Pipe Roll of the Bishopric of Winchester for 1208-9</u> . London, 1903.
Hrt, Hertf.	Hertfordshire
Hu, Hunt.	Huntingdonshire
Hy	temp. Henry I
Hzb.	<u>Die älteste Herzebrocker heberolle</u> . ed. Paul Eickhoff. Wandsbeck, 1882.

- ICC Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis. ed. N. E. A. S. Hamilton. London, 1876.
- IPM Inquisitiones post mortem
- Jord., Jorn., Iord. Jordanes. See Monumenta Germaniæ. Auctores Antiquiss. V.
- K. Kausler. Wirtembergisches urkundenbuch. Stuttgart, 1849.
- K Kent
- KCD J. M. Kemble. Codex Diplomaticus Aevi Saxonici. 6 vols. 1839-48.
- La, Lanc. Lancashire
- La Ch Lancashire Pipe Rolls. Early Lancashire Charters. ed. W. Farrer. Liverpool, 1902.
- Langebek Jacobus Langebek, ed. Scriptores Rerum Danicum Medii Aevi. Vol I. Hafniæ, 1772.
- Lat. Latin
- Laur. Codex Laureshamensis Diplomaticus. Mannheim, 1768.
- Lc. Th. J. Lacomblet. Niederrheinisches urkundenbuch. 3 vols. Düsseldorf, 1840.
- Le, Leic. Leicestershire
- Li, Linc. Lincolnshire
- Liljegren Johann G. Liljegren. Run-Urkunder Stockholm, 1833.
- Lindkvist Harald Lindkvist. Middle-English Place-Names of Scandinavian Origin. Upsala, 1912.
- LiS The Lincolnshire Survey. ed. J. Greenstreet. London, 1884. Also in Lincoln Rec. Soc. 19.
- LN Liber niger mon S. Petri de Burgo. In Chronicon Petroburgense. Camden Soc. 1849
- Lp. Lupi. Codex Diplomaticus Civitatis et Ecclesiæ Bergomatis. Bergomi, 1784.

- LVD Joseph Stevenson, ed. Liber Vitæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. Surt. Soc. 13, London, 1841.
- LVH Walter de Gray Birch, ed. Liber vitæ: Register and Martyrology of New Minster and Hyde Abbey Winchester. London, 1892.
- Mab. Mabillon. De Re Diplomatica. Luteciæ Parisiorum, 1681.
- M.B. Monumenta Boica. 44 parts. Monachii, 1763-1883.
- Mchb. Meichelbeck. Historia Frisingensis. 2 vols. Aug. Vindelic., 1724.
- MG. Monumenta Germaniæ, die quart bände. with Libri Confraternitatum (ed. Piper, 1884) and Necrologia Germaniæ (1st ed. Baumann, 2nd ed. Herzberg-Fränkell).
- Mønt Mantissa. see Gudbrand Vigfussen and F. York Powell. Origines Islandicæ.
- Ms Möser. Osnabrückische geschichte. Berlin and Stettin, 1780.
- Ms, Midd. Middlesex
- N and S Arthur S. Napier and W. H. Stevenson. The Crawford Collection of Early Charters and Documents. Oxford, 1895.
- Nass Codex Diplomaticus Nassoicus. by K. Menzel and W. Sauer. Wiesbaden, 1885.
- Naumann Hans Naumann. Altnordische Namenstudien. Berlin, 1912.
- Nb Northumberland
- n.d. no date given
- Necr. Aug. Keller. Das alte Necrologium von Reichenau. (in the 6 vols. of the collections of the Antiquarian Society of Zürich, 1849.)
- Necr. Fuld. Schannat. Historia Fuldensis. Francofurt a. M., 1729, pp. 464-82.
- Necr. Gladb. Das verbrüderungs- und todtenbuch der abtei Gladbach. by Gottfried Eckertz. Aachen, 1881.

Nennius	Joseph Stevenson, ed. <u>Nennii Historia Britonum</u> London. 1838.
Nf, Norf.	Norfolk
Ng.	Neugart. <u>Codex Diplomaticus Alamanniæ</u> . 2 vols. 1791.
NI	<u>Nonarum inquisitiones</u> . Record Com. 1807.
Nielsen	Nielsen, Oluf. <u>Oldanske Personnavne</u> . Kjøbenhavn, 1883.
Np, Northamt.	Northamptonshire
NRJ	<u>Norske Regnskaber og Jordebøger fra det 16de Aarhundred (1514-1521)</u> ed. H. J. Huitfeldt-Kaas, Kristiania, 1887ff.
Nt, Nottingh.	Nottinghamshire
O, Oxf.	Oxfordshire
ODan	Old Danish
OHG	Old High German
ON	Old Norse
Or. Isl.	Gudbrand Vigfússen and F. York Powell, eds. <u>Origines Islandicæ</u> . 2 vols. Oxford, 1905
Oxf	<u>Facsimiles of Early Charters in Oxford</u> . Oxford, 1929
P (fn. entries)	Pertz, ed. <u>Monumenta Germaniae Scriptores</u> Vols. I-XXVIII and leg. IV. Hannover, 1826 (only the foliobände).
P (Ekwall entries)	Pipe Rolls.
para.	paraphrase, paragraph
Pat. R.	Patent Rolls
Paul Diac.	Paulus Diaconus. <u>Historia Langobardum</u> . see <u>M.G. Scriptores Rerum Langobardum</u> .
Pd.	Pardessus. <u>Diplomata, Chartae, etc. ad Res Gallo-Francicas Spectantes</u> . Paris, 1843.

Percy	<u>The Percy Chartulary</u> . Surt. Soc. 117.
Pol. Fossat	<u>Polyptychum Fossatense</u> (bound with Pol. Irm.) Paris, 1844.
Pol. Irm.	<u>Polyptyque de l'abbé Irminon par Guérard</u> . Paris, 1844.
Pol. R.	<u>Polyptyque de l'abbaye de S. Rémi de Reims par Guérard</u> . Paris, 1853.
Procop.	Procopius
QW	<u>Placita de quo Warranto</u> . Record Com. 1818.
R. (Fn. entries)	Ried. <u>Codex Chronologico-diplomaticus Ratisbonensis</u> . Ratisbonæ, 1816.
R. (Ekwall entries)	river-name
RA	<u>Registrum antiquissimum</u> . London Rec. Soc. 27ff.
RB	<u>Biskop Eysteins Jordebog</u> (den røde Bog). ed. H. J. Huitfeldt. Christiania, 1879.
RBE	<u>The Red Book of the Exchequer</u> . Rolls Ser. 1896.
Reg.	Regum
RH	Rotuli hundredorum Record Com. 1812-18.
Rutl.	Rutland
Ry. Arb.	
Rygh	Oluf Rygh. <u>Gamle personnavne i norske Stedsnavne</u> . Kristiania, 1901.
Sa, Shropsh.	Shropshire
Saxo	Oliver Elton and F. York Powell, eds. <u>The First Nine Books of the Danish History of Saxo Grammaticus</u> . London, 1894.
SC	<u>Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland</u> . Edinburgh, 1881-8.
Schn.	Schannat. <u>Corpus Traditionum Fuldensium</u> . Lipsiæ, 1772.

- SD Symeon of Durham Historia ecclesiæ Dunelmensis and Historia regum
Chr. and mem. 75, Surt. Soc. 51.
- Sf, Suff. Suffolk
- sh. shorter
- Sim D (Simeon of Durham) Symeonis monachi opera omnia. ed Thomas Arnold. Rolls Series no. 75. London 1882-85.
- So, Somers. Somerset
- Sr, Surr. Surrey
- SRD See Langebek. Scriptores Rerum Danicum Medii Aevi.
- St. (Fn. entries) Steiner. Codex Inscriptionum Romanarum Danubii et Rheni. 3 vols. Seligenstadt, 1851.
- St. (Rygh entries) Stiftsbog eller Fortegnelse over Kirkernes Gods i Oslo og Hamar Stifler, optaget efter Statholderen Povel Hvitfeldts Foranstaltning i Aarene 1574-77. Rigsarkivet, n.d.
- St, Staff. Staffordshire
- St. G. Urkundenbuch der abtei St. Gallen. ed. H. Wartmann. 2 vols. Zurich, 1863-66.
- St. M. Urkunden aus dem archive von St. Mihiel en Lorraine (handwritten).
- St. P. Das verbrüderungsbuch von St. Peter zu Salzburg. ed. Karajan. Wien, 1852.
- Sweet Henry Sweet. The Oldest English Texts. EETS no. 83. London, 1885.
- Sx, Suss. Sussex
- Tax Taxatio ecclesiastica. Record Com. 1802.
- Test. Erm. Testamentum Ermentrudis. printed by Mabillon p. 92 of the supplement, by Marini n. 76, by Pardessus n. 452, and MG Scriptores Rerum Merowing. III. 339.
- Thork

Thorpe DA	B. Thorpe. <u>Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici</u> . 1865.
Tp. R	<u>Records of the Templars in England</u> . ed. Beatrice A. Lees. Brit. Ac. Records IX. London, 1935.
Tr. W.	<u>Traditiones Possessionesque Wizenburgensis</u> ed. von Zeuss. Spiræ, 1842.
Val	<u>The Valuation of Norwich</u> . ed. W. E. Lunt. Oxford, 1926.
Venant. Fortun.	Venantius Fortunatus. see MG Auctores Antiquiss. III.
W, Wilts.	Wiltshire
Wa, Warw.	Warwickshire
We	Westmorland
Wg. Tr. C.	Wigand. <u>Traditiones Corbeienses</u> . Leipzig, 1843.
Wills	<u>Anglo-Saxon Wills</u> . ed. Dorothy Whitelock. Cambridge, 1930.
Wimmer	F. A. Wimmer. <u>De Danske runemindesmærker</u> . 4 vols. København, 1895-1908.
W. Malm.	<u>Willelmi Malmesbiriensis Monachi Gesta Regum Anglorum</u> . ed. Thomas D. Hardy London, 1840
Wo, Worc.	Worcestershire
Y, Yorksh.	Yorkshire
YCh	<u>Early Yorkshire Charters</u> . ed. Farrer. Edinburgh, 1914ff.
YE	The East Riding of Yorkshire

ÆLFHERE

-kinsman of Wiglaf

ODan Alvar

OSw Alver

ON Alfarr

B 2604	Ælfheres	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 53	?Alfarinn	Ynglinga Saga
Fms X. 210	?Alfarinn Konúgr	ca. 780?
Fornaldar Sögur II. 51	?Alfarinn af Alfheimum	Af Upplendinga Konungum chap. 2
ASPR VI. 5	Ælfhere	Waldere 1.11
Saxo V. 199	Aluerus, son of Alrek	n.d.
Wimmer V. 33	Alfar (runic)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 71	Alvar	Conc. Emerit. 666
Förstemann col. 58	Alperius	Pd. (n.558) 736
Fn. col. 69	?Alparini (gen)	Farf (n.26) 746
Fn. col. 69	?Alparenum (acc)	Farf. (n.30) 747
Fn. col. 69	?Alpareno (abl)	Farf. (30) 747
Förstemann col. 58	Alpar	Ng. 757
Fornaldar Sögur I. 278	Alfarr	Sogubrot af Fornkonungum
Fn. col. 69	?Halpareni (gen)	Farf. (n.42) 760
Langebek II. 328	ALVERUS Rex Swecie	Thomae Gheysmeri n.d.
Saxo VII. 290	Aluerus, King of Sweden	n.d.
Saxo VII. 292	Aluerus, King of Sweden wars against Russians	n.d.
Saxo VII. 298	Aluerus, King of Sweden dies	n.d.
Gertz I. 310	Aluerus, rex Swecie fights war vs. Haldanus, son of Harald	Comp. Saxonis VII. 13
Gertz I. 312	Aluerus dies, leaving three sons, one named Ingellus	Comp. Saxonis VII. 15
Förstemann col. 58	Albher	Ng. 806
KCD 694	Ælfere abbode	Wulfwaru n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alpher	Ng. 814, 826
Förstemann col. 58	Alphar	Ng. 816
Förstemann col. 58	Alpheri	Ng. 819
Förstemann col. 58	Albhar	Ng. 819, 821
BCS 393	Ælfhære dux	King Ecgbert 826?
Förstemann col. 58	Alfheri	P. II. 218 ca. 834
Förstemann col. 58	Alpar	Mab. 847
Förstemann col. 71	Alvar	Ep. Calabriens n.d.
Fn. col. 69	Alfere	MG III. 24 n.d.

Fn. col. 69	Alpar	MG. I. 46	n.d.
Fn. col. 69	Alperi, Alpere	MG. many	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alfer	P. IX often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Aluier	C. M. Mai.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Albheri	Gud. sec. 10	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Albhere	Gld. II. a. 96	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Albher	Laur. sec. 8 (n.782)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alpheri	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alpher	Laur. sec. 8 (n.436,1934)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alpher	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alpere	Gld. II. a. 96	n.d.
Förstemann col. 58	Alphere	Gld. II. a. 96	n.d.
Fn. col. 69	?Aloario	E.S. XIV. 48	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p.64	Ælfere	Nomina Fratrum Laicorum	n.d.
Fn. col. 69	Alperi	St. G. (n.423)	853
BCS 506	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelberht of Wessex	862
Grueber, pp. 27,29,32	Elbere, moneyer of Æthelred I	863 x 901	
Keary I. 46	Elfear, a moneyer of Burgred	ca. 865	
BCS 543	Ælfhere minister	Bishop Ealhferð	871 x 877
Förstemann col. 71	Alvar	Conc. Oventens	ca. 873
BCS 549	Ælfhere minister	King Ælfred (979 for)	880
BCS 550	Ælfhere minister	King Ælfred	882
BCS 562	Ælfhere dux	Bishop Swiðwulf	889
BCS 568	Elfhære	King Ælfred	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III.169	?Ölver (Aelfhere?)	Göngu-Hrólfs Saga chap. 13	
BCS 595	Ælfhere minister	King Eadward	901
BCS 603	Ælfere minister	King Eadward	903
BCS 607	Ælfere minister	King Eadward (900 for)	904
BCS 648	Ælfhere	King Æðelstan 925 x 941	
BCS 648	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 925 x 941	
BCS 665	Ælferio	King Æðelstan	929
BCS 670	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan	931
BCS 671	Aelfere dux	King Æðelstan	931
BCS 674	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan Mar. 23,	931
BCS 674	Ælfhere minister (2)	King Æðelstan Mar. 23,	931
BCS 677	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan Nov. 12,	931
BCS 682	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan	931

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

BCS 689	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan Aug. 30, 932
BCS 694	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 933
BCS 699	Aelfhere minister	King Æðelstan (933 for)934
BCS 701	Ælfere minister	King Æðelstan (930 for)934
BCS 702	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan May 28, 934
BCS 703	Ælfhere	King Æðelstan June 7, (930 for)934
BCS 703	Ælfhere (2)	King Æðelstan June 7, (930 for)934
BCS 1344 (703B)	Ælfere	King Æðelstan n.d.
BCS 1344 (703B)	Ælfere (2)	King Æðelstan n.d.
BCS 705	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934
BCS 706	Ælfhære minister	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934
BCS 706	Ælfhære minister (2)	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934
BCS 707	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 934
BCS 714	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 937
Finberg 1964 no.436	Alfer Minister	Æðelstan 937
BCS 721	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 937
Birch, Hyde Reg. p.21	Ælfhere dux	Nomina Ducum n.d.
BCS 722	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 937
Bates, Athel. Reg. pp. 155-6	Alfer minister	King Æðelstan 937
BCS 723	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan (670 for)938
BCS 723	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan (670 for)938
Bates, Much. Cart.p.38	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan n.d.
BCS 724	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan (670 for)938
BCS 725	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan (670 for)938
BCS 726	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan (670 for)938
BCS 727	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 938
BCS 729	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 938
BCS 730	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 938
BCS 731	Ælfhere minister	King Æðelstan 938
BCS 734	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 939
BCS 737	Ælfere dux	King Æðelstan n.d.
BCS 741	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 939
BCS 742	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 939
BCS 743	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelstan 939
BCS 748	Ælfhere dux	King Eadmund 940
BCS 753	Ælfhere dux	King Eadmund 940
BCS 758	Ælfhæræ minister	King Eadmund 940
BCS 762	Ælfhere dux	King Eadmund 940

BCS 764	Elfhere dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 765	Elfhere dux	King Eadmund July 24, (960 for)	941
Finberg 1964 no.597	Elfhere	King Eadred	946 x955
BCS 872	Alfer vicecomes	King Eadred	948
Or. Isl.	?Alfarenn al. Alfwarenn Válasón ens Sterka	Landnama-boc II. 5.9, 7.1, 7.3	
Víglundar Saga chap.6	?Alfarinn Válasón	n.d.	
Barðar Saga Snæfellsáss, chap. 3	?Alfarinn Válasón	n.d.	
BCS 889	ELFERE propinquo meo	King Eadred	951
BCS 906	Elfere minister	King Eadred	955
BCS 917	Elfhere ex parentela regis	King Eadwig	955
BCS 919	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig Feb. 13,	956
BCS 924	Elfere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 925	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 926	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 927	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 930	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 932	Aelfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 934	Aelfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 935	Elfhere	King Eadwig	956
BCS 937	Alfhære dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 938	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 941	Aelfhere Comes	King Eadwig	956
BCS 942	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 943	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 945	ELFHÈRE	King Eadwig	956
BCS 946	ELFHÈRE	King Eadwig	956
BCS 948	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 949	Elfhere comes	King Eadwig	956
BCS 952	Elfere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 953	Elfhere Dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 955	Elfhere Dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 957	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 958	Aelfhere miles	King Eadwig	956
BCS 959	Elfhere Dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 960	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 962	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 963	Elfhere minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 964	Elfhere dux	King Eadwig	956

300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

BCS 965	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 966	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig Nov. 29,	956
BCS 967	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 969	Ælfhære dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 970	Alfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 971	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 973	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 974	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 975	Ælfere dux	King Eadwig (955 for)	956
BCS 976	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 977	Ælfere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 977	Ælfhere minister (2)	King Eadwig	956
BCS 978	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 979	Ælfhære minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 981	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 982	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 983	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 984	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 985	Aelfhere dux	King Eadwig	956
BCS 987	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadred	957
BCS 988	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	957
BCS 994	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadwig	957
BCS 997	Ælfere dux	Bishop Byrthelm	957
BCS 999	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig May 9,	957
BCS 1347(999B)	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig May 9,	957
BCS 1001	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	957
BCS 1002	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	n.d.
BCS 1003	Ælfhere dux	King Eadwig	957
BCS 1009	Ælfere dux	King Eadwig (961 for) 956 x	957
Bates, Athel. Reg. pp. 145-6	Alfer minister	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1029	Alfere dux	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1030	Eelfere minister	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1036	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1037	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1040	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1042	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1043	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1044	Elferf (sic) dux	King Eadgar	958

11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533

BCS 1044	Alfere minister	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1045	Ælfhere minister	King Eadwig	959
BCS 1047	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar (958 for)	959
BCS 1351 (1048B)	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar (951 for)	959
BCS 1051	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	959
BCS 1052	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar	959
Finberg 1964 no. 507	Ælfhere	King Eadgar	959 x 975
BCS 1053	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1055	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1056	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1058	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1066	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1067	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1071	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1072	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1073	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1074	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1075	Alfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1076	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1077	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1079	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1080	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	961
Picken 1960	Aelfre Dux	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1082	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1083	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1085	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1086	Ælferes Myrcna heretogan	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1087	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1088	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1089	Ælfheri ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1090	ÆLFERAE Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1092	Ælfere dux	Reeve Vua	962
BCS 1093	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1094	Ælfhere minister	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1095	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1096	Ælfhere dux	King Æðelred	962
BCS 1099	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1101	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1103	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar (951 for)	963
BCS 1105	Ælfereque Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	963

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

BCS 1106	Ælfere...Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1108	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald (943 for)	963
BCS 1109	Ælfhereque Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1110	Ælfheres Mercna ealdor- mannes	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1111	Ælfhereque Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1112	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1112	Ælfhere minister	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1113	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1114	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1116	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1117	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1118	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1119	Ælfhære Dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1120	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1121	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1123	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1124	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1125	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	963
Bates, Much. Cart. pp. 40-1	Aelfere dux	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1132	Ælfere	Will of Byrhtic	964-995
BCS 1133	Ælferus filius Ælfrici	Will of Byrhtic	964x995
BCS 1134	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1135	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1139	Ælfhere Merciorum finium ducis	Bishop Oswald	961 x 970
BCS 1141	Ælfhere ealdorman	King Eadgar	962
ASChr.	Ælfere ealdorman		963
BCS 1142	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1143	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1145	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	922 for ca. 964
BCS 1164	Ælfere Dux	King Eadgar	965
BCS 1165	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar	965
BCS 1169	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	965
BCS 1171	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	965
BCS 1172	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	965
BCS 1173	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar	ca. 961 x 969
BCS 1174	Ælfhære ealdorman	Will of Ælfheah	965 x 971
BCS 1174	Ælfhære his breðær	Will of Ælfheah	961 x 971
BCS 1176	Elf(her)e (dux)	King Eadgar	966

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

BCS 1178	Alferus dux	King Eadgar	966
Bates, Much. Cart. p.48	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	966
BCS 1179	Alferus dux	Archbishop Dunstan et al.	966
BCS 1180	Elfheres Mercna heretogan	Bishop Oswald	966
BCS 1181	Elfhere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	966
BCS 1182	Aelfhereque Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	966
BCS 1183	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar 956 or later	
BCS 1189	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	966
BCS 1190	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	966
BCS 1191	Alfhere dux	King Eadgar	966
BCS 1197	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	967
BCS 1198	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	967
BCS 1199	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	967
BCS 1200	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	967
BCS 1201	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	967
BCS 1206	Elfereque Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1208	Aelfereque Merciorum comite	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1209	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	967
BCS 1213	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1216	Aelfhere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1217	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1220	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar 978 for	968
BCS 1221	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1222	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1224	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1225	Elfere abbas	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1226	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1227	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1229	Elfere dux	King Eadgar	969
BCS 1230	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	969
BCS 1231	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	969
BCS 1233	Elfheres Mercne heretogan	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1234	Aelfere dux	King Eadgar	969
BCS 1236	Elfereque Merciorum Comite	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1240	Elfere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1242	Elfhere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1243	Elfheri ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald	970
BCS 1257	Elfhere dux	King Eadgar	970
BCS 1260	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	970
BCS 1262	ELFHERE ealdormenn	Bounds of Kingston Bagpuize	n.d.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

BCS 1264	Alfere dux	King Eadgar	May 15,	969 or 970
BCS 1266	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar		970
BCS 1268	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		970
BCS 1269	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar		970
BCS 1270	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar		971
BCS 1280	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar		972
BCS 1281	Ælfere ealdorman	King Eadgar		972
BCS 1282	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar		972
BCS 1284	Aelfere dux	King Eadgar		972
BCS 1285	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		972
BCS 1286	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		972
BCS 1287	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		972
KCD 680	Ælfheres Mercna heretogan	Oswald, post		972
KCD 681	Ælfheres Mercna heretogan	Oswald, post		972
KCD 682	Ælfheres Mercna heretogan	Oswald, post		972
BCS 1292	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar		973
BCS 1293	Ælfhere duc'is	Bishop Oswald		973
BCS 1295	Alfhere dux	King Eadgar	955 for	973
BCS 1296	Ælfere Ealdorman	De FALCHEHAM & BROMLEAGE		n.d.
BCS 1297	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		973
BCS 1299	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Bishop Oswald (977 for)		974
BCS 1301	Alfhere dux	King Eadgar		974
BCS 1302	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar (984 for)		974
BCS 1303	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		974
BCS 1303	Ælfhere fideli meo ministro	King Eadgar		974
BCS 1304	Aelfhere dux	King Eadgar		974
BCS 1305	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		974
Fl. W. I. 144	Ælfere princeps Merciorum expells the monks			974
BCS 1307	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	973 x	974
BCS 1308	Ælfhere minister	King Eadgar	974 or	975
BCS 1309	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar	(978 for)	974
BCS 1211	Ælfere dux	King Eadgar	Dec. 28,	974
BCS 1312	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		975
BCS 1313	Elfhære dux	King Eadgar		975
BCS 1315	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar		975
BCS 1316	Ælfhere Dux	King Eadgar		975
BCS 1316	Ælfhere	King Eadgar		975
BCS 1319	Ælfhere dux	King Eadgar		n.d.
Sim D II. 172	Elfere expells the monks			975

[illegible]

ASChr. DEF	Ælfere ealdorman orders monks thrown out		975
W. Malm p. 182	Elferius attacks the monasteries		ca. 975
W. Malm p. 184	Elferius brings K. Eadgar's body to Shaftesbury		ca. 978
Sim D II. 133	Elferus accompanies body of K. Eadward		979
KCD 1276	Ælfere dux	Eadweard	ca. 977
KCD 1277	Ælfere dux	Eadweard	ca. 977
Earle pp. 295-7	ælfere dux	King Eadward	977
KCD 611	Ælfere dux	Eadweard	977
KCD 612	Ælfheres Mercna heretogan	Oswald	977
KCD 613	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Oswald	977
KCD 614	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Oswald	977
KCD 615	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Oswald	977
KCD 616	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Oswald	977
KCD 617	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Oswald	977
KCD 618	Ælfereque Merciorum comite	Oswald	978
KCD 619	Ælfereque Merciorum comite	Oswald	978
KCD 620	Ælfereque Merciorum comite	Oswald	978
KCD 621	Ælfhere dux	Æðelred	979
KCD 623	Ælfereque Merciorum comite	Oswald	979
Fl. W. I. 146	Dux Merciorum Ælferus brings body of Eadweard to Shaftesbury		979
Fl. W. I. 147	Dux Merciorum Alferus, kinsman of K. Eadgar, dies		983
Fl. W. I. 148	Dux Merciorum Alfricus, son of Ælferi ducis		986
ASChr.	Ælfhere (ACD) Ælfere (E) ealdorman dies		983
KCD 624	Ælfhere dux	Æðelred	980
KCD 626	Ælfære dux	Æðelred	980
KCD 627	Ælfhereque Merciorum comite	Oswald	980
Edwards L.H. p.227	Elfhære dux	K. Æðelred	982
Edwards L.H. p.223	Elfsyge, Elferus sone	K. Æðelred	982
Edwards L.H. p.221	Elfsiðe, Ælferes sunu	K. Æðelred	982
KCD 1278	Ælfhere dux	Æðelred	982
KCD 632	Ælfere dux	Æðelred	982
KCD 633	Ælfhære dux	Æðelred	982
KCD 637	Ælfhere ducis Merciorum	Oswald	983
KCD 636	Ælfhere dux	Æðelred	983
KCD 638	Ælfhere dux	Æðelred	983
KCD 639	Ælfære dux	Æðelred	983

KCD 640	Elfere dux	Æðelred	983
KCD 648	Elfhere abbas	Æðelred	985
KCD 650	Elfhere abbas	Æðelred	985
KCD 1283	Elfere abbas	Æðelred	985
KCD 657	æluere abba	Æðelred	987
KCD 663	Elfhere abbas	Æðelred	988
KCD 673	Ælfhære abbas	Æðelred	990
ASPR VI 9	Elfhere	Maldon 1.80	991
KCD 684	ælfere bapan abb	Æðelred	993
KCD 687	Elfere abbas	Æðelred	994
KCD 1290	Ælfferes dohtor	Will of Wynflæd	ca. 995
KCD 1289	Æluere abbas	Æðelred	995
Whitelock 1955 p. 534 (no. 120)	Elfhere abbot	King Æðelred	996
KCD 696	Elfhere abbas	Æðelred	996
KCD 698	Ælfuere Baðonensis æcclesiae abbas	Æðelred	997
Saxo VIII. 313	Alver, son of Elrik, a brave Swede		n.d.
KCD 706	Ælfuere abbas	Æðelred	1001
KCD 712	Æluere abbas	Æðelred	n.d.
KCD 713	Æluere abbas	Æðelred	n.d.
KCD 972	Elfere ealdorman	Ægelflæd	n.d.
KCD 1295	Elfere abbas	Æðelred	1002
KCD 1297	Æferus abbas	Æðelred	1002
KCD 714	Elfere abbas	Æðelred	1005
KCD 1301	Æluere abbas	Æðelred	1005
N & S Crawford Charters XI. 85	Aelfere abbot		1007
KCD 1303	Elfhere abbas	Æðelred	1007
KCD 1304	Ælferus abbas	Æðelred	1007
W. Malm p.189	Elferii, who had killed a better king		ca. 1009
Grueber p. 243ff	Elfere, moneyer of Cnut, et al.		1016 x 1066
KCD 728	Æluere abbas	Cnut	1018
Birch, Hyde Reg. p.56	Elfhere	Nomina Benefactorum, post	1018
Whitelock 1955 p. 554 (no. 132)	Elfhere abbot	King Cnut	1019
KCD 729	Elfhere abbas	Cnut	1019
KCD 730	Ælfuere abbas	Cnut	1019
KCD 734	Æluere abbas	Cnut	1022
KCD 739	Æluere abbas	Cnut	1023

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

KCD 743	Ælfhere abbas	Cnut	1026
KCD 744	ælfere abb	Cnut	1031
Grueber p. 302	Ælere, moneyer of Harold I		1035 x 1040
Grueber p. 329, 361	Ælfhere, moneyer of Eadward the Confessor		1042 x 1066
LVD p. 14	Alferius	Nomina Præsbyterorum	n.d.
Ellis DB II. 25	Aluer	Yorksh. 300	1088
Ellis DB II. 15	Alfer	Kent 4	1088
		Sussex 21b	
		Dev. 115	
		Glouc. 167	
Ellis DB II. 15	Alfere	Norf. 126	1088
Ellis DB II. 15	Alfere liber homo	Norf. 265b, 269	1088
Ellis DB II. 15	Alfere tegnus Heroldi	Norf. 244	1088
Ellis DB II. 15	Alferus	Norf. 120b	1088
Ellis DB II. 95	Elfer	Sussex 19b, 20b	1088
Ellis DB II. 5	Ælfer	Suss. 20	1088
		Hants. 41	
Ellis DB II. 5	Ælfere	Norf. 244b	1088
LVD p. 18	Ælfhere diac'	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 50	Ælfere	early 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 51	Ælfere	early 13th c. hand	

PLACE NAMES

KCD iii 380	Ælferamere	Offa	772
Förstemann col. 58	Albharesdorf		n.d.
Dipl. Isl. I. 50	Aluerstedensis	Marinus	946
Fornaldar Sögur II. 197	Elfarsker	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 7	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 247	Elfarsker	Bosa Saga ok Herrauðs chap. 4	
Fn. col. 69	Alpirspach		n.d.
Fn. col. 69	Abherestete		n.d.
BCS 1127	ælferesforde	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1316	Ælfheres stapole	King Eadgar	975
Lindkvist p. 21	Alurestan, Aluestune Yo	DB	1088
Rygh p. 293	Elverud	Efflerud	1557
Ekwall p. 6	Allerston YN	(Alurestan, -stain DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 6	Allerton Mauleverer YW	(Aluretone, Alvertone DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 8	Alverton Nt	(Aluriton DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 8	Alverthorpe YW	(Alvelthorpe 1199 ch.)	

Ekwall p. 327	Northallerton YN	(Aluertune DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 519	Yelverton NF	(Ailuertuna DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 2	Adforton	(Alfertintune DB)	1088

AESCHERE

-counsellor of King Hroðgar

ON Askarr, ?Askr

B 1323, 1329	Æschere	n.d.
B 1420	Æscheres (gen)	n.d.
B 2122	Æschere (dat)	n.d.
Wimmer II. 40	askaiR (runic)	n.d.
Wimmer VII. A. 26	esgervs (runic)	n.d.
Wimmer II. 58	?aski (runic)	n.d.
Wimmer V. 1	eskiR (runic)	n.d.
Wimmer II. 57	?askis (runic)	n.d.
Wimmer II. 37	?isgis (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 736	AskaiR (runic)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 127	Ascar	Ng. 735, 744, 745
Förstemann col. 127	Aschar	Ng. 762, 774
Fn. col. 148	Asciarius	St. G (n.35) 762
Förstemann col. 127	Aschari	Ng. 779
Förstemann col. 127	Aschar	Ng. 819
Fn. col. 148	Ascheri	St. G. (n.367) 837
Fn. col. 148	Ascheri	St. G. (n.388,426, etc.) ca. 850, 854, etc.
BCS 521n	Ascerus Comes	King Burhred of Mercia Aug. 1, 868
Fn. col. 148	Aschere	St. G. (n.593)
ASPR		Maldon 69
Fn. col. 148	Aschere	St. G. (n.638) 884
Förstemann col. 127	Eskere	Gld. II. a. 99 n.d.
Fn. col. 148	Ascheri	MG repeatedly n.d.
Fn. col. 148	Aschari	P. XIII (Hist. Farfens) often n.d.
Förstemann col. 127	Ascher	Laur. sec. 8 (n.3558) n.d.
Fn. col. 148	Aschere	MG repeatedly n.d.
Förstemann col. 127	Ascheri	Gld. II. a. 96 n.d.
Or. Isl. I. 202	?Asks ens Ūmálga (gen)	Landnama-boc V 3. 3-4
KCD 806	Ascarus minister regis	Eadward 1051 x 1060
KCD 1337	Aescar Steallære	Aelfgyfu ca. 1053
KCD 801	?Esgar minister	Eadward 1055
Harmer Writs, Appendix II	?Esgar M ^r	King Eadward 1059
BCS 980	Æscar steallære	Lady Ælfgifu n.d.
KCD 855	?Esgar Stallere	Eadward n.d.
KCD 864	?Esgar stallere	Eadward n.d.

11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533

KCD 872	?Esgar stallere	Eadward n.d.
Ellis DB II. 42	Ascer	Linc. 366 1088
Ellis DB II. 42	?Ascha	Inter Ripam et Mersam 269b 1088
Ellis DB II. 42	?Aschi	Warw. 243 1088
Birch, Hyde Reg. p.72	Ascerus miles	Nomina Fratrum Laicorum post 1066
Langebek I. 339	Ascerus	Annales Barth. 1103
Langebek I. 339	Crypta Lundensis dedicatur ab Ascero	1123
Langebek I. 369	Ascerus Episc. obiit	Anon. Nestved. Chron. 1159
Langebek I. 174	Ascerus made Archbishop	Petri Olai Annales Dan. 1103
Langebek I. 270	Ascerus Svenonis filius	Hamsfortii Chron. Secunda 1096
Langebek II. 166	Ascerus primus Archiepiscopus dies	Chron. Rerum Dan. et Svec. 1137
Gertz I. 28	Ascerus, episc. Lundensi	Chron. Rosk. chap. 15
Gertz I. 31	Ascerus episcopus buried there	Chron. Rosk. chap. 18
Gertz I. 82	most famous of bishops then, Sven Aggonis Ascerus	
Gertz I. 157	Ascero Lundensi Arceepiscopo	Series Regum Danie chap. 2
Gertz I. 385	Ascerus became episcopus Lundensis	Comp. Saxonis XII. 1
Gertz I. 390	Ascerus made archbishop at Lund	Comp. Saxonis XII. 5
Gertz I. 400	Ascerus arranges peaceful passage of the king	Comp. Saxonis XIII. 7
Gertz I. 406	Ascerus Archbishop of Lund dies	Comp. Saxonis XIV. 1
Gertz II. 27	Ascerus episcopus Lundensis made first Danish Archbishop	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1103
Gertz II. 35	Ascerus archiepiscopus dead	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1138
Gertz II. 106	Ascerus, dominus Lundensi archiepiscopus, ruled 34 years	Chron. Arch. Lundensium 1104
Gertz I. 379	Ascerus episcopus buried there	Comp. Saxonis XI. 10
Gertz I. 420	the bishop of Roskild Ascero being dead	Comp. Saxonis XIV. 17
Gertz II. 145	Ascerus Roschildensis	De Fundatione Monasterii Vite Schole
LVD p. 48	Ascer	12th or 13 c. hand
LVD p. 79	Ascer	12th or early 13th c. hand
LVD p. 112	Ascer de Beuerl'	13th or 14th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

BCS 300	Ucking Echer	King Edbert 801
BCS 300	langen esher	King Edbert 801
Fn. col. 148	Ascheringen	n.d.
Fn. col. 148	Eskires Feld	n.d.
KCD 656	uillam, quae Ascere dicitur	Æðelmar 987
KCD 714	Esceron	Æðelred 1005
KCD 771	Eschore	Eadweard 1044
KCD 812	æt Esshere	Eadweard 1062
KCD 921	Eskeres Dorp	Eadwine n.d.
Liljegren no. 330	Askerby	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1031	Askers hǫrad	n.d.
Rygh p. 16	Askjerod	n.d.
Rygh p. 16	Askjerod	n.d.
Rygh p. 16	Askersrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 16	Ascherod	n.d.
Lindkvist p. 23	Asgerebi	LI DB 1088
Lindkvist p. 23	Asgereshill	Norf. ca. 1200
Lindkvist p. 23	Asgarsthorp	Norf. 1279 Cal. Inq.
Ekwall p. 15	Higher Ashton D.	(Aiserstone DB, Asshereston, 1275 Ep)
Ekwall p. 15	Askerswell Do	(Oscherwille DB, Oskerwell 1194 P, Askereswell 1208 Cur)
Ekwall p. 15	Askerton	(Askerton 1256 FF, Askreton 1295 Cl)

[illegible]

BEANSTĀN

-father of Breca

ON ?Beinir, ?Benteinn, ?Beinsteinn

B 524	Bēanstānes (gen.)	n.d.
Jacobsen & Moltke, no. 114	?Ubein (runic)	n.d.
LVD p. 28	?Beana	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (silver)
Fl. W. II. 375	?Beonna, bishop	gen. n.d.
Keary I. 46-48	?Beagstan, a moneyer of Burgred	ca. 865
KCD 307	?beahstan	Eardwulf 875
BCS 993	?BEHSTANO	Bishop Koenwald 957
Or. Isl.	?Beinir Mósso	Landnama-boc II. 6.2 V. 13.4.
CPB II. 425	?Beinuiör, a giant	Thulor 1.78 n.d.
Or. Isl.	?Beinir Sigurðarson	Hungrvaka 5.13
Fms II. 91, 95, etc.	?Beinir Sigmundarsson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	?Beinir Hiataon	Landnama-boc II. 15.7
Fms VIII. 317, 362	?Bengeirr lāngi	n.d.
Morkinskinna pp. 423-5	?Benteinn	Saga Sigurðar Slembis
Heimsringla XIV. 6	?Benteinn	Sigurðar, Inga ok Eysteins Saga Harallzsonar

PLACE NAMES

Liljegren no. 491	?Benstad	n.d.
ASChr	?Beandun	614
BCS 416	?Beansetum	King Wiglaf of Mercia 836
Sweet p. 436	? in locaqui vocatur bean	843
N + S Crawford Charters VIII. 34	?Beanhland	n.d.
N + S Crawford Charters XV. 5	?Benested (surrey)	n.d.
Fl. W I. III	?Beanflotam	894
BCS 620	?beanstede	King Eadward 909
Ekwall p. 31	?Beane R. Hrt.	(Benefican 913 ASChr)
BCS 820	?bean stede	King Eadred 947
Napier & Stevenson p.20	?om þa beanhlande	King Æðelred 998
Ekwall p. 31	?Beanley Nb	(Benelega c. 1150 Percy)
Ekwall p. 33	?Beenham Brk	(Beneham 1242 Fees)
Ekwall p. 31	Beane R. Hrt.	(Beneficcan 913 ASC)

BĒOWULF, BĪOWULF
1. Danish king, son of Scyld
2. son of Ecgtheow, a Geat

ON Bjolfr, Boejólfr, Bj̄julfr

OHG Biulfus

B 18	Bēowulf (the Danish King)	n.d.	
B 53	Bēowulf Scyldinga	n.d.	
B 343ff	Bēowulf	n.d.	
B 529, 631, etc.	Bēowulf...bearn Ecgpēowes	n.d.	
B 1999ff	Beowulf...bearn Ecgðīoes	n.d.	
B 676, 1191	Bēowulf Gēata	n.d.	
B 501, 795 etc.	Bēowulfes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2807	Bīowulfes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 609, 923 etc.	Bēowulfe (dat.)	n.d.	
Sweet, LVD p. 163	biu(u)ulf	Nomina monachorum	n.d.
Förstemann col. 195	?Babulf	Concil. Roman.	796
Förstemann col. 213	Baovulf	Schn.	782
Liljegren no. 885	?Baulf (runic)	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Biólfr, sworn brother of Loðmundr Gamle	Landnama-boc IV 9.2, 10.1	
Fn. col. 224	?Bouulf	Bib VI. 572	n.d.
Ellis DB II. 295	Beulfus	Dors. 82	1088
Dipl. Norv. XIII. 23	Biulf þorkels son	Aug.	1362-3
Dipl. Norv. XIII. 23	Biulf þorkels son	Aug. 1362 & Aug. 1363	

BĒOWULF-QUESTIONABLE NAMES

KCD 1001	Beowa	Nunna of Sussex et al.	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 247	Beaw, ancestor of Woden	n.d.	
Sim D II. 69	Beaw, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen.	849
Sim D II. 99	Beau, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen.	848
Fl. W. I. 71	Beaw, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.	
Asser, p. 3	Beauu, son of Sceldwea	849 gen.	
ASChr ABCD	Beaw (ABC) Beowi (D), son of Scyldwa	855 gen.	
W. Malm p. 121	Beowius, son of Sceldius	Wessex gen.	ca. 855
Æthelweard p. 33	Beo, son of Scyld	855	
Langfeðgatal	Beaf, successor to Scealdna	n.d.	
DI I. 505	biaf called biar, successor to Skialldvn	Gen.	n.d.
Fms. VIII. 2	Biar Skjaldason	Gen.	n.d.

Or. Isl.	?Bialfe	Gisla Saga 4. 3-4	n.d.
Or. Isl.	?Bialfe, a freedman of Asgerðr Askadotter	Gen. A. 11	n.d.
Njáls Saga chap. 148	?Bjalfi, a freedman of Asgerd	fl. ca. 960	
Egils Saga Skallagrims-sonar chap. 1	?Bjalfi, Norwegian	n.d.	
Floamanna Saga	?Bjálfi, oeirðarmaðr	n.d.	
Flóamanna Saga	?Bjálfi, groenlenzkr bóndi	n.d.	
Bandamanna Saga I. 12	?Bjálfi, brother of Már	n.d.	
CPB II. 395	?Bialfa	Olafs-rima	n.d.

PLACE NAMES

BCS 1027	BYO HYLLE	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1027	beohille	King Eadwig	958
Rygh p. 38	Bjølstad	n.d.	
Rygh p. 38	Bjølverud	n.d.	
Rygh p. 39	Biofsrud	n.d.	
Rygh p. 39	Bjølstad	(Biølfssstadum 1343 DN III 187)	
Rygh p. 38	?Bjølserud	(Bielffwerud 1478)	
Rygh p. 39	Belsrud	(Biølsrud 1668)	
Ekwall p. 30	?Bawburgh Nf	(Bēaw's burgh)	n.d.
Ekwall p. 30	?Bawsey Nf	(Bēaw's ey)	n.d.
Ekwall p. 30	?Beaford D	(Bēaw's ford)	n.d.
Ekwall p. 31	?Beausale Wa	(Bēaw's halh)	n.d.
Ekwall p. 31	?Beauxfield K	(Bēaw's field)	n.d.
Ekwall p. 31	?Bewsborough	(Bēaw's burgh)	n.d.

BRECA
-chief of the Brondingas

ON breki		
B 583	Breca	n.d.
B 506	Brecan (dat.)	n.d.
B 531	Brecan (acc.)	n.d.
ASPR III. 150	Breoca Brondingum	Widsith 1.25
Or. Isl.	þorolf Bræker (son of Breca)	Landnama-boc II. 22.5, 24.7
Grueber P. 26	BRECE, moneyer of Eadward the Elder	901 x 925
Fn. col. 335	Bricho	n.d.
Fn. col. 335	Bricco	MG II.188
DI. I. 522	Brekka i Gunfudals Sveit	n.d.
DI. I. 597	Brekka á Enni	n.d.

PLACE NAMES

Thorpe DA 199, 298, 393, 596	Bricandun	n.d.
ASChr	Brecanmere	916
Ekwall p. 54	?Braskley Np	(Brachelai DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 54	?Braceby Li	(Breicebi 1212 Fees)
DI I. 522	Brekku land	n.d.
Fn. col. 335	Brechenheim	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Brecko-land	Cormacs Saga 14:16
Or. Isl.	Brecka	Landnama-boc II. 30.4
Or. Isl.	Brecka	Landnama-boc II. 24.1
Or. Isl.I. 612	Brecka	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Brecka	Holmverja Saga 93:10.1

DÆGHREFN

-A warrior of the Hūgas

B 2501	Dæghrefne (dat)	n.d.
Fn. col. 394	Dagaramnus	MG II. 203
Fn. col. 394	Daigramnus	MG II. 170

EADGILS

-son of Ohthere, Swedish prince

ON Aðils		
B 2392	Eadgilse (dat.)	n.d.
Sweet, Bede IV. 25	aedgils	ca. 680
Widsið 93	Eadgils...frea Myrginga	n.d.
LVD p. 28	Aðigils	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 40	Eadugils (eaðugils in Sweet)	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 24	Eedgils	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)
ASPR III. 152	Eadgilse (dat.)	Widsith II. 93-6
Wimmer III. 11	apisl (runic)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 170	Audisgisil	Pd. 615
Förstemann col. 170	Audegisel	Pd. 631
Förstemann col. 170	Odgisil	Pd. 670
BCS 300	EADGILSO ministro meo	King Edbert 801
Liljegren no. 903	Atil (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 698	ApilR (runic)	n.d.
Liljegrin no. 370	Apil (runic)	n.d.
Nielsen p. 9	Apisl (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 345	Apisl, son of Vikisl (runic)	n.d.
Annals SN, p. 145	Eagellus, pagan chief, killed	910
Saxo IV. 131	Adils, King of Swedes, fights the Danes	n.d.
Saxo IV. 131	Adils overthrows Frowin	n.d.
Saxo IV. 133	Adils defeated by Folki and the Danes	n.d.
Saxo IV. 138	Adils killed by Keto and Wig, sons of Frowin	n.d.
Saxo IV. 140	Adils' death by two men mentioned	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 312	Adils, father of Ring	n.d.
Langebek I. 32	Atilt af Sueriki	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 80	Atislus Rex Svecie	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 81	Atislus had Rolfo's mother as wife	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 151	Athislo placed SNYO over the Danes	Chron. Erics Regis
Langebek I. 152	Keto & Wiggo killed Athislum Regum Sueciæ	Petri Olai Chron.

Langebek I. 225	ATHISL Rex Swecie	n.d.
Langebek II. 295	ATISLUS, successor to Höthbroddus	Thomæ Gheysmeri
Gertz I. 48-51	Athislus rex Suethiae	Chron. Lethrense chap. 5,7
Gertz I. 234-9	Atislus, rex Sweciæ	Comp. Saxo II.5-III.1 n.d.
Gertz I. 234-236	Atislus son of Hodbroddus	Comp. Saxo II. 5 n.d.
Gertz I. 237	Atislus struck down in battle by Biarko	Comp. Saxo II. 7 n.d.
Gertz I. 238	Occiso autem Atislo	Comp. Saxo II. 8 n.d.
Gertz I. 239	Hotherus, filius Atisli succeeds ROLUO	Comp. Saxo III. 1 n.d.
Gertz I. 256-8	Atislus, rex Sveciæ	Comp. Saxo IV. 5-6 n.d.
Gertz I. 256-7	Atislus rex Sweciæ slain by Keto & Viggo	Comp. Saxo IV. 5-6 n.d.
Gertz I. 258	Vffo fights duel to blot shame of Atislus death by two men	Comp. Saxo IV. 6 n.d.
Fant I. 2	Aþils ad Upsolum	Langfedgatal n.d.
Or. Isl.	Aðisl at Uppsala	Libellus p. 306.9
CPB I. 244	Aðils	Ynglingatal n.d.
CPB I. 188	Aðils	Biarka-mal n.d.
CPB I. 80	Aðilsi	Kalfsvisa n.d.
CPB II. 522	Adils at Uppsolum, son of Ottarr	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
CPB II. 521	Aðils at Uppsölum, son of Ottarr	Flateybook I. 26
Fant I. 3	Adhils or Adhisl, son of Otharus	Cat. Reg. Sveciæ n.d.
Fant I. 5	Adhils, son of Otar	Frag. Cat. Svethice n.d.
CPB I. 190	Aðils	Lost Lay of Rolf Kraki n.d.
CPB p. 353	Aðils Oflati fra Uppsölom	Heroic Muster Rolls n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 289	Aðils ofláti frá Uppsölum	Sögubrot af Fornkonungum ch. VIII. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögar II. 10	Aðils at Uppsölum	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. IV. n.d.
Heimskringla I. 32-33	King Aðils Óttarsson of Sweden	Ynglinga Saga chap. 32-3 n.d.
Fms VII. 2	Aðils Óttarsson Vendilkraku	gen. n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 22	K. Athils of Sweden marries Yrsa	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 26	K. Athils ambushed Helgi	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 71-75	Athils plots vs. Hrolf	n.d.
Saga Libr. I. 49	Aðils son of K. Óttar	n.d.

Saga Libr. I. 49-50	Aðils opposes Helgi	n.d.
Saga Libr. I. 50	Aðils fights Ali	n.d.
Saga Libr. I. 50-51	Aðils buried at Upsala	n.d.
Egils Saga Skallagrímssonar chap. 51-55	Aðils jarl in Bretland	n.d.
Fms II. 80-87	Auðgisl gauzki	n.d.
Fms II. 212, 247	Auðgisl Hallfreðarson	n.d.
Fms III. 26	Auðgils, son of Hallfreð	ca. 1000

PLACE NAMES

BCS 392	Eadgylses muth	
Finberg 1964 no. 352	Eadgylses muþan	Bounds of Downton n.d.
Or. Isl.	?Egils-skarð	Eyrbyggja Saga 43 n.d.
Liljegren no. 332	Adelsö	n.d.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

EANMUND

-son of Ohthere, Swedish Prince

ON ?EMUNDR ?EYMUNDR ?ONUNDR ?AUNUNDR		
B 2611	Eanmundes (gen)	n.d.
Fn. col. 209	Aunimund, bp. of Lyon	650-657
Fn. col. 209	Aunemund	Mab. (n.7,64) 653
LVD p. 9	Eanmund	Nomina Abbatum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 17	Eanmund	Nomina Diaconorum, n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 24	Eonmund	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 25	Eanmund	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 25	Eanmund	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 28	Eanmund	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 29	Eanmund	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 38	Eanmund	Nomina Monachorum, n.d. (silver)
BCS 194	Eanmundus rex	Sigered, joint King of Kent 759 x 765
Keary I. 34, 38	Eanmund, a moneyer of Coenwulf	ca. 800
BCS 356	Eanmund abbas	King Coenwulf of Mercia 816
BCS 357	(Ean) mund abbas	King Coenwulf of Mercia 816
BCS 373	Eanmund abbas	King Ceoluulf of Mercia 823
KCD 218	Eanmund abbas	King Beornwulf Sept. 30, 824
BCS 378	Eanmund presbiter abbas	Council of Clofesho 824
BCS 378	Eanmund abbas	Council of Clofesho 824
BCS 379	Eanmund abbas	Council of Clofesho Oct. 30, 824
Thorpe DA p. 77	Eanmund abb	Archb. Wulfred 825
Thorpe DA p. 77	Eanmund pr abb	Archb. Wulfred 825
BCS 384	Eanmund abbas	Council of Clofesho 825
BCS 384	Eanmund presbiter abbas	Council of Clofesho 825
BCS 386	Eanmund abbas	Council of Clofesho 825
Thorpe DA p. 71	Eanmund abbas (1)	K. Beornwulf 825
Thorpe DA p. 71	Eanmund abbas (2)	K. Beornwulf 825

BCS 386	Eanmund abbas	Council of Clofesho 825
BCS 416	Eanmund abbas	King Wiglaf of Mercia 836
Grueber, pp. 9,13,16	Eanmund, moneyer of Æthelwulf	838 x 858
BCS 428	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 840
BCS 430	Eammund abbud	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 840
BCS 432	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 841
BCS 433	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 841
BCS 434	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 841
BCS 435	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 841
BCS 436	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 841
BCS 443	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 843 or 844
BCS 450	Eanmu(n)d abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia Dec. 25, 845
BCS 454	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia (844 for) 848
BCS 462	Eanmund abbas	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 851
Sim D I. 273	Eanmundus abbot	n.d.
Sim D I. 280	Eanmundi, abbot, dies	n.d.
BCS 469	Eanmund minister	King Æðelwulf of Wessex Apr. 22, 854
BCS 470	Eanmundo minister	King Æðelwulf of Wessex Apr. 22, 854
BCS 518	Eanmunde amico meo	Cialulf (888 for) 868
Fn. col. 209	Aunimund	MG II. 302 n.d.
Fn. col. 209	Aunemund	P. XV. 528 n.d.
Fn. col. 209	Annemund	Pd. (n.324) n.d.
Fn. col. 209	Aunemund	MG II. 72 n.d.
Fn. col. 209	Aonemufd	P. X. 321 n.d.
Fn. col. 209	Annemund	MG II. 543 n.d.
Sim D I. 268	Eanmund dux	n.d.
Sim D I. 269	Eanmundus gives alms	n.d.
Fms X. 198	?Aunundr Svíakonungr	ca. 870
Grueber, p. 199	Eamund, moneyer of Æthelræd II	979 x 1016

QUESTIONABLE NAMES

Liljegren no. 1220	?Eumunt (runic)	n.d.
Langebek I. 12	?Emundr Olafs svn	Series triplex Reg Sept. n.d.
Saga Lib. II. 139	?Emund, son of King Olaf the Swede	n.d.
Saga Lib. II. 139	?Emund becomes King in Sweden	n.d.
Saga Lib. III. 33	?Emund aids K. Svein Wolfson of Denmark vs. Magnus the Good	n.d.
Heimskringla VII. 89	?Emundr Olafsson	Olafs Saga ens Helga
Heimskringla II. 399	?Emundr HRingsson of Skara	Olafs Saga ens Helga
CPB II. 135	?Onundr, King of Sweden	Tog-drapa n.d.
Saxo VIII. 306	?Omund, son of Ole	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 320	?Omund made king of Denmark	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 321	?Omund defeats Ring	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 322	?Omund marries d. of Ring	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 330	?Omund dies	n.d.
Fn. col. 51	?Eumund	Test. Ermentn n.d.
Fn. col. 51	?Eomund	Venant Fortun n.d.
Fn. col. 51	?Eemund	P. III. 246 n.d.
Fn. col. 51	?Emund, Emunt	Necr. Gladb. p. 58, 71 n.d.

ECGLÄF
-father of Unferð, a Dane

ON ?Eilífr		
B 449, 590 etc.	Eglafes (gen)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 28	Eillef	Wg. Tr. C 308 n.d.
Wimmer III. 10	ailaif (runic)	n.d.
Sweet, Gen., p. 168	ecglaf	Nomina episc. Orientalium Anglorum ca. 778
Liljegren no. 186	Ailifr, son of Vifast	n.d.
Liljegren no. 146	Ikilaf (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 709	Ikilaif (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 791	Ilefr	n.d.
Fn. col. 23	Ekileib, Eckileip, Eckeleib	MG n.d.
BCS 162	Ecglaf, Egclaf episcopus	Council of Clovesho 742
Fl. W. p. 233	Ecglafus, 6th bishop of Dunwich	775 x 781
Förstemann col. 17	Eggileib	Schn. 827, 837
Harmer Writs XIV. 24	Ecglaf	Werferth, bishop of Worc. 873
BCS 538	Ecglaf m	King Aðelwulf of Wessex 874
Thorpe DA p. 140	his geneat Ecglaf	Aldorman Aðelred of Mercia 896
BCS 574	Ecglaf	896
ASPR VI. 14	Ecglafes	Maldon 1. 267 901
Grueber p. 83	Eclaf or Ellaf, moneyer of Eadweard the Elder	fl. 925
Stefansson p. 295	Ailaf in braipatun	Oldest known list Scand. names ca. 950
Or. Isl.	Eilifr enn Auðge Onundarson	Landnama-boc V.7.2;14.7 n.d
Or. Isl.	Eilifr Ketilsson Einhenda	Landnama-boc II. 15.14 n.d V.9.6; 13.1
Or. Isl.	Eilifr Orn Atlason	Landnama-boc III. 6.6 Thorwald 1 Gen. A. 32. (Bárðarson) Cristne Saga 1.1
Or. Isl.	Eilifr enn Pruðe Ceallacsson	Landnama-boc II. 16. 1-2
Or. Isl.	Eilfr enn Unge Eilifsson	Landnama-boc V.7.5;8.7;9.4
Or. Isl.	Eilifr Valla-Brannzson	Landnama-boc V.3.7. n.d.
Or. Isl.	Eilifr i Odda	Landnama-boc V.7.5. n.d.
Grueber pp. 199,215	Eilaf or Eilof, moneyer of Æthelræd II	976 x 1016
Njáls Saga ch. 113	Eilif Eagle (Aern)	fl. ca. 910
Njáls Saga ch. 75	Eilif Onundarson	fl. 985

Heimskringla VII. 59	Eilifr Gautske	Olafs Saga ens Helga c. 1016
Heimskringla VII. 95	Earl Eilifr Ragnvaldarson	Olafs Saga ens Helga n.d.
Heimskringla XII. 14	Earl Eilífr	Sigurðs Saga Iorsalafara n.d.
Heimskringla XIV. 2	Eilifr, father of Earl Orm	Sigurðar, Inga, ok Eysteins Saga Harallzsonar n.d.
Or. Isl.	Eilifr Skyte	Liosvetninga Saga 5.1;6.6,8
Or. Isl. p. 412	Eilifr Helgason Biolo	Cristne Saga 3.5 Thorwald 7
Förstemann col. 18	Ailiv	Pol. R. p.65 n.d.
Liber Eliensis p. 151	Eglaf comes	Godiva n.d.
CPB II. 211	Eilif	Rimhenda n.d.
Fl. W. I. 161	Eglafus, duke, arrives in Thanet	1009
Sim D II. 140	Eilafus, a Danish leader	1009
Annales Cambriae p. 23	Eilaf vastavit Demetiam	1016
Earle pp. 235-6	eglaf eorl	Ælfwerd 1017 x 1023
KCD 728	Egillaf dux	Cnut 1018
KCD 729	Eilaf dux	Cnut 1019
Whitelock 1955 p. 554 (no.132)	Eilaf, earl	King Cnut 1019
KCD 730	Eilaf dux	Cnut 1019
KCD 735	Eglaf dux	Cnut, 1020 x 1023
KCD 736	Eghlaf dux	Cnut, 1021 x 1023
KCD 740	Eglaf dux	Cnut, 1021 x 1024
KCD 734	Eglaf comes	Cnut 1022
KCD 1317	Aglaf comes	Abbat Eadric 1022
KCD 737	Eglaf dux (1)	Cnut 1023
KCD 737	Aegelaf eorl (2)	Cnut 1023
KCD 739	Ælaf dux	Cnut 1023
CPB II. 445	iarl Eilífr	Skaldatal n.d.
CPB II. 445	Eilífr Guðrunarson	Skalda-tal n.d.
Vapnfirdinga Saga ch.18	Eilíf Torfason	n.d.
Kjalnesinga Saga ch.1	Eilífr, shipmate of Helgi Biolan	n.d.
Grettis Saga chap.3	Eilífr Ketilsson	n.d.
Fms II. 210	Eilífr Ketilsson einhenda	n.d.
Morkinskinna p.58	Eilífr, earl in Garðariki	Saga Magnus goða ok Haralds harðraða n.d.
Fms III. 152, 162	Eilífr	ca. 1000
Fms I. 276	Eilífr Helgason	ca. 1000
Fms IX. 262	Eilífr duerger	n.d.

Fms VIII. 112	Eilífr eplastöng	n.d.
Fms IX. 257	Eilífr Kapalin	n.d.
Fms IX. 286	Eilífr Kembir	n.d.
Fms IX 326	Eilífr Kikr	n.d.
Fms IX. 293	Eilífr Kruna, Guðolfsson	n.d.
Fms VIII. 208	Eilífr Orri	n.d.
Morkinskinna p. 352	Eilífr, Danish earl	Saga Sigurðar ok Eysteins n.d.
Fms IX. 287-9	Eilífr Sira	n.d.
Orkneyinga Saga p. 38	iarl Eilífr	ca. 1030
Kjalnesinga Saga ch. 1,2,11	Eilífr i Eilífsdal	n.d.
Viga-Styrs Saga ok Heiðarviga ch. 15,17,32	Eilífr goði	n.d.
Þattr Þorvalds ens Viðforla ch. 1	Eilífr orn Atlason	n.d.
Fms I. 255	Eilífr Örn Atlason	n.d.
Fms XI. 158-61	Eilífr Þorgilsson	Jomsvikingasaga ca. 1010
Fms VI. 132	Eilífr, son of Ragnvald	n.d.
Agrip af Nórøgs Sogum ch. 60	Eilífr, father of Dagr	n.d.
KCD 741	eglaf dux	Cnut 1024
ASChr. EF	Eglaf battles Cnut	1025
W. Malm p. 220	Eiglaf, King of the Swedes conquered by Cnut	1025
KCD 1318	Ecglaf minister	Cnut 1033
KCD 1320	Ecglaf minister	Cnut 1035
KCD 1327	Eglaf eorl	Cnut n.d.
KCD 770	ecglaf ǽ	Eadweard 1044
KCD 772	ecglaf ƿ	Eadweard 1044
Sim D II. 195	Eilaf huscarl accompanies Bishop Walcher	1071
Birch, Hyde Reg. p.36	Eilauus Puer	Nomina Fratrum Novi ca. 1078
Orkneyinga Saga p.69	Eilífr, father of Dagr	fl. ca. 1080
Ellis DB II. 94	Eilaf	Somers. 93 1088
Ellis DB II. 94	Eilaf	Devon, 115 1088
Ellis DB II. 94	Eilaf	Worc. 176b 1088
Ellis DB II. 94	Eilaf	Hunt. 206 1088
Ellis DB II. 94	Eilaf	Yorksh. 300b. 324b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 94	Eilaf	Linc. 365b 1088
Ellis DB II. 94	Elaf	Glouc. 166b twice 1088 Yorksh. 298, 301 Linc. 339b. twice 365b

Ellis DB II. 94	Elaf teignus R. E.	Hertf. 140b. 1088
LVD p. 23	Æillaf	12th c. hand
LVD p. 18	Eilaf diac'	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 47	Æilaf	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 48	Eilaf	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 48	Eilaf	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 78	Eilaf	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 79	Æilif	12th or 13th c. hand
Fms X 123, 141	Eilífr i Naustdal	1217 x 1263
LVD p. 100	Eilef	13th c. hand
LVD p. 146	Æilæf	
LVD p. 147	Æilaf	

PLACE NAMES

Fm. col. 23	Ekkileivesroth	n.d.
BCS 1056	eglafes forda	King Eadgar 960
Ekwall p. 7	Allithwaite	(Hailiuethait ca. 1170 FC)
Rygh p. 60	Ellevsrød	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Elitzrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Ellevsateren	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Ellevsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Ellevsrød	(Eliffsrud 1409 DN II. 119)
Rygh p. 60	Ellestad	(i Ellefsstadhum 1443 DN II. 566)
Rygh p. 60	Elsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Ellevsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Eilifsey	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Eilevskjøn	1602
Rygh p. 60	Eilevstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Elsaas	(Eyleffs- 1567)
Rygh p. 60	Ellevset	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Ellevsøen	n.d.
Rygh p. 60	Elstad	(Elleste 1559)
Rygh p. 60	Elstad	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Eilifs dalsáo	Landnama-boc I. 6.5
Or. Isl.	Eilifs-fell	Thorvald 5-6

ECGþEOW
-father of Beowulf, a Waegmunding

ON Eggþér, Eggþir		
B 263, 373	Ecgbēow, Ecgbēo	
Wimmer VII A a 4b	ikkþei (Latinized form) (runic)	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 9	Egðir	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch.2
Förstemann col. 20	Aigatheo	Pd. (n.456) 703
Förstemann col. 20	Eggideo	P.I. 204 n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Eggideo	P. II. 623 n.d.
	Eckideoz, Egideos	MG I. 211,214; II. 177,180
Förstemann col. 20	Egideo	Gr. I. 103 n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Egideoh	Gld. II. a. 98 n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Egitheus	P. II. 224 n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Egittheus	P. II. 596 n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Eckideoz, Egideos	Gld. II. a. 98 n.d.
Förstemann col. 19	Agateus	St. P. n.d.
Nielsen p. 19	Egthær	n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Achadeus	P.X. 480 n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Achiteus	P. I. 312f n.d.
Förstemann col. 20	Agathiu (feminine name)	Tr. W. 808
Förstemann col. 19	Ageteus, Agedeus	Pol. Irm. pp.85,140,159 n.d.
Förstemann col. 12	Egid.	P. VIII. 653 n.d.
Förstemann col. 12	Agido	Wg. Tr. C. 321 n.d.
Saxo VII. 269	Egtherus, rex Biarmia & Finnensis	n.d.
Gertz I. 302.11	Egtherus Finnensis	Comp. Saxo. VII.5
Hauksbók	Egðir	n.d.
Formanna Sögur	Eggþér	n.d.
CPB II. 519	Egðiss (gen) son of Skyli	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
CPB II. 629	Egðer	Sh. Voluspa
Fms. V. 6	Egðir	n.d.
Fn. col. 25	Akkideus	Farf (n.269) 811
Fn. col. 25	Acchideus	Farf. (n.207) 814
Förstemann col. 19	Ageteus	871
Fn. col. 17	Aged	Anh. (n.2) 936
Fn. col. 17	Egedus, bp	992-1015
Fms. III. 184-98	Agði jarl	ca. 998

PLACE NAMES

Fms XI. 405	Egðera	Sogubrot ca. 800
-------------	--------	------------------

ECGWELA

-unknown Danish King

B 1710	Ecgwelan (gen.)	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 254	?Ecgwald	Northumbrian gen. n.d.
Förstemann col. 1220	?Egiswalah	n.d.

EOFOR
-a Geat, slayer of Ongenþeow

ON Iðfurr

B 2486, 2964	Eofores, Eafores (gen)	n.d.
B 2993, 2997	Iofore (dat)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 360	Ibor, Iborea	379
Förstemann col. 360	Ebero	Greg. Tur. VII. 13 n.d.
Liljegren no. 117	Jafur, father of Jarl	n.d.
Liljegren no. 131	Jufur	n.d.
Liljegren no. 115	Jufur, father of Jarl	n.d.
Liljegren no. 156	Jufur, son of Vikbiarn	n.d.
Liljegren no. 216	Jofur, father of Üriġu	n.d.
Liljegren no. 220	Jofur	n.d.
Liljegren no. 254	Jufur, son of Ofahi	n.d.
Liljegren no. 281	Jufur, son of Fuluka	n.d.
Liljegren no. 296	Jufur, brother to Kisl	n.d.
Liljegren no. 841	Jufair, son of Kuha	n.d.
LVD p. 20	?Eofa	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 38	?Eofuruulf	Nomina Monachorum, n.d. (silver)
Förstemann col. 360	Ebur	Schn. 796
Fn.	Ebur	Dr. (n.116) 796
Keary I. 25,31,33,34,38	?Eoba, a moneyer of Offa, Coenwulf, & Cynethryth	fl. 790-800
Fn. col. 438	Ibor, Langobard leader	Paul Diac. I. 3,7. n.d.
Keary I. 68-9	?Eaba, a moneyer of Cuthred	ca. 800
Fn. col. 438	Ybor	P. IV. 642 n.d.
Grueber p. 4	?EOBA, moneyer of Offa	757 x 796
Grueber p. 4	?EOBA moneyer of Cyneðruð	796
Fn. col. 439	Hebero	MG II. 429 n.d.
Fn. col. 438	Ebur	MG II. 233,565 n.d.
Fn. col. 438	Eburus	MG II. 177 n.d.
Förstemann col. 360	Ebro	Ng. 825
BCS 412	?Iof presbiter	Reeve Abba ca. 833
Keary II. 122	Efeireos, a moneyer	n.d.
BCS 445	?Eof presbyter	Archbishop Oswulf 844
Förstemann col. 360	Ebur	Necr. Fuld. 863
Fn. col. 439	Eburo	ca. 905
Förstemann col. 360	Ebrio	Lc. (n.105) 962
Förstemann col. 360	Ebaro	M.B. (n. XIII) 1040

Förstemann col. 360	Ebero	Gud. 1056
Förstemann col. 360	Eber	K. (n.252) 1099
Förstemann col. 360	Eporo, Epor, Ephoro	St. P. n.d.
CPB I. 270	Iðfurr	Hofud-lausr n.d.
CPB II. 424	Iofurr (Iaofurr)	n.d.
CPB II. 518	Iðfurr, son of Halfdan Gamli	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
CPB II. 519	Iofurr, son of Dagr	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Egils Saga	jǫfra	n.d.
Skallagrimson chap.60		
Fornaldar Sögur II. 5	Jðfur	Hversu Noregr byggðist n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 8	Jðfur, son of Halfdan gamli	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 2 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 8	Jðfur, son of Dag & þora	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 2 n.d.
Naumann p. 180	Ibor	Pd. I. 3,7,14

PLACE NAMES

BCS 49	?Eorferwic, Eoferwic	Pope Agatho Letter 680
Ekwall, p. 162	Evercreech So	(Evorcric 1065 Wells)
Ekwall, p. 162	?Everdon Np	(Eferdun 944 BCS 792)
Ekwall, p. 162	Everingham Ye	(Yferingaham ca. 972 BCS 1379)
Ekwall, p. 162	Everington Brk	(Eurinton 1176 P)
Ekwall, p. 162	?Everley W	(Eburleagh 704 BCS 108)
Ekwall, p. 162	Everton Bd	(Eureton DB) 1088
Ekwall, p. 162	Eversden Ca	(Eueresdona c. 1080 ICC)
Ekwall, p. 162	?Eversholt Bd	(Eureshot DB) 1088
Ekwall, p. 162	?Evershot DO	(Eureshet 1286 ch.)
Ekwall, p. 162	Everthorpe YE	(Euertorpe DB) 1088
ASChr DEF	?Eofofwic, Eoferwic, Eferwic	189
Æthelweard, p. 35	?Eofofwic (York)	866
BCS 702	eofor sol	King Æðelstan May 2, 934
KCD 1343	Eoferwicscire	Eadweard n.d.
Earle, pp. 235-6	eofes hāme	Ælfwerd, 1017 x 1023
KCD 804	Eofeshamme	Ealdred 1049 x 1058
Bjorkman p. 71	Iaforbe, Yorksh.	DB 1088
CPB I. 270	Iofor-fægi	Hofuðlaush 68 ca. 950 x 954
CPB I. 270	Iofor-landi	Hofuðlaush 63 ca. 950 x 954
CPB I. 272	Ioforvík	Arinbiorn's Lay 16 ca. 970
Fn. col. 439	Eparaspach	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eburesberg	n.d.

Fn. col. 439	Eperespouma	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eburspiunt	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eparaspach	n.d.
Fn. co. 439	Eburesberg	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eperespouma	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eburspiunt	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eperespruna	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eberesburc	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eporestal	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eboresheim	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	?Efereshusen	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eburessol	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eberestat	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Ebursthorf	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eberswanch	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Ebirswic	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eburingen	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Eburinbah	n.d.
Fn. col. 439	Evergehem	n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Ebersperg	n.d.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

ĒOMĒR
-son of Anglian K. Offa

B 1960	Ēomēr...nefa Garmundes	n.d.
ASChr E	Eomær, assassin	626
Fl. W. I. 14	Eomer attempts to kill Eadwin	627
ASChr. BC	Eomær, son of Angeltheow	627 gen.
Nennius, para. 60	Eamer, son of Ongen	Mercian gen. n.d.
Fl. W. I. 15	Eomeri, ancestor of Penda	627 gen.
Sweet, p. 126	Eomær (runic)	ca. 700
Sweet, gen., p. 170	eamer angengeating	Mercian gen. n.d.
Fl. W. p. 251	Eomer, son of Angengeat	Mercian gen. n.d.
Æthelweard, p. 25	Eomer, an ancestor of Offa	755 gen.
ASChr ABC	Eomær, ancestor of Offa	755 gen.
Langebek I. 31	Jarmar, kinsman of Rolf Krake	Series Runica Altera n.d.
Förstemann col. 393	Eomar	St. P. n.d.
Grueber, p. 199	Eamer, moneyer of Æthelræd	979 x 1016
Baeda II. ch. 9	Eumer	n.d.
Bede 122.9	Eomær	n.d.
Gertz I. 428.16	Jarmarus bows to Absolon	Comp. Saxo XIV. 24
Gertz I. 429.11	Jarmarus returns with Absolon to the King	Comp. Saxo XIV. 24
Gertz I. 437.27	Cesarus decides to attack Jarmarus, princeps Rugie	Comp. Saxo XVI. 3
Gertz II. 54. 7	Jarmarus given upbringing sons of Bugislavus	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1189
Gertz I. 446. 5	Jarmarus, princeps Rugie	Chronica Jutensis 1260
Gertz II. 69.2	war between the peasants & Jærmarmum	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1259
Gertz II. 69.4	Jarmer invades the Sclauus	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1260
Gertz II. 110.10	Jarmarus, princeps Ryonorum devastates Seland	Chron. Arch. Lundensium c. 1260
Langebek I. 155	JARMARUS	Chron. Erici Regis n.d.

PLACE NAMES

BCS 667	eomeres med7a	King Ædelstan 930
BCS 1282	Eomeres mæduan	King Eadgar 972
KCD 1295	Eomæres mædwe	Ædelred 1002

52

ASD

3.

452

ke-

1.

Sign

3

5.

Le

432

١٢

35

43

35

4

62

62

3.

2

1

32

34

六

3

...

4

24.

i.

..

1

EOMER

-son of Anglian K. Offa

B 1960	Eomēr...nefa Garmundes	n.d.	
ASChr E	Eomær, assassin	626	
Fl. W. I. 14	Eomer attempts to kill Eadwin	627	
ASChr. BC	Eomær, son of Angeltheow	627 gen.	
Nennius, para. 60	Eamer, son of Ongen	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. I. 15	Eomeri, ancestor of Penda	627 gen.	
Sweet, p. 126	Eomær (runic)	ca. 700	
Sweet, gen., p. 170	eamer angengeating	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 251	Eomer, son of Angengeat	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Æthelweard, p. 25	Eomer, an ancestor of Offa	755 gen.	
ASChr ABC	Eomær, ancestor of Offa	755 gen.	
Langebek I. 31	Jarmar, kinsman of Rolf Krake	Series Runica Altera	n.d.
Förstemann col. 393	Eomar	St. P.	n.d.
Grueber, p. 199	Eamer, moneyer of Æthelræd	979 x 1016	
Baeda II. ch. 9	Eumer	n.d.	
Bede 122.9	Eomær	n.d.	
Gertz I. 428.16	Jarmarus bows to Absolon	Comp. Saxo XIV. 24	
Gertz I. 429.11	Jarmarus returns with Absolon to the King	Comp. Saxo XIV. 24	
Gertz I. 437.27	Cesarus decides to attack Jarmarus, princeps Rugie	Comp. Saxo XVI. 3	
Gertz II. 54. 7	Jarmarus given upbringing sons of Bugislavus	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1189	
Gertz I. 446. 5	Jarmarus, princeps Rugie	Chronica Jutensis 1260	
Gertz II. 69.2	war between the peasants & Jærmarmarum	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1259	
Gertz II. 69.4	Jarmer invades the Sclauus	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1260	
Gertz II. 110.10	Jarmarus, princeps Ryonorum devastates Seland	Chron. Arch. Lundensium c. 1260	
Langebek I. 155	JARMARUS	Chron. Erics Regis	n.d.

PLACE NAMES

BCS 667	eomeres med7a	King Æðelstan	930
BCS 1282	Eomeres mæduan	King Eadgar	972
KCD 1295	Eomæres mædwe	Æðelred	1002

EOMĒR
-son of Anglian K. Offa

B 1960	Eomēr...nefa Garmundes	n.d.	
ASChr E	Eomær, assassin	626	
Fl. W. I. 14	Eomer attempts to kill Eadwin	627	
ASChr. BC	Eomær, son of Angeltheow	627 gen.	
Nennius, para. 60	Eamer, son of Ongen	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. I. 15	Eomeri, ancestor of Penda	627 gen.	
Sweet, p. 126	Eomær (runic)	ca. 700	
Sweet, gen., p. 170	eamer angengeating	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 251	Eomer, son of Angengeat	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Æthelweard, p. 25	Eomer, an ancestor of Offa	755 gen.	
ASChr ABC	Eomær, ancestor of Offa	755 gen.	
Langebek I. 31	Jarmar, kinsman of Rolf Krake	Series Runica Altera	n.d.
Förstemann col. 393	Eomar	St. P.	n.d.
Grueber, p. 199	Eamer, moneyer of Æthelræd	979 x 1016	
Baeda II. ch. 9	Eumer	n.d.	
Bede 122.9	Eomær	n.d.	
Gertz I. 428.16	Jarmarus bows to Absolon	Comp. Saxo XIV. 24	
Gertz I. 429.11	Jarmarus returns with Absolon to the King	Comp. Saxo XIV. 24	
Gertz I. 437.27	Cesarus decides to attack Jarmarus, princeps Rugie	Comp. Saxo XVI. 3	
Gertz II. 54. 7	Jarmarus given upbringing sons of Bugislavus	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1189	
Gertz I. 446. 5	Jarmarus, princeps Rugie	Chronica Jutensis 1260	
Gertz II. 69.2	war between the peasants & Jærmarmum	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1259	
Gertz II. 69.4	Jarmer invades the Sclauus	Vetus Chron. Sialandie 1260	
Gertz II. 110.10	Jarmarus, princeps Ryonorum devastates Seland	Chron. Arch. Lundensium c. 1260	
Langebek I. 155	JARMARUS	Chron. Erics Regis	n.d.

PLACE NAMES

BCS 667	eomeres med7a	King Æðelstan	930
BCS 1282	Eomeres mæduan	King Eadgar	972
KCD 1295	Eomæres mædwe	Æðelred	1002

28
 B.
 P.
 J.
 P.
 P.
 P.
 B.
 W.
 W.
 E.
 F.
 S.
 S.
 S.
 F.
 A.
 A.
 A.
 A.
 A.
 I.
 T.

EORMENRIC
-King of the east Goths

ON Jörmunrekr

B 1201	Eormenrices	n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Ermanarich, Gothic King	ca. 360
Jordanes, Getica ch.24	Hermanaricus, rex Gothorum	ca. 370
Pertz VI. 23	Ermenricus ruled over all the Goths	Chonicon Wirziburgense ca. 370
Fn. col. 482	Ermenericus	Marius, p. 29 465
Förstemann col. 800	Ermanaricus	Jord. 23, 48 n.d.
Nennius para. 58	Eormenric, son of Ossa	Kent gen. n.d.
W. Malm. p. 12	Yrmenricum succeeds Octa in Kent	post 512
W. Malm. p. 13	Ethelbirtus Yrmenrici filius	565
Æthelweard p. 18	Eormenrices, ancestor of Kent Kings	596
Fl. W. I. 12	Irmenrici, ancestor of Æðelberhtus	616
Sim D II. 3	Irmirici, ancestor of Ethelberht	616 gen.
Sweet, Bede II. 5	irminrici	Kentish gen. n.d.
Sweet, gen. p. 171	iurmenric	Cantwar n.d.
Sim D II. 367	Eormenric, ancestor of Hengest	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 248	Eormenric	Kentish gen. n.d.
ASPR III. 149	Eormanric...Hreðcyninga	Widsith II. 5-9
ASPR III. 150	Eormanric (weold) Gotum	Widsith 1.18
ASPR III. 152	Eormanric...Gotena cyning	Widsith 11. 88-92
ASPR III. 152-3	Eormanrices (gen.)	Widsith II. 109-111
ASPR III. 178	Eormanric	Deor II. 21-26
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	Convent. Clippiac. 659
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	Mab. 653, 693
Förstemann col. 801	Aermanrich	Tr. W. (n.12) ca, 730
Förstemann col. 800	Irminrih	Tr. W. (n.64) 790
Förstemann col. 800	Ermanrih	Schn. 800
Förstemann col. 801	Hermenarich	St. M. 887
Förstemann col. 800	Erminreich	M.B. sec. 11 n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermanrih	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermanrihc	Necr. Aug. n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Ermenricus, Swedish King	n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Eramanrich	MG II. 158 n.d.

Förstemann col. 800	Ermanaricus	Jord. 23, 48	n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Hermanrich	MG II. 444	n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Hermenricus	MG I. 107	n.d.
Fn. col. 482	Hermenrih	MG II. 557, III. 59	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Irminricus	P.I. 87	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermanricus	P.V. 31	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	P. II. (often)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	P. VI. 47	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	P. VI. 426	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	P. VII. (often)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	P. VIII. 23	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	P. VIII. 122-125, 130	n.d.
Förstemann col. 801	Hermenrich	P.V. 365	n.d.
Förstemann col. 801	Hermenrich	P. VIII. 122	n.d.
Förstemann col. 801	Hermanaricus	P. X. 313	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	Amm. Marc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	Pol. Irm.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 801	Herminericus	Cassiod. Chron.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 801	Herminericus, Arminericus	n.d.	
Langebek II. 333-335	Jarmericus, son of Buthlus	Thomæ Ghysmer	n.d.
Förstemann col. 800	Ermenrich	Schn. 1058	
Saxo VIII. 331	Iarmericus, prince of Denmark, captured	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 332	Iarmericus escapes from Slavs	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 332-4	Iarmericus overthrows Götarus, king of Swedes	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 334	Iarmericus conquers Sweden	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 337	Iarmericus has Swanhilda trampled by horses	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 338	Iarmericus slain by Hellespontines	n.d.	
Langebek I. 65	JARMERICUS	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior	n.d.
Gertz I. 162.3	Jarmunrek, filius Siward	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie,	n.d.
Gertz I. 168.19	Jarmundrok	Reges Danorum	n.d.
Gertz I. 175.46	Jarmund rek	Nomina Regum Danorum	n.d.
Gertz I. 187.16	Jarmundus koker, son of Siward	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie	n.d.
Gertz I. 323-326	Jarmericus	Comp. Saxonis VIII.6	n.d.
Gertz I. 325	Jarmericus deposes Buthlus	Comp. Saxo VIII. 8	n.d.
Gertz I. 326	Helespontes cut off hands and feet of Jarmericus	Comp. Saxo VIII.9	n.d.

CPB I. 302	Iaormunrekr has Svanhild trampled by horses	The long lay of Brunhild n.d.
CPB II. 7	Iaormunreks hand and feet cut off by Hamðer & Saorli	Bragis shield lay n.d.
CPB I. 53	Iaormunrekr had Svanhildr trampled by horses	Hamdis-mal n.d.
CPB I. 57	Iaormunrekr sees Hamðér and Saorli in his hall	Hamdis-mal n.d.
CPB I. 58	Iaormunrekr witness his severed hands and feet thrown into fire	Hamdis-mal n.d.
CPB I. 230	Iaormunrekr, the ancestor of 12 berserks	Hyndlo-liod n.d.
CPB I. 230	Iaormunrekr was kinsman by law to Sigurd	Hyndlo-liod n.d.
CPB II. 532	Iormunrek enom rikja	Hamtheow Lay Medley n.d.
CPB II. 541	Ermenrekr Konungr inn ríki	Hamtheow story from Edda n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 131	Jormunrek & his marriage to Swanhild, d. of Gudrun	n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 154	Jormunrek sends son Randver to fetch Swanhild	n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 159	Hamdir & Sorli cut hands and feet of Jormunrek	n.d.

FINN
 -son of Folcwalda
 -King of the East Frisians

ON Finnr

B 1096, 1152	Fin	n.d.	
B 1068, 1081, 1156	Finnes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 1128	Finne (dat.)	n.d.	
B 1146	Fin (acc.)	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Burri (called Finn), ancestor of Voden	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 6	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 247	Finn, ancestor of Woden	n.d.	
CPB II. 16.51	Finnr	Haustlöng 51	n.d.
CPB II. 526	Finna Konungs (gen.)	Wayland Lay	n.d.
Sweet, gen. p. 171	finn goduulfing	lind...ar. a	n.d.
ASPR III. 150	Fin Folcwalding Frēsnacynne	Widsith 1.27	
Historia Brittonum chap. 31	Finn, son of Folcwald	gen.	n.d.
CPB II. 264	Finni	Sigurðar-badkr	n.d.
Nennius, para. 31	Finn, son of Godwulf	447 gen.	
Langebek II. 307	Fyn	Thomæ Gheysmeri	n.d.
DI I. 505	finn, successor to Gvþolf	gen.	n.d.
ASChr BC	Finn, son of Godwulf	547 gen.	
Fms VIII. 2	Finnr Godolfsson	gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. I. 5	Finn, ancestor of Ida	547 gen.	
Sweet, p. 169	Fines	ca. 651	
Gertz I. 261	Fyn	Compendium Saxonis IV. 9	n.d.
Saxo IV. 145	Fyn has five sons	n.d.	
LVD p. 18	Finan	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
Fl. W. I. 71	Finn, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.	
Asser p. 2	Finn, successor to Godwulf	849 gen.	
ASChr	Finn (BC) Fin (AD), successor to Godulf	855 gen.	
W. Malm p. 121	Finnus, successor to Godulfus	Wessex gen.	ca. 855
Æthelweard p. 33	Fin, successor to Goduulfe	855	
H. Hunt II. 1	Finn, son of Flocwald	Wessex gen.	ca. 855
Heimskringla II. 8	Finnr, a great wizard	Halfdanar Saga ens Svarta	
Wimmer, Lordon Stone	fina (nom.) (runic)	n.d.	
Jacobsen & Moltke no. 22	fin (nom) (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 2019	Finr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1208	Fin (runic)	n.d.	
Fl. W. I. 71	Finn, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.	

Or. Isl.	Finne Mottulsson	Landnama-boc II. 21
Or. Isl.	Finnr Olkelsson	Landnama-boc V. 3.4
Or. Isl.	Finnr Hallzon Laogsaogomaór	Landnama-boc IV. 5.4: V. 16.10 Hungrvaca 12
Or. Isl.	Finnr enn Auðge Halldorsson	Landnama-boc I. 7.8; II.3.2
Or. Isl.	Finnr enn Auðge Halldorsson	Holmverja Saga 1.1n. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 24	Finnr enn Auðgi	Halfs Saga ch. 2 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Finnr Arnbiargson	Thorstein Staffsmitten 2.3 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Finnr herra	Charters p. 638 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Finne i Finna-fiaorð	Landnama-boc IV. 1.2
Or. Isl.	Finne þorgeirsson Goða	Liosvetninga Saga 1. 5-6; 7.4 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Finne enn Draumspake þorgeirsson Goða	Landnama-boc VI. 18.1
Heimskringla IV. 28	Finnr, father of Eyvindr	Hakonar Saga Harallzsonar ch. 18 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Finnr enn Skiálge Eyvindarson	Landnama-boc V. 5.2
Fms IV. 7	Finnr Skjálgi	n.d.
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar ch. 22	Finnr enn Skjálgi	950 x 970
Fms I. 5, 40: II. 175	Finnr Skjálgi	n.d.
Fms II. 320	Finnr Eyvindarson af Herlöndum	ca. 1000
Fms X. 356, 362	Finnr Eyvindarson	ca. 1000
Agrip af Nóregs Konunga Sogum ch. 51	Finnr, father of Eyvindr	ca. 1000
Fms VIII. 362	Finnr færeyski	n.d.
Fms VIII. 346, 360	Finnr foræði	n.d.
Fms IX. 483	Finnr Knötttr	n.d.
Fms IX. 286	Finnr Kálfsson	n.d.
CPB II. 445	Finn	Skalda-tal n.d.
Fms II. 153-64	Finnr Sveinsson	n.d.
Heimskringla VI. 101	Finnr	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 101
Fms IV. 167-73	Finnr litli	n.d.
Gertz II. 21-23	Phin, dux exercitus S. Olavi	Vetus Chron. Danorum 1028
Heimskringla VII. 116	Finnr Árnason	Olafs Saga ens Helga
Heimskringla VII. 83	Finnr enn Litli	Olafs Saga ens Helga
Morkinskinna pp. 206- 215	Finnr Árnason	Saga Magnús goða ok Haralds harðraða ca. 1040
Orkneyinga Saga p. 45	Finnr Árnason	fl. 1040

CPB II. 206	Finn Árnason captured	n.d.
Fms IV. 238ff: V. <i>passim</i>	Finnr Árnason	ca. 1040
Heimskingla VII. 148	Finnr Árnason	Olafs Saga ens Helga ca. 1040
CPB II. 175	Finnz (gen) (Arnason)	n.d.
Fms VI. 46,263	Finns Árnasonar (gen)	n.d.
Fms VI. 263ff	Finnr Árnason	ca. 1050
Fostbroeðra Saga ch. 150	Finnr Árnason	n.d.
CPB II. 394	Finn Arnason	Olafs-rima n.d.
CPB II. 164	Finnz (Arnason)	Kalfs flokkur n.d.
Heimskringla XI. 12	Finnr Skoptason	Magnús Saga Berfoetta
Morkinskinna p. 326	Finnr Skoptason	Saga Magnús berfoetts n.d.
Orkneyinga Saga p. 69	Finnr Skoptason	fl. 1098
Morkinskinna p. 422	Finnr geit	Saga Sigurðar slembis n.d.
Morkinskinna p. 427	Finnr	Saga Sigurðar slembis n.d.
Heimskringla XIV. 7	Finnr Sauðaúlfsson	Sigurðar, Inga, ok Eysteins Saga Harallzsonar n.d.
Morkinskinna p. 429	Finnr Sauðaúlfsson	Saga Sigurðar slembis n.d.
Heimskringla XVI. 30	Finnr Erlingsson	Magnús Saga Erlingssonar
Orkneyinga Saga p. 397	Finn Kettillsson	Hemings þattr n.d.
Orkneyinga Saga p. 374	Finn Kjartansson	Hemings þattr ch. 1 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 71	Finnr, son of Vikingr	Þorsteins Saga Víkingssonar ch. 9 n.d.
CPB II. 264	Finni, son of Ulfr	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 78	Finnr, bróðir Jökuls	Þorsteins Saga Víkingssonar ch. 12 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 237	Finnr, man of Harekr	Örvar-Odds Saga ch.19 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 476	Finnr	Sturlaug's Saga Starfsama ch. 12 n.d.
Ellis DB II. 111	Fin	Linc. 362 1088
Ellis DB II. 111	Fin danus	Buck. 153 1088
Ellis DB II. 200	Phin	Suff. 395b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 200	Phin dacus	Essex 41 1088
Ellis DB II. 200	Phin liber homo	Essex 98b. 1088
LVD p. 51	Fin	Early 13th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

Klaeber p. 246	Finnsburuh	The Fight at Finnsburg 1,36
BCS 627	to fin leage	King Eadward 909
BCS 1130	Finnesþorp	Record of Medehamstede 972 x 992

4. 2

2. 0

En. C

In. c

Enid

2002

Explain

2022

32

Druid

Draw

Dr. 1

Exa2

Final

இருள்

2012

23.

220

1997

78.

13

15

75.

5

23

58.

分

22

35.

55

22

22

1

...

3.

15

15

1

12

Or. Isl.	Finna-fiaorör	Landnama-boc IV. 12
Fn. col. 506	Finisfelt	n.d.
Fn. col. 506	Finninga	n.d.
Fn. col. 506	Finenheim	n.d.
Ekwall p. 171	?Finborough SF	(Fineberga DB)
Ekwall p. 171	?Finburgh Wa	(Fineberg 1237 Cl.)
Ekwall p. 171	?Findon SX	(Fintona 1073 Fr)
Ekwall p. 171	Fineshade Np	(Finesheved 1227 Ch)
Ekwall p. 171	Finghall YN	(Finegala DB)
Ekwall p. 172	?Finmere O	(Finemere DB)
Ekwall p. 172	Finningham Sf	(Finingaham DB)
Ekwall p. 172	Finningley Nt	(Feniglei DB, Finigleya 1229 Ep)
Ekwall p. 172	Finsbury Mx	(Finesbury 1254 Val)
Ekwall p. 172	Finsthwaite La	(Fynnesthwayt 1336 FC)
Ekwall p. 172	?Finstock O	(Finestoches ca. 1160)
Ekwall p. 182	?Fynham Wa	(Finham 1284 Dugdale)
Liljegren no. 55	Finstad	n.d.
Lindkvist p. 108	Finnesthwait	Lanc. 1336
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Vardal	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Gran	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud N. Land	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finset Gol.	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud Modum	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Findzrud i Slemdal	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsbudalen Skaatø	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsekre Hjarthdal	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finshus Skjold	1563
Rygh p. 70	Finset Eresfjord	1610
Rygh p. 70	Finset Nettet	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finset Aure	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finset Horg.	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsvik Skogn	(Finzuikar AB 23) n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Skei	(Finzstadom AB 12) n.d.
Gertz II. 70.29	Findørp, Findrup, Finderopp	Vetus Chron. Sialandia 1287
Rygh p. 70	Finstod Stod	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsåas Snaasen	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finset Leka	1520
Rygh p. 70	Finset Gildeskaal	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Buksnes	n.d.

Rygh p. 70	Finsness Lenviken	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finfjorden	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud Trogstad	1612
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud Skiptvet	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsviken	1593
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Raade	(Finstadom 1330 DN VI 152)
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Hobol	(Finstadom 1396 DN III.389)
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Kraakstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud Asker	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Urskog	(Finstadhum, RB 444)
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud Urskog	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Skedsmo	(Finstadum 1377 DN II. 348)
Rygh p. 70	Finsal	(Finsuolæ 1318 DN IV. 118)
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Vang Hd.	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud Eidskogen	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finstad Ø. Rendalen	n.d.
Rygh p. 70	Finsrud V. Gausdal	(Findzrud 1347 DN V. 155)

FITELA
-Nephew (and son) of Sigmund

ON Sinfjotli, OHG Sintarfizzilo

B 879, 889	Fitela	n.d.	
BCS 259	?Vitale	King Offa of Mercia April 12, 790	
Birch, Hyde Register p. 160	?ET Sancti Uitalis	HALIDOM, etc. 9th c?	
W. Malm p. 405	?Sanctus Vitalis buried in Rome	n.d.	
Fn. col. 508	Fizilinin	Ng. (n.194)	817
Fn. col. 1338	Sintar Wizzilo	Mchb (n.358)	817
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarvizzilo	Mchb (n.318)	821
Fn. col. 1338	Sintaruihzilo	Mchb (n.440)	823
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarvizilo	Mchb (n.458)	824
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarvizzilo	Mchb (n.495)	826
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarfizzilo	Mchb (n.467)	827
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarvizzilo	Mchb (n.510)	827
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarfizzilo	MB (VIII. 379)	828
Fn col. 1338	Sintarvizzilo	Mchb (n.532)	828
Fn. col. 508	Fezzilo	R. (n.30)	834
Fn. col. 508	Fizzilo	MB (XI.112)	841
Fn. col. 1338	Sintarfezzil	R (n.79)	900
Fn. col. 507	Ficili	MG II. 472	n.d.
Fn. col. 507	Fezzil	MG II. 397	n.d.
Fn. col. 507	?Vescil	BG I. 24,30 (sec.11)	n.d.
Fn. col. 507	?Vescel	BG I. 23 (sec.11)	n.d.
Fn. col. 508	Fesselo	N. Arch. II. 118	n.d.
Fn. col. 508	Fizila (fem)	MG II. 193	n.d.
Fn. col. 508	Ficelin	P. (XVI). 236	n.d.
Fn. col. 508	Fizzilo	Gqu I.3 p.17	928
CPB II. 528-9	Sinfjotli, son of Sigmundr	Frá dauða Sinfjotla	n.d.
CPB I. 132	Sinfiaotla, son of Sigmund	Helgakviða	n.d.
CPB I. 261	Sigmundr & Sinfiaotli, welcome Eirekr to Oðins hall	Eriks-mal	n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 44	Sinfjotli, son of Sigmund	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 48	Sinfjotli and Signy kill two sons of K. Siggeir	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga pp.50-51	Sinfjotli burns down Siggeirs hall	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 52	Sinfjotli rules with Helgi	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 54	Sinfjotli accompanies Helgi to realm of K. Hóbrodd	n.d.	

Volsunga Saga p. 59	Sinfiotli poisoned by Borghild	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Sigmundr has son Sinfjötla	Nornagests þattr ch. 5
Earle 262	?Uiðel at Culumtune	11th c.
ASChr. E	?Vithele, abbot, accedes to Westminster	1076
Ellis DB II. 111	Fitel	Somers. 98 1088
Ellis DB II. 249	?Vitalis	Dev. 115b. 116b. twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 249	?Vitalis Presbyter E.R.	Hunt. 208 1088
Ellis DB II. 249	?Vitel	Wilts 72b. twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis	Kent. 3b, 10bis. 12b 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis	Dors. 80 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis	Somers. 94, 94b, 98 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis	Dev. 107b 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis	Staff. 249 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis	Essex, 55b, 73b, 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis homo Widonis de Credun	Linc. 367b. twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 400	?Vitalis Presbyter	Hants, 39 1088 Wilts, 65b
LVH p. 52	?Vithel	12th c.
LVD p. 71	?Vitalis abbatis	13th c. hand
LVD p. 56	?Vitalis	early 13th c. hand
LVD p. 45	?Vitalis	13th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

BCS 705	fitelan sladæs crundæl	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934
BCS 952	æt Bitelanwyrthe	King Eadwig 956
Ekwall p. 172	Fitling Ye	(Fiteling ca. 1150 YCH)
Ekwall p. 172	Fittleton W	(Viteleton DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 172	Fittleworth Sx	(Fitelwurða 1168)

FOLCWALDA
-father of Finn, a Frisian

ON Fiolkaldr			
B 1089	Folcwaldan sunu	n.d.	
LVD p. 20	Folcuald	Nomina Clericorum	n.d. (gold)
Historia Brittonum ch. 31	Folcwald, son of Geta	gen. n.d.	
ASPR III. 150	Folcwalda	Widsith 1.25	
DCB II. 536	Flocweald, Flocoaldus, bp. Auxerre	ca. 710	
Fn. col. 556	Fulcuald, bp. Lyon	717-744	
Fn. col. 557	Fulcoald	Farf. (n.20)	748
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholt	Schn. 755, 758	
Fn. col. 557	Folcholt	St. G. (n.57)	770
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholt	Ng. 773	
Fn. col. 557	Fulcoald	Farf. (n.108)	777
BCS 250	Facuualdus dux	Legates George & Theophylact	787
Förstemann col. 446	Volcholt	Tr. W. (n.209)	788
Fn. col. 557	Folcholt	St. G. (n.325)	829
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholt	Schn. 838	
Förstemann col. 446	Folholt	K. (n.109)	839
Fn. col. 557	Folcholt	St. G. (n.405)	848
Fn. col. 557	Volcholt	St. G. (n.450)	856
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcuald	Conc. Cabilon	875
Fn. col. 557	Fulcoald	P. XIII. 328	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Fulcold, Fulcald	MG II. 156	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Fulcald	P. XVI. 486	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Fulcald	Pol. Irm. pp.63,175	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folchwald	MG II. 301	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folcold	MG II. 226, 265	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folcolt	MG II. 135	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Volcholt	MG III. 90	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Volcolt	MG II. 129	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folcholt	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folchol (sic)	MG II. 589	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folcolft	MG I. 348	n.d.
Fn. col. 1634	Vulculd	P. XIII. 318	n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholth	Laur. sec. 10 (n.522)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholt	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholt	St. P. twice	n.d.

Förstemann col. 446	Folchold	Laur. sec. 8 (n.212) n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Volcold	C.M. Aug. n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Folcold	Laur. sec. 8 (n.921) n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Folcold	Wg. Tr. C. 269 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Folcoald	Gest. Reg. Dagobert I. n.d.
Förstemann col 445	Fulcoald	P. I. 497 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcoald	P. X. 321 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcoald	P. X. 526 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulchoald	P. IX. 184 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcald	P. VI. (often) n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Folcold	P. VIII. (often) n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Volcold	P. IX 849 n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Folchald	P. I. 368 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcold, Fulcald	Pol. Irm. pp. 31, 63 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcold	Pol. R. p.95 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcold, Fulcald	Pol. Irm. pp. 160,175n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	?Folcolst	Gld. II. a.99 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Fulcoald	d. Ch. I. 677 n.d.
Förstemann col. 445	Folcold	H. 928, 945
Förstemann col. 445	Folcald	St. M. 972
Förstemann col. 446	Volcold, Volkold	Gud. 975
Förstemann col. 445	Folkolt	Gud. 1056
Förstemann col. 446	Volcholt	Lc. ca. 1070
Förstemann col. 445	Folcolt	Gud. 1074
Inqu. Eliensis	Fulcold homo abbatis de Ely	1087
Ellis DB II. 320	Fulcoldus	Hants, 47b 1088 Dev. 110b Hertf. 136b Buck. 146
Förstemann col. 446	Folchold, Volchold	Gud. 1090, 1092
Fn. col. 557	Volcold	K. (n.239) 1090
Förstemann col. 446	Volkold	G. (n.72) 1093
CPB I. 96.87	Fiolkaldr	Lay of Svipdag and Menglad n.d.

PLACE NAMES

Förstemann col. 446	Folcoaldeshaim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 446	Folcholtespara	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Volcholdes	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folcoldingen	n.d.
Fn. col. 557	Folcholdesbiuanc	n.d.

FREAWARU

-daughter of Hrothgar

-married Ingeld

B 2022

Frēaware (acc)

n.d.

Fn. col. 525

Freioverus

St. n. 467

n.d.

FRĒSCYNING

-King of the (West) Frisians
-Dæghrefn's lord

B 2503

Frescyning(e)

n.d.

FRÖDA

-Heaðo-bard chief

-father of Ingeld

ON Fróð, Oðan Frothi OSw Frodhe

No. 1-Froði, son of Skjold, brother to Haldanus

Fant I. 5	Frodhe, son of Neork	Frag. Cat. Svethice	n.d.
Gertz I. 96	Frothi, filius Skjold	Svenonis Aggonis	chap. 1
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.6	Frothi, a Skjolding		n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.1	Frothi kills Halfdan		n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.11	Frothi burned in hall by Helgi and Hroarr		n.d.

No. 2-Friðfrothi, son of Friðleifr

CPB I. 184	Froði, son of Friðleif	Grotta-songr	n.d.
CPB I. 187	Froði rules at Hleiðra	Grotta-songr	n.d.
CPB II. 47	Froði made a great peace	Einar's Vellekla	n.d.
CPB I. 187	Hrolf Kraki will avenge Halfdan on Froði	Grotta-Songr	n.d.
CPB I. p.270	"Froða miaol" (gold)	Hofud-lausn	n.d.
CPB I. 184	Froði makes seeresses grind gold	Grotta-songr	n.d.
Orkneyinga Saga, p.164	Fróði's meal	Hofud-lausn	n.d.
CPB II. 271	gold is called "corn of Froði"		n.d.
Heimskringla	Froðe	Ynglinga Saga	ch.12 n.d.
Or. I. 505	Friðfroða(gen), son of Friðleifr	Gen.	n.d.
Forn. Sögur II. 11	Friðfrothi, son of Friðleifr	Hversu Noregr byggðist	ch. 5 n.d.
Forn. Sögur II. 12	Friðfroði, son of Friðleifr	Gen. of Haraldr harfagri	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III.502	Friðfroða konung	Sturlaugs Saga Starfsama	ch. 28 n.d.
CPB II. 235	Eirík, "the lord of Froði's throne"	Eiríks-drapa	n.d.

No. 3-Froði hin fræghæ, successor to Hading, father of Halfdan

Gertz I. 161.3	Frothi hin Fræghæ	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie	n.d.
Gertz I. 175.9	Frothe hin fræghæ	Nomina Regum Danorum	n.d.
Gertz I. 186.13	Frotho, son of Hading	Incerti Auctoris Genealogia Regum Danie	n.d.
Gertz I. 229	Frotho followed his father Hading to the throne	Comp. Saxonis II. 1	n.d.
Gertz I. 230	Frotho's sister Swanhwita married Regner, son of Hunding	Comp. Saxonis II. 2	n.d.

Gertz I. 230	Frotho's sister Vluildam married Vbbo	Comp. Saxonis II. 2	n.d.
Gertz I. 231 II. 3 p. 232	Frotho conquers Frisians	Comp. Saxonis II. 3	n.d.
Gertz I. 233	Frotho left sons Haldanum, Ro & Scatum	Comp. Saxonis II. 4	n.d.
Gertz I. 239.25	Swanhwit, soror Frothonis	Comp. Saxonis III. 1	n.d.
Langebek I. 27	FROTHER Kunung hin Harede	Series Runica Prima	n.d.
Langebek I. 31	FROTHER Kunung, Hading's son	Series Runica Altera	n.d.
Langebek I. 65	FROTHER	Cat. Regum Daniae Brevior	n.d.
Langebek I. 79	FROTHER Hin fæmilde (Fregge, Frøgne) filius Hading	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.	n.d.
Langebek I. 151	FROTHER hin FÆMILDE	Chron. Erics Regis	n.d.
Langebek II. 293	Frotho, successor to Hadingus	Thomæ Gheysmer	n.d.
Saxo II. 45	Frotho succeeds Hadding as King of Denmark	n.d.	
Saxo II. 46	Frotho kills a dragon	n.d.	
Saxo II. 47	Frotho attacks a town by treachery	n.d.	
Saxo II. 48	Frotho conquers the Ruthenians	n.d.	
Saxo II. 49	Frotho attacks city of Handwan	n.d.	
Saxo II. 54	Frotho makes peace with Ragnar	n.d.	
Saxo II. 56	Frotho conquers the Frisians	n.d.	
Saxo II. 61	Frotho dies stifled by heat of his body	n.d.	
CPB II. 369-70	Froði was openhanded	Runakviða	n.d.
CPB II. 423	Froði is famous sea king	Thulor	n.d.

No. 4-Froði, son of Havarr enn handrammi
succeeded by Wermundus

DI I. 505	frøpa ins frekna (gen) son of Havarr handrammi	Gen.	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II.11	Froði, son of Hávarðr enn handrammi	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 5	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Froði, son of Havarr	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 6	n.d.
CPB II. 522	Froðe, son of Havarr Handrami	Langfeðga-tal	n.d.

3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527

No. 5-Froði enn Friðsami, successor to Dan
enn mikilláti

Heimskringla I. 29	Froðe Mikilláte, son of Dan Mikellate	Ynglinga Saga	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Froði enn friðsami	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 5	n.d.
DI I. 505	froða friðsama (gen.) son of Olafr	Gen.	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Froði enn friðsami, son of Olof	Hversu Noregr byggðist ch. 6	n.d.
Gertz I. 106	Frothi Senex, son of Dan Supurbus	Svenonis Aggonis	n.d.
CPB II. 522	Froðe Friðsami, son of Dan Mikillati	Langfeðga-tal	n.d.

No. 6-Froði enn froekni, son of Friðleifr
succeeded by Halfdan

Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Fróði enn froekni, son of Friðleifr	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 6	
DI I. 505	froða ins frekna (gen), son of friðleifr	Gen.	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 30	King Froðe enn Frækni	Ynglinga Saga chap. 30	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 30	Froðe gave aid to King Egill at Uppsala	Ynglinga Saga chap. 30	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 31	Froðe fights with Ottarr Vendil-kraeka	Ynglinga Saga chap. 31	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 31	Froðe's earls kill Ottarr	Ynglinga Saga chap. 31	n.d.
CPB p. 248	Froði's island earls slew Ottar at Vendle	Ynglinga-tal	n.d.
Or. Isl. p. 239	Fróðe Hroereksson, father of Halfdan	Gen. A.1.	n.d.
CPB II. 522	Froðe, son of Hroerekr Hnaggvanbangi	Langfeðga-tal	n.d.
Gertz I. 97	Frothi hin Frökni, son of Rókil Slaghenback	Svenonis Aggonis chap.	n.d.
DI I. 505	froða (gen.), son of Hrærekr Slavngvanbaugi	Gen.	n.d.
CPB I. 228	Froði, ancestor of Ottarr	Hyndlo-liod	n.d.

No. 7-Froði hin Frøkne, successor to Huglekr

Langebek I. 27	FROTHER Kunung hin Storletan, Series Runica Prima Hughleks sun		
Langebek I. 32	FROTHER Kunung, Huhlesth sun	Series Runica Altera	
Langebek I. 65	FROTHO	Cat. Regum Danicæ Brevior	
Langebek I. 84	FROTHO hin Fræcta, vel Sterka, ve Frögne	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.	
Langebek I. 153	FROTHI hin FRECNE	Chron. Eriici Regis	

Gertz I. 161.8	Frothi hin Frøkne, successor to Huglekær	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie n.d.
Gertz I. 168.2	Frothi hin freghe	Reges Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 175.22	Frothi hin frøkne succeeds Hughleker	Nomina Regum Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 187.4	Frothi hin Frøkne son of Hughleker	Incertis Auctoris Gen. n.d.
Gertz I. 26	Frotho hin frønæ kills Frogerus	Comp. Saxonis IV. 8
Saxo IV. 144-5	Frotho Vegetus, king of Denmark, son of Hugletus defeats Froger, King of Norway	n.d.
Saxo IV. 145	Dan, son of Frotho comes to Danish throne	n.d.
Langebek II. 306	Frotho hin Frønæ, successor to Hucletus	Thomæ Ghysmer n.d.
Gertz I. 161	Frothi hin Frøkne, successor to Huglekær	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 168	Frothi hin freghe, successor to Huglekier	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 187	Frothi Frøkne, son of Hughleker	Incerto Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie
Gertz I. 175	Frothi hin frøkne, successor to Hughleker	Nomina Regum Danorum

No. 8-Froði Frithgothæ
 -son of Friðleves
 -follows - Dan hin Storlætne-
 - Frithleuus
 - Froði Frithgothæ

Fms XI. 413-14	Fróði Friðleifsson	Gen. n.d.
Langebek I. 27	FROTHER Kunung hin Fræthgöthe, Frithlefs sun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 32	FROTHER Kunung Frithgothe, Frithlafsson	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	FROTHER, son of Fridlevus	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior
Langebek I. 85	FROTHER hin Frithgothæ, filius Fridlevi	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 153	FROTHI hin FRITHGOTHÆ	Chron. Erics Regis
Gertz I. 106.5	Frothi Frithgothæ, called Largus succeeds Frithleuer	Sven Aggonis chap. IV
Gertz I. 161.9	Frothi hin Femilde succeeds Frithleuer	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 168.4	Frothi hin Gothe	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.25	Frothi frithgothe, successor to Frithleuer hwati	Nomina Regum Danorum

Gertz I. 187.6	Frothi puer Bonus	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie	
Saxo V. 148-53	Frotho, King of Denmark, son of Fridleif	n.d.	
Saxo V. 155-57	Frotho proves tyrannous, fights Norwegians	n.d.	
Saxo V. 186	Frotho conquers the Sclavs	n.d.	
Saxo V. 166-80	Frotho contends with Eric	n.d.	
Saxo V. 184	Frotho marries Alfild	n.d.	
Saxo V. 190	Frotho conquers King Gotar of Norway	n.d.	
Saxo V. 192	Frotho defeats the Rutenians	n.d.	
Saxo V. 192	Frotho conquers the Huns	n.d.	
Saxo V. 200-2	Frotho attacks and conquers Norway	n.d.	
Saxo V. 205	Frotho attacks and conquers England	n.d.	
Saxo V. 208	Frotho conquers Ireland	n.d.	
CPB II. 523	Froði Froekni, King of Dublin	Laxdola	n.d.
Saxo V. 210	Frotho dies	n.d.	
Gertz I. 262-284	Frotho hin frithgothæ successor to Fridlewo	Comp. Saxonis V. 1-2	
Gertz I. 275	Frotho kills Gotharus and gives kingdom to Rollero	Comp. Saxonis V. 11	
Gertz I. 281	Frotho had daughter Offurum and son Aluonem	Comp. Saxonis V. 18	
Gertz I. 283	Christ was born during Frotho's reign	Comp. Saxonis V. 20	
Gertz I. 284	Fridleuum succeeds Frotho	Comp. Saxonis VI. 1	
Langebek II. 307	Frotho hin frithgothæ, son of Fridlevus	Thomæ Ghysmer	
No. 9-Froði hin Femildæ, -son of Frithleues -father of Ingild -succeeded by Ingild, then Olaf			
B 2025	Frōdan (gen)	n.d.	
Langebek I. 27	FROTHER Kunung hin Harthe, Frithlefs sun	Series Runica Prima	
Langebek I. 32	FROTHER Kunung, Frithlefs sun	Series Runica Altera	
Langebek I. 65	FROTHER, son of Fridlevus	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior	
Langebek I. 85	FROTHER hin Fæmildhæ, filius Fridlevi	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.	

Langebek I. 153	FROTHI hin FREKNE, slayer of Hama	Chron. Erics Regis	
Gertz I. 175.28	Frothi hin fæmildæ, son of Frithleff	Nomina Regum Danorum	
Gertz I. 187.9	Frothe Largus son of Frithleph	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie	
Gertz I. 287	Frotho hin thægen son of Fridleuus defeats Svartingum and Haneuus	Comp. Saxonis VI. 3	
Gertz I. 290-1	Frotho kills Haneuus, slain by Swertingus	Comp. Saxonis V. 5	
Gertz I. 295	Ingellus had not avenged his father Frotho	Comp. Saxonis VI. 9	
Gertz I. 297	Ingellus slays seven sons of Sverting	Comp. Saxonis VI. 9	
Gertz I. 52	Frothi Largus, son of Fritleff	Chron. Lethrense chap. 8	
Gertz I. 52	Frothi slain by Swærthing's sons, succeeded by Ingyald	Chron. Lethrense chap. 9	
Langebek I. 226-7	Frothe Largus, son of Fritleff	Annal. Esrom.	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Froði enn froekni, son of Friðleifr	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 5	
CPB II. 522	Froðe Froekni, son of Friðleifr	Langfeðga-tal	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Fróðe, King, father of Ingialldr	Landnama-boc III. 13.1 Gen. 13.12	
Or. Isl.	Froðe enn Froekne	Laxdcela Saga 1.1	
Saxo VI. 223	Frotho, King of Denmark, son of Fridleif	n.d.	
Saxo VI. 231	Frotho subdues the Saxons	n.d.	
Saxo VI. 232	Frotho slain by Swerting: also slays Swerting	n.d.	
Saxo VI. 244	Frotho had been treacherously slain	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 328	Frotho had been slain by sons of Swerting	n.d.	
Langebek II. 318-319	Frotho hin thægen, father of Ingellus	Thomæ Ghysmer	
CPB I. 370	Froði	The Rune Poem	
Gertz I. 177	Frothe	Wilhelmi Abbatis Gen. Regum Danorum	
Langebek p. 14	FROTHE	Catalogus Regum Dania	
BCS 73	Frod	Osuuyni, King of Kent 689	
Bates, Much. Cart. p. 46	Abbati Frodi	King Ine	693
Bates, Much. Cart. pp. 35-6	Frody Abbati	King Ine	n.d.

Bates, Much. Cart. p.95	abbate Frode	Abbot Frode	n.d.
BCS 97	Frodi	Wihtréd, King of Kent July, 697	
BCS 98	Frodi	Wihtréd, King of Kent	697
BCS 108	Froda Abbas	King Iní	May 26, 704
No. 10 Fréthi son of Olaf -brother to Haraldus (Haldanus) -called róthbagnæ			
Langebek I. 28	FROTHE Kunung hin Frökne Olafs sun	Series Runica Prima	
Langebek I. 32	FROTHE Kunung, Olafs sun	Series Runica Altera	
Langebek I. 65	FROTHO, son of Olavus	Cat. Regum Dania Brevior	
Langebek I. 153	FROTHI RECHBANE	Chron. Erics Regis	
Langebek II. 322	Frotho son of Olavus	Thomae Gheysmer	
Gertz I. 161.10	Frothi, frater Harald	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie	
Gertz I. 106	Frothi, filius Olavi	Sven Aggonis	chap. 4
Gertz I. 168.5	Frothi róthbagnæ, slain by Harald his brother	Reges Danorum	
Gertz I. 175.32	Frothi	Nomina Regum Danorum	
Gertz I. 187.10	Frothonem succeeded by his brother Haldanus	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Rerum Danie	
Gertz I. 298	Frotho, son of Olauo, first ruled the sea	Comp. Saxonis VII. 2	
Gertz I. 300	Frothone succeeded by Haldanus	Comp. Saxonis VII. 4	
Grettis Saga chap.3	Froði Konungr	Gen.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 432	Frodone	Mab.	798
LVD p. 10	Frod (frood in Sweet)	Nomina Præsbyterorum	n.d. (gold)
Jacobsen & Moltke, no. 289	frapi, Bjäresjo 3 (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1492	Fropa (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 18	frapa (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 22	fropa (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer IV. 2	frupar (runic)	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 27	Fropi	Tirsted Rune	n.d.
Fn. col. 541	Fruato	MG II. 393, 503	n.d.
Förstemann col. 432	Fruoto	Gld. II.a. 100	n.d.
Fn. col. 541	Fruatto	MG II. 507	n.d.
Fn. col. 541	Fruoto	MG . 115, 314 (sic)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 432	Frodo	Pol. Irm. p.49	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I, 242	Fróði konungr, brother of Helgi hvassi	Þattr af Ragnars Sonum	n.d.

Fornaldar Sögur I. 242	Fróði Konungr, uncle to Sigurðr hjortr	Þattr af Ragnars Sonum
	No. 11 - Frothi, Victor Anglie - son of Suen Longfoth - same as Frothi Knute's son - succeeds Ericus, then Ericus	
Langebek I. 173	FROTHO successit	Petri Olai Annales Dan.901
Langebek I. 173	FROTHO obiit;secundus FROTHER successit	Petri Olai Annales Dan.805 (for 905)
Langebek I. 173	FROTHO obiit;ruled 27 years	Petri Olai Annales Dan.931
Gertz I. 17.11	Frothi, successor to Hericus	Chronicon Roskildense chap. 4
Gertz I. 157.5	(F) rothe rex, successor to (E)ricus rex	Series Regum Danie 904
Gertz I. 159.17	Frothe rex Danorum & Anglorum	Catalogus Regum Danie 904
Gertz I. 163.13	Frothi, victor Anglie filius Suen Langfot	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 170.11-13	Frothi, victor Anglie, ruled 20 years	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 176.63	Frothi, uictor Anglie	Nomina Regum Danorum
Langebek I. 368	FROTHER successit	Anon. Nestved Chron. 901
Langebek I. 368	FROTHER Rex Danorum obiit	Anon. Nestved Chron. 925
Langebek I. 368	Secundus FROTHER successit	Anon. Nestved Chron. 925
Langebek I. 368	FROTHER Rex sent to Agapitum Pope that Bishops be sent into Dania	927
Langebek I. 368	FROTHER obiit	931
Langebek I. 14	FROTHER Rex Danorum & Anglorum	Catalogus Regum Daniae 904
Langebek I. 29	FROTHER Kunung hin Friskhe	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 33	FROTHER Kunung	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 66	FROTHI victor Anglie, filius SVEN	Series Regum Daniae
Langebek I. 158	FROTHI, victor Angliae	Chron. Erics Regis
Langebek I. 267	FROTHONE (succeeds)	Hamsfortii Chronol. Secunda 883
Langebek I. 267	Frotho VI moritur	Hamsfortii Chronol. Secunda 885
Saxo IX 385	Frotho, King of Denmark, son of Kanute I	n.d.
Langebek II. 345	Frotho, successor to Knuto	Thomæ Ghysmer
Gertz I. 109	Frotho, son of Kanutus	Seven Aggonis chap. 4
Gertz I. 350.8-13	Knutus succeeded by his son Frotho	Comp. Saxonis X, 11

	No. 12 - Frotho, son of Ingellus - brother to Olauus - died in battle - did not succeed his father	
Gertz I. 291, 297	Frotho, filius Ingelli	Compendium Saxonis VI. 6, VII. 1
Saxo VI. 233	Frotho, King of Denmark, son of Ingild	n.d.
Saxo VI. 233	Frotho given sway over the sea	n.d.
Saxo VII. 260	Frotho an inglorious rover	n.d.
Saxo VII. 261	Frotho has his brother Harald killed	n.d.
Saxo VII. 263	Frotho killed by Halfdan & Harald	n.d.
Langebek II. ad 266	FRIDIUS Rex Ringarikæ	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Or. Isl.	Fróðe Vemundarson ens Gamla	Landnama-boc I.3.10: V.10.1; 10.4 ca. 850
Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 2	Fróði, fornkönungr	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 9	Fróði, son of Auðr	Hverau Noregr byggðist chap. 2
CPB II. 519	Fróða, son of Audi	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Heimskringla III. 1	Fróðe Eysteinnsson of Heiðmark	ca. 870
Fms X. 180-1	Fróði Eysteinnsson	ca. 870
	No. 13 - Fróðe son of Haraldr Harfagri	
Heimskringla III. 21	Fróðe Harallzson	Harallz Saga Harfagra chap. 21
Ágrip af Nóreg's Konunga	Fróði Haraldsson	post 870
Or. Isl.	Fróðe iarll	Cormacs Saga 1. ca. 925
Or. Isl.	Fróðe Ogmundarson	Cormacs Saga 2. ca. 930
CPB II. 66	Fróði, brother of Cormac	Cormac & Bersi's Improvisations
H. Hunt. p. 160	Froda, ductor Normannus	937
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar, chap.57	Fróði, Norwegian	ca. 940
Fms I. 5-8	Fróði Haraldsson	ca. 930
Fms X. 194-6, 378	Fróði, Haraldsson hárfagra	fl. ca. 930
Grueber pp. 142,148	Fróð, moneyer of Eadred	fl. 946 x 955
Fms IV. 7-9	Fróði Haraldsson	ca. 950
Viga-Styrs Saga ok Heiðarvíga chap.32	Fróði, einn Gislunga	n.d.
Fms XI. 408	Fróði, konungr of Jótland	ca. 950

Fms. I. 109, 250	Fróði Jótakonungr	n.d.
Flóamanna Saga chap. 5	Froða, father of Ormr	n.d.
Fn. col. 541	Frodo	H. (n.171) 960
CPB II. 59	Froða	Thorarins Mahlidinga-visor
Förstemann col. 432	Frodo	H. n.171 960
Fms IV. 17	Fróði Eiríksson blóðaxar	fl. ca. 970
Liber Eliensis p. 205	Frodo, brother of Baldwin	1082 x 1087
Ellis DB I. 421	Frodo frater Abbatis	Ess. 92, 103b, 1088 Suff. 354b.
Ellis DB II. 318	Frodo	Suff. 363b 1088
Ellis DB II. 318	Frodo	Norf. 210b. twice 211b. 212b. Suff. 359b. 360. 366b. 368 1088
Ellis DB II. 318	Frodo frater Abbatis	Suff. 359b. 363b. 1088 396
Ellis DB II. 318	Frodo	Suff. 181b 1088
Ellis DB II. 114	Frodo	Suff. 336b 1088
Ellis DB II. 144	Frodo frater Abbatis	Essex. 103b 1088

PLACE NAMES

KCD 358	pro Frodmortell	Æðelstan n.d.
Or. Isl.	Fróð-ar-óss	Eyrbyggja Saga 40
Or. Isl.	Fróð-áo	Eyrbyggja Saga 15 Carlsemne 2.2
Or. Isl.	Fróð-ár-land	Eyrbyggja Saga 15
Fn. col. 541	Frutenheim	n.d.
Fn. col. 541	Frodinctorp	n.d.
Edwards L. H. p. 218	Frodincgtune	K. Æðelred 982 (Frodarud 1411)
Rygh p. 76	Frórud	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Fródevik	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Floród	(Frodarud RB 127)
Rygh p. 76	Frodarud	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Frostad	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Frodalandsbó	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Froland	(Frodoland 1400)
Frygh p. 76	Froholt	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Frotveit	n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Froastad	(from Frodostadher) n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Frostad	(from Frodastadum) n.d.
Rygh p. 76	Frostad	
Rygh p. 76	Frovaag	(from Frodavaaglom) n.d.

Ekwall p. 180	Frodesley Sa	(Frodeslege DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 180	Frodingham Li	(Frodingham 1125-8 LN)	
Ekwall p. 180	Frodsham Chs	(Frotesham DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 180	North Frodingham YE	(Frotingham DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 180	South Frodingham YE	(Sowth Frothingham 1285FA)	
Saxo V. 202	Frothonis Petra	n.d.	

GÄRMUND

-father of Anglian King Offa
-uncle of Eomer

ON Geirmundr

B 1962	Nefa Gärmundes (gen)	n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Veremundu (sic)	Hbn (n.135) 485
ASChr. BC	Wærmund, ancestor of Penda	626
Förstemann col. 1261	Veremund	Conc. Tolet 683
ASChr. ABC	Wærmund, ancestor of Offa	755
Æthelweard, p. 25	Vuermund, ancestor of Offa	755
Sweet, gen., p. 170	uermund uihtlaeging	Mercian genealogy n.d.
Sim D II. 366	Vermund, ancestor of Penda	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 251	Wermund, son of Wihtlæg	Mercian gen. n.d.
Gertz I. 96	Wermundus Prudens, rex Daciae	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 1 n.d.
Gertz I. 161	Wermund, successor to Wiglath	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie n.d.
Nennius para. 60	Guermund, son of Guithleg	mercian gen. n.d.
Gertz I. 168	Værmun blinde	Reges Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 175	Vuermund blinde	Nomina Regum Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 186	Wermundus Prudens	Incerti Auctoris Genealogia Regum Danie n.d.
Gertz I. 255-260	Wermundus	Comp. Saxonis IV. 5 n.d.
Saxo IV. 130-3	Wermundus, king of Denmark, son of Wiglek	n.d.
Saxo IV. 138-43	Wermundus, old and blind, is rescued by his son Uffo	n.d.
Langebek I. 27	VERMUND Kunung Vitlefs sun	Series Runica Prima n.d.
Langebek I. 32	VERMUND Kunung, Vithlesth sun	Series Runica Altera n.d.
Langebek I. 65	VERMUNDUS (son of Vigletus)	Cat. Regum Daniae Brevior n.d.
Langebek I. 83	VERMUNDUS BLINDE, filius Vicleti	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan. n.d.
Langebek I. 152	WERMUNDUS BLINDE	Chron. Erics Regis n.d.
Langebek II. 304-305	Wermundus, father of Uffo	Thomæ Ghysmer
Gertz I. 177	Wærmundus	Wilhelmi Abbatis Genealogia Regum Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 179	Guermundus	Wilhelmi Abbatis Genealogia Regum Danorum n.d.
DI. I. 505	Vemundar Vitra (gen) son of froði inn frekni	Gen. n.d.
CPB II. 522	Vermund Vitri, son of Froðe	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Liljegren no. 2009	Kairmuntir (runic)	n.d.

Liljegren no. 1204	Kirmun, father þurpr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 910	Kairmuntr, son of Kairmunt (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 910	Kairmunt, father of Kairmuntr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1052	Kairmunta (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1122	Kirmūtr (runic)	n.d.
Wimmer VII. Ba 3	germuntar (runic)	n.d.
LVD, p. 6	Uermund pbr ^e	Nomina Anchoritarum, n.d. (gold)
LVD, p. 24	Garmund	Nomina Clericorum, n.d. (gold)
LVD, p. 36	Uermund	Nomina Monachorum, n.d. (gold)
LVD, p. 43	Uermund	Nomina Monachorum, n.d. (gold)
Fn. col. 583	Gaermunt	MG I. 377 n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Germund	P. XXI. 351 n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Germund	Pol. Irm. pp. 13,94 etc. n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Germund	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Kermunt	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Waramunt	MG II. 494 n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Warmunt	BG I. 15 (sec.11) n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Werimund	Necr. Gladb. p.56 n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Werimunt	MG many n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Veremund	AS Sept. I. 346 n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Germund	MG II. 181 n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Garimund	Test Erm. n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Garimund	d. Ch. I. 884 n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Girmund	Pol. Irm. pp. 147, 249
Förstemann col. 484	Germund	P. I. 520, II. 199 n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Germund	Pol. Irm. pp. 13,94 etc. n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Germund	Pol. Fossat n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Germund, Germunt	Laur. (often) n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Germund	Pol. R. p.69 n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Gaermunt	Gld. II. a. 100 n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Kermunt	Necr. Aug. n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Kermunt	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 1260	Wermand	Wg. Tr. C. 220 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warimund	Ep. Legionens n.d.

Förstemann col. 1261	Warimund	Comes Torrensia sec. II ep. Hipp. n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warimund	P. X. 614 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warimunt	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	P. II. 418 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	P. V. 99, 103 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	P. VI. 50 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	Gud. sec. 8 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	Laur. frequently n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	Pol. Irm p. 210 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	G. sec. 10 (n.31) n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt	Laur. sec. 8 (n.686, 3351) n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Werimunt	Gld. II. a. 110 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Veremund	E. s. III. 423ff n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Wermund	Wg. Tr. C. 130 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Guarmund, Guiremund	P. X. 602, 603 n.d.
CPB I. 313	Geirmundar (gen)	Oddrunar-gratr 1.108 n.d.
BCS 91	Gormund	Wihtrud, King of Kent 696 x 716
BCS 162	7ermund abbas	Council of Clovesho 742
BCS 197	Warmund	King Alduulf of Su ss sex n.d.
BCS 209	Wermundus	King Offa of Mercia 772
BCS 210	Uermund episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 772
Förstemann col. 484	Germunt	Ng. 773, 802, 824
BCS 226	7ermund episcopus	King Offa of the Angles 775 x 778
Fl. W. p. 240	Wermundus, 6th bishop of Hwicce	n.d.
Sweet, gen. p. 169	uermund	Nomina episc. huicciorum n.d.
Fl. W. I. 59	Wermundus, bishop of Hwicce dies	778
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt	Ng. 778
BCS 1334	Uuærmund	Duke Oslac 780
BCS 247	Uuermund episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 785
BCS 248	7ærmund episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 786
BCS 250	Uuaermundus episcopus	Legates George & Theophylact 787
BCS 254	Uuær....	King Offa of Mercia 788
BCS 255	Uuaermund episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 789

BCS 256	7ermund episcopus	Bishop Heathored	789
BCS 257	UUAERMUNDO	King Offa of Mercia	789
Sweet p. 432	Uuermundi	King Offa of Mercia	791 x 796
BCS 265	7ærmund episcopus	King Offa of Mercia	
		May 26 (790 for)	793
BCS 267	7ermundi episcopi	King Offa of Mercia	793
BCS 274	Uuermundi episcopi	King Offa of Mercia	793 x 796
Förstemann col. 484	Germund	Lc. 797	
KCD 1018	Wermundus Hrofensis episcopus	Archbp. Æðelheard	798
Fl. W. p. 231	Wermundus, 14th Bishop of Rochester	n.d.	
Fl. W. I. 64	Wermundo, bishop of Rochester dies	802	
Sweet, gen. p. 168	Uærmund	Nomina episc. hrofensis ecclesiæ	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 17	7ærmund episcopus	Nomina Episcoporum Hrofensis Ecclesie	n.d.
BCS 290	Wermundus Hrofensis episcopus	Council of Baccancelldi (798 for)	803
BCS 308	7eremund episcopus	Bishop Deneberht	ca. 803
BCS 309	Uuermund episcopus	Bishop Deneberht	
		Oct. 12, 803	
BCS 312	Uuærmund Hrofensis civitatis episcopus	Council of Clofesho	
		Oct. 12, 803	
KCD 1024	Wermund hrofensis ciuitatis epiß	archbp. Æðelheard	
		Oct. 12, 803	
Förstemann col. 484	Garimund	Lp. 806, 828	
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt	Schn. 815	
BCS 378	7ermund episcopus	Council of Clofesho	824
BCS 379	7ermund episcopus	Council of Clofesho	
		Oct. 30, 824	
BCS 404	7ermund	Eadwald	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	Tr. W. 826	
Thorpe DA p. 466	Wermund	Will of Eadwald Oshering and Cynethryth	830
Fl. W. p. 233	Wermundus, 10th bishop of Dunwich	816 x 825	
Sweet, gen. p. 168	uuermu (nd)	Nomina episc. orientalium anglorum	n.d.
Grueber p. 9ff	Uermund, moneyer of Æthelwulf et al.	838 x 866	
Fn. col. 1536	Warmunt	St. G. (n.417)	844

Fn. col. 1536	Warmunt	St. G. (n.417 etc) 851 etc.
Fn. col. 583	Kermunt	St. G. (n. 436) 854
BCS 502	7aermundo episcopo	King Æðelberht of Wessex 860 x 862
Fn. col. 583	Germunt	K (n.136) 861
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt	Ng. 861
Fn. col. 1536	Warmund	St. G. (n.559) 872
Langebek I. 336	Gvaramundus Rex Normannorum	Annales Barth. 881
W. Malm p. 126	Gudram, quem nostri Gurmundum vocant	ca. 894
Förstemann col. 484	Germunt	M.B. 901
CPB I. 361	Geirmundr, son of Hiaorvi	n.d.
CPB I. 309-314	Geirmundr	Oddrunar-gratr n.d.
CPB II. 58	Vermundi	Thorarin's Mahlidinga- visor n.d.
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Biarnarson Gollbera	Landnama-boc I. 9.1
Fornaldar Sögur II.5	Vemund hinn gamli	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 172	Vemundr hinn gamli	Grims Saga Loðinkinna chap. 3
Or. Isl.	Vemundr enn Gamle	Landnama-boc I. 4.1
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Gnyrr	Laxdæla Saga II. 1, 3-4
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Gunnbiarnarson	Landnama-boc II. 3.9
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr, son of Guðlaugrenn Auðge	Landnama-boc I. 9.1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 45	Geirmundr heljarskinn	Halfs Saga chap. 17
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Heljarskinn Hiaorsson	Landnama-boc II. 17ff Gen. B. 8 Mantissa 274-7
CPB I. 361	Geirmundr, son of Hiaorvi	n.d.
CPB II. 402	Geirmund Heljarskinn	Skida-rima n.d.
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 77	Geirmundr heljarskinn	
Grettis Saga chap. 2,3	Geirmundr heljarskin	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 32	?Vémundr	Halfs Saga chap. 10
Fornaldar Sögur II. 39	Geirmundr hersir	Halfs Saga chap. 14
Grettis Saga chap. 12	Geirmundr Hvikatimbr	
Njáls Saga chap. 119	Geirmund Hróallzson	fl. ca. 910
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Hróallzson	Gen. A. 28, 33
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Ingiallzson	Gisla Saga 5.2 ff.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 6	Geirmund jarl	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 1
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr OErlygsson	Landnama-boc I. 6.4

Grettis Saga chap. 70	Geirmundr Orðigskeggi	genealogy
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Eiríksson	Landnama-boc III. 8.1
	Orðigskeggja	
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Sæmundarson	Landnama-boc III. 7.1
		III. 12.2
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr Sæmundarson	Vatzdoela Saga chap. 18
		24-5
Or. Isl.	Vermundr þengilsson	Landnama-boc III. 16.2
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr þórgrímsson	Landnama-boc II. 7.2
	of Mava-hlið	
Or. Isl.	Vermundr enn Miove	Eyrbyggja Saga p. 12ff.
	þórgrímsson	ca. 986
Grettis Saga, chap. 52	Vermundr inn mjóvi	
Egils Saga Skallagrims- sonar chap. 78	Vermundr þórgrímsson	
Thorpe DA p. 225	Weremund Presbiter	K. Eadgar 969
Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 1	Vermundr þórgrímsson	
	enn Mjóvi	
Or. Isl.	Vermundr enn Mióve	Landnama-boc II. 7ff
	þórgrímsson	Gen. B.2, 10 (Vemundr), 13
Or. Isl.	Geirmundr þrasason	Landnama-boc V. 2.22
Morkinskinna p. 194	Vermvndr Vazfirði	Saga Magnus goða ok Haralds harðraða
Fornaldar Sögur II. 172	?Vémundr, son of	Grims Saga Loðinkinna
	Vémundr hinn gamli	chap. 3
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Vermundr enn vitri,	Hversu Noregr byggðist
	son of Froði	chap. 5
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	?Vemundr enn vitri, son	Hversu Noregr byggðist
	of Froði	chap. 6
Fms I. 166-8	Geirmundr	ca. 990
Heimskringla VI. 41	Geirmundr	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar
		chap. 41 ca. 990
Fms II. 26	Vermundr þórgrímsson	n.d.
CPB II. 304	Geirmundr	Iomswikinga drapa n.d.
BCS 1130	7armundes suna	Record of Medehamstede
		ca. 972 x 992
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt	M. B. 980
Förstemann col. 1261	Wermund	Guer. 985 (appendix to Pol. Irm. p. 340)
Fn. col. 1556	Virmundus	Gbn (n.240) 986
Fn. col. 1536	Veremundi (gen)	Hbn (n.258) 993
Fms XI. 167	Geirmundr	Jomsvikingadrapa ca. 1000
Njals Saga chap. 130	Geirmund, kinsman to	fl. 1005
	sons of Sigfús	
KCD 897	Garmund	after Eadweard n.d.
Fn. col. 1536	Waramunt	Gqu I. 3. p. 37 1000

Fms VI, 348	Vermundr í Vatnsfirði	ca. 1030
Thorpe DA p. 434	Garmund	Taunton post 1066
LVD p. 16	Warmundus	post 1066
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmunt, Wirmunt	M. B. ca. 1070
Ellis DB II. 409	Warmund	Dors. 77b Somers. 87, 90 94b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 409	Warmund Venator	Chesh. 269 1088
Ellis DB II. 409	Warmundus	Somers. 93, 96b 1088
Ellis DB II. 323	Germundus	Hertf. 139b twice 1088 Buck. 149b Bedf. 211b Essex, 39b. 62b 70 twice 70b. 101b Suff. 393b twice
Ellis DB II. 322	Garmund	Somers. 95b 1088
Ellis DB II. 116	Germundus, homo Walteri Gifart	Norf. 276b 1088
Förstemann col. 1261	Warmund	St. M. 1088, 1090, 1092
Fn. col. 1536	Veremundi	Hbn (n.267) 1093
Fn. col. 1536	Warmunth	K. (n.249) 1096
LVD p. 79	Germund	12th or early 13th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

KCD iii 373	uuærmundes hamm	Cædwalla 680
BCS 133	Vermundesei	Letter of Pope Constantine 708 x 715
BCS 455	7ermundes erne	Bishop Alhhun 849
Fn. col. 1536	Warmuntessneida	n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Kermanteswanc	n.d.
BCS 756	7ærmundes treo7	King Eadmund 940
Fn. col. 583	Germundes	n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Germundeshovestat	n.d.
Fn. col. 583	Kermunteshusir	n.d.
BCS 777	Ermundesleia	King Eadmund 942
BCS 1000	7armundes stan	King Eadwig 957
Edwards L. H., p. 239	7ærmundes stan	K. Æðelred 988
Edwards L. H., p. 270	via Garmundi	1020
Förstemann col. 484	Kermunteshusir	n.d.
Förstemann col. 484	Kermanteswanc	n.d.
KCD 1368	Weremundes lawe	Boundaries at Twyford n.d.
Lindkvist, p. 50	Germundesweya, Durh.	n.d.
Lindkvist p. 49	Germundstorp, Germundtorp Germuntorp Li.	1088 DB

Ekwall p. 183	Ganthorpe Li	(Germuntorp DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 183	Garmondsway Du	(via Garmundi 1104-8 SD)
Ekwall p. 183	Garmston Sa	(Garmundeston 1301 For)
Rygh p. 84	Gjermstad	(Gjermestadt 1578)
Rygh p. 84	Gjermshus	(from Germundahusum) n.d.
Rygh p. 84	Gjermundrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 84	Gjermundrød	n.d.
Rygh p. 84	Gjermundnes	n.d.
Rygh p. 84	Gjermundstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 84	Gjermestad	n.d.
Rygh p. 84	Gjermundnes	n.d.
Rygh p. 85	Gjermstad	(from Germastadom) n.d.
Rygh p. 85	Gjermstad	(from Germestadt) n.d.
Rygh p. 85	Gjermbu	(from Gæirmalabu) n.d.
Or. Isl.	Geirmundar-staðer	Landnama-boc III. 7.1.
Or. Isl.	Geirmundar-staðer	Landnama-boc II. 17.6: 20.4
Or. Isl.	Geirmundar-staðer	Landnama-boc II. 17.6
Or. Isl.	Geirmundar-vágr	Landnama-boc II. 17.3

GEAT
-an appellation of Bēowulf

ON Gautr ODan Gōti OSw Gōte

B 1785	Gēat	n.d.
B 640	Gēates (gen.)	n.d.
B 1303	Geate (dat.)	n.d.
B 1792	Geat (acc.)	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 247	Geta, ancestor of Woden	n.d.
CPB I. 75	Gautr	Grimnis-mal Appendix 54 n.d.
CPB I. 181	gautr	Balder's Doom 5 n.d.
CPB I. 357	Gautz (gen.)	n.d.
CPB II. 426	Gautr, alias of Oðin	Thulor 1. 115
Langebek I. 32	Gōte, Frōthvins Son	Series Runica Altera n.d.
Langebek II. ad 266	Gautus	Gen. Haraldr Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan. n.d.
CPB II. 542	Goti Konungr	Edda Skaldskapar-mal n.d.
Langebek II. 267	GAVTZ	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan. n.d.
Heimskringla I. 38	King Gautr of Gantland	Ynglinga Saga ch. 38 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 49	Gautr	Af Upplendinga Konungum ch. 1 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 11	Gautr Konung	Gautreks Saga ch. 2 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 41	Gautr, father of Gautrek	Hrólfs Saga Gautrekssonar ch. 1 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 243	Gautr Konungr	Bósa Saga ok Herraúðs ch. 1 n.d.
Nennius para. 31	Geat, father of Godwulf	ca. 447 gen.
Sweet p. 171	godulf geoting	n.d.
Historia Brittonum ch. 31	Geata, ancestor of Ida	gen. n.d.
Fl. W. I. 5	Geata, ancestor of Ida	547 gen.
ASChr BC	Geat, ancestor of Ida	547 gen.
Fn. col. 611	Gaudo	Pd. (n. 375) 675
Sim D II. 69	Geta, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen. 849
Sim D II. 99	Geta, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen. 848
Fl. W. I. 71	Geata, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.
Asser p. 3	Geata, father of Godwulf	849
ASChr. ABCD	Geat (AD) Geata (B) Geatt (C) father of God(W)ulf	855
Æbelweard p. 33	Geat, father of Goduulfe	
W. Malm p. 121	Getius, father of Godulfus	Wessex gen. ca. 855

Liljegren no. 1098	Kauti (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1131	Kauti (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1413	Kauta (runic)	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 495	Cozo	Ng. 813	
Fn. col. 611	Cozo	St. G. (n.329)	830
Förstemann col. 495	Gozo	Schn. 852	
Förstemann col. 495	Gozzo	Necr. Fuld. 854	
Liljegren no. 1614	Kautr, brother of Stainar	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1773	Kauti (runic)	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 495	Gaudus	Pol. Irm. p. 139	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gautus	Pol. Irm. pp. 93, 115	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gauto	Fredegar	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gaudius	Pol. Irm. p. 92	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gaudius	Pol. R. p. 50	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gaudius	St. P. n.d.	
Förstemann col. 495	Cotio	St. n. 539	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gauz	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2830)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gauso	P. III. 252	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Cauzo	Mchb. sec. 9(n.426,492)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Cauzo	St. P. n.d.	
Förstemann col. 495	Kaoz	St. P. n.d.	
Förstemann col. 495	Gozo	Laur sec. 8,9 (n.263,423)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Gotzo	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Cozzo	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.19)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Kozzo	St. p. n.d.	
Förstemann col. 496	Gozso	P. III. 426	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	Gauscio	P.V. 167	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	?Josco	Pol. Irm. p. 50 (sec.11)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 495	Coutus	St. n. 466	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Gausus	P. IV. 2	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Gausis	P. IV. 290	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	?Gaugus	P. IV. 646	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Gauto	MG I. 115, II. 452	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Cauzo	MG III. 56	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Cauzoni	MG II. 60	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Gautius, Gauso, Gozzo, Cozo, Cozzo	MG many	n.d.
CPB II. 423	Gauti	Thulor	n.d.
CPB I. 353	Gautr Guði	Heroic Muster Rolls	n.d.

BCS 1266	Gota	K. Eadgar	970
Or. Isl.	Gautr (Hialmon-Gautr)	Landnama-boc III. 16.1	
Or. Isl.	Gautr i Gautz-dale	Landnama-boc III. 6. 1-2	
Or. Isl.	Gautr i Gautzdal	Vatzdala Saga 23	
Or. Isl.	Gautr Gautreksson	Landnama-boc II. 17.6	
Fms VIII. 195	Gautr Arngeirsson	n.d.	
Fms. III. 56-62, 220	Gautr	1042 x 1047	
Whitelock Wills p. 196	Gautr	1044	
Fms IX. 294	Gauti gottsmjör	n.d.	
Fms III. 56	Gauti norræni	ca. 1040	
Egils Saga Einhenda, passim	Gautr, jotunn	n.d.	
Fms VIII. 137	Gautr af Örnese	n.d.	
Fostbroeðra Saga	Gautr Sleituson	n.d.	
Grettis Saga	Gautr Sleitason	n.d.	
Fms IV. 307-8, 346-8	Gautr hinn rauði	n.d.	
Heimskringla VII. 145	Gautr hinn Rauðe	Olafs Saga ens Helga 1015 x 1028	
Heimskringla VII. 96	Gaute Tofason	Olafs Saga ens Helga 1015 x 1028	
Fms IX. 467	Gautr Varbelgr	n.d.	
Viglundar Saga	Gauti i Gautavik	n.d.	
Fn. col. 590	?Geto	Erh. (n.1036) 1022	
Saxo VIII. 357	Goto, king of Norway	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 299	Gautr	Sögubrot af Fornkonungum ch. 8	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 32	Gauti, a champion	Halfs Saga ch. 10	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 55	Gautr Konungr	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 90	Gautan, a viking	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar ch. 17	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	Gautr, son of Greipr	Hrómundar Saga Greipssonar ch. 1	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 293	Gautr	Egils Saga ok Asmundar ch. 12	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 294	Gautr a' Hamri	Ans Saga Bogsveigis ch. 1	n.d.
Fms IX. 368	Gauti prestur	n.d.	
Ellis DB II. 72	Couta liber homo	Suff. 332b	1088
Ellis DB II. 131	Gouti, huscarle Heraldi Comitis	Midd. 129	1088
Ellis DB II. 131	Gotius	1088	
Ellis DB II. 131	Gouta liber homo	Norf. 273	1088

Ellis DB II. 131	Gouti liber homo	Suff. 294b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 131	Gouti teignus Heraldi Comitiss	Hertf. 137b	1088
Förstemann col. 495	Gozo	Lc. (n.246)	1091
Förstemann col. 496	?Jozo	M.B.	1096
Dipl. Is. I. 172	?gude	Hislant terra	ca. 1100
Orkneyinga Saga p. 187	Gauti	fl. 1182	

PLACE NAMES

BCS 844 (69B)	Geatescum	King Cadwalla ante 688	
BCS 231	æt GETE, Geate	King Offa of Mercia 778 x 779	
BCS 906	Geatescumbe	King Eadred	955
Lindkvist p. 143	Goutebi Le.	DB	1088
Lindkvist p. 142	Goltebi Le.	DB	1088
Lindkvist p. 142	Goutebi Li	(1196 Feet of Fines)	
Lindkvist p. 143	Gauthscou Yo	(1203 Ch. R. III)	
Lindkvist p. 143	Gotesthorpe Suff.	(1280 A. Plac.)	
Or. Isl.	Gautz-dalr	Landnama-boc III. 6.3	
Rygh p. 82	Gautaaen i Dovre	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gautfald	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gautdalr i Opstryn	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gautnes i Rennebu	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Guthus	NG. I. 365	n.d.
Rygh p. 82	Gaustad Onsø	Gautstadh DN IX 273	n.d.
Rygh p. 82	Gaustad Aker	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gaustad Nittedalen	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gusrud	Gautsrud RB 131	n.d.
Rygh p. 82	Gauterud Gjerdrum	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gautarud i Eidsvold	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gaustad Romedal	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gaustad Eidskogen	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gauttveit	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gusgaarden	Gudsgordt	1557
Rygh p. 82	Gauterud Sem	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gautagardr	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gautæsætr	n.d.	
Rygh p. 82	Gaustaa	Gudstad	1585
Rygh p. 83	Gautestad Iveland	n.d.	
Rygh p. 83	Gautestad Evje	n.d.	

Rygh p. 83	Gausland	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gausel	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gaudesæd	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gautetun	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gaustad Alversund	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gausnes	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gaustad Kvernes	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gustad Skogn	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gustad Sparbuen	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gustad Bø	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gotastadir	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gutvik	from Gautwikom AB 84 n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gausvik	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gausbu	n.d.
Rygh p. 83	Gaustad Støren	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	Gozesowa	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	Caozesprunn	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	Gozzespuhel	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	Cozesheim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 496	Cozzinheim	n.d.
Fn. col. 611	Gotzingun	n.d.
Fn. col. 601	Cossinpach	n.d.
Fn. col. 601	Goutsinperch	n.d.
Fn. col. 601	Gozzenleba	n.d.
Fn. col. 601	Chozzindorf	n.d.
Fn. col. 601	Cozzinchova	n.d.

GRENDEL

-monster slain by Beowulf

B 102, 151 etc.	Grendel	n.d.
B 127, 195 etc.	Grendles (gen)	n.d.
B 2006, 2118 etc.	Grendeles (gen)	n.d.
B 666, 930 etc.	Grendle (dat)	n.d.
B 424, 1334 etc.	Grendel (acc)	n.d.

PLACE NAMES

BCS 120	grindeles pytt	King Kenred of Mercia 708
BCS 594	?grundeliesan pytte	King Eadward (900 for) 901
BCS 677	grendles mere	King Æðelstan Nov. 12, 931
BCS 994	gryndeles syllen	King Eadwig 957
BCS 1023	grendelsmere	King Eadred n.d.
BCS 1103	on grendel	King Eadgar (951 for) 963
BCS 1282	Grindles bece	King Eadgar 972
BCS 1290	grendeles gatan	King Eadgar 972
BCS 1333	gryndelys pytte	Boundaries of Cridie n.d.
BCS 1332	grendeles pyt	Boundaries of Cridie n.d.
Ekwall p. 196	?Grindale YE	(Grendele DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 196	?Grindle SA	(Grenhul ca. 1190 Eyton)
Ekwall p. 196	?Grindleton YW	(Grettintone DB, Grelington. Ch. 1251)
Ekwall p. 194	?Greendale D	(Grendel R ca. 1200)
Ekwall p. 194	Grindle Brook	(Grendle 963 BCS 1103)
Ekwall p. 196	?Grinshill Sa	(Grinelehul 1242 Fees)
Or. Isl.	?Grindill, Flókadalr	Landnama-boc III. 12.2

GÜÐLÁF
-a Danish warrior

ON Guðleifr		
B 1148	Gūðlāf	n.d.
ASPR VI. 3	Guþlaf father of Garulf	Finnsburh 1.16
Fn. col. 706	Gundiliu (Va)	Hbn (n.115) 594
Wimmer VII a. 5	guþlif (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 319	Kulifr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 575	Kulava (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 583	Kulifs (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 621	Guðiliufr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1053	Kuþlaifr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1068	Kuþlaf (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1550	Kulaifr (runic)	n.d.
Nielsen p. 36	Guþlif (runic)	Sjelleu Run n.d.
Fn. col. 683	Coteliuf	MG II. 432 n.d.
Fn. col. 683	Godeliaf	Lc. VI. 72 n.d.
Fn. col. 662	Godolav	Bib. III. 80 n.d.
Fn. col. 662	Godulebh	Cr. III. a. 42 (sec.9) n.d.
Fn. col. 682	Goteleib	MG II. 422 n.d.
Förstemann col. 537	Gudilub	n.d.
Förstemann col. 537	Cotleip	Gr. II. 50; IV. 152
Förstemann col. 536	Godolef	Lc. (n.65) 855
Fn. col. 682	Gudeliv	n.d.
BCS 648	Gundlaf	King Æðelstan 925 x 941
þorsteins Saga	Guðleif kona Hauks	n.d.
Siðu-Hallssonar, chap.2		
Eyrbyggja Saga ch. 47	Gudlaf, son of Gudlaug	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Goðleifr Goðlaugsson	Landnama-boc II. 5.8
Or. Isl. II. 627-8	Goðleifr Goðlaugsson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Goðleifr prestr	Landnama-boc III. 6.4
Or. Isl.	Goðleifr, Surtzson	Landnama-boc II. 5.10
Fms. II. 202-4	Guðleifr Arason	n.d.
Njals Saga chap. 100	Gudleif Arason	fl. 995
Or. Isl.	Goðleifr Arason	Landnama-boc II. 19.4, V. 4.6 Gen. A. 38
		Christne Saga 4.4 ca. 995
Fms IX. 399	Guðleifr Ótryggsson	n.d.
Nielsen p. 36	Guþil	Mønt 11th c.

PLACE NAMES

Nielsen p. 36	Gulastorp i Skåne	n.d.
Rygh p. 100	Gudleifs Asaker	n.d.
Rygh p. 100	Gollersrud	(from Gullisrudt 1578)
Rygh p. 100	Gulliksrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 100	Gullingsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 100	Gulliksrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 100	i Gudleifsstodom	n.d.
Rygh p. 100	Gulsvaag	(from Gudleifswagom) n.d.
Rygh p. 100	Gullesfjorden	n.d.
Fn. col. 682	Godeleuingi	n.d.
Fn. col. 682	Godeleuesheim	n.d.

HÆRED
-father of Hygd

ON Herroeðr, Herrauðr

B 1929, 1981	Hæreþes, Hæreðes (gen)	n.d.
LVD p. 41	Herred	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 41	Herred	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 43	Herred	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
DI. I. 505	hereðei	Gen. n.d.
Förstemann col. 636	'Apouð, 'Apous	Procopius n.d.
Förstemann col. 637	'Apouð	Agathias n.d.
Fn. col. 786	Herid	P. XXIII. 53 704
BCS 101	Herrid	K. Ini 699
Förstemann col. 629	?Harirad	Schn. 759
Fn. col. 777	?Herirat	Dr. (n.17) 758
Fn. col. 777	?Harirad	Dr. (n.15) 758
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat	Schn. 758, 763, 776
Fn. col. 777	?Herirrat	St. G. (n.39) 763
BCS 190	Hearedi	King Eadbert of Kent 25 July 761
BCS 213	Hearedi	King Offa of the Angles 774
BCS 214	Hearedi	King Offa of the Angles 774
Fn. col. 777	Harirat	St. G (n.81) 776
Förstemann col. 636	Harud	Necr. Fuld. 781
Keary	Herreth, moneyer of Eardwulf, Eanred	801 x 829
BCS 304	Herred presbiter	Bishop Deneberht ca. 802
KCD 1024	hearded diač	archbp Eðelheard Oct. 12, 803
BCS 312	Heared diaconus	Council of Clofesho Oct. 12, 803
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Herruð, son of Hunding	Nornagests þattr ch. 5
Förstemann col. 637	Herido	Necr. Fuld. 814
Fn. col. 785	Haruth, bp of Verden	808-830
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat	Schn. 816, 817
Fn. col. 777	?Herirat	St. G (n.221,226) 816, 817
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirad	Guér. 822
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat	Dr. (n.411) 823
Förstemann col. 637	Harit	Necr. Fuld. 826

Förstemann col. 636	Haruth	Necr. Fuld. 830
Fn. col. 777	?Herirat	St. G. (n.369 etc.)838 etc.
Förstemann col. 637	Harido, Harit	Dr. 837, 842, 852
Förstemann col. 630	Herrad	Lc. (n.65) 855
Fn. col. 777	?Herirad	St. G. (n.452) 857
BCS 515	Herred	ca. 867
BCS 533	Herred	ca. 871
Förstemann col. 629	?Hararat	Dr. (n.610) 874
Fn. col. 777	Herirat	M. Bl. p. 1
BCS 609	Herred	Bishop Werfrið 904
BCS 702	?Hæbred minister	King Ædelstan May 28, 934
BCS 707	Herred	King Ædelstan 935
Fornaldar Sögur I. 177	Herruðr jarl of Gautland	Ragnars Saga Lothbrokar...
Fornaldar Sögur I. 231	Herruðr jar of West Gautland	þattr af Ragnars Sonum
Fms III. 215	Herruðr jarl	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Herroeðr jarl á Gautlande	Gen. B.5, Mant. 5.1
Förstemann col. 637	Harit	Necr. Fuld. 934
Förstemann col. 630	Herrad	Lc. (n.93) 941
Nielsen, p. 44	Herrauðr	n.d.
BCS 1010	Heared diacon	Ædel7yrd 958
BCS 1052	hærað to heofoddene	King Eadgar 959
Or. Isl.	Herroeðr Hvika'timbr	Landnama-boc II. 28.4
Or. Isl.	Herroeðr, father of Svanc	Landnama-boc II. 8.1
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat	Dr. (n.240) n.d.
Förstemann col. 637	Arodus	Paul. diac. IV. 44 n.d.
Fn. col. 785	Aruth leader of the Heruli	n.d.
Fn. col. 785	Haruth	Bib. I. 69 n.d.
Fn. col. 785	Harodus	P. leg II. 2 n.d.
Fn. col. 785	Arodus	P. leg. IV. 290 n.d.
Fn. col. 785	'Aopðos	Procopius II. 15 n.d.
Fn. col. 785	Harot	MG II. 339
Fn. col. 786	Heredu	MG II. 596
Fn. col. 786	Herid	MG many n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Harirad	MG II. 180 n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Herirad	P. XXI. 355 n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Herirad	MG III. 345 n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Herirat	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Heriraat	MG II. 214, 216 n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Hererat	P. XXI. 348 n.d.

Fn. col. 777	Herrat, Herrath	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Arirad	MG II. 259ff	n.d.
Fn. col. 777	Errad	MG III. 109	n.d.
Förstemann col. 637	Harid	Wg. Tr. C. 447, 455,	n.d.
Förstemann col. 637	Arid	Wg. Tr. C. 323	n.d.
Förstemann col. 637	Haredus	C. M. April	n.d.
Förstemann col. 636	Haruth	Wg. Tr. C. 475	n.d.
Förstemann col. 629	?Harirad	Laur. sec. 8 (n.187)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 629	?Harirat	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2473)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Harrat	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1173, 2542)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirad	Laur. sec. 8 (n.14)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	?Hairirad	Laur. sec. 8 (n.417)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat	Necr. Aug	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat, Herrad, Herrat, Errat	St. P.	n.d.
Grueber	Herred, moneyer to Æðelred II	fl. 978 x 1016	
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat, ?Hererat, Herrad	Laur. (often)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Herat	Gld. II. a. 101	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Herrad, Herred	Wg. Tr. C. 259, 295, 364, 449	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Herrath	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1279)	n.d.
Saxo	Herodus	n.d.	
Fms XI. 408	Hereðus biskup	ca. 950?	
Fms I. 109	Hereðus, bp.	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 630	?Herirat	Dr. (n.240)	n.d.
Grueber	Hærrad, moneyer to Edward III	1042 x 1066	
Von Feilitzen p. 287	Haret liber homo	Suff 439b DB 1088	
Von Feilitzen p. 287	Hared	Bury 37 1087-98	
DN I. 216	Hareid Olafsson	n.d.	

PLACE NAMES

Förstemann col. 637	Heriteshusun	n.d.
Rygh p. 295	Heradstveit	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	?Heriradessneida	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1120	Häradshammar socken	n.d.
Liljegren no. 965	Härads socken	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1420	Herrestad	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1426	Herrestads härad	n.d.

Or. Isl.
Fn. col. 786
Fn. col. 786
Fn. col. 777

Heraðr-vað, skáney
?Hoerdesbach
?Herdeshusan
Erratesdorf

Pols. Saga 3.4
n.d.
n.d.
n.d.

HÆÐCYN

-Geatish prince

-second son of Hreðel

ON ?Hæpu-kunir ?Hoðkuðr

B 2434, 2437	Hæðcyn	n.d.
B 2482	Hæðcynne (dat)	n.d.
B 2925	Hæðcen (acc)	n.d.
Fn. col. 794	Hadacuan	K. (n.45) 797
Fn. col. 794	Hadacuan	St. G. (n.144) 797
Num. Chron. p. 264 (1885)	?Hærthcyn, moneyer to Eadward III	fl. ca. 970

RELATED NORSE ENTRIES

CPB II. 629	Heiðr	Sh. Voluspa 38	n.d.
CPB I. 193 x 202	Heiðr	Voluspa	n.d.
LVD p. 22	Hæthi	Nomina Clericorum	n.d.

HÄLGA
-Danish Prince
-Younger brother of Hroðgar

ON Helgi ODan Helghi OSw Hælghe, Helghe		
B 61	Hālgā til	n.d.
Langebek II. 295	Helgo, successor to Ro	Thomæ Ghysmer
Langebek I. 224	Helghi, rex marinus	Annal. Esrom.
Gertz I. 96, 15-20	Helghi, rex maris, father of Rolf Kraki	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 1
Gertz I. 161.4	Helgi, successor to Haldan	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 167.7	Helligi father of Rolff Crake	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.12	Helghi, successor to Roe	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 186.14ff	Helghi rex, son of Haldanus, had son Rolf Kraki and daughter Vrsa	Incerti Auctoris gen. Regum Danie
CPB II. 522	Helgi, son of Halfdan	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Gertz I. 46.18ff	Helgi, son of Ro, became sea-king	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 3 & 4
Gertz I. 47	Helgi takes Thora daughter of baron Rolfcarl: has daughter Ursala	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 4
Gertz I. 48	Helgi has son by Ursala named Rolf	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 4
Gertz I. 51	son of Helgi, Rolf Kraki, takes kingdom	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 4
Heimskringla I. 33	King Helge Halfdanarson father of Hrolfr Krake	Yngling Saga chap. 33
Heimskringla I. 33	Helge rules at Hleiðra	Ynglinga Saga chap. 33
Heimskringla I. 33	King Helge fights Aðils of Uppsala	Ynglinga Saga chap. 33
Langebek I. 31	HELHE Kunung, hans (Ro') brother	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	HELGO, brother to ROE	Cat. Regum Daniae Brevior
Langebek I. 79	HELGO, frater Roe	Petri Olai. Chron. Reg. Dan
Langebek I. 151	HELGI father of Rolf Kraki	Chron. Erics Regis
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 1	Helgi, son of Halfdan, brother of Hroar, nephew of Frothi	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 1	Helgi flees to island when Frothi kills his father	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 1	Helgi's mother Sigrith burns up in the hall	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 1	Helgi burns hall over Frothi's head	n.d.

Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 12	Helgi rules Denmark	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 13-14	Helgi humiliated by Queen Olof of Saxony	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 17	Helgi marries Yrsa his daughter by Queen Olof	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 21	Helgi has a son Hrolf by Yrsa	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 24	Helgi has a daughter Skuld by an elfin wife	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki	Helgi visits Athils's court in Uppsala	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 26	Helgi slain by Athils' men	n.d.	
CPB II. 521-3	Helgi son of Halfdan, brother to Hroarr	Langfedga-tal	n.d.
CPB II. 361.11	Helgi & Hróarr will avenge their father Halfdan on Froða	n.d.	
CPB II. 527	Helga (sic), son of Sigmundr & Borghilldr	Helgi & Cara	n.d.
CPB I. 131	Helgi, son of Borghild	Helga-kviða	n.d.
CPB I. 131	Helgi, an Ylfinga	Helga-kviða	n.d.
CPB I. 131	Helgi, son of Sigmundar	Helga-kviða	n.d.
CPB II. 528	Helgi, son of Sigmundr the Volsung	Fra dauða Sinfiotla	n.d.
CPB I. 132	Helgi brother to Sinfiotla	Helga-Kviða	n.d.
CPB I. 132	Helgi slays Hunding & Hiaorvarð	Helga-kviða	n.d.
CPB I. 139	Helgi slays Bragi, Hogni, King Starkad, and sons of Hrollaug	Helga-kviða	n.d.
CPB I. 140	Helgi slain in battle	Helga-kviða	n.d.
CPB I. 142-3	Helgi visits Sigrun in realm of the dead	Helga-kviða	n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 51ff	Helgi Hundingsbana, son of Sigmund	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 52	Helgi slays Hunding and his sons	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga pp.56-7	Helgi slays K. Hodbrod & marries Sigrun	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 57	Helgi rules kingdom of Hodbrod many years	n.d.	
Saxo II. 62-4	Helgo Hundingsbane, King of Denmark, accedes to throne; kills Hunding; engenders Rolf	n.d.	

Saxo III. 83	Helgo Hundingsbane had previously slain Hothbrodd	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Helgi Hundingsbani, son of Sigmundr	Nornagests þattr chap. 5
CPB I. 131-144	Helgi Hundings-bani	Helgi i. 3ff
CPB I. 148-52	Helgi Haddingja-skaði	Kaoro-líoð passim
CPB I. 149	Helgi the son of Sevi	Kaoro-líoð n.d.
CPB I. 149	Helgi kills king Haddingr in battle	Kaoro-líoð n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	Helgi Haddingjaskati	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
CPB II. 520	Helgi Haddingja-skaði	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Saxo III. 87-9	Helgo, King of Halogaland sues for Thora's hand	n.d.
Saxo VI. 238	Helgo the Norwegian seeks to marry Helga, the sister of Ingild	n.d.
Langebek II. 319	Helgo Rex Norwegie	Thomæ Gheysmer
CPB I. 144-8	Helgi, Hiorvardzson	Helgi & Swava, passim
CPB I. 151-4	Helgi	Lay of Atli and Rimegard passim
CPB II. 527	Helgi Konungr	Helgi and Swava n.d.
Wimmer VI. 14	helge (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1835	Hælkæ (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1406	Helka, son of Kalmi (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1233	Halgi (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1220	Hailka (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1181	(H)ilka (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 890	Helki (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 731	Healgi (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 730	Halha (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 588	Helha, son of Alrikr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 108	Helka, brother of Aðrukr (runic)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Halicho	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.10) n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Helicho	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.162) n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Halucho	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1876) n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Halec	Wg. Tr. C. 272 n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Heluco	Wg. Tr. C. 399, 414 n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Heloco	Wg. Tr. C. 243 n.d.
Förstemann col. 588	Eliko	Frek. (repeatedly) n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 341	King Helgi, son of Hildibrandr	Asmundar Saga Kappabana chap. 2

Fms I. 246	Helgi Guðragnarson	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 50	Helgi, son of Guðrøðr, K. of Heiðmörk	Af Upplendinga konungum chap. 2 ca. 810
Langebek II. ad 166	HELGO, son of Gudrodus Rex	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Langebek II. 268	Helge, father of Ingialldr	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Or. Isl.	Helge Óleifsson, Norwegian king	Landnama-boc II. 14.1 Genealogies A. 35-36 Thorsness Settlement 1.4 Libellus, p. 306. 12 ca. 810
Njáls Saga chap. 1	Helgi, father of Ingjaldr	fl. ca. 810
Fornaldar Sögur II. 8	Helgi, son of Olaf	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
Heimskringla II. 5	Helge enn Snialli	Halfdanar Saga Enns Svarta chap. 5 ca. 860
CPB I. 353	Helgi inn Hviti	Heroic Muster Rolls
Fornaldar Sögur I. 286	Helgi, brother to Hroerek	Sögubrot af nokkurum Fornkonungum chap. 1
CPB I. 124-5	Helgi hvassi	Flyting of Ivar and Woden
Fornaldar Sögur I. 292	Helgi enn hvassi	Sögubrot af nokkurum fornkonungum chap. 3
Fornaldar Sögur I. 24	Helgi hvassi	þattr af Ragnars Sonum n.d.
Langebek II. ad 266	Helgo Hvasse senior	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Fms IX. 243	Helgi hvassi	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Biarnarson Buno	ca. 870 Landnama-boc I. 4.1: IV. 14 10 Gen. A. 25 Mantissas 5.5
Fms I. 242	Helgi Bjarnarson bunu	n.d.
Njáls Saga chap. 95	Helgi, son of Bjorn Buna	fl. ca. 870
Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	Helgi, son of Greipr	Hromundar Saga Greipssonar ca. 870 chap. 1
Or. Isl.	Helge Hestr	Landnama-boc III. 19.5 ca. 870
Fms I. 243-276	Helgi bjóla, son of Ketil flatnef	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Biolan	Laxdoela Saga I. 1-3, 5, 8 ca. 880
Kjalnesinga Saga chap. 1	Helgi bjóla Ketilsson flatnefs	ca. 880
Or. Isl.	Helge Biolan Ketilsson	ca. 880 Landnama-boc I.45; 5.1, 6.4: II.14.6: V 17.2 17.5

Or. Isl.	Helge Biolan Ketilsson cont.	V. 17.2; 17.5 Thorsness Settlement 1.1; 5.1 Cristne Saga 3.5 Thorwald 7 p. 412
Fms VIII. 282	Helgi bríngur	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 138	Helgi enn frækni	Göngu-hrólfs Saga chap. 38 ca. 880
Fornaldar Sögur II.327	Helgi hin frækni	Hromundar Saga Greipssonar chap. 3 ca. 880
Grettis Saga chap. 52	Helgi of Langadal	ca. 880 genealogy
Grettis Saga chap. 3,8	Helgi enn Magre	Laxdoela Saga I. 1
Or. Isl.	Helge enn Magre Eyvindarson	Liosvetninga Saga 3. 2 Viga-Glum's Saga I. 1 Helganna Saga 4. 1
Fms I. 246-251, II.89	Helgi magri Eyvindarson	ca. 880
Njáls Saga chap. 95	Helgi the Lean (enn Magre)	ca. 880
Or. Isl.	Helge Eyvindarson enn Magre	ca. 880 Landnama-boc II. 14.1: 18.7 19.1: 20.8: 23.2.26 III. 13.2-3: 14. 1-5: 14.8 14. 10-11:14.14 14.19 15.4-12:16.2:18.2:20.1 V. 17.2: 17.5 Genealogies A. 25, 32 Thorsness Settlement 1.4 Mantissa p. 275 Libellus 2.1, p. 305.20
Grettis Saga chap. 30	Sleitu-Helgi	ca. 880
Or. Isl.	Sleito-Helge, a Viking	Landnama-boc II. 30.4
Or. Isl.	Helge Helgason Biarnarsonar Buno	Landnama-boc IV. 14.10:15.1 Mantissa 5.5 ca.890
Or. Isl.	Helge Hallzson	Landnama-boc I. 4.4 ca. 890
Langebek II. ad 266	HELGO Hvasse junior	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan ca. 890
Langebek I. 336	HELLIGO regnat	Annales Bartholiniani 891
Kjalnesinga Saga, passim	Helgi Arngrimsson	ca. 900
Or. Isl.	Helge Hrólfsson or Gnúpafelle	ca. 900 Landnama-boc II. 24.6
Or. Isl.	Helge Bun-hauss	Landnama-boc IV. 3.7 ca.900
Or. Isl.	Helge Hámundarson	Landnama-boc V.7.2 ca. 900
Or. Isl.	Helge Hoéngsson	ca. 900
Or. Isl.	Helge Hoéngsson	ca. 900 Landnama-boc V. 4.3; 7.3
Fms III. 205	Helgi Hængsson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Hofgarðagoðe	Eyrbyggja Saga 16

Or. Isl.	Helge Hrogn Ceallacsson	Landnama-boc II. 16.1 ca. 900
CPB II. 420	Helgi Asbiarnarson	Islendinga-drapa 27 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Hrogn Ketilsson	ca. 900 Landnama-boc V.7.10; 9.4
Or. Isl.	Helge Hrólfrsson, i Hofgaorðom	ca. 900 Landnama-boc II. 5.11
Or. Isl.	Helge af Hvanneyre	Landnama-boc II. 7.2 ca.900
Or. Isl.	Helge, f. of Iora	Landnama-boc II. 21.1 ca. 900?
Or. Isl.	Helge Skarfa (al. Skrápr) Geirleifsson	Landnama-boc I.6.8: II. 21.1 ca. 900?
Fornaldar Sögur	Helgi, son of Ketill hængur	n.d.
Egils Saga	Helgi Ketilsson	ca. 900
Skallagrimssonar chap.23		
Floámanna Saga chap. 18	Helgi trausti Ólafsson	ca. 900
Or. Isl.	Helge Trauste Ólafsson	Landnama-boc V. 12. 3-4 ca. 900
Hallendorff p. 20	Oleg (Helge) son of Rurik attacks Constantinople	907
Or. Isl.	Helge Haognason	Hoensa-pores Saga 1.3 fl. ca. 920
Or. Isl.	Helge Haognason	Landnama-boc II. 3.2 fl. ca. 920
CPB II. 523	Helgi, King of Dublin	Libellus n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Ásgeirsson	Landnama-boc II. 3.4 ca. 920?
Fms III.	Helgi Ásgeirsson frækni	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Biartmársson	Landnama-boc II 22.3 ca. 920
Or. Isl.	Helge Olafsson Pa	Laxdoela Saga 10.1 fl. ca. 920
Fms I. 286	Helgi Óttarsson	n.d.
Egils Saga	Helgi Óttarsson	ca. 920
Skallagrimssonar chap. 18		
CPB II. 41	Helgi Othere's son	ca. 920
Or. Isl.	Helge Ottarsson	ca. 930 Landnama-boc II.9.3: 21.2 Genealogies B. 3 Thorsness Settlement 7.3
Or. Isl.	Helge Eyjolfsson	Landnama-boc II. 23.2 ca. 930
Or. Isl.	Helge Haosculdzon	Landnama-boc II. 15.9 ca. 930

Or. Isl.	Helge Heyangrs-Biarnarson	ca. 930 Landnama-boc IV. 15.4
Or. Isl.	Helge Ketilsson ens Auðga	Landnama-boc V. 3.6
Or. Isl.	Helge Narfason	Landnama-boc III. 14.11
Or. Isl.	Helge Þórvallsson	Landnama-boc III. 4.2
Or. Isl.	Helge Valþiofsson	Landnama-boc III. 15.10 fl. ca. 940
Or. Isl.	Helge Valþiofsson	Liosvetninga Saga 5.1
Or. Isl.	Helge Dýr Skefilsson	Landnama-boc V. 12.4 ca. 940
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 40	Helgi Rannveigarson	ca. 950
Or. Isl. I. 642.20	Helge Þorgilsson	ca. 940
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 78	Helgi Rauðabjarnarson	ca. 950
Or. Isl.	Helge Rauðabiarnarson	Hoensa-Þores Saga 1.5, 11.3 fl. 940 x 980
Or. Isl.	Helge Rauða-Biarnarson	Landnama-boc II. 4.5
Or. Isl.	Helge Arnsteinsson	Liosvetninga Saga 5.8, 11
Or. Isl.	Helge	Landnama-boc I. 10.3
Fornaldar Sögur II.108	Helgi, son of Beli	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar chap. 29
Fms I. 109	Helgi Dana Konúngr	n.d.
Fms XI. 408	Helgi Danakonungr	Sögubrot ca. 950
CPB II. 228	Helgi, son of King Beolan	ca. 950?
Or. Isl.	Helge Biartmarsson	Gisla Saga 2.1 ca. 950?
Or. Isl.	Helge Blá-fauskr Hrafnsson	Landnama-boc V. 3.1
Víglundar Saga chap. 3ff	Helgi Eiríksson bóndi í Gautavík	
Or. Isl.	Helge Eypjöfsson	Landnama-boc II. 22.3 ca. 950
Fms IX. 316	Helgi fleskhún	n.d.
Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 14	Helgi Selseista	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge, shepherd of Snorre Goðe	Eyrbyggja Saga 23 ca. 930
Or. Isl.	Helge Sigmundarson	Holmverja Saga 42ff n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helgo-Steinarr (sic)	Landnama-boc II. 17.4 III. 21.3
Víga-Styrs Saga ok Heiðarvíga chap. 10	Helgi styrimaðr	n.d.
Fms VIII. 98, 165-9	Helgi Þorfinnsson	n.d.

Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 73	Helgi Þorfinnsson	n.d.
Þorsteins Saga SíðuHallssonar chap. 3-6	Helgi Þorhaddsson	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 6	Helgi, son of Þórold	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 1
Or. Isl.	Helge, son of Arngrímur Göbe	Hoensa-Þores Saga 1.3ff fl. ca. 960
Or. Isl.	Helge Þórsteinsson	Landnama-boc III. 4.1
Or. Isl.	Helge Vestarsson	Landnama-boc IV. 16.2
Or. Isl.	Helge Ósvífsson	Genealogy B. 3 ca. 960
CPB II. 171	Skald-Helgi	n.d. ca. 960
Or. Isl.	Skald-Helgi	Landnama-boc II. 3.4
Or. Isl.	Helge Vésteinsson	Gisla Saga 2.1 ff fl. ca. 960
Or. Isl.	Helge Vésteinsson	Landnama-boc II. 23.1
Or. Isl.	Helge	Gisla Saga 11.3, 14.2, 16.2 18.2 ca. 970?
Njáls Saga chap. 25	Helgi Njálsson	fl. 970-1005
Or. Isl.	Helge enn Svarte	Landnama-boc V. 4.5 ca. 980?
Or. Isl.	Helge of Lundr	Landnama-boc 3.8
Njáls Saga chap. 119	Helgi, father of Thorir	fl. ca. 985
Thorstein the white's Saga chap. 2	Helgi Thorgilsson	
Njáls Saga chap. 96	Helgi Droplaugarson	fl. 990
Vapnfirdinga Saga chap. 17	Helgi Droplaugarson	ca. 990
Or. Isl.	Helge Droplaugarson	Genealogies A. 19: B 15 ca. 990
Þorsteins Saga Síðu-Hallssonar chap. 6	Helgi Droplaugarson	ca. 990
CPB II. 420	Helgi	Islendinga-drapa fl. ca. 990
Or. Isl.	Helge Droplaugarson	Eyrbyggja Saga 12 ca. 990 Helganna Saga 2. 2-4
Or. Isl.	Helge Ásbiarnarson	Landnama-boc IV. 6.3 Cristne Saga 1.2 ca. 990
Vapnfirdinga Saga chap. 18	Helgi Asbjornsson	ca. 990
Or. Isl.	Helge Asbiarnarson	Helganna Saga 1-4 ca. 990 Gunnere 3.3; 4. 1-2
Fms VIII. 325	Helgi	n.d.

Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 12	Helgi enn hviti Snorrason	fl. ca. 1000
Fms V. 248, 255-66	Helgi	ca. 1010
Fms III. 135-141	Helgi Þorriðsson	ca. 1000?
Fms IX. 319	Helgi Þogránsson	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 299	Helgi enn hviti	Sögubrot af nokkurum fornkonungum chap. 8
Fms VIII. 75-6	Helgi byggvomb	n.d.
Heimskringla VI. 37	Brodd-helge	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 37 ca. 1000
Fms IX. 7, 13, 50 etc.	Helgi gaurn Birgisson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge Asgeirsson Grimssonar	Landnama-boc V. 12.4 ca. 1000
Heimskringla II. 244-5	Helge, brother to Finboge	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 7 ca. 1000
Or. Isl.	Helge Ingiallsson	Gisla Saga 14.1 ca. 1000
Fms VIII. 164	Helgi á Ryðási	n.d.
Flateyrbok	Helgi Harallsson	in Orkneyinga Saga pp. 369- 72
Or. Isl.	Helge Groenlendinga-byscop	Mantissa 6.1 post 1000
Fms. II. 144-53	Helgi hirðmaðr Ólafs konungs	1014 x 1035
Fms V. 315-20	Helgi hirðmaðr	1014 x 1035
CPB II. 444	Helgi, father of Þorvaldr	Skalda-tal fl. 1035 x 1069
Fms. IX. 294	Helgi á Solbjörgum	n.d.
Flóamanna Saga chap. 34	Helgi austmaðr	ca. 1050
Fms IX. 272-4	Helgi bróðir Þorbjarnar af Limalöndum	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helge austmaðr	Þorgisl 9. 1-2 ca. 1050
Hemings þattr	Helgi	in Orkneyings Saga pp. 389-407 1050 x 1066
Hemings þattr	Helgi, Heming's son	in Orkneyinga Saga pp. 409-11 ca. 1066
Ellis DB II. 141	Helga	Nottingham 286 1088
Ellis DB II. 141	Helge	Nottingham 286b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 141	Helghi	Sussex 22 twice 1088
Gertz I. 430	Helgo episc. Asloensis	Comp. Saxonis XIV. 25 ca. 1093
Orkneyinga Saga p. 89	Helgi	fl. 1128
Morkinskinna p. 434	Helgi Starrason	ca. 1137 Saga Sigurðar Slembis
Or. Isl.	Helge Skaptason	Hungrvaca 5.13 1152 x 1176

Orkneyinga Saga p. 243	Helgi	fl. 1157
LVD. p. 49	Ælga	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 49	Helga	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 48	Hailga	12th or 13th c. hand
Fms X. 69	Helgi rauði, prestr	1216 x 1263

PLACE NAMES

Liljegren no. 1283	Helgandás	n.d.
Liljegren no. 963	Helgarö socken	n.d.
Liljegren no. 914	Helgestads socken	n.d.
Liljegren no. 528	Helgáby (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 528	Helgáby	n.d.
Fms XI. 209	Helganes	Knytlinga Saga ca. 1015
Lindkvist p. 56	Helgebi, Elgebi Yo	DB 1088
Or. Isl.	Helgafell on þórsnes	Landnama-boc II. 10.2
Or. Isl.	Helga-hváll	Landnama-boc V. 12.4
Or. Isl.	Helga-sker	Landnama-boc II. 30.4
Or. Isl.	Helga-staðer	Landnama-boc III. 17.2:19.1
Or. Isl.	Helga-vatn	Landnama-boc III. 5.3, 6
Or. Isl.	Helga-vatn	Landnama-boc II. 3.2, 4
Or. Isl.	Helga-skarð	Holmverja Saga 15.1
Or. Isl.	Helga-sund	Holmverja Saga 15.1
BCS 986	halgan 7ylles forda	King Eadwig 956
BCS 1085	halgan forde	King Eadgar 962
BCS 1335	halgan7ille hyrð	Early Territorial names n.d.
Crawford Charters VI. 106	halgeforde	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Helga-fell	Eyrbyggja Saga 12-16ff
		Gunnere 4. 2-3
Or. Isl.	Helga-vatn	Hoensa-þores Saga 2.2
Or. Isl.	Helga-vatn	Vatzdala Saga 15
Gertz I. 124.14	Helghanes in Jutia	1035
Lindkvist p. 57	Hælgefæld, Helgefæld, Helgefält Yo	DB 1088
Lindkvist p. 57	Elgelo Li	DB 1088
Testa de Nevill 3306	Helghelowe Li	n.d.
Lindkvist p. 57	Halgatuna, Halgatona, Hellingetuna	Norf. DB 1088
Lindkvist p. 58	Helgatuna, Helgetuna Hælgatuna, Halgetuna	Norf. DB 1088
Lindkvist p. 58	Helegeton Yo	1189 H. Pipe R
Testa de Nevill 308	Helghetorp Li	n.d.

Ekwall p. 202	Halliford Mx	(Halgan forde BCS 1085)
Ekwall p. 203	Halstock Do	(Halganstoke KCD 701)
Ekwall p. 203	High Halstow K	(Halgesto)
Ekwall p. 203	Halwell D	(Halganwille BCS 1335)
Ekwall p. 203	Hawley K	(Halgeleg 1203 FF)
Ekwall p. 221	Helhoughton Nf	(Hælgatuna DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 221	Hellaby YW	(Helgebi DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 221	Hellifield YW	(Helgefild DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 221	Hellington NF	(Halgatuna DB) 1088
Stenton, LI DB lxxxv	Heletharpe Li	(Helghetorp DB) 1088
Nielsen p. 42	Helghelef	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	Hælgethorp	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	Hælghænæs	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	Hælghætøft	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	Hellum	n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Helgerud	(Hælghurud RB 159) n.d.
Rygh p. 123	i Helgabø	(RB 397) n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Hælghæporp	(RB 510) n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Helgeby	(Helghaby DN V. 626)1469
Rygh p. 123	Helgerød	n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Helgerød	(Hælghorud RB 517 Helgarud) 1445
Rygh p. 123	Helgestad	n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Helgestad	(Hælghæstadum DN v. 331) 1410
Rygh p. 123	Helgerud	n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Helset	n.d.
Rygh p. 123	Helgarud	(DN IV 111) n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgegaard	(Hælghagarde DN III. 339) 1383
Rygh p. 124	Helgeid	RB 240 n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgeby	(Hælgebby DN V. 119) 1341
Rygh p. 124	Helset	(Helge Bet St.) n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgeneset	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Holmork	(Hælghæmork DN XI. 30) 1339
Rygh p. 124	Helstad	(Hælgustad DN III. 104)1315
Rygh p. 124	Helberg	(Helguberg DN I. 144) 1322
Rygh p. 124	Helgarud	(DN V. 244) 1385
Rygh p. 124	Helgerud	(Helghorud DN III 170)1337
Rygh p. 124	Helgestad	(Hælghæstadum DN VIII. 362) 1414
Rygh p. 124	Helset	(Helgesetter St.) n.d.

Rygh p. 124	Helgeland	(Helleland 1595, 1604) n.d. Helgeland
Rygh p. 124	Helgaaker	(Helligaag) 1520
Rygh p. 124	Helgerud	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgeland	(Hælgeland DN XI. 23) 1330
Rygh p. 124	Helgerud	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgeset	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgerud	(Hælgærud DN IV. 441) 1391
Rygh p. 124	Helgerud	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgestad	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgeland	(Hælgaland RB 70) n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgerød	1668, 1723
Rygh p. 124	Helgerød	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgerød	(Hælgærud, Hælgurud DN II 383) 1386
Rygh p. 124	Helgeroen	n.d.
Rygh p. 124	Helgeland	(Hælgaland DN V. 360) 1415
Rygh p. 124	Hægeland	(Hælgaland DN VIII. 425) 1483
Rygh p. 124	i Hælshafiallæ	(RB 37) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgetveit	(Hælgatveit RB 11, 13) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Hægeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Hægeland	(Heggeland) 1594
Rygh p. 125	Hægeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helvik	(Hælgavik DN IX. 257, IV. 646) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Hægeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgeland	(Helleland 1563 Helieland, Helgeland) 1567
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helleland 1610, Helgeland) 1668
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helgeland) 1563
Rygh p. 125	Helland	Hælhalante (runic) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgeberg	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Brat-Helgeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgevold	(Helgavelle DN IV. 693) 1459
Rygh p. 125	Hegeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgeland	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgenes	n.d.

Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helgeland 1520, Helleland) 1563
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Hælghaland BK 62b) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helleland 1520, Helgeland) 1563
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Hælghaland BK 606) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helghaland DN XII. 155) 1427
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helleland 1520, Helgeland) 1563
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helgaland DN I. 366) 1386
Rygh p. 125	Helgeland	(Hælghaland BK 736) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgegaarden	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgaas	(Helgeaas) 1563
Rygh p. 125	Helsted	(Hellestad) 1603
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Helgolande AB 80, Heligland DN II. 116) 1516
Rygh p. 125	Helset	(Helliezetther CN X. 804) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helland	(Hellieland DN X. 806) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgestøen	n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helset	(Hellesetter NRJ II. 92) n.d.
Rygh p. 125	Helgetun	n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helvik	(Helleuig) 1559
Rygh p. 126	Helland	(Helgeland) 1590
Rygh p. 126	Helset	n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helset	(Helsetther) 1590
Rygh p. 126	Helset	(Hellisetter NRJ II. 205) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helge	(Helgeid AB 11) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Heltuv	(Helgathuff AB 4) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helset	(Hellisetter NRJ II. 216) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helstad	(Heiligstodom AB 84) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helskog	n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helland	n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helnes	(Helgenes) 1520
Rygh p. 126	Helland	(Helgelandt) 1520
Rygh p. 126	Helland	(Helgaland AB 98) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	Helganes	(Helganes DN I. 368) 1395
Rygh p. 126	?Helgemo	(Hyliarmo AB 45) n.d.
Rygh p. 126	?Høljeness	(Hyllienes DN XII. 240) 1490

HĀMA

-a person of the Gothic cycle of legends

OHG Heimo		
MHG Heime		
B 1198	Hāma	n.d.
ASPR III. 153	Hama	Widsith 11. 124, 130
CPB II. 440	Heimi, a famous sea-king	Thulor 1.2
CPB II. 423	?Hoemir, a famous sea-king	Thulor 1.11
Förstemann col. 589	Aimo	Ng. 670
Förstemann col. 599	Hamo	Pd. (n.488) 713
Förstemann col. 589	Aigmo (next to Heimo)	Tr. W. 719
Saxo VI. 230-1	Hama, Saxon champion, killed by Starkad	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 328	Starkad recounts slaying Hama	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	Chamo, Langobard leader	n.d.
Langebek II. 319	Hama	Thomæ Gheysmeri
Langebek I. 153	Hama, slain by Starkad	Chron. Erics Regis
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	Schn. 757
Förstemann col. 589	Aimo	Ng. 760, 786
Fn. col. 743	?Hemmo	St. G. (n.34) 762
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	Ng. 762
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	Mab. 770
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	Ng. 773, 786, 791, 793
Förstemann col. 81	Ammo	M. B. 776
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	R. 776
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	M. B. 785, 804
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	Ng. 786, 809, 815, 817, 818
Fn. col. 743	Hemo	St. G. (n.232) 818
BCS 386	Hama Swangerefa	Council of Clofesho 825
Saxo VIII. 311	Hama, Dane, champion of Harald	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 313	Hama, Swede, member of Ole's bodyguard	n.d.
Volsunga Saga chap. 23	Heimir of Hlymdale	n.d.
Or. Isl. I. 271	Heimir iarl Hlymdaolom	Mantissa 5.1
CPB I. 304	Heimi í Hlymdaolom	Long Brunhild Lay 1. 309
CPB II. 532	Heimir, brother-in-law to Brunhildr	Volsunga Paraphrase
LVD p. 23	Hama	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 34	Hama	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)

Crawford Charters XIX. 12	Hamo	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	P. IX 80	n.d.
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	Paul diac III. 8	n.d.
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	St. P. (repeatedly)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.284)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 81	Amo	Wg. Tr. C. 295	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	P. II. 608	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	P. VI. 664	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	P. IX. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	P. X. 645	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	St. P. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	Pol. Irm. pp. 167, 170	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. I. 82ff	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P.V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. VI. 647	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. VI. 795	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. VII. 120	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. VII. 424	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. VIII. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	P. X. 367 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimmo	P. IV. 176	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haymo	P. III. 219	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haymo	P. V. 46	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heymo	P. VI. 49	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heymo	P. XII. 526	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Aimo	P. I. 301	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Aimo	P. IX. 114	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Aymo	P. V. 690	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Aymo	P. X. 285 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heinmo	P. V. 44	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo, Hanno, Amio, Aimo	P. II. 608	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	St. P. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	Laur. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	P. I. 368	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	P. III. 411	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	P. VI. 164	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	P. VIII (often)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	Necr. Aug.	n.d.

Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	Wg. Tr. C. 267, 336, 419 n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemo	Wg. Tr. C. 226 n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	?Hemmo	St. P. (often) n.d.
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	M. B. 835
Saxo IX. 368	Hama, King of Britain, slain by Ragner	n.d.
Saxo IX. 378	Ella, son of Hamo, becomes king in Britain	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hemo	St. G. 851
Förstemann col. 599	Hemmo	Ng. 851
Förstemann col. 599	Hammi, Hammus	Ng. 860
Fn. col. 743	Hemmo	K. (n.136) 861
Fms III. 75-81	Hama	870 x 930
Nielsen p. 39	Hama	Bräv 11th c?
Förstemann col. 589	Heimo	M. B. ca. 1012, ca. 1030
Förstemann col. 599	Hamo	Necr. Fuld. 1015
Förstemann col. 589	Heinmo	Lc. 1061
W. Malm p. 286	Haimo dentatum rebels against William the Conqueror	ca. 1067
W. Malm p. 287	Haimo is killed	ca. 1067
Förstemann col. 599	Hemmo	Lc. ca. 1080
Ellis DB II. 335	Hamo	Chesh. 263b. 264, 266b. passim. 268, 268b. twice Suff. 296, 296b. twice 297, 297b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 334	Hame	Cornw. 120b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 334	Haimo	Kent. 8b Wilts. 68b. twice 69 Dors. 79, 79b Dev. 110b. thrice Chesh. 266b
Ellis DB II. 334	Haimo vice comes	Kent. 3b, 4, 6b, 7, 9b twice Surr. 32b. 33 passim
Liber Eliensis p. 198	Heimo dapifer	ca. 1080
Ellis DB I. 432	Hamo Dapifer	Essex 54b, 100, 106, 1088
Ellis DB I. 432	Hamo, or Haimo Vicecomes	Kent 14 1088 Surrey 36b
Förstemann col. 589	Heimmo	G. (n.70) 1092
Förstemann col. 589	Haimo	Guérard 1099

PLACE NAMES

Gertz I. 14,10	Hammaburgensis	Chron. Roskildense 826
----------------	----------------	------------------------

Finberg 1964 no. 644	Hamanstane	King Æðelstan 924 x 939
BCS 707	HAMAFUNTAN LAND	King Æðelstan 935
BCS 780	hama fleot	King Eadmund 943
BCS 892	hæma gemæres	King Eadred 951
BCS 961	cumb hæma gemæro	King Eadwig 956
Nielsen p. 39	Hammelev	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	?Hemmælóf	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	?Hemdrup	n.d.
Nielsen p. 42	?Hembæk	n.d.
Ekwall p. 9	Ampton	(Hametuna DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 107	Hanslope	(Hamesclape n.d.
Ekwall p. 215	Havant Ha	(Hamanfunta BCS 707) 935
Crawford Charters XV.7	Hamma	n.d.
Crawford Charters VI.97	Hamme Es	n.d.
Ekwall p. 222	Hempnall Nf	(Hamehala DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 222	?Hempshill Nt	(Hamessel DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 223	Little Hempston D	(Hamistone DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 223	Hempton Nf	(Hamatuna DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 223	?Hedmsby Nf	(Hemesbei DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 223	?Hemyock D	(Hamihoc DB) 1088
Lindkvist p. 110	Hamesthueit Yo	(Pat. R. 1225, 1310)
Fn. col. 743	?Hemmenhagen	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	?Hemmonhem	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	?Hammonstide	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	?Hemmonthorp	n.d.

HEALFDENE
 -King of the Danes
 -father of Hroðgar, Halga, Heorogar
 and Onela's queen

ON Hálfdanr ODan Haldan Lat Haldanus

B 57	Healfdene	n.d.
B 189, 268, 344 etc.	Healfdenes (gen)	n.d.
CPB p. 229	Halfdan	Hyndlo-liod n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 249	Halfdan konung i Ylfing	Norna'gests þattr chap. 2
Gertz I. 96. 13ff	Haldan(us) filius Skjold	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 1
Gertz I. 96	Haldanus, son of Skioid brother of Frothi	Svenonis Aggonis
Gertz I. 161.4	Haldan	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 167.7	Haldan, successor to Frothi	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.10	Haldan, successor to Frothe	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 186.13	Haldanus, successor to Frotho	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie
CPB II. 522	Halfdan, son of Froðe	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Gertz I. 233. 19-24	Haldan, son of Frotho	Comp. Saxo II. 4
DI. I. 505	halfdanar (gen) son of froþi	Gen. n.d.
CPB p. 229	Halfdan, a Skiaoldung	Hyndlo-liod n.d.
CPB II. 361.10	Halfdan	n.d.
CPB I. 184-8	Halfdanar (Danish King)	Grotta-söngur 80 n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki chap. 1	Halfdan, a Skjolding	n.d.
Saxo II. 61-2	Haldanus, King of Denmark son of Frotho I	n.d.
Langebek I. 27	HALDAN Kuning, Frothi sun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 31	HALDAN Kunung Frotha sun	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	HALDANUS	Cat. Regum Danie Brevior
Langebek I. 79	HALDANUS filius Frothonis	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 151	HALDANUS, son of Frothi	Chron. Erics Regis
Langebek II. 295	Haldanus, son of Frotho	Thomæ Gheysmer
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Hálfdan, son of Froði enn froekni	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 6
Or. Isl.	Hálfdan Fróðason	Gen. A. 1 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Halfdanr, son of Hroerekr hnöggvanbaugi	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 5
Langebek I. 79	HALDAN, filius Ro	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.

Gertz I. 46-48	Haldan(us), filius Ro	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 3ff
Gertz I. 48.13 chap. 5	Haldanus, rex Dacie, dies	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 5
Langebek I. 224	Haldan	Annal. Esrom.
Saxo VII. 261	Haldanus, nephew of Frotho, son of Harald	n.d.
Saxo VII. 263	Haldanus also becomes King of Sweden	n.d.
Saxo VII. 270	Haldanus takes Thorhild in marriage	n.d.
Langebek II. 323-4	Haldanus, brother of Haraldus	Thomæ Ghysmer
Langebek I. 28	HALDAN Kunung, frotha sun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 32	HALDAN Kunung, Frotha sun	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	HALDANUS	Cat. Regum Daniae Brevior
Langebek I. 154	HALDAN BIERGRAM	Chron. Erics Regis
Langebek I. 153	HALDAN slew FROTH RECHBANE to revenge his father Harald	Chron. Erics Regis
Gertz I. 161.11	Haldan hin Biarrami	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 168.7	Haldan hin biorgram	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.34	Haldan hin biærghrammi	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 187.11	Haldan, brother to Frotho	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie
Gertz I. 299-303	Haldanus bierggram, son of Harald	Comp. Saxo.VII. 3
Saxo VII. 290	Haldanus, son of Borgar	n.d.
Saxo VII. 292	Haldanus courts royal Princess Gurid	n.d.
Saxo VII. 293	Haldanus defeats Swedish champion	n.d.
Saxo VII. 293	Haldanus slays his half- brother Hildiger	n.d.
Saxo VII. 296	Haldanus takes Gurid to wife	n.d.
Saxo VII. 296	Haldanus slain by Wesete, a famous champion	n.d.
BCS 101	Halda	King Ini 699
Langebek II. 327-8	Haldanus, predacessor to Harald Hildetan	Thomæ Ghysmer
Gertz I. 309-311	Haldanus hin Sterkæ	Comp. Saxo. VII. 11
Gertz I. 168.9	Halden røthbagnæ	Reges Danorum

Langebek I. 33	HALDAN Kunung	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	HALDANUS, filius Borcardi	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior
Langebek I. 154	HALDANUS hin STERKÆ	Chron. Erici Regis
Fornaldar Sögur II. 32	Hálfðan, a champion	Halfs Saga chap. 10
Fornaldar Sögur II. 63	Hálfðan Ulfsson	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar
Fornaldar Sögur III. 95	Hálfðan Konungr	Hrolfs Saga Gautrekssonar chap. 20 n.d.
CPB I. 148-152	Halfdan (Kara's father)	Helgi. iii. 53
Fornaldar Sögur II. 108	Hálfðan, son of Beli	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar chap. 24
Fornaldar Sögur II. 115	Halfdan, son of Beli	Friðþjófs Saga ens frœkna chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 197	Hálfðan, a viking	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 7
Fornaldar Sögur III. 311	Hálfðan Konungr Brönufostri	Sorla Saga Sterka chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur III. 435	Halfdan Brönufostri	Halfdanar Saga Brönufostra
Förstemann col. 46	Altanus	Pol. Irm p. 157 n.d.
Fn. col. 739	Halbtene	MG. II. 636 n.d.
Liljegren no. 1566	Haltn, father of Siktruks (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1337	Haltn (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1289	Halft..., son of Saba (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1160	Haltn, son Ulf (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 745	Halftan, father of Kisl (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 761	Halftan (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 832	Halftanar (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 785	Halftan (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 824	Haltn (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 669	Halftan (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 656	Halftan, father of Himlkr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 483	Halftan (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 455	Halftan, father of Ulfr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 453	Halftan, son of Huta (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 347	Halftan, son of Vikkr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 157	Halftan (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 42	Halftani, son of Sikraif (runic)	n.d.

Heimskringla I. 46	Halfdan Gulltönn	Ynglinga Saga chap. 46 ca. 730
Langebek II. ad 266	HALFDANUS Hvitbein	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Or. Isl.	Halfdan Hvitbeinn Upplendinga conungr	Libellus pr. 2 ca. 770
CPB II. 523	Halfdan Hvitbeinn, King of Dublin	Libellus n.d.
CPB p. 249	Halfdanar, an Yngling	Inglingatal ca. 770
Egils Saga Skallagrims- sonar chap. 70	Hálfðan hvitbeinn Norwegian King	
Heimskringla I. 46	Halfdan Hvitbeinn Olafsson	Ynglinga Saga chap. 46 ca. 770
Fant I. 15	Halden Hvitbeen, son of Olauer Trætælghia	Cat. Reg. Sveciæ n.d.
Or. Isl.	Halfdan Hvitbeinn, Upplendinga Konungr	Landnama-boc II. 14.1 gen. n.d.
Fant I. 4	Haldanum huitben, son of Olaus Trætælghia	Cat. Reg. Sveciæ n.d.
CPB II. 521	Halfdanar Hvitbeins (gen)	Flateybook I. 26 n.d.
CPB II. 522	Haldan Hvitbeinn, son of Olaf Tretelgja	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Fms I. 246	Hálfðán hvitbeinn	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Halfdan hvitbeinn	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 4
Fms VIII. 2	Hálfðan hvitbeinn Olafsson tretelju	Gen. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 49	Halfdan hvitbeinn, son of Olafr tretelgja & Sölva	af Upplendinga Konungum chap. 1
Or. Isl.	Halfdan enn Milde	Libellus pr. 2 ca. 810
Langebek II. ad 266	HALFDANUS Munificus, Rex	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Fms I. 1	Hálfðán mildi ok matarilli	Gen. n.d.
Langebek II. 268	HALFDAN en milldi	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Fms VIII. 2	Hálfðan mildi Eysteinsson	Gen. n.d.
Heimskringla I. 52	Halfdan enn Milde Eysteinsson	Ynglinga Saga chap. 52 fl. 810
CPB II. 521	Halfdanar ens Milda (gen)	Flateybook I. 26 n.d.
CPB II. 402	Halfdan enn Milda	Skida-Rima
CPB II. 522	Halfdan milldi	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 8	Halfdan enn Mildi	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Halfdanr enn mildi	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 4
CPB II. 542	Halfdanar Milda (gen)	Edda Skaldskapar-mal n.d.

Fornaldar Sögur II. 50	Halfdan enn Mildí, son of Eysteinn	af Upplendinga Konungum chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur III. 401	Halfdan Eysteinnsson	Halfdanar Saga Eysteinnssonar chap. 1
Wimmer, Slesvig domkirke stone	halftan (runic)	n.d.
Langebek I. ad 496	Halfdan Princeps Legationis	Gen. Stirpis Reg. Dan. 782-807
Langebek I. 497	Halfdan, Nordamannorum Dux, also ALFDENI	Chron. Anschar. 807
Langebek I. 334	Alfdeni Dux Normanorum	Ann. Dan. Barth. 807
Langebek I. 335	Hemmingus Halpdani filius is killed in Walchra	837
Fms XI. 407-8	Hálfdan konúngr	Sögubrot ca. 830
Orkneyinga Saga p. 4	Hálfdan gamli	fl. 830
CPB II. 518-20	Halfdan Gamli	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Or. Isl.	Hálfdan enn Gamle	Landnama-box IV. 14.1
CPB II. 523	Halfdan Gamli	Flateybook I. 21
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	Halfdan gamli	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
CPB II. 542	Halfdan Gamli...konungr	Edda Skaldskapar-mal n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 17-20	Halfdan hinn gamli	Fundinn Noregr
Njáls Saga chap. 25	Halfdan the Bold	fl. 830
Or. Isl.	Hálfdan enn Snialle	Genealogies A. 1 n.d.
Langebek II. ad 266	HALFDANUS Snialle, Rex Daniae	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
CPB II. 404-6	Halfdan Kong hinn Snialla	Skida-rima
CPB I. 124	Halfdan hinn Snialla	The Flyting of Ivar and Woden
CPB II. 520	Halfdan Snialli, son of Haraldr inn Gamli	Para Hyndla's Lay n.d.
CPB II. 522	Halfdanar snialla, (gen) son of Valldar Milda	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 292	Hálfdan snjalli	Sogubrot of Fornkonungum chap. 3
Fornaldar Sögur I. 356	Halfdan snjalla	Hervarar Saga ok Heiðreks chap. 16
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Halfdan snjalli	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 3
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Halfdan snjalli, son of Haraldr gamli	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 6
Heimskringla I. 43	Halfdan of Scania	Ynglinga Saga fl. 830 chap. 43

CPB p. 250	Halfdan, an Yngling	Ynglinga-tal
Heimskringla II. passim	Halfdan enn Svarte	Halfdanar Saga ens Svarta fl. 850
Langebek II. ad 266	HALFDANUS Svarte	Gen. Haraldí Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Langebek II. ad 266	HALFDANUS Niger, Rex	Gen. Haraldí Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan
Langebek II. 269	HALFDAN Svarti	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.
Fms VIII. 2	Hálfðan svarti Guðrøðarson	Gen. n.d.
Or. Isl.	Hálfðan Svarte, Guðrøðarson	Libellus pr. 2 ca. 850
Or. Isl.	Hálfðan Svarte, Guðrøðar son, King of the Upplanders	Landnama-boc V. II. 1
CPB II. 519	Halfdanar Svarta (gen), father of Haraldr Hárfagri	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 8	Halfdan Svarti	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
CPB II. 521	Halfdanar Svarta (gen)	Flateybook I. 26 n.d.
CPB II. 522	Halfdan Svarti	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Halfdanar Svarta (gen)	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 4
CPB II. 542	Halfdanar Svarta (gen)	Edda Skaldskapar-mal n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 51	Halfdan svarti, son of Guðrøðr enn göfuglati	af Upplendinga Konungum chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur I. 242	Halfdan konungr svarti	Þattr af Ragnars Sonum n.d.
Grettis Saga, chap. 2	Halfdan svarti	ca. 850
Fms IV. 3	Hálfðán svarti, father of Haraldr hárfagri	fl. ca. 850
CPB II. 310	king Halfdan Svarti	Konunga-tal
Fms I. 1, 31	Hálfðán svarti Guðrøðarson	fl. ca. 850
CPB II. 443	Halfdan Svarti	Skalda-tal
Fms X. 167-80 etc.	Hálfðan svarti Guðrøðarson	ca. 821-860
Flóamanna Saga, chap. 1	Hálfðan Konungr svarti	ca. 850
Ágrip af Noregs konunga Sogum chap. 1-2	Halfdan svarti Guðrøðarson	ca. 860
Fornaldar Sögur I. 243	Halfdan svarti	Þattr af Ragnar Sonum
Eyils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 3, 8, 26	Hálfðan svarti, Norwegian King	ca. 860
Langebek II. 17	HALDAN sent to England	post 860
Sim D II. 104	King Haldano leads pagan fleet into Essex	866
Liber Eliensis p. 53	Halfdene, pagan leader	866

Sim D I. 54	Halfdene, Danish leader	ca. 867
Sim D I. 56	Halfdene rex Danorum enters Tyne R.	ca. 870
Sim D I. 58	Danish army led by K. Halfdene into Northumbria	875
Sim D I. 68	rex impius Halafdene is killed	883
Sim D I. 202	Halfdene rex Danorum enters Tyne R	n.d.
Sim D I. 204	Healfdena rex Denorum ravages England	ca. 876
Sim D I. 229	Halfdene rege Danorum devastates Britain	ca. 866
ASChr. ABCDE	Healfdene, Halfdene a heathen King	871, 872C
ASChr. ABCDE	Healfdene marches into Northumbria	875
ASChr. ABCDE	Healfdene (ACE) Halfdene (BD) gives out land in Northumbria	876, 877C
ASChr. ABCDE	Healfdenes (ABE) Heafdenes (C) Healdanes (D) brother	878, 879C
FMS I. 108-9	Hálfðán Dana konungr	n.d.
Langebek I. ad 496	Halfdan Rex Danorum	Gen. Stirpis Reg. Dan. 873
Langebek I. 336	Halbdeni, brother to Sigifridus	Annales Bartholiniani 873
Grueber, p. 17	VLFDEN R.	875?-877
Grueber, p. 17	ALFDENE Rx	875?-877
Asser p. 36	Healftene invades Northumbria	875
Asser p. 38	Halfdene parcels out lands in Northumbria	876
Asser p. 43	brother of Healfdene arrives in Devon	878
Fl. W. I. 92	Halfdene enters Northumbria	875
Fl. W. I. 94	Halfdene subjugates Northumbria	ca. 875
Fl. W. I. 95	Halfdene killed before Cynuit	878
Gertz I. 163	Haldan dux Normannorum piratarum	Series ac Brevior Hist Regum Danie
Æthelweard, p. 41	Healfdene, leader of the Danish invaders	875-6
Æthelweard p. 43	Healfdene, leader of the Danish invaders	878
Sim D II. 82	Haldene ravages Northumbria	875

Sim D II. 110	Halfdene ravages Northumbria	875
Sim D II. 111	Halfdene, pagan king, parcels out land in Northumbria	876
Sim D II. 111	K. Haldene ravages Devonshire	877
Sim D II. 112	King Haldene defeated in Devon	877
Sim D II. 114	Halfdene killed	883
Fl. W. p. 271	Halfdene, King of Northumbria ruled Northumbria 26 years	875-901
Fornaldar Sögur III. 147 Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 22	Hálfðanar rauðfells (gen) Hálfðan, Norwegian earl	Göngo'Hrolfs Saga chap. 1 ca. 900
Fms IV. 7, 231	Hálfðán jarl	n.d.
Heimskringla V. 1	jarl Halfðan	Harallz Saga Grafelda chap. 1 n.d.
Fms I. 5	Hálfðán jarl	n.d.
BCS 1344	Hælfðen dux	King Æðelstan n.d.
Heimskringla III. 18	Halfðan enn Svarte Harallzson	ca. 900?
Fms I. 4, 7, etc.	Hálfðán svartir Haraldsson	ca. 900?
Fms X. 193-8, 376	Halfðan svartir Haraldsson harfagra	fl. ca. 940?
Ágrip af Nóregis Konunga Sögum, chap. 2	Halfðan svartir Haraldsson	ca. 900?
Fms IV. 7, 9-14	Hálfðán svartir Haraldsson	ca. 950?
Fms X. 193, 196	Hálfðan hvíti	fl. ca. 930
Fms I. 4, 7	Hálfðán hvíti Haraldsson	ca. 900?
Heimskringla III. 18	Halfðan enn Hvite Harallzson	ca. 900?
Fms IV. 7, 9	Hálfðán hvíti Haraldsson	ca. 950?
Fornaldar Sögur I. 323	Halfðan, son of K. Harald	Hervarar Saga ok Heiðreks chap. 7
Fms X. 178	Hálfðan háleggr Haraldsson harfagra	fl. ca. 940
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 7-9	Halfðan háleggr	ca. 910?
Fms I. 5, 7, 196, 200	Hálfðán háleggr Haraldsson	ca. 910?
Heimskringla III. 25	Halfðan Háleggr Harallzson	ca. 910?
Fms IV. 7, 9, 212	Hálfðán háleggr	n.d.
Ágrip af Nóregis Konunga Sögum chap. 2	Halfðan hafaeta	ca. 910

Fms X. 378	Hálfðan hvítbeinn (called hafota)	fl. ca. 930
CPB II. 322	Halfdan (son of Harold fair hair)	n.d.
Fms IV. 6	Hálfðán, son of Haraldr hárfagri	ca. 950?
Æthelweard p. 53	Healfdene, Danish King, killed in battle	910
Annals SN, p. 144	Healfdena, pagan king killed	910
ASChr. ABCD	cyng Healden killed	911CD
Fl. W. I. 121	Halfdene, brother of K. Hinguar	911
Searle ASN p. 379	Albdan	924
BCS 702	Halfdene dux	King Æðelstan May 28, 934
BCS 703	Hælfden dux	King Æðelstan June 7, 934 (930 for)
BCS 700	Healden dux	King Æðelstan (930 for) 934?
BCS 701	Heal"f"den dux	King Æðelstan (930 for) 934?
Heimskringla I. 29	Halfdan Froðason, Swedish king	Ynglinga Saga chap. 29
Saxo VI. 213	Haldanus, king of Sweden, son of Erik	n.d.
Saxo VI. 219	Haldanus sails to Norway with Fridleif of Denmark	n.d.
Saxo VI. 223	Haldanus marries Hythin's daughter	n.d.
Saxo VI. 233	Starkad joins court of Haldanus, king of Swedes	n.d.
Saxo VI. 237	Starkad rejoins Haldanus	n.d.
Saxo VI. 244	Haldan had been killed by his rivals	n.d.
Langebek II. 316	Haldanus, son of Ericus	Thomæ Gheysmeri
Gertz I. 284	Haldanus, rex Sweciaë, son of Eric	Comp. Saxo. V. 1
Gertz I. 287	Haldanus invades Norway with Fridleuus	C.S. VI. 2
Gertz I. 292	Starkatherus returns to Haldanus' court	Comp. Saxo VI. 6
Gertz I. 295ff	Haldanus, rex Swecie, killed	Comp. Saxo VI. 9
Agrip af Nóregs Konunga Sogum, chap. 5	Halfdan Eiriksson	ca. 940
Fms X 380-2	Hálfðan Eiriksson bloðaxar	fl. ca. 950
BCS 812	Haldene dux	Will of Æðelgiva 944 x 946

BCS 1044	Halfden dux	King Eadgar	958
Fms VI. 343	Hálfðán, jarl of Sigurðr hrísi	ca. 950	
Morkinskinna pp. 190-2	Halfdan Sigurðarson hrísa	Saga Magnus goða ok Haralds harðræða fl. 980	
Fms VIII. 2	Hálfðan Sigurðarson hrísa	Gen.	n.d.
Fms X. 405, 428	Hálfðan Sigurðarson hrísa	fl. ca. 980	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Hálfðan, son of Sigurðr hrísi	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 7	
Morkinskinna p. 190	Halfdan earl	Saga Magnus goða ok Haralds harðræða ca. 980	
Fms VI. 127, 343	Halfdanar (gen) son of Sigurðr hrísi	n.d.	
Agrip af Noregs Konunga Sögum chap. 39	Halfdan Hvitbeinn Sigurðarson	ca. 980	
CPB II. 317	Halfdan, son of Sigurd	Konunga-tal	
Fms II. 129	Hálfðán Sigurðarson	ca. 995	
Heimskringla VI. 68	Halfdan Sigurðarson	ca. 995	
Or. Isl.	Hálfðan Sigurðarson	Libellus 9.1	
KCD 727	Haldenne princeps regis	Cnut, 1018	
Whitelock 1955 p. 554 (no. 132)	Halden, King's thegn	King Cnut, 1019	
KCD 729	Haldan minister	Cnut, 1019	
KCD 729	Halfdan dux	Cnut, 1019	
Orkneyinga Saga p. 92	Hálfðan, son of Bergfinn	fl. 1020	
Nielsen p. 39	Haldan, Haltan, Halden, Halbtene	Reich 11th c	
KCD 749	Halfden	Cnut, 1033	
Nielsen p. 39	Halden	mónt 11th c	
The Short Magnus Saga p. 283	Halfdan	Orkneyinga Saga ca. 1040	
Morkinskinna p. 57	Hálfðan Sigurdarson Syrs	ca. 1040	
		Saga Magnus goða ok Haralds harðræða	
Fms VI. 127	Hálfðan, son of Sigurðr Konungr	ca. 1040	
Fms IV. 76, 152-4	Hálfðán, son of Sigurðr Sýr	ca. 1040	
Heimskringla VII. 31	Halfdan Sigurðarson	ca. 1040	
Gertz I. 18	Haldanus, rex Danorum quidam	Chronicon Roskildense ca. 1040	
Grueber, pp. 331, 429	Haldene, moneyer of Eadward the confessor	1042 x 1066	
Montagu II. 136	Halfdenis, moneyer of Edward III	1042 x 1066	

KCD 953	Healðene minan breðer	Ulf, ca. 1066	
Ellis DB I. 368	Alden	Derb. 278b	1088
		Nott. 292b	
Ellis DB I. 368	Alden presbyter	Linc. 371	1088
Ellis DB I. 368	Aldene	Linc. 371	1088
Ellis DB II. 139	Halden	Chesh. 265b. twice	1088
		Nottingham. 291b.	
		Yorksh. 298	
		Berks. 61b. twice	
		Suff. 318	
Ellis DB II. 139	Halden liber homo	Suff. 412b.	1088
		413 twice	
Ellis DB II. 139	Haldene	Yorksh. 317, 318, 327	1088
Ellis DB II. 139	Haldenus	Suff. 399b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 139	Haldanus liber homo	Essex, 78b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 139	Haldeinus liber homo commend, Heroldi	Suff. 411b. 412 ter.	1088
Ellis DB II. 13	Aldenus	Suff. 412b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 432	Haldein, Goduinus	Norf. 271	1088
Ellis DB II. 13	Alden	Northampt. 226b thrice	1088
		Leic. 231, 236	
		Chesh. 265b.	
		Yorksh. 301, 322b.	
		Linc. 344, 358	
		Yorksh. 373	
		Suff. 413	
Ellis DB II. 13	Alden homo Heraldi Comititis	Bucks 150	1088
Ellis DB II. 13	Aldene	Derb. 276	1088
		Nottingham. 287b. twice	
		Yorksh. 317b. twice 319,	
		319b. twice 321b.	
		324b. twice	
		Linc. 339b. 340, 340b. 341b	
		344, 344b, thrice	
		348b. 350b. 356, 358,	
		358b. twice 369, 371	
		Clam. in Chetst. 377b.	
Ellis DB II. 5	Aldene et Mater ejus	Hertf. 141b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 5	Aldene et II. frater ejus	Linc. 361	1088
Ellis DB II. 5	Aldene huscarl R.E.	Buck 152	1088
Ellis DB II. 5	Aldene presbyter	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB II. 5	Aldene tope	Linc. 344	1088
Ellis DB II. 281	Alden	Nottingham. 282b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 281	Aldene	Hertf. 141, 141b.	1088
LVD p. 32	Aldan	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 83	Haldanus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 60	Aldanus	13th c. hand	

LVD p. 48	Aldan	12th or 13th c. hand
LVD p. 44	Aldanus	13th c. hand
LVD p. 2	Aldan	13th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

BCS 770	healdan hagan	King Eadmund 941
BCS 783	healdan 7eg	King Eadmund (963 for) 943
BCS 797	oð helfesdene	King Eadmund 944
BCS 879	healdan hlince	King Eadred 949
BCS 1105	healdan stige	Bishop Oswald 963
BCS 1269	healdenes ho	King Eadgar 970
Or. Isl.	Halfdanar-tunga	Liosvetninga Saga 6.2.3.
Ekwall p. 7	Alston Cu	(Aldeneston 1210 CWNS xi, Aldeniston 1232 Ch)
Ekwall p. 4	Aldbrough YE	(Aldenburg DB)
Ekwall p. 18	Audenshaw La	(Aldensawe, Aldwynshawe c 1200 LaCh.)
Ekwall p. 201	Haldenby YW	(Haldaneby 1100-8 YCh 470)
Ekwall p. 232	Holdenby Np	(Aldenesbi DB)
Ekwall p. 234	Holdingham L	(Haldingeham 1202 Ass)
Gertz II. 264	Haldænthorp	ca. 1270
Ekwall p. 234	?Holdsworth YW	(Haldewrth 1276RH)
		(Haldewrde DB)
Ekwall p. 235	?Holsworthy	(Haldeword, -urd: DB)
Nielsen p. 39	Haldænthorp	Codex Esromensis 12th c.
Nielsen p. 39	Holdensbool	n.d.
Nielsen p. 39	Holdensbradorp	n.d.

HEARDRED
-Geatish King
-son of Hygelac

B 2388	Heardrēd	n.d.
B 2202, 2375	Hearede, Heardrede (dat)	n.d.
BCS 91	Hærdred episcopus	Wihtrred, King of Kent 696 x 716
Fn. col. 757	Chardrad	P. XXIII. 63 720
Sweet p. 168	eardred	Nomina episcoporum Orientalinm Anglorum n.d.
BCS 260	Heardraedi	King Egcberth of Kent 765 x 791
BCS 241	Heardred episcopus	Bishop Heathored 781
BCS 245	Headered episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 785
BCS 247	Heardred episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 785
BCS 254	Heardraed episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 788
BCS 255	Heardred episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 789
BCS 256	Heardred episcopus	Bishop Heathored 789
BCS 257	Heardraed episcopus	King Offa of Mercia 789
Sweet p. 168	heardred	Nomina episc Orientalium anglorum n.d.
Fl. W. p. 233	Headredus, 7th bishop of Dunwich	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardraht, Hartraht	Tr. W. 791, 792
Fl. W. p. 245	Heardred, 12th bishop of Hexham	n.d.
ASChr DE	Heardred succeeds Ethelbert as bishop	797
Sim D II. 59	Headred succeeds to bishopric at Hexham	797
Sim D II. 63	bishop Heardred dies	800
KCD 1018	Heardrid episcopus	Archbp Ælhelheard 798
Sweet p. 169	heardred	Hag(u)staldensis ecclesiæ n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	Mab. 798
Thorpe DA p. 39	Heardred ep	Heathored 799
BCS 290	Heardrid episcopus	Council of Baccancelde (798 for) 803
LVD p. 6	Heardred pbr ^r	Nomina Abbatum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 9	Heardred	Nomina Abbatum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 12	Heardred	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 12	Heardred	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (gold)

LVD p. 27	Heardred	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 28	Hearfred	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 34	Heardred	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 37	Heardred	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 41	Heardred	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 42	Heardred	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 43	Heardred	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 43	Heardred	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Hardarat	P. XX. 785	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Hartarat, Hartarath	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Harttarat	MG I. 52	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Harderad	P IX. 849	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Harderath	P XIII. 323	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Harterat, Harterath, Harteraht	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Hartrad	P XX. 783	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Hartrad, Hartrat	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 757	Harthrat	MG II. 202	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	P. I. 350	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	P. I. 88	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	P. I. 92	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	P. II. 237	
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2958)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Haridrad	Laur. sec. 8 (n.459)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Herdered	C. M. Juni	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Ardrad	P. II. 788	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardraus	Pol. R. p. 82	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardarat	P. VII. 139	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartarat, Harterat	Gld. II. 9.123	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Harderad	P. IX. 849	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Harderat	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Harderat	Laur. sec. 10 (n.1359)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	P. I. 168	n.d.

Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	P. I. 169	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	P. I. 204	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	P. II. 596	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	P. VII. 548	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	P. X. 639	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hardrad	Pol. Irm. pp. 12, 36 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrad	Laur. sec. 9 (n.1566)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartdrad	Laur. sec. 8 (n.327)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartdrad	Pol. R. p. 76	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Hartrat	Dr. 813	
Fn. col. 757	Hartarat	St. G. (n.385)	842
Fn. col. 757	Hartaraht	St. G. (n.386)	843
Fn. col. 757	Hartrat	St. G. (n.508, 593 etc.)	865, 875
Fn. col. 757	Hartarat	St. G. (n.585)	874
Förstemann col. 610	Ardrad	Conc. Cabilon	915
Fn. col. 757	Harderat	K. (n.239)	1090
Förstemann col. 610	Harterad	Gud.	1090

PLACE NAMES

Förstemann col. 610	Harteratesdorp	n.d.
Förstemann col. 610	Harterateshus	n.d.

HEAÐOLAF

-a man of the Wylfing Tribe

B 460

Heapolāfe

n.d.

Förstemann col. 645

Haduleif

Gr. II. 50

PLACE NAMES

Fn. col. 795

?Hadilvingerod

n.d.

HEMMING
-a kinsman of Offa and Eom̃r

ON Hemingr	ODan Heming, Hemming		
B 1944, 1961	hemninges, hem inges (gen)	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 4	King Heming slain by Norr	Hversu Noregr byggðist	
Orkneyinga Saga p. 333	King Hemingr fell before Norr	Flateyarbook I. 21-2	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Hemingr, brother to Alfr	Norna-gests þattr chap. 5	
CPB I. 148	Heming, slayer of Helgi's father	Kaoro-lið 1.1	
CPB I. 148-52	Hemingr, slayer of Helgi's father	Helgi iii. 1	
CPB II. 440	Heming, a famous sea-king	Thulor 1.4	
CPB II. 528	Hemingr, son Hundings Konungs	Helgi and Cara	n.d.
Förstemann col. 600	Chamming	Pd. (n.490)	714
Liljegren no. 225	Hem̃kr son of Ihulfast (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 400	Emink, father of Raknfastr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 408	Himinkr, son of Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 507	Hem̃k (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 557	Himinkr, son of Borkilf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 650	Henminkr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 656	Him̃kr, son of Halftan (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 554	Hem̃k (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1374	Hamink (runic)	n.d.	
Thorpe DA p. 20	?Um̃ing prefectus	King Ine	725
Förstemann col. 600	Haming	P. III. 15	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Haming	MG I. 23	n.d.
Förstemann col. 600	Haming	Paul. diac. II. 2	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Ham̃inc	MG I. 38, II. 74	n.d.
Förstemann col. 600	Ham̃inc	Mchb. sec. 8 & 9	n.d.
Förstemann col. 600	Ham̃inc	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Hem̃inc	MG II. 387	n.d.
Förstemann col. 600	Ham̃inc	St. P. (twice)	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Chaming	MG I. 111, 128	n.d.
Förstemann col. 600	Chaming	d. Ch. I. 859	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Hem̃ming	MG. II. 672	
Förstemann col. 600	Hem̃ming	LC. (n.24)	802

LVD p. 33	?Hemmi	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 14	Hemmingus	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d.
LVD p. 10	?Hemma	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 10	?Hemma	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (gold)
CPB II. 102	Heming	n.d.
Langebek II. 340	Hemming, son of Olavus	Thomas Ghysmer ca. 810
Langebek I. 29	HEMING Kunung Olafs sun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 156	HENNING	Chron. Erics Regis
Langebek I. 267	HEMMINGUS, son of Sigericus	Hamsfortii Chronol Secunda 791
Langebek I. 334	Pax inter HEMMINGUM & Carulum	Annales Bartholinian 811
Langebek I. 267	Hemmingus dies	Hamsfortii Chronol. Secunda 812
Gertz I. 169	Hemming, son of Olaf makes peace with Charlemagne	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie ca. 812
Gertz I. 168.22	Hemming, successor to Olaff gothdreng	Reges Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 177.11	Hemmingus, successor to Godefridus	Wilhelmi Abbatis Gen. Regum. Danorum n.d.
Fms XI. 405	Hemíng, brother to Góðefríðus	ca. 800
Gertz I. 187.21	Hemming son of Olauus	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie n.d.
N & S Crawford Charters XIII. 41	Hemminus	n.d.
Langebek I. 227	HAMMINGUS also HEMMINGUS	Annal. Esrom. 786-803
Fms I. 106	Hemíng	n.d.
Langebek I. ad 496	Hemmingus Rex Danorum	Gen. stirpis Reg. Dan. fl. 810-812
Langebek I. 502	HEMMINGUS Danorum Rex	Chron. Anschariana 811
Langebek I. 504	Hemmingus Danorum Rex dies	Chron. Anschar. 812
Langebek I. ad 496	Hemmingus, son of Halfdan	Gen. Stirpis Reg. Dan. fl. 812-837
Langebek I. 520	Hemmingus, Halpdani filius	Chron. Anschar. 837
Förstemann col. 600	Hamming	Ng. & K. 817, 821
Langebek I. 335	Hemmingus Halpdani filius	Annales Bartholiniani 837
Fms V. 249	Hemíng jarl	ca. 850
Sweet p. 450	?Hemma	Ceolwulf 868 or 888
Saxo IX. 361	Hemmingus, King of Denmark	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 466	Hemíng	Sturlaugs Saga Starfsama chap. 7

Keary I. 97, 119, 136	Heming, a moneyer of Eadmund	939 x 945
Heimskringla VI. 38	Heming, brother to jarl Sigvaldr	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 38 ca. 995
Heimskringla VI. 19	Heming Hakonsson	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 19 ca. 995
Hearne Heming p. 296	Hemming, a monk	11th c.
Fl. W. I. 161	duke Hemingus arrives in Thanet	1009
N & S Crawford Charters p. 139	Heming, a Danish leader	1009
Sim D II. 140	Hemmingus, a Danish leader	1009
Fms I. 155	Hemíngr Strútharaldsson	n.d.
Gunnlangs Saga Ormstungu, chap. 10	Hemingr Strút-Haraldsson	1014 x 1035?
Fms XI. 107-159ff	Hemingr Strutharaldsson	ca. 985-1014?
Fms V. 156	Hemíngr, brother of Þorkel háfi	1015 x 1028
Sim D II. 163	Hemmungs, son of Gunhilda, banished	1044
Fl. W. I. 199	Hemmingo, son of Gunnilda banished	1044
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 374-415	Heming Aslaksson	Hemings þattr, passim fl. 1060-1066
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 386-7	Heming appears at King Edward's court	Hemings þattr ca. 1060
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 406-7	Heming fights at Battle of Stamford Bridge	Hemings þattr 1066
Thorpe DA p. 453	Eadgythe Hemmingþ	Memoriale Terrae de Offcoln. post 1066
Ellis DB II. 140	Haminc, Haiminc	Sussex, 21 twice 26b. 1088 Glouc. 169b. Nottingh. 289 Linc. 337, 361 twice
Ellis DB II. 140	Haminc homo regis E.	Cambr. 194b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 140	Hamingus teignus R.E.	Buck. 150 twice 1088
EAF V. 759	Heming subprior Worc.	ca. 1090
Dipl. Isl. I. 172	Hemingr	Hislant terra ca. 1100
Sim D I. 80	Hemming, descendant of Hunred	ca. 1115
LVD p. 71	Hemming	13th c. hand
PLACE NAMES		
Nielsen p. 42	Hemmingstrup	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	Hemmenberch	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	Hemminbah	n.d.

Förstemann col. 599	Hemminhovun	n.d.
Förstemann col. 599	Hemminhusir	n.d.
BCS 760	hæminga londgemere	King Eadmund 940
BCS 1310	Hemmingeford	King Eadgar, Dec. 28, 974
BCS 1311	Hæmingeforde	King Eadgar, Dec. 28, 974
Fms XI. 188	Hemíngaborg	Knutlinga Saga ca. 1015
KCD 1330	Hemmingford	Hardacnut 1042
KCD 809	Hemingeford	Eadweard 1060
KCD 809	Hemingeton	Eadweard 1060
KCD 906	Hemmingford	Eadweard n.d.
Ekwall p. 222	Hemingborough YE	(Hemyngburh 1080-6 YCH 974)
Ekwall p. 222	Hemingby Li	(Hamingebi DB Hemmingebei 1173p)
Ekwall p. 222	Hemingford Abbots Hu	(Hemmingeford BCS 1310) 974
Ekwall p. 222	Hemingford Grey Hu	(Hemminggeford ca. 1000HEI)
Ekwall p. 222	Hemingstone Sf	(Hamingestuna DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 222	Hemington Le	(Hemingeton 1204 Cur)
Lindkvist p. 33	Hemmyngdaila Li.	Ch. R. 1312
Rygh p. 127	i Hæminghs Pyt	(DN V. 301) 1402
Rygh p. 127	Hemmingstveit	n.d.
Rygh p. 127	Hemmings-Augland	(DN VI. 817) 1557
Rygh p. 127	Hemmingstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 127	i Hemingswelli	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Heminga	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hemmenhagen	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hemmonhem	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hemmonthorp	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hemmincburan	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hammingerod	n.d.
Fn. col. 743	Hammingastegun	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Hamingesheim	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Hemmingeshus	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Hemingestorph	n.d.
Fn. col. 744	Hemmingi Vallis	n.d.

HENGEST
-leader of the Half-Danes

B 1127	Hengest	n.d.	
B 1091	Hengestes (gen)	n.d.	
B 1083, 1096	Hengeste (dat)	n.d.	
ASPR VI. 3	Hengest	Finnsburg 1.18	
Sweet p. 171	hengest uitting	Kent genealogy	n.d.
Nennius para. 31	Hengest the leader of the Saxons	447	
Nennius para. 31	Hengist, son of Wihtgils	447 genealogy	
ASChr ABCEF	Hengest comes to England	449, 448F	
Æthelweard p. 9	Hengest, Jutish leader	449	
Æthelweard p. 7	Hengest, descendent of Woden	449	
W. Malm p. 9	Hengesto, leads Saxons into Britain	449	
Nennius para. 37	Hengist gives his sister to Vortigern	ca. 450	
W. Malm p. 12	Hengestus murders the British nobles	ca. 450	
Fl. W. p. 248	HENGEST	Kent. gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 258	Hengest dux	Kent. gen. ca. 450	
Sim D II. 366	Hengest	Kent. gen.	n.d.
Sim D II. 367	Hengest, leader of the Angles	n.d.	
Sim D II. 367	Hengest, first king of the Angles	n.d.	
Fl. W. I. 1	Hengst and Hors first leaders	450	
W. Malm. p. 10	Hengestus invites his countryment to England	ca. 450	
Sweet, Bede I. 15	hengist, hængist	ca. 450	
Sweet, Bede II. 5	hengist, hængest	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 342	a fratre et nepote Hengestii	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 44	Hengestus' nephews conquer the North	ca. 450	
W. Malm p. 11	Hengestii fights against Vortigern	ca. 455	
ASChr ABCEF	Hengest and Horsa fight Wyrhtgeorne	455	
Fl. W. I. 2	Hengst conquers Wyrhtgeorno	455	
Æthelweard p. 10	Hengest begins to rule	455	
Annals SN p. 119	Hengcistus rules in Kent	455	
ASChr. ABCEF	Hengest fights at Crecganford	456; 457A	

Æthelweard p. 10	Hengest conquers Cantia	457	
Fl. W. I. 2	Hengst and Æsc win at Creccanford	457	
Nennius para. 43	Vortimer battles Hengist	ca. 460?	
Nennius para. 46	Hengist slays the nobles of Briton	ca. 460?	
ASChr ABCEF	Hengest and Aesc win at Wippedsflec	465: 461B,C; 466F	
ASChr ABCEF	Hengest puts Welsh to flight	473	
Æthelweard p. 11	Hengest wins victory over Britons	473	
Fl. W. I. 2	Hengst and Æsc win fourth battle	473	
W. Malm p. 12	Hengestus dies 39 years after his arrival	ca. 487	
Fl. W. I. 3	Hengst dies after ruling 34 years	488	
W. Malm p. 19	post mortem of Hengesti octovo	495	
Æthelweard p. 12	Fifty-six years since Hengest's arrival	514	
Æthelweard p. 18	Hengest, ancestor of Æthelbyrht	596	
Sim D II. 3	Hengest, ancestor of Ethelberht	616 gen.	
Fl. W. I. 12	Hengst, ancestor of Æthelberhtus	616	
W. Malm p. 76	post mortem Hengestii anno centesimo tricesimo	626	
Æthelweard p. 27	334 years since Hengest arrived	787	
Æthelweard p. 28	350 years since Hengest arrived	800	
Æthelweard p. 30	battle at Hengestes dune	836	
KCD 1302	Ælfget Hengðes sunu	Eadmund Æðeling	ca. 1006
Förstemann col.	Hengest	M. B. (XXIX)	1042

PLACE NAMES

BCS 158	Hængestes ricg	King Æthelheard	737
BCS 246	Hengestes heafod	King Offa of Mercia 769 x 785	
BCS 366	Hengestesie	King Kenulf	821
Fl. W. I. 69	Mons Hengisti	835	
Fl. W. I. 69	Hengestes-dune	835	
ASChr.	Hengestdune, Hengestesdune	835	

Finberg 1964 no. 433	Hengesteshrege	King Æðelstan 924 x 929
Finberg 1964 no. 436	Hengest Were	Æðelstan 937
BCS 727	hengestes rigc	King Æðelstan 938
BCS 768	hengersten	King Eadmund 941
Finberg 1960 no. 460	Hengesteshrege	King Eadred 946 x 955
KCD iii 446	Hengstes reg	Eadred 956
Edwards L. H. p. 169	Hengstesere	King Eadwig 957
KCD 1216	Hengstes ig	King Eadwig n.d.
BCS 1000	hengstes earas	King Eadwig 957
BCS 1002	ÆT HENGESTESIGE	King Eadwig n.d.
BCS 1080	hengest papas geat	King Eadgar 961
BCS 1127	hengestes doune	King Eadgar 964
KCD 536	Hengestesbroc	King Eadgar 967
BCS 1282	Hengestes healh	King Eadgar 972
BCS 1319	hincstes grefah	King Eadgar n.d.
KCD 648	Hengestes geat	Æðelred 985
KCD 714	Hengesðes cumb	Æðelred 1005
Ekwall p. 224	Henstridge So	(Hengstesrig BCS 923)
Ekwall p. 229	Hinksey Brk	(Hengestesieg BCS 366)
Ekwall p. 230	Hinxhill K	(Henxhille 1288 Ep)
Ekwall p. 230	Hinxton Ca	(Henxtenton 1203 Cur)
Ekwall p. 230	Hinxwort Hrt	(Hain(ge)steuuorde DB) 1088
Fn. col. 813	Hengistfeldon	n.d.
Fn. col. 813	Hengistdorf	n.d.
Fn. col. 813	Hengesbach	n.d.
DN I. 554	Hengestig Gaard	n.d.

HEOROGĀR

-Danish King

-elder brother of Hroðgar

B 61	Heorogār	n.d.	
B 467	Heregār	n.d.	
B 2158	Hiorogār cyning	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 623	Chargar	H. (n.230)	615
Forstemann col. 623	Herigaer	Pd. (n.577)	744
Fn col. 769	Harigaer	St. G. (n.12)	745
Fn. col. 770	Hericher	St. G. (n.47)	765
Förstemann col. 623	Hericher	Ng.	765
Fn. col. 769	Heriker	St. G. (n.139)	795
Fn. col. 769	Herigaer	St. G. (n.193)	807
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	Ng. 792, 805, 815, 817, 818, 822	
Fn. col. 769	Hariker	MG I. 396	n.d.
Fn. col. 769	Harker	MG I. 68, 352	n.d.
Fn. col. 770	Hereger	MG I. 397	n.d.
Fn. col. 770	Eriger	MG II. 48	n.d.
Fn. col. 770	Erger	MG II. 622	n.d.
Fn. col. 770	Herigar	MG III. 257	n.d.
Fn. col. 770	Aregar	MG III. 251	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. I. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. II. 241	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. III. 568	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. IV. 16	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. VI. 18	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. VII-IX often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	P. X. 536	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	Wg. tr. C. 233, 292	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Heriger	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Hiriger	P. V. 429	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Hergeir	P. II. 697 note	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Haircar	Pol. Irm. p. 270	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Aregar	Pol. Irm. pp. 122, 209	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Erigar	P. IX. 107	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harigaer	St. P. (twice)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Hariger	Pol. R. p. 53	n.d.

Förstemann col. 623	Hariker, Harker	Gld. II. a. 100	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Haregar	P. II. 279	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Haregar	Pol. Irm. p. 226	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harchar	P. II. 195	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harchar	P. VI. 14	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harchar	P. VIII. 575	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harcar	P. IX. 198	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harger	P. XI. 407	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Harger	Laur. sec. 9 (n.2784)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Herigar	P. II. 687f. 697, 701-705	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Herigar	P. IX. 108	n.d.
Förstemann col. 623	Hariger	Schn.	820
Fn. col. 769	Heriker	St. G. (n.624)	882
Förstemann col. 623	Heriker	K. (n.158)	882
Grueber	Heregær, Heriger moneyer	946 x 975	
Jaffe. Mon. Mog. 368	Heregær, Hariger, abbot	d. 1007	

PLACE NAMES

BCS 1289	Heregeres heafod	King Eadgar	972
Förstemann col. 623	Herigereshusa	n.d.	
Fn. col. 770	Ergersheim	n.d.	
Fn. col. 770	Herigerisdorf	n.d.	

HEOROT
-Hroðgar's famous hall

B 991	Heort
B 1017, 1176	Heorot
B 403	Heorotes (gen)
B 475ff.	Heorote (dat)
B 766	Heorute (dat)
B 1990	Hiorote (dat)
B 2099	Hiorte (dat)

PLACE NAMES

ASChr. ABCEF	Heorotforda, Heortforda	673
BCS 30	Heorutford	Council of Hertford 24 Sept. 673
BCS 247	heorat burnan	King Offa of Mercia 785
BCS 264	Heortmere	King Offa of Mercia May 4 (795 for) 792
BCS 361	Heortlabyrig	Boundaries of Salewearpe n.d.
BCS 741	heorot felda	King Æðelstan 939
BCS 792	heorot sol	King Eadmund 944
BCS 965	heort 7yllan	King Eadwig 956
BCS 1087	hiort burnar	Bishop Oswald 962
BCS 1105	ÆT HEORT FORD	Bishop Oswald 963
Dugdale, Mon. Angl. II. 323	Heort le3e	King Eadgar n.d.
Dugdale, Mon. Angl. VI. 1445	Heort-Sole	King Æðelred n.d.

HEOROWEARD
-son of Heorogar
-nephew of Hroðgar

ON Hjórvorðr

B 2161	Heorowearde (dat)	n.d.
Saxo II. 69	Hiartuar marries Rolf Krake's sister	n.d.
Saxo II. 70	Hiartuar plots against Rolf Krake	n.d.
Saxo II. 75	Hiartuar battles Rolf Krake	n.d.
Saxo II. 77	Hiartuar is Rolf Krake's son-in-law	n.d.
Saxo II. 80	Rolf Krake fell to the Goths led by Hiartuar	n.d.
Saxo II. 81	Wigg kills Hiartuar in revenge of Rolf	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 36	Hjorvarth, a powerful king, marries Skuld daughter of King Helgi and half sister of King Hrolf	n.d.
Saga Of Hrolf Kraki p. 78	Hjorvarth and Skuld plot vs. Hrolf	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 88	King Hjorvarth slain	n.d.
Nielsen p. 45	Hyarvarus	Ry. Arb. n.d.
Langebek II. 297	Hyarwarus, Hiarthwarus, Hiarwarus	Thomae Gheysmeri
Nielsen p. 45	Hiarwarth	Annal. Lund. n.d.
Langebek I. 65	HIARTUARUS	Cat. Regum Danie Brevior
Langebek I. 82	HIARWARUS, gener Rolvonis	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 151	HYARWARUS	Chron. Erics Regis
Gertz I. 52	Hiarwart, comes Scanie, slayer of Rolf	Chronicon Lethrense n.d. chap. 8
Gertz I. 161.5	Hiarward, successor to Rolf	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie n.d.
Gertz I. 167.8	Jaruarder, successor to Rolff Crake	Reges Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 175.14	Iiarward, successor to Rolf Kraki	Nomina Regum Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 186.16	Hiartuarus, successor to Rolf Karaki	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie n.d.
Gertz I. 298	Roluo and all his men slain by Hiarwarus	Comp. Saxo. II. 8
Langebek I. 226	Hiarwarth, tributary and slayer of Rolf	n.d.

Volsunga Saga p. 76	Hjorward, son of Hunding slain by Sigurd Fafnisbane	n.d.
CPB II. 526-7	Hiorvarðr konungr i Noregi	Helgi and Swava n.d.
CPB I. 133	Hiaorvarð, son of Hunding, slain by Helgi	Helga-kviða' 55
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Hjörvarð, son of Hunding slain by Helgi	Nornagests þattr ch. 5
CPB I. 145	King Hiaorvarð	Helgi and Swava 1.38
CPB I. 163	Hiaorvarði haugar	The Waking of Angantheow 1.8
CPB I. 163	Hervarðr, Hiaorvarðr....	The Waking of Angantheow 1.33
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Hjörvarð, son of Hunding	Norna-gests þattr ch. 5
Volsunga Saga p. 52	Herward, son of Hunding	n.d.
CPB I. 230	Hiaorvarðr, son of Arngrim, a berserker	Hyndlo-liod 11. 91-6
Fornaldar Sögur I. 311	Hjorvarðr, son of Arngrim	Hervarer Saga ok Herðreks chap. 2
Fornaldar Sögur II. 216	Hjörvarðr, the berserker	Örvar-Odds Saga chap. 14
Heimskringla I. 41	Hjörvarðr enn Ylfing	Ynglinga Saga chap. 41
Fornaldar Sögur I. 275	Hjörvarð father of Hervöru	Sorla þattr chap. 6
BCS 185	Herewardi episcopi	King Kinewlf 758
Förstemann col. 633	Eriward	Tr. W. (n.206) 786
Liljegren no. 1121	Hirvarþ (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 50	Hiorvaþur (runic)	n.d.
BCS 327	Here7ardus episcopus	King Cynulf 808
Fn. col. 781	Hariward	Laur. sec. 9 (n.510) n.d.
Fn. col. 781	Hariwert	MG II. 221 n.d.
Fn. col. 781	Hairoward	MG II. 217 n.d.
Fn. col. 781	Heriwart	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 781	Heroard	MG I. 189 n.d.
Fn. col. 846	Hiriward	CM. Sept n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriward	P. VI. 473f n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriward	P. VIII. 391 n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriward	P. IX often n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriward	P. X. 534 etc. n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriward	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2126)n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriward	Wg. tr. C. 256 n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriwart	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heriwart	Laur. sec. 9 (n.270) n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Herewart	Laur. sec. 9 (n.2847)n.d.

Förstemann col. 633	Herevard	Wg. tr. C. 328, 345	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Hervard	P. IX. 484	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Hervard	P. IX 529	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heroard	Pol. R. p. 21	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Eriward	P. III. 90	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Hairoard	Pol. Irm. pp. 11, 28	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Hairoard	Pol. R. pp. 44, 75	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Heiroard	Pol. R. p. 69	n.d.
Förstemann col. 633	Airoard	Pol. Irm. pp. 198, 272	n.d.
Jaffe, Mon. Corb. 67	Hereward, Herwardus	ca. 840	
Fn. col. 781	Herivart	St. G. (n.404)	848
Förstemann col. 633	Herowart	Necr. Fuld.	852
Fn. col. 781	Heriwart	K (n.136)	861
Fn. col. 781	Herewart	St. G. (n.750)	907
Förstemann col. 633	Herward	Gud. 976	
Arnold, Mem. St. Edmunds	Hereweard aurifex	11th c.	
Förstemann col. 633	Harvard	Lc. (n.157)	1020
Förstemann col. 633	Harwart	M.B. (XIII)	1040
Förstemann col. 633	Harwart	Lc. (n.192)	1057
ASChr. E	Hereward plunders Peterborough	1070	
Liber Eliensis pp.173ff	Hereward	ca. 1071	
ASChr. DE	Hereward escapes	1072D, 1071E	
Fl. W. II. 9	Herewardus sails to island of Ely	1071	
Sim D II. 195	Herewardus revolts vs. William I	1079	
Ellis DB II. 146	Hereuuard	Linc. 364b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 146	Hereuuardus	Clam. in Chetst. 376b.	
		Warw. 240, 240b. twice 241	
		Clam. in Chetst. 377	
			1088
LVD p. 5	Hereuuard	Reginarum et abbatisarum(?)	
		12th c.	
LVD p. 79	Hereuuard	12th or early 13th c. hand	
PLACE NAMES			
Förstemann col. 633	Heriwartesdorf	n.d.	
Lindkvist p. 217	Herwardtoft Li	1316 Ch. R.	
Fn. col. 781	Heriwardeshusen	n.d.	

HEREBEALD
-Geatish prince
-eldest son of Hreðel

B 2434	Herebeald	n.d.	
B 2463	Herebealde (dat)	n.d.	
Bede V. 6	Herebald	ca. 686	
BCS 121	Herebaldus, speculator eccl. Dei	ca. 708	
Förstemann col. 618	Cherebald	Pd. (n.528)	723
Sim D II. 39	abbot Herebald dies	745	
Förstemann col. 618	Chairebald, Cairebald	Mab. 751	
Förstemann col. 618	Aribald	Ng. 754	
Fn. col. 765	Haribold	St. G. (n.25)	759-60
Fn. col. 765	Haribold	St. G. (n.37)	762
Fn. col. 765	Haribald	St. G. (n.64)	772
Förstemann col. 617	Heribald	Ng. 786, 791, 824, 825	
Förstemann col. 617	Haribold	Ng. 790	
Fn. col. 765	Haribold	St. G. (n.125)	790
Förstemann col. 617-8	Heribold	Ng. 795, 806, 825, 826	
Förstemann col. 618	Heripold	Ng. 788, 796	
Förstemann col. 618	Herebald	Lc. (n.7)	796
LVD p. 9	Herebald	Nomina Abbatum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 23	Herebald	Nomina Clericorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 25	Herebald	Nomina Clericorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 25	Herebald	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 28	Herebald	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 30	Herebald	Nomina Clericorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 36	Herebald	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 37	Herebald	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Haribald	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2020)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Haripald	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Hæribold	Pol. Irm. p. 153	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Heribald	P. II. 105-9	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Heribald	P. V. 844	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Heribald	P. VI. 797	n.d.
Förstemann col. 617	Heribald	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.

Förstemann col. 617	Heribold	P. V. 10	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Heribold	Pol. R. p. 34	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Heripald	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.14)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Heripald	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Heripolt	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Herbald	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2291)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Haribold	Pol. Irm. p. 13	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Hairbold	Pol. Irm. p. 23	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Hairbold	Pol. R. pp. 49,55, etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Heirbold	Pol. R. p. 45	n.d.
Fn. col. 765	Herapald, Herapold	MG II. 95	n.d.
Fn. col. 765	Ariopaltus	MB (Epist. Merov.) I. 694ff	n.d.
Fn. col. 765	Eribald	MG II. 151	n.d.
Fn. col. 765	Eribolth	MG III. 16	
Fn. col. 765	Erribold	MG I. 155	n.d.
Fn. col. 765	Erbold	MG II. 353	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Aribald	Laur sec. 8 (n.2771)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Aripald	P. III. 253	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Eribald	Pol. Irm. p. 64	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Eripald	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Erribold	Gld. IF. a. 99	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Airbald	Pol. Irm. p. 235	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Airbold	P. III. 529, 532	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Airbold	Pol. Irm. pp. 162, 218	n.d.
Förstemann col. 618	Heribold	Dr. (n.488)	835
Grueber p. 9ff	Herebald or Herebeald, moneyer of Æthelwulf et al.	838 x 901	
Förstemann col. 618	Erbald	Lc. (n.61)	845
Förstemann col. 618	Herebold	K. (n.144)	869
Förstemann col. 618	Airbold	Conc. Ticin.	876
Förstemann col. 618	Heirbald	St. M. ca. 962	
Förstemann col. 618	Aribald	Conc. Ansan. 994	

PLACE NAMES

Förstemann col. 618	Erboldeswanc	n.d.
Ekwall p. 208	Harbledown K	(Herebolddune 1175)
Fn. col. 765	Erpaldingas	n.d.
Fn. col. 765	Hereboldesperc	n.d.

HEREMÖD
-a king of the Danes

ON Hermóðr

B 1709	Heremōd	n.d.
B 901	Heremōdes (gen)	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 247	Heremod, ancestor of Woden	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Heremoth (called Hermoð) ancestor of Voden	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 6
DI. I. 505	heremeth, predacessor to skialldvn	Gen. n.d.
Heimskringla I. 192	Hermóðr, son of Odin	n.d.
CPB II. 426	Hermóðr, son of Óðin	Thulor 1.147
CPB I. 264	Hermóðr	Hakonar-mal 1.38
CPB II. 365	Hermóðr tries to prolong Balder's life	The Proverb Poem n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 292	Hermóðr	Sogubrot af Fornkonungum chap. 3
CPB I. 227.7	Hermoði	Hyndlo-liod 1.7 n.d.
CPB I. 124.12	Hermoðr, the boldest hearted	The Flyting of Ivar and Woden 1.12
Fn. col. 775	Herimot	Dr. (n.17) 758
Fn. col. 775	Herimot	St. G. 750-800
Förstemann col. 628	Herimot	Schn. 758
Fn. col. 776	Arimod	Farf. (n.56) 764
Fn. col. 775	Herimot	St. G. 766
Förstemann col. 628	Herimot	Wessobr. Urk. 792
Fn. col. 776	Harimotar	M.B. VII. 373 792
Förstemann col. 628	Hærimuat	Tr. W. (n.23) 798
Keary I. 68	Heremod, a moneyer of Cuthred	798 x 806
Liljegren no. 1196	Hairmuð, father of Vekil (runic)	n.d.
Fms VIII. 2	Hermóðr Trinamsson	Gen. n.d.
LVD p. 22	Heremod	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)
Fn. col. 775	Harmot	MG II. 495 n.d.
Fn. col. 775	Hairmod	MG II. 360 n.d.
Fn. col. 775	Herimod, Herimot	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 775	Herimuat, Herimuot	MG many n.d.
Fn. col. 776	Arimod, Arimot	MG many n.d.
Fn. col. 776	Herimo	Lc. Arch. VI. 70 n.d.
Fn. col. 776	Arimo	MG I. 200, II. 80 n.d.

Förstemann col. 628	Herimat	Gr. IV. 986	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Hermat	Gr. II. 658	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Herimuot, Harimot, Herimot, Hermaot	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Harmot	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Herimod	P. II. 388	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Herimod	Pol. R. p.43	n.d.
Förstemann col. 629	Heirmod	Pol. R. pp. 101, 105,	n.d.
Förstemann col. 629	Arimod	Gld. II. a. 113	n.d.
Förstemann col. 629	Airmod	Pol. R. p. 183	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Herimuot	Dr. 801	
Förstemann col. 629	Herimsot	Necr. Fuld. 802	
BCS 319	Heremod p ^r	Archbishop Ædilheard	805
Fn. col. 775	Herimuat	St. G. 809	
Förstemann col. 628	Herimuat	K. 809, 822	
Förstemann col. 628	Herimot	R. (n.15) 810	
BCS 322	Heremod presbiter	Archbishop Uulfred Apr. 21, 811	
Förstemann col. 628	Herimod	Lc. (n.40) 820	
Förstemann col. 628	Herimaot, Hermot	R. (n.21) 821	
BCS 381	Heremod presbiter	Archbishop Wulfred July 23, 824	
Fn. col. 775	Herimuat	St. G. 824, 830 etc.	
Förstemann col. 629	Hermuat	M.B. (VIII) 828	
Fn. col. 775	Herimuot	St. G. (n.331) 830	
Fn. col. 775	Herimot	St. G. 834	
Thorpe DA p. 97	Heremodo, Presbyter(o)	Æthelwulf 844	
Fn. col. 776	Herimo	Dr. (n.493) 836	
BCS 445	Heremod presbyter	Archbp. Oswulf 844	
Sim D II. 69	Heremod, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen. 849	
Sim D II. 99	Heremod, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen. 848	
Fl. W. I. 71	Heremod, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.	
Asser p. 3	Heremod, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.	
Förstemann col. 628	Herimut	H (n.87) 853	
ASChr ABCD	Heremod, ancestor of Æpelwulf	855 gen.	
W. Malm p. 121	Heremodius, ancestor of Æthelwulf	Wessex gen. ca. 855	
Fn. col. 775	Herimot	St. G. 857	
Förstemann col. 628	Herimot	Ng. 858	
BCS 506	Heremod pr ^r	King Æðelberht of Wessex 862	

BCS 508	Heremod þr	King Æðelberht of Wessex 863
BCS 516	Heremod presbyter	King Æðelred of Wessex 867
Förstemann col. 629	Arimodo	Lp. (I.839ff) 870
BCS 543	Heremod minister	Bishop Ealhferð 871 x 877
Grueber p. 32ff	Heremod, moneyer of Ælfred, et al.	877 x 975
Förstemann col. 628	Harmot	K. (n.155) 879
Grueber p. 26	HEREMOD, moneyer of Eadward the Elder	901 x 925
BCS 622	Heremod clericus	King Eadward 909
Förstemann col. 628	Hermuot	M.B. (VIII) 931
BCS 723	Heremod minister	King Æðelstan (670 for)938
BCS 873	Heremod presbyter	King Eadred 948
FMS I. 170, 172	?Armóðr Kappi	n.d.
Förstemann col. 628	Harmod	St. M. 972
Fms XI. 126, 169, 171	?Armóðr	Jomsvikingadrapa ca. 1000?
LVD p. 100	Hurmodus	13th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

KCD iii 387	Hermodes þorne	Ecgfrith 796
Fn. col. 776	Ernuotingen	n.d.
Fn. col. 776	Herimuteshusen	n.d.
Fn. col. 776	Herimotestat	n.d.
Ekwall p. 207	Hanthorpe	(Hermodestorp DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 210	Harmondsworth Mx	(Hermodesworde DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 210	Harmston Li	(Hermodestune, Hermestune DB) 1088
Rygh p. 129	Hermanstad	Hærmodzstader 1308

HERERIC

-uncle of Heardred

-brother of Hygd

-a Geat

ON ?Hárekr			
B 2206	Hererīces (gen)	n.d.	
CPB II. 423	Hárekr, a famous sea-king	Thulor 1.7	
Förstemann col. 630	Chararich	Greg. Tur. II. 41	n.d.
Fn. col. 454	Erarich, King of the Rugians	6th c.	
Fn. col. 454	'Epapixos	Procop. III. 2	
Fl. W. p. 254	Hereric	Northumbrian gen. ca. 615	n.d.
DCB II. 607	Hereric, father of abbess Hild		
Fl. W. p. 268	Herericus	Deiran gen. ca. 630	
Förstemann col. 630	Charricus	Pd. (n.312) 648	
Sweet, Bede IV. 23	hererici (father of Hild)	n.d.	
Fl. W. I. 14	Hereric, father of K. Aldulf of East Anglia	664	
Förstemann col. 630	Charirigus	Tr. W. (n.205,223)	699
Förstemann col. 630	Airigus	Tr. W. (n.243)	700
Fn. col. 778	Hererico	P. XXIII. 60	716
Förstemann col. 630	Hererich	H. (n.38)	716
Förstemann col. 631	Airich	Pd. (n.549)	731
LVD p. 20	Hereric	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Chararich	Fredegar 28	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Heririch	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Heririh	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Hererich	MG I. 16, 238	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Herrich	CM Jul.	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Herrich, Herrih, Herrihc	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Airich	Pol. R. p. 14	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Aririch	MG II. 527	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Haririh	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Chararich, Ariarich	P. X. 327, 313	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Heririch	Laur. sec. 8 (n.362)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Heririh	St. P. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Herric	Wg. Tr. C. 264	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Herrich	P. V. 168	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Herrich	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 630	Airarich, Ariorich	P. VIII. 123	n.d.

Förstemann col. 630	Ariarich, Ararich	Jorn.	n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Heririh	St. G. (n.188)	806
Fn. col. 778	Heririh	St. G. (n.283)	824
Heimskringla II. 5	?Hárekr Gandr	Halfdanar Saga ens Svarta chap. 5	ca. 860
Fornaldar Sögur I. 242	?Hárekr gand	Þattr af Regnars Sonum chap. 5	
Liber Eliensis p. 13	Hererici nepotis regis Edwin	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 630	Hererich	H. (n.107)	870
Or. Isl.	?Harekr Hilderiðarson	Landnama-boc V.4.1.	ca. 870
Grettis Saga chap. 7	?Harekr, official of K. Haraldr lufa	870 x 930	
Fn. col. 778	Heririh	Bhm p. 5	882
Förstemann col. 630	Heririh	Gud.	882
Or. Isl.	?Harekr Upplendinga-jarl	Landnama-boc III. 12.4	
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 7-17	?Hárekr Bjorgólfsson	fl. ca. 930	
Heimskringla IV. 4	?Harekr Guðormsson	Hakonar Saga Harallzsonar chap. 4	930 x 934
Grueber	Herric, moneyer to Æthelstan	924 x 939	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 119	?Harekr, a berserker	Hrolfs Saga Gautrekssonar chap. 27	
Fn. col. 778	Harricho	Nass. (n.87)	942
Liber Eliensis p. 89	Hererici comitis (gen)	ca. 950	
Viga-Styrs Saga ok Heiðarviga chap. 14	?Hárekr, bondi i Borgarfirði	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 57-62	?Harekr járnhauss	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 253	?Hárekr Konungr	Bósa Saga ok Herraub's chap. 7	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 416	?Hárekr King	Halfdanar Saga Eysteinnssonar chap. 15	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 236	?Hárekr, King of Bjarmaland	Örvar-Odds Saga chap. 19	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 259	?Hárekr, one of the King's men	Örvar-Odds Saga chap. 27	
Or. Isl.	?Harekr i Þronðheim	Liosventninga Saga 4.3	
Fn. col. 778	Heririh	Bhm p. 8	977
Heimskringla VI. 101	?Harekr Hvasse	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 101	ca. 1000
Heimskringla VI. 64	?Harekr of Þiotta	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 64ff	ca. 998
CPB II. 170	?Harekr or Þiotta	n.d.	

Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 291	?Hárekr Eyvindarson i þjóttu	
Heimskringla VII. 110	?Harekr Eyvindarson of Thiotta	Olafs Saga ens Helga chap. 110-204 1015 x 1035
CPB II. 394-8	?Hárekr	Olafs-rima 1.15
CPB II. 395.36	?Hárekr	Olafs-rima 1.71
Njáls Saga chap. 157	?Hárek, a retainer of Earl Sigurd	fl. 1010
Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 149	?Hárekr, danskr Vikingr	1014 x 1035
Morkinskinna p. 261	?Harecr	Saga Magnús goða ok Haralds harðraða 1042 x 1066
LVD p. 48	?Heric	12th or 13th c. hand

PLACE NAMES

Rygh p. 116	?Herstad	(from Harrixsta) 1446
Rygh p. 116	?Haarstad	(from Haræxstodhum) 1383
Rygh p. 117	?Haarstad	(from Harikxstadum) 1463
Rygh p. 117	?Harstveit	(from Harxpueit) 1452
Rygh p. 117	?Aarikstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 117	?Haarigstad	(from Horigstad) 1594
Rygh p. 117	? af Harixstadom	n.d.
Rygh p. 117	?Horsdal	(from Harixdal) n.d.
Rygh p. 117	?Harestad	(from Harexstadum) n.d.
Rygh p. 127	?Hæriksæid	n.d.
Rygh p. 127	?Herikstad	(Herigstad) 1520
Rygh p. 127	?Herikstad	(Herrigstad, Heregstad) 1520
Rygh p. 127	?Herstad	(from Herigxstadom) n.d.
Fn. col. 778	Harrikestrothe	n.d.

HILDEBURG
 -daughter of Hoc
 -sister of Hnæf
 -wife of Frisian King Finn

B 1071, 1114	Hildeburh	n.d.	
LVD p. 3	Hildiburg	Nomina Reginarum et Abbatissarum (silver)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hildeberga	Ng. 776	
Förstemann col. 669	Hildiberga	K. (n.17)	776
Fn. col. 823	Hiltibiric	MG I. 29	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Hiltipiric	MG I. 141	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Ilteberga	MG II. 377	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Ihltibrich	MG I. 180	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Eldeberga	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Eldeperga	MG II. 374	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Hildibirg, Hildibirc, Hildibric, Hildipric	MG passim	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Hildebirg, Hildebirc, Hildebric, Hildepric	MG passim	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Hiltibirg, Hiltibirc, Hiltibric, Hiltipric	MG passim	n.d.
Fn. col. 823	Hiltebirg, Hiltebirc, Hiltebric Hiltepric	MG passim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hildibirga	Laur. sec. 8 (n.715)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hildibirk	Laur. sec. 8 (n.364)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hildiberghe	Wg. Tr. C. 110	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Iltipirich, Hiltipirc	St. P. thrice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hiltipirc	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.398)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hiltibirig, Hiltibric, Hiltibrich, Hiltipric	Gld. II. a. 124	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Helbirk	P. XI. 106	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hildeberga	Pol. Irm. pp. 9, 91 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hildeverga	Pol. R. pp. 35, 36,	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hiltebric, Hiltebruc	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 669	Hiltberga	Pol. Irm. pp. 231, 251	n.d.
Förstemann col. 662	Hilborgo	Gld. II. a. 101	
Fn. col. 823	Hildeperga	Farf. 813, 828	
Förstemann col. 669	Hiltibirc	R. (n.21)	821
Förstemann col. 669	Hiltibrihc	Ng. 854	
Freeman II. 186	Hildeburh, Hildeburgis	ca. 1020	
LVH	Hildeburh	ca. 1030	

PLACE NAMES

Ekwall p. 228	Hilborough Nf	(Hildeburhwella DB) 1088 (Hildeburwrthe 1242 Fees) (Hilburgwrth 1254 Val)
Ekwall p. 228	Hilbre Island	(Hildeburghey ca. 1235 Chester) (Hildeburweye ca. 1300)
Ekwall p. 228	Hillborough Wa	(Hildeburhwrthe 710 BCS 127) 1088 (Hildeborde DB) (Hildeburworth 1202 ASS.)

HNÆF
-chief of the Halfdanes
-brother of Hildeburh

ON Hnefi, Nefr

B 1069	Hnæf Scyldinga	n.d.	
B 1114	Hnæfes (gen)	n.d.	
ASPR III. 150	Hnæf (weold) Hocingum	Widsith 1.29	
ASPR VI. 3	(H)næf, Hnæfe	Finnsburgh 11.2, 40	
Fn. col. 861	Hnabi	St. G. (n.57)	770
CPB II. 424	Hnefi, a famous sea-king	Thulor 1.19	
CPB II. 542	Næfir, son of Halfdan	Edda Skaldskapar-mal	n.d.
CPB II. 424	Nefr, a dwarf	Thulor 1.38	
Fn. col. 861	Nebi	Dr. (n.108)	795
CPB II. 424	Nefi, a dwarf	Thulor 1. 38	
Saxo VI. 224	Haneuus, King of Saxony, rebels vs. Frotho IV	n.d.	
Saxo VI. 231	Hanef, King of Saxony slain by Frotho IV	n.d.	
Langebek II. 318	Hanevum, ruler of Saxony	Thomæ Gheysmeri	
Fms IX. 423-7	Hánefr ungi	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1450	Nafur, father of Sikrifr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1360	Nef (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 260	Hunifrar, son of Kaira (runic)	n.d.	
Fn. col. 861	Nebi	P. II. 23	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Nebi, Nebe	P. II. 591	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Nebi	P. VII. 98	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Nebi	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Nevi	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2102)	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Nebe	MG I. 54, II. 417	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Neve	MG II. 451	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Nebi	Dr (n.432,458 etc)	824, 825 etc.
Fn. col. 861	Nebe	St. G. (n.400)	846
Fn. col. 861	Nebes (gen)	Dr. (n.573)	858
Fn. col. 861	Nebi	Necr Fuld	870
Fn. col. 861	Nevi	Lc. (n.102)	948
Ellis DB II. 151	Hunef	Kent 9 Hunt. 203, 208	1088
Orkneyinga Saga p. 116	Hánefr, son of Arnkel	fl. 1136	
Dipl. Norv. VIII. 90	hæmi Hanefar	ca. 1320	

Dipl. Norv. VI. 346 Haanæfuer ca. 1370-80

PLACE NAMES

Liljegren no. 123 etc.	Näs Socken	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 231	Hånestad	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 553	Näsby	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1030	Nafvesta	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 2011	?Hanstad	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1041	Näs härad	n.d.	
BCS 892	Hnæfleage	King Eadred	951
BCS 1307	Hnæfes scylf	King Eadgar	974
Rygh p. 115	?Haanshus	n.d.	
Saxo VI. 231	Hanofra	n.d.	
Ekwall p. 230	Hinwick	(Haneuuic DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 320	Naseby	(Navesberie DB)	1088
Stenton DB XXVI	Navenby Li	(Navenebi DB)	1088
Or. Isl.	Nefs-staðer	Gisla Saga 6.2:	3.5

HŌC

-father of Hildeburh and of Hnæf

B 1076	Hōces (gen.)	n.d.
ASPR III. 150	Hocingum	Widsith 1.29
CPB II. 358	Hoekings (megir)	from Ragnar's Saga and Halfs n.d.
CPB II. 440	Hóekingr, a sea king	Thulor n.d.
BCS 4	Hocca grafio	Aethelberht 605
BCS 5	Hocca comes	Aethelberht 9 Jan. 605
BCS 6	Hocca	Aethelberht 9 Jan. 605
Raine I. 29	Hocca præfectus	ca. 673
BCS 81	Hooc presbiter et abbas	Oedilred Mar. 692 or 693
BCS 82	Hooc presbiter	June 13, 693
BCS 87	Hooc presbiter et abbas	Bishop Erconwald 695
Fn. col. 922	?Hug	St. G. (n.39) 763
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	St. G. (n.91) 779
Fn. col. 922	?Huges (gen.)	Dr. (n.80) 785
BCS 89	Hogh	Cædwala n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Huoching	Dr. (n.107) 795
Förstemann col. 699	Hocca	n.d.
Fn. col. 861	Hoccho	MG I. 107 n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Hocing	Laur. sec. 8 n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Hochinc	MG II. 124 n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Huachinc	MG II. 505 n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Huoching	P. II. 590 n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Huoching	MG I. 125, 127 n.d.
Fn. col. 862	Huochinc	Laur. sec. 8 n.d.
Fn. col. 922	Huuc	MG III. 7 n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugi, Huc	St. P. n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugi	Cr. III. a. 62 n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugi	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.363) n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugi	MG many n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugius	P. II. 575 n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugius	P. VII. often n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Huge	MG II. 122 n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hug	P. I, II often n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hug	P. V. 836 n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hug	P. VIII. often n.d.

Fn. col. 922	?Hug	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugus	MG II. 437	n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Huuc	MG III. 7	n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	P. II, V often	n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Huc, Huch	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 922	?Hugi	Dr. (n.150)	803
Fn. col. 862	Huaching	Dr. (n.303, 304)	814
Fn. col. 862	Waching, Huacing	Schn.	814
Fn. col. 861	Huohni	Laur.	825
Fn. col. 922	?Hug	St. G. (n.372)	838
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	St. G. (n. 414)	851
Fn. col. 862	Huohning	Dr. (n. 587)	864
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	St. G. (n. 684 etc.)	892etc.
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	K (n. 168)	892
Fn. col. 922	?Hug	St. G (n. 726 etc.)	903etc.
Fn. col. 922	?Huggi	Gud. I. (n. 4)	910
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	Ng. (n. 813)	931
Fn. col. 922	?Huug	Necr. Fuld.	979
KCD 792	Hoica episcopus	Eadweard	1050
KCD 793	Hoica episcopus	Eadweard	1050
Ellis, DB	Hoch	1088	
Fn. col. 922	?Huc	K (cs n. 3)	1095

PLACE NAMES

BCS 159	in regione quem vocatur Hohg	King Eadberht of Kent	738
Liljegren no. 155	Högstad	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 268	Hökhufrud	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 568	Högstena	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1068	Högs socken	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1289	Högsby socken	n.d.	
Gertz I. 46	Høkæbiærg, Sialandia	Chron. Lethrense	n.d.
Gertz I. 46	Høk(æ)køping, Sialardia	Chron. Lethrense	n.d.
BCS 624	hocing mæda	King Eadward	909
BCS 784	hocgan fleot	King Eadmund	943
BCS 872	Hokitton	King Eadred	948
BCS 997	Hocton	Bishop Byrthelm	957
BCS 1000	hokes clif	King Eadwig	957
Edwards L.H., p. 168	hokes clive	K. Eadwig	957

BCS 1029	hocer 7uda	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1123	hocan edisce	King Eadgar	963
BCS 1134	on Hoccan stige	King Eadgar	964
BCS 1178	Hoketon	King Eadgar	966
BCS 1213	hoces byrgels	King Eadgar	968
BCS 1311	Hohtune	King Eadgar Dec. 28, 974	
KCD 633	Hohtuninga mearce	Æðelred	982
Edwards L. H. p. 239	Hoces clif	K. Æðelred	988
Thorpe DA p. 561	Hocganclif	n.d.	
KCD 694	æt Hocgestune	Wulfwaru	n.d.
KCD 1364	Hokeslode	Boundaries at Homberdel	n.d.
KCD 809	Houcton	Eadweard	1060
KCD 953	æt Houcbig	Ulf	ca. 1066
Langebek I. 151	Hökæköping	Chronicon Erics Regis	
Langebek I. 151	Hökæbyerg	Chronicon Erics Regis	
Langebek I. 224	Hökæbiarh	Annal. Esrom.	
Langebek I. 224	Hökæköpyng	Annal. Esrom.	
Lindkvist p. 145	Hocwella	Norf. DB	1088
Ekwall p. 232	Hockenhull Chs	(Hokunhul 1271)	
Ekwall p. 232	?Hockerill Hrt	(Hokerhulle Hy 3)	
Ekwall p. 232	?Hockering Nf	(Hokelinka DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 232	?Hockerton Nt	(Hoceretune DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 232	Hockham Nf	(Hocham DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 232	Hockley Ess	(Hocheleia DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 232	Hockley Wa	(Hokelowe 1345)	
Ekwall p. 232	Hockliffe Bd	(Hocgan clif 1015 Wills)	
Ekwall p. 232	Hock worthy D	(Hocoorde, Hochaorda DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 233	Hoggeston DK	(Hochestone DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 233	Hoghton La	(Hoctonam ca. 1160 LaCh)	
Ekwall p. 237	Hook Norton O	(Hocneratun 917 ASC)	
Ekwall p. 241	Houghton (several)	(sometimes Hoctune DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 331	Oakington Ca	(Hokintona ca. 1086)	
Ekwall p. 243	Hoxton Mx	(Hochestone DB)	1088
		(Hocston 1221 FF)	
Ekwall p. 243	Hucking K	(Hoking 1215 Cl)	
Ekwall p. 243	Hucflow Db	(Hochelai DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 243	Hucknall, Ault Db	(Hokenhale 1291 tax)	

Ekwall p. 243-4	Hucknall Torkard Nt	(Hochenale) (Hochehale DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 248	Huxham D	(Hochesham DB) (Hokesham 1212 fees)	1088
Fn. col. 862	Hukengeswage	n.d.	
Fn. col. 922	Hugesberg	n.d.	
Fn. col. 922	Hugisbuocha	n.d.	
Fn. col. 922	Hugeshoven	n.d.	
Fn. col. 922	Hugeshus	n.d.	
Fn. col. 922	Hugeswilare	n.d.	

HREÐEL

-King of the Geats
 -father of Hygelac
 -grandfather of Beowulf

B 374	Hrēpel Gēata	n.d.	
B 2430	Hrēðel cyning	n.d.	
B 1847, 2191 etc.	Hrēþles (gen.)	n.d.	
B 1485	Hræðles (gen.)	n.d.	
B 454	Hræðlan (gen.)	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 716	Hrodelus	Pol. R. p. 61	n.d.
Förstemann col. 716	Hrotlus	Pol. R. p. 70	n.d.
Förstemann col. 716	Hroadilo	Mch. sec. 8 (n. 198)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 716	Ruodiol, Rodilo, Rodil	St. P.	n.d.
Fn. col. 887	Rodol	MG II. 571	n.d.
Förstemann col. 716	Ruodolo	Gld. II. a 107	n.d.
Förstemann col. 717	Ruadalo	Ng. 838	
Anscombe, p. 328	Rædel, moneyer of Edward the confessor	1044 x 1066	

PLACE NAMES

BCS 741	Hredles sted	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 1319	hreðeles heal	King Eadgār	n.d.
Anscombe p. 328	Redles Sf.	DB 1088	
Anscombe p. 328	Redlesleie Derbys.	DB 1088	
Anscombe p. 328	Redelesuuorda Nf.	DB 1088	
Anscombe p. 328	Redlinstone yorks.	DB 1088	
Anscombe p. 328	Redlinctune	DB 1088	
Anscombe p. 328	Ridlinketuna Nf.	DB 1088	
Anscombe p. 328	Credelincote	DB 1088	

HONDSCIÖH
 -a Geat Warrior
 -companion of Beowulf

B 2076	Hondscio	n.d.
--------	----------	------

PLACE NAMES

BCS 159	Andschohesham	King Eadberht of Kent 738
Fn. col. 748	Hantschohasheim	n.d.
Fn. II. col. 1230	Handschuhheim	n.d.
Fn. II. col. 1230	Handschuhsheim	n.d.
Fn. II. col. 1230	Hantschuhesliebe	n.d.

HREÖRÍC
-son of Hröðgār

ON Hröerekr, ?Hrokr		
B 1189, 1836	Hrēðrīc	n.d.
Gertz I. 48-9	Raki, king of Dacie contemporary of Helgi	Chronicon Lethrense chap. 5
Or. Isl.	Hroerekr, father of Frodi	Landnama-boc V. 31
Or. Isl. I. 239	Hroerekr, father of Froðe	Gen. A. 1
Fornaldar Sögur I. 292	Hroerekr	Sogubrot af Fornkonungum chap. 3
CPB I. 124	Hroerekr	The Flyting of Ivar and Woden 1.9
Njals Saga chap. 25	Hroerekr hnoggvanbaugi	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Hroerekr hnoggvanbaugi, father of Halfdan, son of Ingjaldr Starkaðarfostri	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 5
CPB II. 522	Hroerekr Hnaggvan-baugi Ingiallz son	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Njals Saga chap. 25	Hroerekr hnoggvanbaugi father of Haraldr Hilditonn	n.d.
CPB II. 522	Hroerekr Sloengvanbaugi, father of Haraldr Hilditann	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Gertz I. 161.6	Roric Slaganbogi, successor to Hothar	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 175.16	Róric slanggenbøghi successor to Høther	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 186.18	Róric, son of Høther	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie
Langebek II. 300-301	Roricus, successor to Hotherus	Thomæ Ghysmer
CPB I. 231	Hroerekr Sloengvan-bauga father of Haraldr Hilditann	Hyndlo-liod 1.112
CPB II. 522	Hroerekr Slavngvan-baugi son of Halfdan	Langfeðga-tal 1.21
DI I. 505	hræreks hnoggvandbavga (gen.) son of half danr	Gen. n.d.
Or. Isl. I. 239	Hröerekr Sloengvan-baugi father of Haraldn Hilditönn	Gen. A. 1
Langebek II. ad 266	HRÖRECUS Slöngvanboge	Gen. Haraldí Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan. n.d.
DI I. 505	hræreks slavngvanbavga (gen.) son of Jngialldr	Gen. n.d.
Gertz I. 97	Rokil Slaghenback, father of Frothi hin Frókni	Svenonis Agonis chap. 1

Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Hroerekr Sløngvanbaugi, son of Halfdan	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 5
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Hroerekr Sløngvanbaugi, father of Haraldr hilditönn	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 3
Saga of Hrolf Kraki chap. 11	Hrokr, son of Sævill & Signy grandson of Halfdane	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki chap. 11	Hrokr Hroarr's bane	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki chap. 11	Hrokr throws away the rich bracelet	n.d.
Saxo II. 75	Röricus, son of Bok, killed by Rolf Krake	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 287	Hroerekr	Sögubrot af Fornkonungum chap. 1
Or. Isl.	Hróerekr Sloengvan-baugi successor to Haraldr Hildetönn	Landnama-boc V. 3.1
DI. I. 505	hræreks (gen.) son of haralldr hilditann	Gen. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 295	Hroerekr Sløngvandbaugi	Sögubrot af fornkonungum chap. 6
Saxo III. 100-104	Roricus Slyngbond, King of Denmark	n.d.
Saxo III. 106	Roricus, contemporary of Horwendil	n.d.
Saxo IV. 128	Roricus had died	n.d.
Fn. col. 876	Hretrius	P. VIII. 636 (Annal. Saxo.)
Langebek I. 27	RÖRIK hin Rask	Series Runica Prima n.d.
Langebek I. 31	RODRIK Kunung, Höthers sun	Series Runica Altera n.d.
Langebek I. 65	RORICUS, filius Hotheri	Cat. Regum Daniaë Brevior n.d.
Langebek I. 83	RORICUS filius Hötteri	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 152	RORIK	Chron. Erics Regis n.d.
Saxo VII. 288	Roricus becomes ruler of Jutland	n.d.
Saxo VII. 297	Roricus overthrown by Harald, son of Haldanus	n.d.
Fms IV. 83ff: V. 267-8	Hrærekr konúgr	n.d.
Langebek I. 28	ROREKH Kunung i Lalanth	Series Runica Prima n.d.
Langebek II. 326	RORICUM, King of Jucia	Thomæ Gheysmeri n.d.
Gertz I. 168. H	Rörrik, regulus Nordjutiaë, one of 5 kings	Reges Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 308	Roricus, one of 5 kings, rules Jucia	Comp. Saxonis VII. 10

Gertz I. 312	Haraldus Hilditan slays Hundingus and Roricus near Lethra	Comp. Saxonis VII. 15	
Fn. col. 1281	Roricus bp of Bourges	512-518	
Fn. col. 1281	Roricus bp of LePuy	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1281	Roricus bp of Uzes	537-538	
Fn. col. 1281	Ruricius, Ruricus, bp of Limoges	507	
Fn. col. 1281	Ruricius, Ruricus, bp of Limoges	535-553	
Fn. col. 1281	Ruricius, Ruricus bp of Limoges	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 740	Chrodericus	Pd (n.375)	675
Förstemann col. 712	?Rocco	Pd. (n.338)	677
Förstemann col. 712	?Rocco	Mab.	678
Förstemann col. 712	?Chrocchus	Tr. W. (n.205)	699
Förstemann col. 712	?Cruccus	Tr. W. (n.229)	707
Förstemann col. 712	?Chrocus, Chroccus	Tr. W.	715
Förstemann col. 740	Chrodericus	St. M.	721
Förstemann col. 740	Hroderich	Pd. (n.563)	741
Förstemann col. 712	?Hroggo	Dr.	752
Förstemann col. 713	?Roho (Hraho in Schn.)	Dr.	796
Förstemann col. 740	Hrodric	Lc. (n.7)	796
Förstemann col. 712	?Rochus	H. (n.27)	804
Liljegren no. 547	Hrūrikr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1096	Hru Rikr (runic)	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 740	Ruodrich	MB VIII.	806
Förstemann col. 1060	Rorico	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1060	Rorico	P. X. 364	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1060	Rorico	P. XI. 303	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Roricus	P. I. 459	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Roric	P. I. 445, 449	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorich	P. I. 396	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorich	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1945)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorich	G. sec. 11 (n.50)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Hrorich	Laur. sec. 9 (n.24)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorih	P. I. 366, 370	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorigo	P. I. 467	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorigus	P. I. 470	n.d.
Förstemann col. 712	?Crocus	P. VIII. 111	n.d.
Förstemann col. 712	?Crocus	P. X. 157	n.d.
Förstemann col. 712	?Chrocus	Greg. Tur. I. 30	

Förstemann col. 712	?Croscus	P. VIII. 305	n.d.
Förstemann col. 712	?Croscus	P. X. 305	n.d.
Förstemann col. 712	?Crescus	P. V. 313	n.d.
Förstemann col. 712	?Rocco	P. IX. 665	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Roho	P. VI. 132 note	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Roho	Mchb. sec. 8	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Roo	P. II. 252	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Roo	P. VI. 132 note, 143, 146, 147	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Rooh	Laur. sec. 8 (n.484, 707)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Ruoho	Gld. a. 107	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Hroderich	Pol. R. pp. 37, 76 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Hroadrich	Mchb sec. 9 (n.441)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Rodorich	Mur. 1932, 4	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Roderich	P. X. 576	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Rotrich	P. IX. 474	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Ruadarih, Ruadrih	Gld. II. a. 107	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Ruotrig	Laur. sec. 8 (n.3223)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Rudorih	Tr. W. sec. 8 (n.164)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Ruderich	P. I. 290	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Ruderich	Laur. sec. 9 (n.265)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Ruderich	E. S. III. 423	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Rutherich	Laur. sec. 8 (n.448)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Rudrich	Laur. sec. 8 (n.870)	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Rodericus	MG Chr M. often	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Rodricus	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruaderich	MG II. 349	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruaderihc	MG II. 389	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruadrich	MG II. 533	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruadrih	MG I. 210, 300	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruadrih	MG II. 317	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruodrich	MG I. 190, 238	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruodrih	MG II. 266	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruodrihc	MG II. 263	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Rudarih	MG I. 34	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Poudopixos, Poudepixos,	Procopius III. 5, 19	n.d.
Fn. col. 913	Ruderic	MG Scr. R. Langob. 527	n.d.
Fn. col. 1281	Roricus	P XIII. 441	n.d.
Fn. col. 1281	Rorgus	MG I. 49, II. 542	n.d.

Fn. col. 1281	Rorico	P XVI. 508
Langebek I. 225	?Rake	Annal. Esrom. n.d.
Or. Isl.	?Hrókr enn Svarte	Mantissa 275 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	?Hrókr hinn Svarti	Hromundar Saga Greipssonar chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	?Hrókr hinn Svarti	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 32	?Hrókr hinn svarti	Halfs Saga chap. 10
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	?Hrókr hinn hvíti	Hversa Noregr byggðist chap. 2
Fornaldar Sögur II. 32	?Hrókr hinn hvíti	Halfs Saga chap. 10
Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	?Hrókr, son of Greipr	Hromundar Saga Greipssonar chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 330	?Hrókr, a man	Hrómundar Saga Greipssonar chap. 5
Fms I. 106	Hrærekr Frísa höfðingi	n.d.
Fms XI. 405	Hrærekr Frísahöfðingi	ca. 800
Gertz I. 187	Rörik, filius Hemmingi	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie fl. ca. 815
Langebek I. ad 496	Roric, nephew of Harald Klak	Gen. Stirpis Reg. Dan. 826-873
Langebek I. 335-6	RORIC Rex Normannorum	Annales Bartholiniani fl. 845-872
Langebek I. 335	Roruc occupies Dorestadum	Annales Barth. 850
Langebek I. 335	Roruc brother of Harald Moguntia	Annales Barth. 850
Langebek I. 335	Roric & Godefridus, rule Danie	Annales Barth. 855
Langebek I. 335	Dorestadum	Annales Barth. 857
Hallendorff p. 19	Rurik rules Novgorad	Russian Nestor Chron. 859
Langebek I. 336	Rorigus frater Gauzfridi Cæfus	Annales Barth. 866
Langebek I. 336	Rorigus is expelled by Frisians, seeks Danie	Annales Barth. 867
Langebek I. 336	Rorigus cum Carolo foedus facit.	Annales Barth. 870
Langebek I. 336	Caroli colloquium cum Rorico & Rudolfo Normannis	Annales Barth. 872
Langebek I. 554	Ruricus Dux Waregorum	Chron. Anschar. 861
Förstemann col. 712	?Hroo (n.513; Hraho in Schn)	838
Or. Isl.	Hróerekr Hilderibarson	Landnama-boc V. 4.2. fl. ca. 870
Fornaldar Sögur III. 253	Hrærekr, son of K. Harekr	Bósa Saga ok Herrauðs chap. 7

Fornaldar Sögur II. 172	Hroerekr, son of Hildiriör	Grims Saga Loðinkinna chap. 3
Fms I. 4, 6	Hrærekr Haraldsson	fl. ca. 900
Agrip af Nóregs Konunga Sögum chap. 2	Hroerekr Haraldsson	fl. ca. 900
Fms X. 182, 196, 378	(Hrærekr) Haraldsson harfagra	fl. ca. 930
Or. Isl.	Roðrekr, a thrall of Hrosskell í Suartárdal	Landnama-boc III. 7. 7-8
Förstemann col. 1061	Roricus	Gud. 909
Heimskringla III. 21	Hroerekr Harallzson	Harallz Saga Harfagri chap. 21 fl. ca. 930
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 7, 9, 16	Hroerekr Bjorgólfsson	ca. 940
Stefansson p. 295	?Roc in hillum	Oldest known list of Scand. names ca. 950
Fornaldar Sögur III. 284	Hrærekr, a berserker	Egils Saga ok Asmundar chap. 7
Egils Saga Einherda chap. 7-8	Hroerekr berserker	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1060	Rorico	Mab. 959
Förstemann col. 1061	Roricus	Gud. 975
Fn. col. 1281	Rorico	Guer. Pol. Irm. p. 340 985
Heimskringla VII. 34, 73-86	Hroerekr, king of Heiðmark	Olafs Saga ens Helga fl. 1010 x 1030
Förstemann col. 740	Roderich	Guēr 1038
Förstemann col. 1061	Rurich	H. (n.250) 1052
Rörstemann col. 740	Ruodrich	MB (VII) ca. 1050
Förstemann col. 713	?Roh	R. (n.167) 1064
Förstemann col. 1061	Rorich	Lc. ca. 1074
Ellis DB II. 206	?Roc	Suff. 396b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Roricus	Suff. 362b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 385	Rotroc	Oxf. 156b. twice 1088
Förstemann col. 712	?Ruccko	Ms (n.46) 1097

PLACE NAMES

Liljegren no. 1143	?Rackegatan	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1563	?Rackeby socken	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Hrocchesheim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Rocconwilare	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Rochanburra	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Roggenberc	n.d.

Förstemann col. 713	?Roggingun	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Roggunstat	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Ruhunbah	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Ruchengas	n.d.
Förstemann col. 713	?Ruohheim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 740	Ruodrihhesdorf	n.d.
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxby Li	(Roxebi, Roscebi DB) 1088
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxby YN	(Rokesby 1235, 1251 FF)
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxeth Mx	(Roxheth 1422 FF)
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxham Li	(Rochesham DB) 1088
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxton DB	(Rochesdone DB) 1088
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxton Li	(Roxton 1212, 1242 fees)
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxwell Ess	(Rokeswelle 1291 tax)
Ekwel p. 376	?Rugby Wa	(Rocheberie DB) 1088
Ekwel p. 376	?Roxby YN in Hinderwett	(Roscebi, Rozeki DB) 1088 Raucebi 1145-8 Whitby
Ekwel p. 376	?Hroces seaðum	(BCS 448) 845
Rygh p. 209	i Rðreksstoðum	n.d.
Rygh p. 209	Rðrstad Holmedal	n.d.
Rygh p. 210	Rðrstad Borgund	n.d.
Rygh p. 210	Rðrset	n.d.
Rygh p. 210	Rðrstad Sðrfolden	n.d.

HRÖDGĀR
-King of the Danes

ON Hrōðgeirr		
MHG Rūedegēr		
Anglo-Norman Roger		
B 61, 356, etc.	Hrōðgār	n.d.
B 235, 335, etc.	Hrōðgāres (gen.)	n.d.
B 64, 1296 etc.	Hrōðgāre (dat.)	n.d.
B 152, 277 etc.	Hrōðgār (acc.)	n.d.
ASPR	Hroðgar	Widsith 45 n.d.
Saxo II. 62	Roe, King of Denmark, son of Halfdan, divides kingdom with his brother Helgo Hundingsbane	n.d.
Saxo II. 64	Roe slain by Athisl	n.d.
Langebek I. 27	ROE Kunung	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 31	RO Frotha sun	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	ROE, son of Haldanus	Cat. Regum Daniae Brevior
Langebek I. 79	RO (ROE) filius Haldani	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 151	RO, son of Haldanus	Chron. Eriici Regis
Gertz I. 46	Ro(e) filius Dani, rex Daciae	Chronicon Lethrense ch. 3
Gertz I. 175.11	Roe	Nomina Regum Danorum n.d.
Gertz I. 186.14	Roð ducem, son of Haldanus, brother to Helgi regem	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie n.d.
Gertz I. 233.25	Ro, son of Haldanus, brother to Helgo	Comp. Saxo II. 4
Gertz I. 234.22	Ro killed by Swedish King Hodbroddus	Comp. Saxo II. 5
Langebek I. 224	RO Rex, son of Dan	Annal. Esrom n.d.
Langebek II. 295	Ro, son of Haldan	Thomæ Ghysmeri
Saga of Hrolf Kraki	Hroar, a Skjolding, son of Halfdan	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 11	Hroar burns Frothi in his hall	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 11	Hroar and Helgi rule Denmark	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 19	Hroar killed by Hrok, Signy's son	n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 20	a son Agnarr born to Hroar & Ogn	n.d.
CPB II. 425	Hroarr, a giant	Thulor 1.90

CPB II. 522-3	Hroarr, brother of Helgi, son of Halfdan	Langfedga-tal	n.d.
CPB II. 361. 10-12	Se-ek huar sitja synir Halfdanar, Hroarr ok Helgi, heilr baðir þeir muno Froða fiaorui ræna.	n.d.	
CPB II. 520	Hroðgeirr, son of Haki	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Gertz I. 233	Ro, filius Frothonis	Comp. Saxo. II. 4	
Langebek I. 79	Roe, son of Frotho	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.	
Saxo II. 61	Roe, son of Frotho I, killed by his brother Haldanus	n.d.	
Langebek II. 295	Ro, son of Frotho	Thomæ Gheysmeri	
Wimmer IV. 7	rui (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 860	Rupkair (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1429	Rui, son of Osburn (runic)	n.d.	
CPB II. 520	Hroarr, father of Valdar hinn Mildi	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Roacar	Pd. (n.449)	698
Förstemann col. 729	Raocare	H. (n.25)	698
Förstemann col. 727	Grodegær	Pd. (after n. 85)	710
Förstemann col. 727	Crodegær	Pd. (n.490)	714
Förstemann col. 729	?Crodegertus	H. (n.36)	714
Förstemann col. 728	Chroacar	Tr. W. (n.241)	737
Förstemann col. 727	Hroadgaer	Ng. 744	
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodgaer	Pd. (n.577)	744
Förstemann col. 727	Rhodegar	Pd. (n.598)	748
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodgar	Mab. 748	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Hroarr, father of Valdarr hinn Mildi	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 3	ca. 770?
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Hróarr, son of Hálfðan	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 6	ca. 770?
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Ng. 773	
Förstemann col. 727	Roadgaer	Ng. 774	
Förstemann col. 727	Hroadgaer	Ng. 783	
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadker	Ng. 786	
Förstemann col. 729	Ruoccher	Ng. 790	
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Ng. 792	
Förstemann col. 710	?Hredgaer	Lc. (n.2,8)	793, 796
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadcher	Ng. 797	
Förstemann col. 727	Rodger	Ng. 798	
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadker	K. (n.51)	798

Försteman col. 710	?Hredger	Lc. (n.27)	805
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Ng.	805
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadgar	Ng.	812
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadker	Ng.	814
Förstemann col. 727	Roadger	Ng.	816
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Ng.	819
Förstemann col. 728	Roachar	Ng.	820
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadker	Ng.	820, 821
Förstemann col. 727	Roadgar, Roadkar	Ng.	821, 822
Förstemann col. 729	Ruochar	Ng.	822
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Dr.	822
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Ng.	826
Förstemann col. 728	Ruachar	Ng.	826, 828
Fn. col. 901	Ruadkar	St. G. (n.321)	829
Fn. col. 901	Ruadgar	St. G. (n.333)	830
Fn. col. 899	Ruaker	St. G. (n.350)	834
Förstemann col. 728	Rochar	Ng.	835
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodger	Lc. (n.49)	836
Förstemann col. 1029	?Hreitker	Schn.	838
Förstemann col. 727	Rodker	Ng.	842
Förstemann col. 728	Rutcher	Lp. (n.794)	860
Förstemann col. 729	Reoger	Ng.	868
Förstemann col. 728	Rutker	H.	880
Förstemann col. 728	Ruotker	Gud.	882
Fn. col. 898	Ruoadker (Ng. Ruadker)	St. G. (n.644)	885
Fn. col. 899	Ruoker	Ng. (n.589)	889
Saxo VIII. 309	Roe, Roa, a champion of Harald	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 316	Roe wounded by Starkad in battle	n.d.	
Fn. col. 898	Hrodgaer	MG II. 107	n.d.
Fn. col. 898	Ruodoger	MG I. 220	n.d.
Fn. col. 898	Rudiger	Laur. many	n.d.
Fn. col. 898	Ruadgaer	MG II. 45	n.d.
Fn. col. 898	Rothker	MG III. 59	n.d.
Fn. col. 898	Ruothker	MG I. 327	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Rudker	MG II. 352	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruogger	P XXI. 348	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruoker	P. XXIII. 26	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruoger	MG I. 119	n.d.

Fn. col. 899	Rugger	C S. sec. 11 (n.4,9.15,)n.d
Fn. col. 899	Ruger	P XX. 641 n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruotker gozzinsun	Nt 1856 p. 65 n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Chrodgar	MG II. 367 n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Hrotgar	Pol. R. pp. 49, 103 n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Rotgar	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Rotcari	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Rotchar	MG III. 59 n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Rothkar	MG III. 72, 74 n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Rotcar	MG often n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Rothgar	MG I. 262 n.d.
Fn. col. 901	Ruadgar	MG II. 479 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrotgar	Pol. R. pp. 70, 72 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hruadgær	Gld. II. a. 102 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotgar	Pol. Irm. pp. 12, 193n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotcar	Pol. Irm pp. 78, 88 etc. n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rodger	Wg. Tr. C. 401 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rohdker	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rodaccar	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1238)n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rothger	Wg. Tr. C. 97 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rodker	St. P. twice n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Ruadeger, Ruadachar	Gld. II. a. 107 n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadger	Necr. Aug. n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruadker	Necr. Aug. n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodiger	St. P. repeatedly n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodeger	St. P. n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodeger	Necr. Aug. n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodgar	P. II. 608 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrotgar	P. I. 521 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrotgar	P. II. 200 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rodegar	P. IX. 595f n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotgar	P. II. 279 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotgar	P. II. 800 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotgar	P. V. often n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rothgar	P. V. often n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotger	P. II. 252 n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotger	P. V, VI, VIII, IX often n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Rotger	P. X. 640 n.d.

Förstemann col. 727	Rodger	P. III. 568	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodeger	P. VII. 236	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodger	P. I. 616	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodger	P. II. 225	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruotker	St. P. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruotger	Gud. sec. 9	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Rudacar	Laur. sec. 8 (n.3385)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Rudacker	Laur. sec. 9 (n.3592)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Rudeger	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Rudger	Laur. sec. 9 (n.218)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Rutger	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 729	Ruoger	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 729	Rokier	Wg. Tr. C. 211	n.d.
Förstemann col. 729	Rucker	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2100)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 729	Rucger	Laur. sec. 8 (n.914, 3162)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 729	Rucher	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruotker	P. VIII often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodker	P. II. 80, 82, 96	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruotger	P. VI. 254	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruothger	P. V. 141	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodgar	P. IV. B. 171	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Roitcher, Roitger	P. IX. 249	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Rogger	P. V, IX often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Roger	P. V, VII-IX often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Roger	P. X. 401	n.d.
Förstemann col. 728	Roger	P. X. 579 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodger	Wg. Tr. C. 328, 402, 423, 439	n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodkaer	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodker	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrotker	Wg. Tr. C. 244, 272	n.d.
Förstemann col. 727	Hrodgher	Wg. Tr. C. 465	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Róarr, f. of Sletto-Biaorun	Landnama-boc III. 9.2	
Or. Isl.	?Hreiðarr, f. of Ulfr Kráka	Landnama-boc II. 6.5	
Or. Isl.	Hróarr Horn Brunason	Landnama-boc IV. 18.7	
Or. Isl.	Hróarr Haofða-pórðarson	Landnama-boc III. 11.2	
Or. Isl.	Hróarr (al. þorberger), father of Áslákr i Langadale	Landnama-boc II. 13.1	

Or. Isl.	Hroðgeirr enn Spake	Landnama-boc I. 7.12: V. 11. 5
Or. Isl.	?Hreiðarr, thrall of Laugarbrecko-Einarr	Landnama-boc II. 6.2
Or. Isl.	?Hreiðarr Ufeigsson	Landnama-boc III. 8.2-3
Or. Isl.	Hróarr Unason Tungo-Goðe	Landnama-boc I. 2.2: IV. 7 2-3; 18. 1-2
Or. Isl.	Hróe, son of Arnkatla	Landnama-boc IV. 19.3
Or. Isl.	Hróe enn Skarpe	Landnama-boc III. 22.1
Or. Isl.	Hroðgeirr enn Huite Hrappsson	Landnama-boc IV. 1.3; 3.1
Or. Isl.	Hroðgeirr Þorsteinsson	Landnama-boc VII. 5
Or. Isl.	Róarr, husband of Holla	Landnama-boc III. 9.1
Förstemann col. 728	Rocger	Mab. 910
Förstemann col. 727	Rotger	Gud. 926
Förstemann col. 727	Ruodacrus	H. (n.147) 926
Grueber p. 102ff.	Hrodear or Hroðgar, moneyer of Æthelstan	925 x 946
Förstemann col. 728	Ruitger	Conc. Erphord 932
Grueber p. 123	Rodear or Rodgar, moneyer of Eadmund	940 x 946
Förstemann col. 728	Ruocger	Lc. (n.102) 948
Njáls Saga chap. 87	Hródgeir the white Hrafnsson	fl. 955
Vapnfirdinga Saga chap. 3	?Hreidar Thormodsson	n.d.
Njáls Saga chap. 19	Hroar Tungugodi	fl. 960
Heimskringla V. ii	Hroe enn Hvite	Harallz Saga Gräffella ca. 965
Förstemann col. 727	Rotecher	Lp. II. 383, 987
Fornaldar Sigur II. 7	Hroðgeir, son of Haki	Hversu Noregr bygðist chap. 2
Fornaldar Sögur II. 6	Hroðgeir jarl	Hversu Noregr bygðist chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 167	?Hreiðarr hinn hvatvisi	Grims Saga Ločinkinna chap. 2 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 172	Hroarr Tungugoði	Grims Saga Ločinkinna chap. 3 n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 277	Hroarr Konung, brother to Hjörólfr	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 30
Or. Isl.	Hroarr Harallzson iarls	Holmverja Saga 15. 5-6 n.d.
Fn. col. 898	Rotecher	Lp. II. 383 987
Njáls Saga chap. 124	Hroar Hámundarson	fl. 1005
Njáls Saga chap. 138	Hrói Arnsteinsson	fl. 1006
Heimskringla VII. 59	Hroe Skjalge	Olafs Saga ens Helga ca. 1016

Förstemann col. 728	Rutger	Schn. (n.740)	1025
Förstemann col. 728	Ruogger	Dr. 1025	
Förstemann col. 728	Ruocker	MB. (XXXI)	1027
Förstemann col. 728	Roger	Guér.	1038
Fn. col. 899	Ruger	K. (n.225)	1043
Förstemann col. 728	Ruoker	Lc. (n.197)	1061
W. Malm. p. 313	Rogerius, Count of Hereford, revolts	1066 x 1087	
Förstemann col. 728	Ruogger	G. (n.65)	1072
Sim D II. 205	Rogerus, earl of Hereford plots vs William I	1074	
Sim D II. 206	Rogerum, earl, imprisoned	1074	
Fl. W. II. 10	Rogerus, earl of Hereford gave sister to Radulf	1074	
Fl. W. II. 11	comitem Rogerum arrested	1074	
Fl. W. II. 20	Rogerum, earl of Hereford, released	1087	
Förstemann col. 728	Ruodeger, Ruogger, Ruegger	Gud. 1074	
Förstemann col. 728	Rudeger	M. B. (IV)	1076
Förstemann col. 728	Rogerio	Lp. (II. 723)	1081
ASChr.	earl Rogcer (D) Roger (E) plots vs K. William I	1076D, 1075E	
Sim D. I. 179ff	Rogerum Paganellum at council	1087	
Sim D. I. 176	Rogerus Putavensis arranges truce	1087	
Sim D. I. 177	Rogero Putavensi gives safe conduct	1087	
Sim D I. 192	Rogero deMolbraio	ca. 1087	
Sim D II. 214	earl Rogerum freed from prison	1087	
Inqu. Eliensis	Rogerus de Cilderlaia	1087	
Inqu. Com. Cant.	Rogerus Morini filus	1087	
Fl. W. II. 21	Rogerus, earl of Shrewsbury, conspires vs K. William	1088	
Fl. W. II. 24	Rogeri of Shrewsbury attacks Worchester	1088	
Fl. W. II. 31	Rogerus, earl of Shrewsbury dies	1093	
Sim D II. 214	Roger, earl of Shrewsbury conspires vs. William II	1087	

Sim D II. 221	Roger, earl of Shrewsbury dies	1093
Fl. W. II. 24	Rogerus, partisan of Robert at Arundel	1088
D. P. Dan. I. 54	Roger	ca. 1090
W. Malm p. 192	Rogerus episcopus Letter of Pope John XV	n.d.
Ellis DB II. 382	Rogerus	Kent, 13 twice 1088 Sussex, 20b.22,24b. passim. Hants. 48b. 53 Wilts. 66 thrice 66b. 70b. 70b. 71b. passim 26 Dors. 77b Somers. 87, 88, 88b. 90 passim 90b passim 95b. 96 passim Dev. 102, 105b. 106 passim 106b. 114 passim 108 twice, 108b 114b. passim 115, 117 Cornw. 125 passim Hertf. 134, 138, 140 Buck. 144 passim. 144b. 147 149b. 150 twice 151b Oxf. 155, 155b. bis. 156ter 157b. 158, 158b thrice 159b. 161 thrice Glouc. 163, 168 passim. Cambr. 190b. 197 Bedf. 214, 218 Northampt. 221, 221b. twice Leic. 234b. 235, 237 twice Warw. 241b Staff. 248, 248b. 250 twice Shropsh. 253b. thrice Derb. 274 twice Shropsh. 255b
Ellis DB II. 382	(Rogerus quide Boscroad)	Buck. 149 1088
Ellis DB II. 382	Rogerus quidam	Shropsh. 255b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 382	Rogerus Comes	Hants, 38b. 49 twice
Ellis DB II. 382	Rogerus filius Corbet	Shropsh. 255b. passim 1088
Ellis DB II. 382	Rogerus filius Teodrici	Bedf. 213b 1088
Ellis DB II. 382	Rogerus fr. Willielmi comitis	Glouc. 164b 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus Presbyter	Bedf. 214 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus	Sussex. 20, 20b. 21 1088 Surr. 35 Hants. 48b. Berks. 60, 63 twice Wilts. 66b. Dors. 82, 83b. Somers. 88, 88b. 89, 89b, 96 passim.

Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus (cont)	Dev. 111, 114, 114b. passim 115, 117, 117b. Hertf. 137, 140b. twice 141 twice Buck. 144 passim. 144b. passim. 150, 152b. twice. Oxf. 156, 156b. twice 161. Glouc. 164b. 165, 169 twice Worc. 176b. 177. Heref. 185 Cambr. 197, 201 passim. 201b. 202b thrice Hunt. 206b. Bedf. 213b. Northampt. 221b. 222 twice 225. Leic. 231, 322b. 233 twice 233b. thrice 234 thrice 235b. 237 Warw. 240b. twice 241, 242 twice, 243 passim. 243b. Staff. 248, 249b. Shropsh. 255, 257 Chesh. 267b. 268b. Inter Ripam et Mersan, 269b. thrice 270 Derb. 274b. 275, 276 Yorksh. 317b. Essex, 9b, 10, 11b, 26b, 34 twice 40b, 45b. twice 54, 70b, 78b, 80, 84 84b. twice 91 twice, 101b. Norf. 198, 209b. 223, 230b. 231b. 234b. thrice 238b. 256b. Suff. 282, 346, 394b. 396 twice 398 twice 404b. 427b.
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus alter	Berks. 63 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus clericus	Sussex. 18, 20b, 22 twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus Comes	Hants, 38b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus filius Anschitil	Kent. 10b. 11. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus filius Ernaldi	Suff. 346b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus filius Ernolf	Suff. 346b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus fili W. Comitris	Glouc. 164 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus filius Rainart	Norf. 205b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus f. Seifridi	Berks. 56b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus homo Normanni de Adrecl	Linc. 361b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus homo Drogonis de Bevrere	Yorksh. 325 1088

Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus homo Raineri de Brimou	Linc. 364	1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus homo Abbatis s. Petri de Burg.	Linc. 246	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Rogerii	Nottingh. 284b. 285b. 286b. twice, 287	
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Colsuan	Linc. 356b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Eustachii	Hunt. 206	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Gisleberti	Linc. 355, 355b	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Episcopi Lincolniensis	Linc. 344 twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Episcopi Londoniensis	Essex. 6b	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Rogeri Pictavensis	Linc. 352 passim	
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Ivonis Taillgebosc	Linc. 350b. twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus homo Roberti de todeni	Linc. 353	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus minister Petri Valoniensis	Hertf. 138b	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus Presbyter	Berks, 58	1088
Ellis DB I. 479	Rogerus	Oxf. 160b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 479	Rogerus Comes	Sussex 23 Surr. 34 Hants. 44b	1088
Ellis DB I. 479	Rogerus Mareschalchus	Essex. 94	1088
Ellis DB I. 479	Rogerus filius Radulfi	Glouc. 170	1088
Ellis DB I. 479	Rogerus homo episcopi Remigii	Cambr. 189	1088
Ellis DB II. 206	Rogerus filius Rainardi	Norf. 245	1088
Ellis DB I. 480	Rogerus filius Renardi	Norf. 266	1088
Ellis DB I. 480	Rogerus filius Seifride	Berks 62b	1088
Ellis DB II. 277	Rogerus de Abernon	Surr. 35	1088
Ellis DB II. 289	Rogerus de Arbernum	Suff. 395b	1088
Ellis DB II. 290	Rogerus Arundel	Dors. 77b	1088
Ellis DB I. 374	Rogerus Arundel	Dors. 82b Somers. 94b	1088
Ellis DB I. 380	Rogerus de Belmont	Dors. 80 Glouc. 168	1088
Ellis DB I. 380	Rogerus de Berchelai	Wilts. 64b, 72b	1088
Ellis DB II. 294	Rogerus de Berchelai	Glouc. 162 twice 163 thrice 1088	

Ellis DB I. 383	Rogerus Bigot	Ess. 87b Norf. 173 Suff. 330b	1088
Ellis DB II. 295	Rogerus Bigot	Norf. 109b, 110, 115, 117b, 118, 118b, 119, 137b, 143, 143b, twice 150b, 152b, 153 210, 214, 215b, 236, 277, 277b, Suff. 294b, 299, 302, 310b 373 twice, 373b. 374b 375 375b. 376, 377, 377b, 379b thrice. 385, 385b, thrice. 499	1088
Ellis DB II. 295	Rogerus Bigotus	Suff. 374, 374b. 383	1088
Sim D I. 181	Rogerus Bygotus	1087	
Sim D II. 215	Rogerus Bigot conquers castle of Norwich	1088	
Sim D II. 239	Rogerus Bigot dies	1107	
Ellis DB II. 298	Rogerus Brito	Somers. 91	1088
Ellis DB I. 386	Rogerus de Boscnorman	Northampt. 219	1088
Ellis DB II. 299	Rogerus Buissel	Som. 94b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 389	Rogerus de Busli	Dev. 113 Leic. 234b. Derb. 278 Nottingham 280, 284b. Yorksh 319 Linc. 336, 337, 352b. Clam. Ebor. 373b. Yorksh. 379, 379b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 300	Rogerus de Busli	Glouc. 163b. Leic. 237 Inter Rip. et Mersam 270	1088
Ellis DB II. 301	Rogerus de Candorso	Suff. 406b	1088
Ellis DB II. 301	Rogerus de Candos	Suff. 409b. 410, 410b	1088
Ellis DB II. 305	Rogerus Corbet	Shropsh. 253b. 254	1088
Ellis DB II. 305	Rogerus de Corcel	Som. 91 twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 305	Rogerus de Corcelle	Somers. 91, 96b	1088
Ellis DB I. 401	Rogerus de Corcelles or Curcelles	Wilts. 72b. Dors. 80 Somers 93	1088
Ellis DB II. 306	Rogerus de Curcelle or Corcelle	Som. 86 Shropsh. 256 passim	1088
Ellis DB II. 306	Rogerus Daniel	Sussex 18b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 404	Rogerus Deus Salvæt Dominas	Ess. 96b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 309	Rogerus de Ebrois	Norf. 222b. 225b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 344	Rogerus de Iurei	Berks. 58 Glouc. 162b. twice 164	1088

Ellis DB I. 441	Rogerus de Iveri	Berks. 62b Buck. 143, 151b. Oxf. 154, 158b Glouc. 162b. 168 Hunt. 205b. Warw. 238, 242	1088
Ellis DB II. 345	Rogerus de Ivri	Oxf. 155b. 156b, 161 Glouc. 168b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 345	Rogerus de Juri	Buck. 144b.	1088
Fl. W. II. 24	Rogerus de Laceio, conspirator vs. K. William	1088	
Ellis DB I. 442	Rogerus de Laci	Berks. 56b, 62b. Glouc. 167b. Worc. 176b. Heref. 180, 180b. 181, 184 162, 187b. col. 1 Shropsh. 260b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 345	Rogerus de Laci	Wilts. 72b Oxf. 161 thrice Glouc. 162 twice, 166, 166b Worc. 172b. 173 twice, 173b 174, 174b. Heref. 179b. twice 180 ter. 181b, 182b, 186b, 187b Northampt. 224b. twice Shropsh. 252, 256 twice 256b. passim	1088
Ellis DB II. 350	Rogerus Lungus ensis	Norf. 198 thrice	1088
Ellis DB II. 355	Rogerus de Moles	Dev. 106	1088
Ellis DB I. 456	Rogerus de Mucelgros	Heref. 185	1088
Ellis DB II. 356	Rogerus de Mucelgros	Hertf. 137	1088
Ellis DB I. 457	Rogerus de Oburvilla	Suff. 403b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 359	Rogerus de Oburuilla	Suff. 382b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 364	Rogerus Otburvilla	Suff. 181b	1088
Ellis DB II. 364	Rogerus de Otburuilla	Suff. 383b.	
Ellis DB II. 361	Rogerus de Olnei	Buck. 152b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 361	Rogerus de Orbec	Suff. 447b.	1088
ASChr E	Rogere eorl conspires vs William II	1088	
ASChr E	Rogger Peiteuin seized	1094	
Ellis DB II. 366	Rogerus Peteuinus	Norf. 117	1088
Ellis DB II. 367	Rogerus Picot	Chesh. 264b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 367	Rogerus Pictavensis	Suff. 181b	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rogerus Pictaviensis	Essex 5 Norf. 140b	
Ellis DB I. 467	Rogerus Pictaviensis	Inter Ripam et Mersam, 269b Derb. 273b Nottingh. 290	

Ellis DB I. 467	Rogerus Pictaviensis (cont.)	Yorksh. 332 Linc. 352 Essex. 89, 106b Norf. 243 Suff. 346	
Ellis DB I. 473	Rogerus de Rames	Midd. 130b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 473	Rogerus de Ramis	Essex. 82b. Norf. 263 Suff. 421b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 306	Rogerus Deramis	Suff. 449b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 386	Rogerus de Sancto Germano	Suff. 392b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 392	Rogerus de Sumeri	Essex. 33b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 370	R. (Rogerus)	Essex. 40b	1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus Venator	Shropsh. 253, 254b. 259 passim Wore. 176	1088
Ellis DB II. 383	Rogerus Vicecomes	Midd. 127 Glouc. 169 Suff. 293	1088
Ellis DB II. 408	Rogerus Wareng	Suff. 374	1088
Förstemann col. 728	Roger	Gúer.	1089
Fn. col. 899	Ruogger	K. (n.239)	1090
Förstemann col. 728	Rutger	Gud.	1090
Fn. col. 899	Ruogger	K. (n.249)	1096
Fn. col. 899	Ruogger	CS sec. 9	1096
Fl. W. II. 43	Rogerus dux Apuliae beseiges Capua	1098	
Sim D II. 229	Rogerus dux Apuliae	1098	
Förstemann col. 728	Roger	St. M.	1098
Heimskringla XII. 8	Roðgeirr	Sigurds Saga Iors. ca.1100	
CPB II. 445	Roðgeirr	Skaldatal	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1029	?Hreidker	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.515)	
Förstemann col. 1029	?Reidker	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.401)	
Orkneyinga Saga p. 236	Roi	ca. 1160	
LVD p. 5	Roeger	12th c. hand	
LVD p. 8	Rogerus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 8	Rogerus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 9	Rogerus	13th c. hand	
LVD p. 7	Rogerus de Mulbr	13th c. hand	
LVD p. 7	Rogerus filius Gauf de Ware	13th c. hand	

PLACE NAMES

Rygh p. 206	?Rostad (from Rodigstodom)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 729	Rouckerastorf	n.d.
Liljegren no. 138, 223	?Rostad	n.d.
Flo'amanna Saga chap. 8	?Hróarsloekr í Ringárþingi	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruotgeresberg	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Rokershusen	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Rodigeresrod	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruotkerisdorf	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Ruotgereswilre	n.d.
Fn. col. 899	Hrohtgeringtiochi	n.d.

HRÖDMUND
-son of Hroðgar

ON Hrómundr OSwed Romunder

B 1189	Hrōðmund	n.d.
Sweet, Gen. p. 171	hroðmund trygling	Eostengla gen.
Nennius, para. 59	Rodmunt, son of Trigil	East Anglian gen. n.d.
Fl. W. p. 249	Hrothmund, 4th from Woden	East Angle gen. n.d.
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p. 81	Hromund the fierce	n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Chrodmund	Mab. 693
Fornaldar Sögur II. 32	Hrómundr berserkr	Halfs Saga chap. 10
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	Hrómundr berserkr, son of Hrolfr	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
CPB II. 520	Hrómundr berserk, son of Hralfr	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Chrodoadmund	Pd. (n.59) 737
Förstemann col. 738	Rotmund	Ng. 752
Fn. col. 912	Hruodmunt	Dr. (n.60) 777
Fn. col. 912	Hruodmunt	Dr. (n.98) 791
Förstemann col. 738	Ruadmund	Tr. W. (n.21) 798
Liljegren no. 710	Hrumuntr, son of Sluru (runic)	n.d.
Fn. col. 912	Hruadmunt	Dr. (n.163) 800
Fn. col. 911	Hrodmund, Hrothmund	P. XXI. 363 n.d.
Fn. col. 911	Hrodmund	MG II. 125 n.d.
Fn. col. 911	Hrotmund	Hzb. n.d.
Fn. col. 912	Chrotmunt	MG II. 177 n.d.
Fn. col. 912	Hruadmunt	MG II. 139 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Hrodmunt	St. P. repeatedly n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Hruodmund	P. I. 211 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rodemund	Gld. II. a. 118 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rodmunt	St. P. twice n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rotmund	P. IX. 439 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rotmund	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1383)n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rotmund	Pol. Irm. pp. 111, 135 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rothmund	P. II. 277 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Rothmund	P. III. 256 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Ruotmunt, Roadmunt	Gld. II. a. 107 n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Ruadmunt	Necr. Aug. n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Ruodmund	St. P. twice n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Ruotmund	Laur, sec. 8 (n.207) n.d.

Förstemann col. 739	Rutmund	Laur. sec. 9 (n.272, 809) n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Rutmunt	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2944)n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Romund	P. V. 383 n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Romund	P. X. 359 n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Romund	P. X. 503 n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Hruadmunt, Ruadmot	Dr. (n.345) n.d.
Förstemann col. 738	Hruodmunt	Schn. 803
Förstemann col. 738	Ruadmund	Ng. 809
Or. Isl.	Hrómundr Gripsson	Landnama-boc I.3.1. ca.810?
Floámanna Saga chap. 2	Hrómundr Greipsson	
CPB II. 364	Hrómundr Gripsson	The Proverb Poem 1.26
Fms I. 237	Hrómundr Greipsson	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	Hrómundr Greipsson	Hrómundar Saga Greipssonar chap. 1
CPB II. 520	Hrómundar Grips Sunar, son of Gunnlöß	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 333	Hrómundr kills Helgi hinn froekni	Hromundar Saga Greipssonar chap. 7
Fornaldar Sögur II. 45	Hrómundr gripsson	Halfs Saga chap. 16
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	Hrómundr Gripsson	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
Langebek I. 510	Ruotmundus comes	Chron. Anschariana 823
Förstemann col. 738	Hrodmund	Lc (n.59) 844
Förstemann col. 738	Hrothmund, Rotmund	H. (n.86, 88) 853
Förstemann col. 738	Ruadmunt	Ng. 855
Fms III. 74	Hrómundr gulltanni	ca. 870 x 930
Or. Isl.	Hrómundr enn Halte Eyuindarson Soerkves	Landnama-boc II. 30. 3-4. III. 5.8: 5.16.
Or. Isl.	Hrómundr enn Halte Eyvindarson	Vatzdoela Saga 23
Fms III. 142-51	Hrómundr halti	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Hrómundr Ingiallzson	Vatzdoela Saga 7; 10-11
Or. Isl.	Hrómundr þóresson, of þverárdal	Landnama-boc II. 3. 1-2; 3.4: III. 5.1
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 56	Hrómundr þorisson	
Or. Isl.	Hrómundr þorisson	Hoensa-þores Saga 1.3
Fornaldar Sögur II. 71	Hrómundr, son of Vikingr	þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar chap. 9
Förstemann col. 739	Ryomunt (?)	Necr. Fuld. 987
Ellis DB I. 479	Rodmund	Yorksh 331 1088

PLACE NAMES

BCS 705	Rodmundes den	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934
Förstemann col. 739	Routmundeshoven	n.d.
Fn. col. 912	Ruadmundesheim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 739	Ruommunteshusun	n.d.
Fn. col. 912	Hrodmundingtharpa	n.d.
Lindkvist p. 14	Romundebi Yo	(Romundrebi DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 373	Romanby YN	(Romundebei, Romundrebi DB) 1088
Ekwall p. 373	?Romansleigh D	(Reymundesle 1228FF) (Romundeslegh 1242 Fees)
Rygh p. 208	Rommenstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Romundgaard	n.d.
Rygh p. 209	Romundgaard Øier	n.d.
Rygh p. 209	Romundstad Vegaarsheien	n.d.
Rygh p. 109	Romundstad Holt	n.d.
Rygh p. 209	Romundstad Rindalen	n.d.
Rygh p. 209	Romundset Aure	n.d.

HROÐULF
-son of Halga

ON Hrólfr	ME Rolf	ODan Radulf	OSwed. Rapulver, kaul'
B 1017		Hropulf	n.d.
B 1181		Hrōpulf (acc.)	n.d.
ASPR III. 150-1		Hropwulf	Widsith 11. 45-9
Starcke p. 68		King Hrodulf of the Eruli	ca. 500
Starcke p. 69		King Hrodulf from Norway visits Theodoric	ca. 500
Saxo II. 63-70		Rolpho, Roluo Krake, King of Denmark accedes to throne	n.d.
Saxo II. 69		Rolf Krake overthrows Athisl in war	n.d.
Saxo II. 75		Rolf Krake battles Hiartuar	n.d.
Saxo II. 77		Hiartuar is Rolf Krake's son-in-law	n.d.
Saxo II. 80		Rolf Krake fell to the Goths led by Hiartuar	n.d.
Langebek I. 27		ROLF KRAKA Helga sun Kunnung	Series Runica Prima n.d.
Langebek I. 31		ROLF Kunung Krake, Helhe sun	Series Runica Altera n.d.
Langebek I. 65		ROLUO, son of Helgo	Cat. Regum Dania Brevior
Langebek I. 81		ROLVO KRAKI, filius Helgonis	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 151		ROLF KRAKI filius Helgi	Chron. Erics Regis
Fms V. 172, 300-3		Hrólfr Kraka	n.d.
Gertz I. 48. 4ff		Rolf, son of Helgi sea king	Chron. Lethrense chap. 4
Gertz I. 51		Rolf Kraki takes throne after Snyo and Rachi	Chron. Lethrense chap. 7
Gertz I. 52		Rolf killed by Hiarwart; has posthumous son Frothi	Chron. Lethrense chap. 8
Gertz I. 97ff		Rolf Kraki succeeds his father Helghi, killed in Lethra; his son Rōkil Slaghenback succeeds him	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 1
Gertz I. 161.4		Rolf son of Helgi, succ. by Hiarward	Series ac Brevior Hist. Regum Danie
Gertz I. 167.7		Rolff Crake, son of Helligi, followed by Jaruarder, gener suis	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.13		Rolf Kraki follows Roe, Helghi; followed by Iiarward	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 186.15ff		Rolf Kraki, son of Helghi rex; sister was Vrsa	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie
Gertz I. 235.10		Roluo succeeds his father Helgi	Comp. Saxo. II. 6

Gertz I. 235.20ff	Roluo visits Atislus at his hall	Comp. Saxo. II. 6	
Gertz I. 237-8	Roluo gets his name Kraki	Comp. Saxo. II. 7	
Gertz I. 238	Roluo and all his men slain by Hiarwarus	Comp. Saxo. II. 8	
Gertz I. 239	Roluo avenged by Viggo	Comp. Saxo. II. 8	
Gertz I. 239	Hotherus succeeds Roluoni	Comp. Saxo. III. 1	
Gertz I. 241	mention of Roluo's death by Hiarwarus	Comp. Saxo. III. 3	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki	Hrolf, son of King Helgi of Denmark and Yrsa	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.36	Hrolf's capital was Hleithargarth in Denmark	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.64	Hrolf visits Athils' hall	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.66	Athils' warriors attack Hrolfs' band	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki pp. 74-5	Hrolf scatters gold on road to slow up pursuit	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.82	Hrolf and his champions fight the forces of Hiorvarth and Skuld	n.d.	
Saga of Hrolf Kraki p.88	King Hrolf slain with all his champions	n.d.	
CPB I. 189	Hrolf Kraka	Biarka-mal	
CPB I. 189	Hrólf inn Storlati slain	Biarka-mal 23	
CPB II. 522	Rolfr Kraki Helga son follows Helgi and Hroarr	Langfedgatal	n.d.
Langebek II. 295-7	Rolvo, son of Helgo	Thomæ Ghysmer	
Langebek I. 225-6	Rolf Krake, son of Helghi	Annal. Esrom.	n.d.
CPB II. 405	Gaongu-Hrólf	Skida-rima	n.d.
CPB II. 402	Hrolfur Kraki and his hird mentioned	Skida-rima	n.d.
CPB II. 520	Hrólf, son of Hoðbroddr	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 33	Hrólf Krake Helgason	Ynglinga Saga chap. 33	
Or. Isl.	Hrólf Krake, king of Denmark	Landnama-boc III. 2.2	
Fornaldar Sögur III.334	Hrólf Konungr Kraki	Sörla Saga Sterka chap. 18	
CPB I. 189	Hrólf skiótandi	Biarkamal 5	
Fms V. 60	Hrólf skjótandi	Gen. n.d.	
CPB I. 230	Hrolfs ens gamla (gen.)	Hyndlo-liod	98
Fornaldar Sögur II. 4	Hrólf i Bergi	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 1	
Orkneyinga Saga p. 3	Hrólf ör Bergi	n.d.	

Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Konungr Suásason, i Berge	Landnama-boc IV. 12. 1 Genealogies B. 16	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 19	Hrólfur, son of Svaði jötun	Fundinn Noregr chap. 2	
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	Ng. 735	
Förstemann col. 745	Ruadolf	Ng. 773, 797	
Förstemann col. 744	Hruadulp (Hradulph, Schn)	Dr. ca. 788	
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodulf	Lc. (n.5) 796	
Förstemann col. 744	Hrotulf	Lc. (n.20) 801	
Wimmer III. 4	rhuulfR	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 6	ruulfR	n.d.	
Wimmer I. 14	rulfR	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 5	ruulf	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 77	Hruulfur	Helnæs Rune	n.d.
Nielsen p. 77	Ruulfur	Flemløse Rune	n.d.
Nielsen p. 77	Ruulfur	Voldtofte Rune	n.d.
Nielsen p. 77	Ruulfur	Ormsleve Rune	n.d.
Nielsen p. 77	Rulfr Store	Arhus Rune	n.d.
Jacobsen and Moltke	rolfr (axe inscription)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 33	?Rolufr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 143	?Rulifr, son of Kustin (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 165	?Rulif (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 174	?Rulefr, son of Nefked (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 567	?Rulufa (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 666	Rolfr, son of Rok (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 730	Hrulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 799	Ropilfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 835	Rolfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1062	?Hripulfsun (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1150	?RulufR (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1165	?Ripulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1215	Raulf, son of Lifstin (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1550	?Rulaifr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1592	Ropalf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1817	Ropalfur, brother of Rofin (runic)	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 480	Hrólfur Konungr á Hundingjalandi	Sturlaugs Saga Starfsama chap. 15	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 7	Hrólf, son of Höddbrodd	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2	

Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	Hrólfr, son of Greipr	Hromundr Saga Greipssonar chap. 1	
Langebek I. 225	Rolf Karl, father of þora	Annal. Esrom.	n.d.
LVD p. 38	Hroðuulf	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 42	Hroðuulf	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
LVD p. 42	Hroðuulf	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodalf	Schn. 807	
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodolf (Ruadolf, Dr.)	Schn. 815	
Förstemann col. 745	Ruadolf (Hruodolf, Schn)	Dr (n.311) 815	
Förstemann col. 745	Rutolf (Ratolf, Dr. n. 378)	Schn. 818	
Förstemann col. 745	Roadolf	Ng. 822	
Saxo VIII. 312	Rolf the Uxorious, follower of K. Ring	n.d.	
CPB I. 353	Hrolf Kvensami	Heroic Muster Rolls	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 299	Hrólfr Kvensami	Sögubrot af Fornkonungum chap. 8	
Fms I. 250	Hrólfr Ingjaldsson	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Hrólfr Ingiallzson	Landnama-boc III. 13.1	
Grettis Saga ch. 3	Hrólfr Ingjaldsson	Gen. n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Hrólfr Ingiallzson	Liosvetninga Saga 6.6	
Fms I. 250	Hrólfr frá Ám	n.d.	
Grettis Saga ch. 3	Hrolfr of Ar		
Fornaldar Sögur III. 104	Hrolfr, King of Ireland	Hrolfs Saga Gautrekssonar chap. 21	
Fn. col. 918	Hrodulf	MG II. 294	n.d.
Fn. col. 918	Hrodolf	MG II. 43, 107	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Podouλoos	Procop. II. 14	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Hruotholf	P XVI. 439	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Hrudulf	MG II. 592	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Rodvulf	Jord. 3	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Rothulf	Frek.	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Roudolf	MG many	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hrodulf	Wg. tr. C 288, 258	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hrodulf	Pol. R. p. 53	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hrodolf	Wg. tr. C. 267	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Chrodulf	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1342)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hroadolf	Gld. II. a. 102, 116	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodulf	Dr. sec. 9 (Hruodolt Schn)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodulp, Hruddulf	Dr. sec. 9 (n.137)	n.d.

Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	Paul Diac. I. 20	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	Wg. tr. C. 308,320, 394	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	Pol. Fossat.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	Jorn.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rotholf	Frek.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruadolf	Laur. sec. 8 (n.716)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruadolf	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hrodulf	P. I. 525	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hrodulf	P. II. 204	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hrodulf	P. III. 426	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodulf	P. III. 469	n.d.
Förstemann col. 744	Hruodolf	P. I. 386	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	P. I. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	P. III. 444, 448f, 465	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	P. IV-XI often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	P. X. 30	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	P. X. 271, 286, 355	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulph	P. I. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulph	P. II. 324	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulph	P. III. 462	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulph	P. IX. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodolf	P. IX. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rothulf	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rhodulf	P. II. 254	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rhodulf	P. III. 458	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rotdulf	P. VI. 508	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodulf	P. III. 561	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodulf	P. VI. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	P. I. 598 etc.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	P. II, V, VII, VII, often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rhuodulf	P. III. 444	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Roudolf	P. VI. 437	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Roudolf	P. VII. 106f	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Roudolf	P. XII. 71	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rudolf	P. everywhere often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rudolph	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	St. P. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rudulf	C. M. Oct.	n.d.

Förstemann col. 745	Hriodolf	Gr. I. 850	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rudolf	Laur. often	n.d.
Gertz I. 169.10	Rothulp, son of Regner lotbroki	Reges Danorum ca. 850	
Langebek I. 153	Rolf, son of Regnerus	Chron. Erics Regis	
Langebek I. 229	Rothwlf, son of Lothbroch	Annal. Esrom. 856	
Gertz I. 163	Rodulf, dux Normannorum piratarum	Series ac Brevior Hist. Regum Danie	n.d.
Langebek I. 335-6	Rodulfus, brother to Roric	Annales Bartholiniani	850
KCD 310	?Raduulfus	Aelfred 871 x 878	
Langebek I. 336	Caroli colloquium cum Roric and Rudolfo Normannis	872	
Langebek I. 336	Rudolfus Normannus Regii generis occisus	873	
Langebek I. 336	Rodulfus Herioldi filius	Annales Barth. 864	
Langebek I. ad 496	Rodulfus, son of Harald Klak	Gen. Stirpis Reg. Dan. fl. 864-873	
Orkneyinga Saga p.4	Hrólfr nefja	ca. 860	
Heimskringla III. 24	Hrólfr Nefja	Harallz Saga Harfagra chap. 24	
Fms IV. 60	Rólfr nefja	Gen.	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 153	Hrólfr nefja	Göngu-Hrólfs Saga chap. 4 ca. 860	
Fms I. 193: III. 70-81	Rólfr nefja	fl. ca. 870 x 930	
Or. Isl.	Hrólfr Nefja	Landnama-boc IV. 14.1	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 26	Hrólfr Konungr, Gautreks son	Gautreks Saga chap. 7 ca. 867	
BCS 532	?Raduulfus...Ealdreman	King Alfred of Wessex 871	
Langebek I. 336	Rollo, filius Ducis Daniæ	Annales Bartholiniani 875	
Sim D. II. 111	Rollo, chief leader of the Normans, invades Norway	876	
Sim D II. 120	Rollo repulsed from Chartres	n.d.	
Sim D II. 121	Duke Rollo dies	n.d.	
Langebek I. 173	Rollo	Petri Olai Annales Dan. 876	
Æthelweard p. 47	Hrodulf, Rudolf, count of Upper Burgundy	888	
Fl. W. I. 102	Hrothulf accedes to central part of Frankish empire	887	
Sim D II. 119	Hrodulfus accedes to central region of France	887	
Asser p. 72	Hrothuulf accedes to middle kingdom in France	887	

ASChr. ABCDE	Röðulf (A) Hróðulf (BCDE) takes central kingdom	887, 888C
Fornaldar Sögur III. 153	Hrólfur Sturlaugsson	Göngu-Hrólf's Saga chap. 4ff ca. 900
Fms I. 193, 253 II. 21, 190	Gaungu-Hrólfur	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Göngu-Hrólfur	Landnama-boc IV. 14. ca. 900
Fms IV. 60	Gaungu-Hrólfur	Gen. n.d.
Fms XI. 189	Gönguhrólfur	Gen. n.d.
Heimskringla III. 24	Hrólfur Gaongr Rognuvaldzson	Harallz Saga Harfagra chap. 24 ca. 910
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 4, 6	Göngu-Hrólfur	ca. 910
Langebek II. 19	Rollo dux	Orig. gentis et Princ. Norman. 912
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur frá Ám	Landnama-boc III. 13.1
Valla-Ljots Saga chap. 3	Hrólfur, bondi i Svarfaðardal	
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Ceallacsson	Landnama-boc II. 17.6
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur enn Digre Eyiundarson	Landnama-boc II. 5. 11
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur, freed man of Hrutr	Laxdoela Saga 9.1
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur enn Geitlenzke	Holmverja Saga 6.1n
Valla-Ljots Saga passim	Hrólfur gipr Sigmundarson	
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Helgason, of Hofagarðar	Landnama-boc II. 5.11
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Helgason ens Magra	Liosvetninga Saga 3.2; 5.1
Fms I. 250	Hrólfur Helgason magra	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Helgason ens Magra, of Gnúpafell.	Landnama-boc II. 18. 7: 246: III. 14.4; 15.10; 16.1 18.2D 21.1
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur herser	Landnama-boc I. 7.7
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur herser af Ögðom	Landnama-boc II. 9.4; 17.3D 18. 1.1 Genealogies B. 9 Thorsness Settlement 7.3
Fms I. 253	Hrólfur auðgi Ólfsson	n.d.
Barðar Saga Snæfellsáss chap. 2	Hrólfur hersir hinn Augði	
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Hoeggvande	Landnama-boc IV. 17.1
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Hróallzson enn yngre al. Ceallacsson of Ballará	Landnama-boc I. 11.2: 11, 4 II. 1.1: 17, 6: 20.6
Fms I. 253-4	Hrólfur Hróaldsson yngri	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Hrólfur Ketilsson Kiólfara	Landnama-boc I. 8.1

Fms I. 253	Hrólf Ketilsson	n.d.
Fms IX. 426	Rólf Kettlingr	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Hrólf Móðolfsson	Landnama-boc IV. 7.3: 15.6
Or. Isl.	Hrólf enn Rauð-senzke þorbiarnarson	Landnama-boc II. 21.3:26.4
Or. Isl.	Hrólf Rauðskeggr	Landnama-boc III. 17.2 V. 7.9
Barðar Saga Snæfellsáss chap. 3	Hrólf rauðskeggr	
Or. Isl.	Hrólf Vlfsson enn Auðge Geitland	Landnama-boc I. 8.2 II.1 II. 1.2 Hungrvaca 1.1
Or. Isl.	?Radulfr (al. Randulfr) Yxna-ðóresson	Landnama-boc III. 14.20
BCS 738	?Radulphus episcopus	King Æðelstan Apr. 15, 939
BCS 739	?Radulphus episcopus	King Æðelstan Apr. 15, 939
Or. Isl.	Hroðolfr, a bishop	Landnama-boc I. 7.6 Libellus 8.1
Or. Isl.	Rodolfr, a foreign bishop	Mantissa 6.1-2 Hungrvaca 1.11
Grueber p. 20	?RADVLF, moneyer of Anlaf	940 x 952?
BCS 785	?Radulfus archiepiscopus	King Æðelstan Oct. 6, 943?
W. Malm. p. 517	?Radulfus, later Archb. of Canterbury	n.d.
W. Malm. p. 484	?Radulfus, one of three Archb. of Canterbury	n.d.
BCS 1130	Rolfes sune	Record of Medehamstede ca. 972 x 992
Montagu I. 744	Hrodwulf, Hrodulf moneyer of Edgar	973 x 975
Förstemann col. 745	Rudolf	Gud. ca. 990
W. Malm. p. 192	Rodulfus, Hugonis filius	Letter of Pope John XV ca. 990
Floamanna Saga chap. 24-26	Hrólf, sekr maðri Groenland	ca. 1000
Förstemann col. 714	Roolf	Laur. sec. 8 (n.342)
Nielsen p. 77	Ruodolf	Reich. 11th C.
Nielsen p. 77	Rolf	Bráv. 11th C.
W. Malm. p. 212	?ministro Radulfo, cognomento Mowino	ca. 1014
Gertz I. 124	Rodulphus, episc. Sleswic	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 9
Gertz I. 124. 1ff	Rodulfus took the rule over Slesvicensam ecclesiam	n.d.
Langebek I. 337	Rodulf sent to preach in Norvegia	Ann. Barth. 1022

Langebek I. 337	Rodulf succeds Ekkihard at Slesvicensi	Ann. Barth. 1026
Langebek I. 337	Rodulf attends Concilio Francofurtensi	Ann. Barth. 1027
Langebek I. 337	Rodulfus sent back to Norvegia	Ann. Barth. 1029
Langebek I. 338	Rodulfus made Bishop of Sleswig	Ann. Barth. 1034
Langebek I. 338	Siwardus succeeds Rudolfo Slesvicensi	Ann. Barth. 1062
Langebek I. 270	Rudolpho, Slesuicensi Episcopo	Hamsfortii Chron. Secunda 1061
Fl. W. I. 187	Rodulphus rex	1031
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulf	Guér 1038
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 64	Rodulf	Nomina Fratrum Laicorum post 1042
KCD 916	?Radulphus More	Eadweard 1043
KCD 785	Rodulphus dux	Eadweard 1044 x 1047
KCD 785	Rodulfi stalre	Eadweard 1044 x 1047
KCD 914	?Radulphi	Eadweard n.d.
ASChr. CE	Roðulfe bishop appointed abbot of Abbingdon	1048E, 1050C
ASChr. F	Rodulfe bishop appt. abbot of Abbingdon	1050
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	M. B. (VII) ca. 1050
KCD 791	?Radulfus dux	Eadweard 1050
KCD 791	?Radulphus minister	Eadweard 1050
KCD 792	?Raulf dux	Eadweard 1050
KCD 793	?Raulf dux	Eadweard 1050
W. Malm p. 241	?Radulfum, Count of Hereford's son	ca. 1051
W. Malm p. 243	?Radulfus, Count and acquaintance of king	ca. 1052
Sim D II. 167	Rodulphus, comes, gathers army	1051
Sim D II. 171	timidus dux Rodulphus defeated	1055
KCD 956	?Raulfes eorles	Bp. Wulfwig 1052
KCD 956	?Raulfes steallres	Bp. Wulfwig 1052
ASChr. D	?earl Raulf aids King Eadward	1052
KCD 796	?Raulf dux	Eadweard 1052
BCS 929	Roulf steallere	Archbishop Stigand 1052 x 1070

BCS 980	?Raulf stællære	Lady Ælfgifu	n.d.
Harmer Writs no. 55	?Raulf eorl	King Eadward	1053 x 1057
ASChr. CD	?earl Raulf (D) Rawulf (C) gathers an army	1055	
ASChr. D	?earl Raulf dies	1057	
Harmer Writs Appendix II	?Raulf M'	King Eadward	1059
Dugdale, Mon. Angl. VI. 1078	?Raulf miles	King Eadward	1059
KCD 822	Rouf steallere	Aelfwig	1060 x 1066
KCD 808	?Raulfi regis dapiferi	Eadweard	1060
KCD 810	?Raulf minister	Eadweard	1061
KCD 811	?Rauf minister	Eadweard	1061
KCD 813	?Radulphus regis Aulicus	Eadweard	1062
Langebek I. 338	Rodulfus	Annales Barth.	1062
KCD 824	?Raulfus minister	Eadweard	1066
KCD 825	?Radulphus minister	Eadweard	1066
Thorpe DA p. 633	?Rau Folcard	Manumission	n.d.
LVD p. 14	?Radulfus	Nomina Præbyterorum	n.d.
LVD p. 15	?Raulf	Nomina Præbyterorum	1066+
LVD p. 15	?Raulf	Nomina Præbyterorum	1066+
LVD p. 15	?Radulfus	Nomina Præbyterorum	1066+
LVD p. 12	?Radulfus	1066+	
Thorpe DA p. 449	?Rawulfus de Beornegia	De Witlæge	1066+
W. Malm. p. 286	?Gisleberto killed by Radulfo	post	1066
W. Malm. p. 287	?Radulfus receives Guy of Burgundy	post	1066
Thorpe DA p. 455	?Radulfus de Contivilla	Memoriale etc.	1066+
Sim D I. 256-9	?Radulfus, abbot	n.d.	
Thorpe DA p. 615	?Rawulf abb of Wincelcumbe	n.d.	
W. Malm. p. 313	?Radulfus ...Count of Norfolk and Suffolk	1067 x 1087	
Thorpe DA p. 648	Hroðolf Alcas S'	Acquittance	n.d.
Thorpe DA p. 648	?Rau Teodþ Sune	Acquittance	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rudolf	Gud. ca.	1069
Langebek I. 338	Rudolfus Episcopus adhuc fuit Slesvicensis	Annales Barth.	1071
Förstemann col. 745	Rudolf	M. B. (VII)	ca. 1070
Förstemann col. 745	Ruodolf	Gud.	1074
Sim D II. 206	Rodolfo comiti flees England	1074	

Sim D II. 205	earl Rodulfo marries sister of Roger, earl of Hereford	1074	
Sim D II. 206	earl Rodulfo flees England	1074	
Sim D II. 208	?earl Radulfi beseiged in Brittany	1075	
Sim D II. 205	Rodulfo comiti Eastanglorum joins conspiracy	1074	
Sim D II. 208	?Radulfi comitis flees to France	1075	
ASChr. DE	?Raulf, son of Rawulf, Raulf (E)	1075E, 1076D	
ASChr. DE	?earl Raufe of Norfolk marries	1076D, 1075E	
ASChr. DE	?earl Raulf begins plot vs K. William I	1076D, 1075E	
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 37	?Ra(d)ulfus Puer	Nomina Fratrum Novi ca. 1078	
Fn. col. 919	Rudolph	K. (n.824) 1083	
Förstemann col. 745	Routholf	Lc. (n.235) 1085	
Langebek I. 270	Rudolphus, Eques	Hamsfortii Chron. Secunda 1086	
Förstemann col. 745	Hrothuelf	Ms. (n.34) 1086	
Sim D II. 187	?Radulphus Piperellus	1087	
Fl. W. II. 24	?Rawlfus de Mortuo Mari, conspirator vs. K. William	1088	
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 38	?Radulfus Puer	Nomina Fratrum Novi. ca. 1088	
Ellis DB I. 481	Rolf	Norf. 272b	1088
Ellis DB II. 207	Rolf	Notting. 291b. Linc. 342b. thrice 343b. 344 twice, 347, 357b. 358 twice, 360 twice, 360b. 365 passim Suff. 446	1088
Ellis DB II. 207	Rolf f. Sceldeware	Linc. 337	1088
Ellis DB II. 207	Roulf	Leic. 233b. 236	1088
Ellis DB II. 384	Rolf	Dev. 105b.111b-	1088
Ellis DB II. 205	?Raulfus	Suff. 423b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 382	Rodulfus Alter	Sussex 29	1088
Ellis DB I. 376	?Radulphus de Babpalmas	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB I. 376	?Radulfus Baignard	Ess. 68b. Suff. 413b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 378	?Radulfus Bangiard	Hertf. 138	1088
Ellis DB I. 378	?Radulfus Baniardus	Hertf. 132 Norf.	1088
Ellis DB II. 291	?Rad. Baignar	Essex 8b.	1088

Ellis DB II. 291	?Radulfus Baignard	Norf. 109b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 291	?Radulfus Baignardus	Essex 2, 13b, 14b, 31	1088
Ellis DB II. 291	?Rad. Baignart	Essex 6b	1088
Ellis DB I. 318	?Radulfus de Bans	Cambr. 189	1088
Ellis DB II. 293	?Radulfus Basset	Hertf. 137b. Buck. 149b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 293	?Radulfus de Belfago	Norf. 138, 229b	1088
Ellis DB II. 293	?Rad. de Bellafago	Norf. 110b. 118, 137b, 214, 265, 265b	1088 279
Ellis DB I. 379	?Rad. de Bellafago	Norf. 278b Suff. 354	1088
Ellis DB I. 380	?Radulfus de Berchelai	Somers. 99 Glouc. 162, 168	1088
Ellis DB II. 294	?Radulfus de Bernai	Worc. 173 Heref. 179b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 296	?Radulfus Bloiet	Hants. 47	1088
Ellis DB I. 388	?Radulfus de Burun	Derb. 277b. Nottingh. 280 twice, 290	1088
Ellis DB II. 300	?Radulfus de Caisned	Sussex 17	1088
Ellis DB I. 394	?Radulfus Carnot	Leic. 231b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 301	?Radulfus Carnot	Leic. 232 thrice	1088
Ellis DB II. 304	?Radulfus de Columbers	Kent. 11b. 12b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 402	?Radulfus de Creneburne	Dors. 83	1088
Ellis DB II. 305	?Radulfus de Creneburne	Dors. 83	1088
Ellis DB I. 403	?Radulfus de Curbespine	Kent. 1, 2 twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 306	?Radulfus de Curbespine	Kent. 7b twice 8 twice, 9b. twice, 10b thrice, 11 thrice, 11b. passim. 12b. Suff. 374	1088
Ellis DB II. 203	?Radolf	Linc. 347	1088
Ellis DB II. 203	?Radulfus	Wilts. 73 Essex. 47 Norf. 262 Suff. 408	1088
Ellis DB II. 203	?Radulfus Comes	Buck. 61 Northampt. 226b. Leic. 231, 232 twice, 234 236 Warw. 243, 244 Linc. 337 Norf. 115, 119b. 126b, 127, 147, 149, 150b, 166, 194	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus	Dors. 83 Leic. 231b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus arbalistarius	Norf. 269	1088

Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus balistarius	Suff. 445	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus Comes	Suff. 284b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus filius Comitiss	Berks. 62b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus dapifer et Osbernus presbyter	Linc. 366b.	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus Hagonis filius	Norf. 270	1088
Ellis DB II. 315	?Radulfus Faeto	Norf. 257	1088
Ellis DB II. 316	?Radulfus Fatatus	Essex. 79. 79b	1088
Ellis DB I. 418	?Radulfus de Felgeres	Surr. 36b Dev. 113b Bucks. 151b. Norf. 263 Suff. 432	1088
Ellis DB II. 316	?Rad. de Felgeres	Berks. 63b	1088
Ellis DB II. 316	?Rad. de Felgeris	Norf. 278	1088
Ellis DB I. 471	?Radulfus filius Huberti	Leic. 235 Staff. 250b. Derb. 277 Nottingh. 289b. Linc. 369	1088
Ellis DB I. 472	?Radulfus nepos Goisfridi Alselin	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB I. 472	?Radulfus filius Osmundi	Hunt. 207	1088
Ellis DB I. 472	?Radulfus filius Huberti	Nott. 280	1088
Ellis DB I. 472	?Radulfus filius Seifride	Berks. 56, 62b	1088
Ellis DB I. 421	?Radulfus Framen	Leic. 236b	1088
Ellis DB I. 432	?Radulfus de Haluile	Wilts. 74b	1088
Ellis DB II. 335	?Rad. de Hastings	Essex. 83b	1088
Ellis DB II. 346	?Radulfus de Langetot	Bedf. 211b. passim	1088
Ellis DB II. 346	?Radulfus de Langhetot	Suff. 430 twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 349	?Radulfus de Limeseio	Essex. 90b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 349	?Radulfus de Limesi	Hants 39 Dors. 80b. Somers. 91 Hertf. 140 Glouc. 162ter. 164, 166b twice, 167 Essex. 90b	1088
Ellis DB II. 352	?Radulfus de Marci	Essex. 28, 32b Suff. 303b	1088
Ellis DB I. 455	?Radulfus de Mortemer	Hants, 46b. 51, 52 twice Berks. 62b Wilts. 64b. 72 Somers. 96b Oxf. 159 Worc. 176b Heref. 180, 180b. 183b	1088

Ellis DB I. 455	?Radulfus de Mortemer (cont)	Leic. 235 Warw. 243 Shropsh. 252, 260 Yorksh. 325 Linc. 363 clam. Ebor. 373, 380b. 381b, 382
Ellis DB II. 356	?Radulfus de Mortemer	Hants. 41, 41b. 45b. 52 Heref. 179b. 180ter. 187b Shropsh. 256b. passim. 257 passim 1088
Ellis DB II. 359	?Rad. de Norun	Norf. 278 1088
Ellis DB II. 361	?R. de Oilgi	Oxf. 156 twice, 160b 1088
Ellis DB II. 361	?Radulfus de Oilgi	Oxf. 154b
Ellis DB I. 464	?Radulfus Pagenel	Somers. 96b 1088 Dev. 113 Glouc. 168 Northampt. 225b. Yorksh. 298, 325b. Linc. 336, 362b. clam. N. Linc. 376 clam. W. R. Linc. 376b. 377, 377b Yorksh. 379. 380b, 381, 381b, 382
Sim D I. 172	?Radulphus Paganellus, vice comes	n.d.
Sim D I. 173	?Radulpho Paganello oppresses the bishop of Durham	n.d.
Ellis DB II. 366	?Radulfus Passaq'	Bedf. 214b. 1088
Ellis DB I. 464	?Radulfus Percehaie	Berks. 56b 1088
Ellis DB I. 468	?Radulfus Pinel	Essex. 97 1088 Suff. 437 1088
Ellis DB II. 367	?Radulfus Pinel	Suff. 424 1088
Ellis DB II. 367	?Radulfus Pinellus	Suff. 424 1088
Ellis DB II. 367	?Radulfus Pipen	Leic. 234b. 1088
Ellis DB I. 468	?Radulfus de Pomerei	Somers. 96b 1088 Dev. 113b
Ellis DB II. 368	?Radulfus de Pomerei	Dev. 105b 1088
Ellis DB I. 482	?Radulphus de Salceit	Heref. 181 1088
Ellis DB II. 386	?Radulfus de S. Sansone	Kent. 1b 1088
Ellis DB II. 387	?Radulfus de Sauenie	Suff. 373b 1088
Ellis DB II. 387	?Radulfus de Sau'gno	Suff. 373 twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 387	?Rad de Savigneio	Suff. 417 1088

Ellis DB II. 387	?Radulfus de Sauigni	Suff. 375b. 376b. 1088 377, 378, 378b. 384. 417
Ellis DB II. 387	?Radulfus de Sauigniaco	Suff. 374 1088
Ellis DB II. 203	?Radulfus stalra	Norf. 122b, 158, 1088 158b, 217b, 218b, 229b, 265. Suff. 293, 297, 403b, 431
Ellis DB II. 203	?Radulfus stalre	Cornw. 121 1088 Linc. 337b, 347, 347b. twice 348 thrice, 348b clan in Chetst. 377
Ellis DB II. 203	?Radulfus stalrel.	Linc. 337 1088
Ellis DB II. 391	?Radulfus Sturm	Norf. 253 1088
Ellis DB I. 490	?Radulfi Tailgebosch, filia	Hertf. 142b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 392	?Radulfus Tailgebosc	Hertf. 138b 1088 Buck 151b.
Ellis DB II. 392	?Radulfus Tailgebosch	Hertf. 132b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 392	?Radulfus Taillebosc	Bedf. 209b twice 1088 210
Ellis DB II. 393	?Radulfus Talgebosc	Hartf. 133 1088
Ellis DB II. 393	?Radulfus Tallb ^e	Bedf. 213b. 1088
Ellis DB II. 393	?Radulfus Tallebosc	Bedf. 211 1088 211 twice, 213
Ellis DB II. 393	?Radulfus Tallgeb ^e	Bedf. 214 1088
Ellis DB II. 393	?Radulfus Tallgebosc	Bedf. 212b. twice 1088 213b, 214, 218b thrice
Ellis DB II. 393	?Radulfus Talliebosc	Bedf. 209 1088
Ellis DB I. 493	?Radulfus de Toden	Hants. 52 1088 Berks. 62 Hertf. 138 Glouc. 168 Worc. 176 Heref. 180, 180b, 181, 183 Essex 91
Ellis DB I. 494	?Rad. de Toenio	Norf. 235 1088
Ellis DB II. 395	?Radulfus de Toden	Hants 52 1088
Ellis DB II. 395	?Radulfus de Toenio	Norf. 245 1088
Ellis DB II. 397	?Radulfus de Turlauill ^e	Suff. 339 1088
Ellis DB II. 397	?Radulfus Turmit	Norf. 252b. twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 397	?Radulfus de Turnauilla	Norf. 173b. 1088
Ellis DB I. 502	?uxor Radulfi Campellani	Heref. 187b 1088
Ellis DB I. 502	?uxor Radulfi Tailgebosc	Buck. 153 1088 Cambr. 202b. Bedf. 218
Ellis DB II. 400	?Radulfus Viso Lupi	Norf. 118 1088

Ellis DB I. 497	Turstinus filius Rolf	Hants. 47b Berks. 63 Dors. 80b Somers 97b Dev. 115b Buck. 151 Glouc. 162, 169b. Heref. 185b ca. 1090 fl. ca. 1100 ca. 1102 fl. 1139 12th or 13th c. hand 12th or 13th c. hand early 13th c. hand early 13th c. hand 13th c. hand 13th c. hand 13th c. hand 13th c. hand 13th c. hand Vetus Chron. 1273 Sialandie late 13th c. hand 13th or 14th c. hand	1088
Dip. Dan. I. 54	Rodulfi abbatis		
Orkneyinga Saga p. 88	Hrólf		
W. Malm. p. 472	?Radulfum, then abbot of Sagius		
Orkneyinga Saga p. 137	Hrólf		
LVD p. 8	?Radulfus		
LVD p. 8	?Raulf		
LVD p. 55	Rodulfus		
LVD p. 55	Rodulfus		
LVD p. 8	?Radulfus		
LVD p. 7	?Radulfus		
LVD p. 7	?Radulfus canonicus		
LVD p. 7	?Radulfus Haghet		
LVD p. 7	?Radulfus de Flauill'		
Gertz II. 70.4	Rodulphus, imperator		
LVD p. 65	?Ridulfus		
LVD p. 109	Rol' cocus		
PLACE NAMES			
Or. Isl.	Hrolfs-staðer	Hrafnkels Saga 6.2	
BCS 771	Roðulfeston	King Eadmund 941	
KCD 1298	Rolfestun	Will of Wulfrie 1002	
KCD 1367	Rahulfes furlung	Boundaries at Tatlestreow n.d.	
Ekwall p. 372	Roddlesworth La	(Rodtholfeswrtha ca. 1160 LaCh.)	
Ekwall p. 373	Rollesby NF	(Rotholfuesbei, Roluesbi DB)	
Ekwall p. 373	Rolleston Le	(Rolueston 1170 P)	
Ekwall p. 373	Rollestone W	(Rolveston 1242 Fees)	
Ekwall p. 373	Rolvenden K	(Ruluindanne 11 DM)	
Ekwall p. 376	Rousham O	(Rodulveshama Hy2 (1267))	
Ekwall p. 376	Rowlston YE	(Roolfestone, Rolyestun DB)	
Ekwall p. 376	Rowlstone He	(Rolveston 1276 Cl)	

Ekwall p. 376	Rowsham BK	(Roduluesham ca. 1130 Oxf)
Ekwall p. 376	Rowsley Db	(Rolvesle 1204 Cur)
Ekwall p. 376	Rowston Li	(Rouestune DB, Rolveston 1209 EP)
Ekwall p. 379	Rusland La	(Rolesland 1336 FC)
Förstemann col. 745	Hrodolvinga	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Hruodolfesheim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Hrodolfeshusun	n.d.
Förstemann col. 745	Rodulfowilare	n.d.
Rygh p. 207	Rolfseide	n.d.
Rygh p. 207	Rolfsey	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Roksrud (from Rolfsrud)	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolfsoen	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rostad (from Rolfstaudum)	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolshus	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolfsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rofshus	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rosland (from Rofsland)	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolsnes	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolsvaag	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rolsjord	n.d.
Rygh p. 208	Rofstad	n.d.
Nielsen p. 77	Rolstorp	n.d.
Nielsen p. 77	Rolsø	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Rodolvesborch	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Rudolfeslebo	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Rudolfesmulin	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Ruodolfesteina	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Hrotholfstedi	n.d.
Fn. col. 919	Rudolfesdorf	n.d.

HŪNLĀFING
-a warrior in Hengest's band

B 1143	Hūnlāfing	n.d.	
BCS 197	Hunlabe comes	King Aldulf of Sussex	n.d.
SKjoldungasaga chap. 4	Hunleifus, son of Leifus	n.d.	
BCS 379	Hunlaf presbiter	Council of Clofesho Oct. 30, 824	
Keary I. 144ff	Hunlaf moneyer of Eanred et al.	fl. 840	
BCS 469	Hunlaf abbas	King Æðelwulf of Wessex Apr. 22, 854	
Fn. col. 933	Hunlaif	MG I. 261	n.d.
Förstemann col. 760	Hunleib	Necr. Fuld.	856
Förstemann col. 760	Hunlaif	Gld. II. a. 116	n.d.
Förstemann col. 760	Hunlef	P. II. 218	n.d.
Förstemann col. 760	Hunleip	St. P.	n.d.
Fn. col. 933	Hunleib	MG many	n.d.
Grueber p. 26	HVNLAf, moneyer of Eadward the Elder	901 x 925	
Grueber p. 83ff	Hunlaf, moneyer of Eadward the Elder, et al.	901 x 955	
BCS 665	Hunlafo	King Æðelstan	929
BCS 689	Hunlaf minister	King Æðelstan	Aug. 30, 932
BCS 909	HUNLAFING	King Eadred	955
Des Gautries p. 313	Hunlof	ca. 1040	
Ellis DB II. 261	Vnlof	Hants. 53 Nottingh. 287b. Linc. 350b.	1088

PLACE NAMES

BCS 1077	hun lafing hammum	King Eadgar	961
Ekwall p. 507	Woolavington So	(Hunlaintone DB)	1088
Lindkvist p. 216	Hunlouetoft Li	1316 Ch. R	

HYGD
-Wife of Hygelac

B 1926, 2369	Hygd	n.d.
B 2172	Hygde (dat)	n.d.

PLACE NAMES

BCS 143	?Hugabeorgum	King Ini of Wessex	725
Ekwall p. 220	?Hedgerley BK	(Huggeleg 1195 P)	
Ekwall p. 227	?Higford Sa	(Huchefor DB, Hugeford 1206)	
Ekwall p. 228	?Highley Sa	(Hugelei DB)	1088

HYGELĀC, HIGELĀC
 -King of the Geats
 -father of Heardred
 -son of Hrēðel

ON Huggleikr

B 435, 1202 etc.	Hygelāc, Higelāc	n.d.
B 261, 342 etc.	Higelāces, Hygelāces (gen.)	n.d.
B 452, 1483 etc.	Higelāce, Hygelāce (dat.)	n.d.
B 1820, 1923 etc.	Higelāc, Hygelāc (acc)	n.d.
B 2000, 2151	Higelāc, Hygelāc (voc.)	n.d.
Langebek II. 306	Hucletus, successor to Dan	Thomæ Ghysmeri
Gertz I. 161.7	Huglekær, successor to Dan	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 168.2	Huglekier, successor to Olluff Dan	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.21	Hughleker, successor to Dan	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 187.3	Hughlek, son of Dan	Incerti Auctories Gen. Regum Danie
Greg. Tur. (MGH I. 110)	?Chlochilaico, Chrochilaicho Chlodilaichum, Hrodilaicum	ca. 516
Liber Historiæ Francorum (MGH II. 274)	?Chochilaico, Chrochilaico, Chohilaico, Chochilago	n.d.
Langebek I. 27	HUTHLEF Kunung, ok Uffa sun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 32	HUHLEK Kunung Uffa Sun	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	HUGLETUS	Cat. Regum Daniae Brevior
Langebek I. 84	HUGLETUS	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Liber Monstrorum	Huiglaucus of the Getis buried an island in Rhine	n.d.
Langebek I. 153	HUGHFLET	Chron. Erici Regis
Saxo IV. 144	Hugletus, King of Denmark, defeats Swedes	n.d.
Saxo VI. 229	Hugletus, King of Ireland, defeated by Hakon	n.d.
Saxo VI. 229	Hugletus, King of Ireland, slain by Starkad	n.d.
Langebek II. 318	Hucletus, King of Hybernia	Thomæ Gheysmeri
Heimskringla I. 25	Huggleikr Alfsson	Ynglinga Saga chap. 25
Förstemann col. 754	Hugileih	Dr. 779
LVD p. 11	Huglac	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 20	Hyglac	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)

LVD p. 25	Hyglac	Nomina Clericorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 27	Hyglac	Nomina Clericorum	n.d.
Förstemann col. 754	Hugilaih	St. P.	n.d.
Naumann p. 180	Hugleikr (runic)	n.d.	
Necrology Fuldensis	Hugileih	810	
Förstemann col. 754	Hugileih	R. (n.21)	821
Sim D I. 284	Hugelacus, a lector	n.d.	
Sim D I. 291	Higlac	n.d.	
Levison p. 297	Higlacum Lectorem et Presbiterum	ca. 1000	
Nielsen p. 47	Hugolatus	Thork. I. 293	ca. 1107
Nielsen p. 47	Huglecus	Lund. 1136	
Nielsen p. 47	Huglech, Huclek	Lund. 12th c.	

PLACE NAMES

KCD iii 466	Hygelaces git	Eadgar	970
Rygh p. 135	Holingstad	(from Huglegestad)	n.d.
Fn. col. 925	Hugilagishus	n.d.	
DN I. 13	Hugleikstad gaard	n.d.	

INGELD
-son of Frōða
-Prince of the Heaðobards

ON INGJALLDR Oðan Ingeld

B 2064	Ingelde (dat)	n.d.
Saxo II. 68	Ingellus, father of Agner	n.d.
ASPR III. 150-1	Ingeld (the Heaðo-beard)	Widsith 11. 45-9
Saxo VI. 232	Ingellus, King of Denmark, son of Frotho	n.d.
Saxo VI. 232	Ingellus given to gluttony and sloth	n.d.
Saxo VI. 250	Ingellus favors his father's slayers	n.d.
Saxo VI. 253	wife of Ingellus corrupts by luxury	n.d.
Saxo VI. 257	Ingellus kills sons of Swerting; avenges his father	n.d.
Saxo VI. 258	Starkad praises Ingellus for his renewed virtue	n.d.
Saxo VII. 260	Ingellus the father of Olaf, grandfather of Frothe	n.d.
DI I. 505	Jngiallz starkaþarfostra (gen.) son of Froþi inn frekni	Gen. n.d.
CPB II. 521-3	Ingialldr, Starkaðar fostri son of Froðe Froekni	Langfedga-tal n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Ingjaldr Starkaðarfóstri	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 5
CPB II. 523	Ingiald Starkaðar-fostri, King of Dublin	Laxdola n.d.
Langebek I. 28	INGELD Kunung, Frotha sun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 32	INGGIELD Kunung, Frotha sun	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	INGELLUS, son of Frotho	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior
Langebek I. 85	INGELLUS filius Frothonis	Petri Olai Cat. Reg. Dan.
Fms I. 250	Ingjaldr Fróðason Konúgr	Gen. n.d.
Langebek I. 153	INGELLUS (son of Frothi)	Chron. Erici Regis
Gertz I. 53.1	Ingyald, son of Frothi, succeeded by Olauus his son	Chron. Lethrense chap. 9
Gertz I. 106.8	Ingild son of Frothi hin Frithgothæ succeeded by Olauus	Sven Aggonis chap. 4
Gertz I. 161.9	Ingeld, follows Frothi hin Femilde, succeeded by Olaf	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie

Gertz I. 168.4	Ingila succeeds Frothi hin gothe followed by Olaff	Reges Danorum
Gertz I. 175.29	Inggjæld successor to Frothi hin fæmildæ	Nomina Regvm Danorum
Gertz I. 187.9	Ingeld succeeds Frothe Largus succeeded by Olauus	Incerti Auctoris Genealogia Regum Danie
Langebek I. 227	INGYALD, son of Frothe Largus	Annal. Esrom.
Langebek II. 319-322	Ingellus, son of Frotho hin Thægen	Thomæ Ghysmer
Saxo VI. 233	Ingellus, son of Ingellus born	n.d.
Saxo VII. 298-301	Ingellus, King of Sweden, son of Aluerus	n.d.
Saxo VII. 301	Ingellus, King of Sweden, dies	n.d.
DCB III. 241	Ingildus, bishop of Valence	ca. 650
Förstemann col. 784	Ingild	Conc. Cabilon 650
Fn. col. 962	Ingild, bishop of Valence	650
ASChr.	Ingild dies	717, 718A
W. Malm. p. 105	Inegildo, brother to Ine	n.d.
Fl. W. I. 49	Ingils frater Inæ	718
Sim D II. 371	Ingildi, the brother of Ine	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 256	Ingels	West Saxon gen. n.d.
Fl. W. p. 272	Ingels, brother of Ine	West Saxon gen. 728
BCS 167	INGELDO	Letter of Abbot Aldhun et al. 729 x 744
Fant I. 2	Ingialldur Illrade	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
CPB II. 522	Ingialdr Illráði	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr enr. Illráðe	Libellus, p. 306.10 ca. 730?
CPB II. 521	Ingialldz ens Illraða (gen.)	Flateybook I. 26
CPB I. 244-51	Ingialldr illraði Goð-Konung	Ynglinga-tal 129
Fms VIII. 2	Ingialdr illráði	Gen. n.d.
Heimskringla I. 38	Ingjalldr Ill-raðe Onundarson	Ynglinga Saga chap. 38
Heimskringla I. 40	Ingðalldr, King at Upsala, burns 6 kings in his hall and seizes their kingdoms	Ynglinga Saga chap. 40
Heimskringla I. 42	Ingjalldr fought long with King Granmarr	Ynglinga Saga chap. 42
Heimskringla I. 43	Ingjalldr burns King Granmarr and Hiorvarðr in their hall	Ynglinga Saga chap. 43

Heimskringla I. 43	Ingjalldr has daughter Asa and son Olaf Tretelgja	Ynglinga Saga chap. 43
Heimskringla I. 44	Ingjalldr burns himself and all his troop in his hall	Ynglinga Saga chap. 44
Fornaldar Sögur II. 49	Ingjaldr konung illraði af Sviarik	af Upplendinga Konungum
Fornaldar Sögur I. 356	Ingjaldr konungr enn illraði	Hervarer Saga ok Heiðreks chap. 16
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Ingjaldr enn illraði	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 4
Langebek II, 266	INGIALLLZ konungs Illrada	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan. ca. 730?
Fornaldar Sögur II. 70	Ingjaldr illráði	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar chap. 9
Langebek II. ad 266	Ingjaldus Illrada	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi
Langebek II. 266	INGIALLLZ konungs Illrada	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan
BCS 202	Ingeldi (gen.)	Uhtred of Hwicce 767
BCS 203	Ingeldus dux	Uhtred of Hwicce 770
Heimskringla I. 46	Ingjalldr Olafsson	Ynglinga Saga ca. 770 chap. 46
Fornaldar Sögur II. 49	Ingjaldr, son of Oláfr Tretelgja	af Upplendinga konungum
Langebek II. ad. 266	INGIALDUS Olafsson, Rex Wermelandiæ	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan. ca. 770?
Förstemann col. 784	Ingelt	Necr. fuld 784
Or. Isl.	Ingjalldr Froðason	Landnama-boc III. 13.1 ca. 790?
Grettis Saga chap. 3	Ingjaldr Froðason, father of Hrolfr	genealogy
Wimmer II. 42	Ikalt (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 136	Inkialt, father of Vihi (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 154	Inkialti, son of Abiarn (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 202	Inkialt, brother of Inkulfr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 232	Ikalt (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 408	Inkialtr, son of Ulf (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 420	Inkialt (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 478	Inkialtr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 514	Inkialti, father of Kitilfastr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 600	Ikialtr, son of Tuli (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 707, 708	Ikialt, Inialt (runic)	n.d.

Liljegren no. 848	Igialtr, son of Svain (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 908	Inkialr (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1311	Inkialtr, son of Rūpmar (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1312	Inkialt (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1498	Ingāl, father of Þaraltin (runic)	n.d.
Fn. col. 995	Ingildo	Inscription near Weisbaden n.d.
Nielsen p. 50	Ingeld	Alum Rune
LVD p. 10	Ingild	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 13	Ingeld	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 13	Ingild	Nomina Præsbyterorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 21	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 21	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 22	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 23	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 24	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 27	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 29	Ingild	Nomina Clericorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 34	Ingild	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 34	Ingild	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 35	Ingild	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 36	Ingild	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (gold)
LVD p. 39	Ingild	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
LVD p. 42	Ingild	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (silver)
Fn. col. 962	Ingilt	MG I. 178, II. 420 n.d.
Fn. col. 962	Ingeld	MG I. 309, 388 n.d.
Fn. col. 962	Ingeld, Hiniēld	MG II. 183 n.d.

Förstemann col. 784	Ingildus	Mur. 424.3	n.d.
Förstemann col. 784	Ingeld	Wg. tr. C. 243, 252	n.d.
Förstemann col. 90	Eingil	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 90	Engilo	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 89	Ingilo	Gld. II. 116	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 241	Ingjaldr Yngvasonar	Þattr af Ragnars sonum	n.d.
Langebek II. ad 266	INGIALDUS, son of Ingo	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.	n.d.
Fant I. 14	Ingelder, son of Ingemar	Cat. Reg. Sveciæ	n.d.
Langebek II. 329	INGELLUS Rex	Thomæ Gheysmeri	
Fant I. 5	ingjældr, son of Ingemar	Frag. Cat. Svethice	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 293	Ingjaldi konungi	Sogubrot af Fornkonungum chap. 3	
Fant I. 3	ingialdir, son of Alrik	Cat. Regum Sveciæ	n.d.
Förstemann col. 784	Ingelt	Schn. 819	
Fn. col. 962	Ingelt	Dr. (n.381) 819	
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Froðason, father of Olafr enn Hvite	Genealogies B. 12	ca. 830?
Fostbroeðra Saga, chap. 2	Ingjaldr Froðason		ca. 830?
Or. Isl.	Ingialdr Froðason	Laxdoela Saga 1.1.	ca. 830?
Fms I. 246	Ingjaldr Helgason Konúgr		n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Helgason,	Landnama-boc II. 14.1 Genealogies A. 35-6 Thorsnees Settlement 1.4 Libellus p. 306.12	ca. 830?
Fornaldar Sögur II. 51	Ingjaldr, son of Helgi	af Upplending Konungum	ca. 830?
Langebek II. ad 266	INGIALDUS, son of HELGO	Gen. Haraldi Pulchricomi in Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.	
Langebek II. 268	Ingialld, son of Helge	Frag. Isl. de Reg. Dan.	ca. 830
Njals Saga chap. 1	Ingjald, son of Helgi father of Oleif the White		ca. 830?
CPB II. 523	Ingjald, grandson of Sigurd Orm í auga	Libellus	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingilldr enn Tryggue Kolbiarnarson Sneypis	Landnama-boc III. 13.2, 15. 2 fl. ca. 830-870	
Sim D II. 99	Ingles, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen. 848	
Sim D II. 69	Ingild, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen. 849	
Asser p. 2	Ingild, ancestor of Alfred	849	

Fl. W. I. 70	Ingels, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr i Hefne	Vatzdoela Saga 7, 10 fl. 850-873
Æthelweard p. 33	Ingild, ancestor of Æthelwulf	855
W. Malm p. 120	Ingildi-brother of Ine	Wessex gen. ca. 855
Sweet p. 179	ingild co(enred)ing	Saxon Genealogies
ASChr. A	Ingild Cenreding	Wessex gen. n.d.
ASChr ABCD	Ingild (AB) Ingeld (CD), ancestor of Æthelwulf	855
Fornaldar Sögur III. 49	Ingjaldi, king of Denmark	Hrólfs Saga Gautrekssonar chap. 3
Fornaldar Sögur II. 293	Ingjaldr konungr of Noregr	Ans Saga Bogsveigis chap. 1
Fms I. 110-11	Ingjaldr Engla konúgr	n.d.
Grettis Saga chap. 7	Ingjaldr enn traust	ca. 870
Fornaldar Sögur II. 170	Ingjaldr, son of Asmund	Grims Saga Loðinkinna chap. 3 ca. 870
Fant I. 15	Ingieldir, son of Breutomund-ir	Cat. Reg. Sveciæ n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Hroallzson	Landnama-boc II. 5.1: V. II. 4 ca. 870?
Fant I. 3	ingialdir, son of brætomund	Cat. Regum Sveciæ n.d.
Grettis Saga chap. 60	Ingjald, brother of þorarin	ca. 875?
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr i Ylfe	Hallfred Saga ca. 875? chap. 1
Fms II. 1-3	Ingjaldr í Ylfi	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Helgason ens Magra	Landnama-boc II. 20.8 III. 14.1, 14.4; 14.10-11 fl. ca. 880
Fms I. 250	Ingjaldr Helgason Magra	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr Helgason ens Magra	Vigla-Glums Saga 1.1 ff
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr, father of Skegg-Avallde	Landnama-boc III. 5.16 ca. 880
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr Sauðeyjargoðe	Laxdoela Saga 4. 1-3 ca. 880
Fms IX. 469	Ingjaldr	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 203	Ingjaldr, a berserkr	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 10 ca. 890?
Fornaldar Sögur II. 253	Ingjaldr, brother to Ottarr	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 24 ca. 890?
Valla-Ljots Saga chap. 1	Ingjaldr i Gnúpafelli	ca. 890?
CPB II. 358	Ingjaldr	from Barðar Saga n.d.

Fornaldar Sögur II. 60	Ingjaldr Trana, Kolsson	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar n.d.
Fms III. 72-77	Ingjaldr skari	ca. 900
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Hergilsson	Landnama-boc II. 17.4 III. 21.3 fl. ca. 910
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Brúnason	Landnama-boc II. 23.3
Njals Saga chap. 116	Ingjald the Strong	fl. ca. 910
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr enn Sterke Geifennzson	Genealogies A. 10 ca. 920?
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Hrölfsson	Landnama-boc III. 15.10 ca. 920?
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr Olafssons Feilans	Laxdoela Saga 2.4 ca. 920
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Alfuarensen	Landnama-boc II. 7.3 ca. 930
Viglundar Saga	Ingjaldr Alfarinsson	ca. 930
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Þörgilsson	Landnama-boc II. 4.15 ca. 930
Viga-Styrs Saga ok Heiðarviga chap. 7	Ingjaldr húskarl	ca. 940
Þorsteins Saga Sibú- Hallssonar, chap. 4, 6	Ingjaldr á Kársstöðum	n.d.
Njáls Saga chap. 25	Ingjaldr of Keldur, Hoskuldzson	fl. 960-1010
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Haosculzson at Keldom	Genealogies A. 10 960-1010
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr i Hergils-ey	Gisla Saga 14. 1-4 fl. ca. 970
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr Niðgestzson	Helganna Saga 2.4 seq. ca. 990
Njáls Saga chap. 102	Ingjald Thorkelsson	fl. 995
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Þórkelsson Háeyjartýróðils	Genealogies A. 24
Flóamanna Saga chap. 35	Ingjaldr Grimsson glammaðar	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingialldr Grímsson	I. 640.17 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr farmaðr	Liosvetninga Saga 427 ca. 1000
Or. Isl.	Ingjaldr Þorvallzson	Helganna Saga 8.1. ca. 1000
KCD 801	?Ingold minister	1055
Förstemann col. 90	Engelo	Lc. ca. 1070
Ellis DB II. 342	Ingaldus	Leic. 234b. thrice 1088
Ellis DB I. 439	Ingald	Leic. 231 1088
CPB II. 444	Ingjaldr father of Þorsteinn	Skalda-tal ca. 1260
LVD p. 85	?Ingellarius	13th c. hand

LVD p. 38	?Ingolia	13th c. hand
PLACE NAMES		
Liljegren no. 624	Igelstad	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1262	Ingelstad	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ingiallz-gnupr	Landnama-boc V. 13.6
Or. Isl.	Ingiallz-sandr	Havarðz Saga 7.5
Or. Isl.	Ingiallz-hvall	Landnama-boc II. 7.3
Nielsen p. 50	Ingelstorp	(Engelstrup) n.d.
Nielsen p. 50	Engilstorp	(Ingstrup) n.d.
Nielsen p. 50	Ingelslef	n.d.
Nielsen p. 50	Ingilstatha	n.d.
Nielsen p. 50	Ingælstorp	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsviken	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelstad Nannestad	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Ingelsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Ingelsrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsgaard	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelstad Ø.	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelstad Modum	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelstad Lardal	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelstad Slemdal	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelskjenn	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engesland	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsvandet	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsvold	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsgjerd	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsaas	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Ingstad (from Ingieldzs+adom)	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engesvik Fosnes	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engesaasen	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsøen Vega	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engesvik Herø	n.d.
Rygh p. 144	Engelsøen Lødingen	n.d.
Rygh p. 145	?Ingelsrud Vinger	n.d.
Rygh p. 145	?Ingelsrud Eidskogen	n.d.
Rygh p. 145	?Ingelsvandet	n.d.
Rygh p. 145	?Ingelsfjord	n.d.
Edwards L. H. p. 270	Ingeltune	1020

Ekwall p. 252	Ingleborough Hill YW	(Ingelburc ca. 1170)
Ekwall p. 252	?Inglethorpe NF	(Yngelesthorpe Hy 3 RBE)
Ekwall p. 252	Ingleton Du	(Ingeltun ca. 1050 ASChr)
Ekwall p. 253	Ingoldisthorpe Nf	(Ingaldestorp 1203 Cur)
Ekwall p. 253	Ingoldmells Li	(Ingoldesmeles 1180 P)
Stenton DB, lxxi	Ingleby Li	DB 1088
Stenton DB, lxxiv	Ingoldsby Li	DB 1088

MEREWIOING
-Merovingian i.e. King of the Franks

B 2921	Merewioingas (gen.)	n.d.	
Annals SN p. 119	Meroveus, third king of the Franks	437	
CPB I. 59	þiaurikz...the Maringa	n.d.	
ASPR III. 178	Deodric ahte...Mæringaburg	Deor II. 18-20	
Fn. col. 1106	Meroveus	Marius p. 38	578
Förstemann col. 911	Maroveus	Pd. (n.192)	584
Förstemann col. 911	Maroveus	Conc. Pictaviens	590
Förstemann col. 912	Merwig	Pd. (n.465)	706
Fn. col. 1106	Maroveus	AS Jan. 1,	784
Förstemann col. 912	Meriwih	Schn.	796
Fn. col. 1106	Meriwih	Dr. (n.116)	796
Förstemann col. 911	Merovecus	P. II. 311	n.d.
Förstemann col. 911	Merovecus	P. VIII. 136ff	n.d.
Förstemann col. 911	Merovecus, Merovech	P. VIII. 309-10	n.d.
Förstemann col. 911	Merovicus	Gest. Francor. D. Ch. I. 801	n.d.
Förstemann col. 911	Maroveus	Greg. Tur. VII. 24	n.d.
Förstemann col. 911	Maroveus	Greg. Tur. IX 30, 33	etc. n.d.
Fn. col. 1106	Marovechus	MG III. 235	n.d.
Fn. col. 1106	Meroveus	MG II. 239, 376 etc.	n.d.
Fn. col. 1106	Mervungorum regnum	P. XV 269	n.d.
Förstemann col. 911	Maroveus	A. S. Jan. 1	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroveus	P. I. 283	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroveus	P. V. 219ff.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroveus	P. VI. 115, 117	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroveus	P. VIII. 116, 159	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroveus	Greg. Tur. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroveus	Fredegar repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Moroveus	P. II. 192 (gen. reg. Franc.)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Mereveus	P. II. 307 (reg. Merow. gen.)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Mereveus	D. Ch. I repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Merewig	P. V. 33 note	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroving	P. X. 326	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Meroing	P. V. 30	n.d.
Förstemann col. 912	Merong	P. VIII. 555	n.d.

MÖÐPRÝÐO
-Wife of Anglian King Offa

ON þrúðr

B 1931	þryðo	n.d.	
CPB II. 438	þrúðr, a Valkyrie	Thulor 1. 648	n.d.
CPB I. 75-6	þrúðr	Grimnismal app. 19	n.d.
CPB II. 7	þrúðr	Bragi's Shield Lay	n.d.
CPB II. 26.9	þrúðr	n.d.	
CPB II. 81.52	þrúðr	n.d.	
CPB II. 427	þryðr, a goddess	Thulor 1. 167	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Truta, Trudane (gen.)	Pd. 526	
Förstemann col. 348	Trudanae (gen.)	Pd. (n.128)	537
Förstemann col. 348	Drudo	Ng.	787
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. I. 345	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. VI. 11	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. VI. 668	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. VIII. 324	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. IX. 164, 182, 183	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. X. 278	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. X. 571	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudo	P. XII often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Truto	Gld. II. a. 109	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trudi	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Drutus	P. VI. 136	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Truut	Mchb. sec. 9(n.534)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Truda	Pol. Irm. pp. 180,188	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Truda	Pol. R. p. 50	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Thruda	Gld. II. a. 128	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trutha	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Truta	St. P. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trut	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 348	Trut	M. B. (XIII)	828
Förstemann col. 348	Truda	Lp. II. 71	909
Förstemann col. 348	Trutta, Truta	M. B.	1090
Nielsen p. 98	Thrudo	Lund 12th c.	

20. 10

21. 10

22. 10

23. 10

24. 10

25. 10, 15,

PLACE NAMES

Nielsen p. 98	Trudsholm	n.d.
Nielsen p. 98	Trudslev	n.d.
Nielsen p. 98	Trudsø	n.d.
Rygh p. 266	þruddaebærgum	n.d.
Rygh p. 266	þruðarbergar	n.d.
Gertz II. 264.16, 20	Thrutstorp, Thru(æ)thstorp in Dyursæ	(Trudstrup) ca. 1270

5

10

11

12

13-14

15

16

17

18-19

20-21

22-23

24-25

26

27-28

29-30

31-32

33-34

35-36

37-38

OFFA

-King of the Continental Angles
-Son of Garmund

Saxo Uffo		
B 1957	Offa	n.d.
B 1949	Offan (gen.)	n.d.
Saxo I. 33	Vffo, king of Swedes, son of Asmund	n.d.
Saxo I. 38	Vffo offers daughter to man who slays Hadding	n.d.
Saxo I. 39	Vffo, king of Swedes, slain by Hadding	n.d.
Langebek II. 291	Uffo, filius ulterius Asmundi	Thomæ Gheysmeri
Gertz I. 231	Ubbo marries Frotho's sister Vluilda	Comp. Saxonis II. 2
Gertz I. 246	a certain Dane, Vbbo dies in battle	Comp. Saxonis III. 7
Saxo IV. 130	Vffo, king of Denmark, son of Wermund, is dull as a youth, never spoke or laughed	n.d.
Saxo IV. 139-43	Vffo defeats two Saxon champions in defending Danish kingdom	n.d.
Gertz I. 98-105	Uffi, son of Wermund the blind, fights battle on R. Egdore; had a son Dan Superbus	Sven. Aggonis chap. 2-3
Gertz I. 161.7	Uffi, son of Wermund	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 175.19	Vffæ, son of Vuermund blinde	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 187	Vffo, son of Wermundus Prudens	Incerti Auctonis Gen. Reg. Danie
Langebek I. 27	UFFI Kunung hin Starke, Vermundasun	Series Runica Prima
Langebek I. 32	UFFI STARKI, Vermunda sun	Series Runica Altera
Langebek I. 65	VFFO	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior
Langebek I. 84	UFFO STARCKE	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 152	UFFO STARKE	Chron. Erics Regis
Sweet Gen. p. 170	off..uæermunding	Mercian genealogy n.d.

11 150
12 151
13 152
14 153
15 154
16 155
17 156
18 157
19 158
20 159
21 160
22 161
23 162
24 163
25 164
26 165
27 166
28 167
29 168
30 169
31 170
32 171
33 172
34 173
35 174
36 175
37 176
38 177
39 178
40 179
41 180
42 181
43 182
44 183
45 184
46 185
47 186
48 187
49 188
50 189
51 190
52 191
53 192
54 193
55 194
56 195
57 196
58 197
59 198
60 199
61 200
62 201
63 202
64 203
65 204
66 205
67 206
68 207
69 208
70 209
71 210
72 211
73 212
74 213
75 214
76 215
77 216
78 217
79 218
80 219
81 220
82 221
83 222
84 223
85 224
86 225
87 226
88 227
89 228
90 229
91 230
92 231
93 232
94 233
95 234
96 235
97 236
98 237
99 238
100 239
101 240
102 241
103 242
104 243
105 244
106 245
107 246
108 247
109 248
110 249
111 250
112 251
113 252
114 253
115 254
116 255
117 256
118 257
119 258
120 259
121 260
122 261
123 262
124 263
125 264
126 265
127 266
128 267
129 268
130 269
131 270
132 271
133 272
134 273
135 274
136 275
137 276
138 277
139 278
140 279
141 280
142 281
143 282
144 283
145 284
146 285
147 286
148 287
149 288
150 289
151 290
152 291
153 292
154 293
155 294
156 295
157 296
158 297
159 298
160 299
161 300
162 301
163 302
164 303
165 304
166 305
167 306
168 307
169 308
170 309
171 310
172 311
173 312
174 313
175 314
176 315
177 316
178 317
179 318
180 319
181 320
182 321
183 322
184 323
185 324
186 325
187 326
188 327
189 328
190 329
191 330
192 331
193 332
194 333
195 334
196 335
197 336
198 337
199 338
200 339
201 340
202 341
203 342
204 343
205 344
206 345
207 346
208 347
209 348
210 349
211 350
212 351
213 352
214 353
215 354
216 355
217 356
218 357
219 358
220 359
221 360
222 361
223 362
224 363
225 364
226 365
227 366
228 367
229 368
230 369
231 370
232 371
233 372
234 373
235 374
236 375
237 376
238 377
239 378
240 379
241 380
242 381
243 382
244 383
245 384
246 385
247 386
248 387
249 388
250 389
251 390
252 391
253 392
254 393
255 394
256 395
257 396
258 397
259 398
260 399
261 400
262 401
263 402
264 403
265 404
266 405
267 406
268 407
269 408
270 409
271 410
272 411
273 412
274 413
275 414
276 415
277 416
278 417
279 418
280 419
281 420
282 421
283 422
284 423
285 424
286 425
287 426
288 427
289 428
290 429
291 430
292 431
293 432
294 433
295 434
296 435
297 436
298 437
299 438
300 439
301 440
302 441
303 442
304 443
305 444
306 445
307 446
308 447
309 448
310 449
311 450
312 451
313 452
314 453
315 454
316 455
317 456
318 457
319 458
320 459
321 460
322 461
323 462
324 463
325 464
326 465
327 466
328 467
329 468
330 469
331 470
332 471
333 472
334 473
335 474
336 475
337 476
338 477
339 478
340 479
341 480
342 481
343 482
344 483
345 484
346 485
347 486
348 487
349 488
350 489
351 490
352 491
353 492
354 493
355 494
356 495
357 496
358 497
359 498
360 499
361 500
362 501
363 502
364 503
365 504
366 505
367 506
368 507
369 508
370 509
371 510
372 511
373 512
374 513
375 514
376 515
377 516
378 517
379 518
380 519
381 520
382 521
383 522
384 523
385 524
386 525
387 526
388 527
389 528
390 529
391 530
392 531
393 532
394 533
395 534
396 535
397 536
398 537
399 538
400 539
401 540
402 541
403 542
404 543
405 544
406 545
407 546
408 547
409 548
410 549
411 550
412 551
413 552
414 553
415 554
416 555
417 556
418 557
419 558
420 559
421 560
422 561
423 562
424 563
425 564
426 565
427 566
428 567
429 568
430 569
431 570
432 571
433 572
434 573
435 574
436 575
437 576
438 577
439 578
440 579
441 580
442 581
443 582
444 583
445 584
446 585
447 586
448 587
449 588
450 589
451 590
452 591
453 592
454 593
455 594
456 595
457 596
458 597
459 598
460 599
461 600
462 601
463 602
464 603
465 604
466 605
467 606
468 607
469 608
470 609
471 610
472 611
473 612
474 613
475 614
476 615
477 616
478 617
479 618
480 619
481 620
482 621
483 622
484 623
485 624
486 625
487 626
488 627
489 628
490 629
491 630
492 631
493 632
494 633
495 634
496 635
497 636
498 637
499 638
500 639
501 640
502 641
503 642
504 643
505 644
506 645
507 646
508 647
509 648
510 649
511 650
512 651
513 652
514 653
515 654
516 655
517 656
518 657
519 658
520 659
521 660
522 661
523 662
524 663
525 664
526 665
527 666
528 667
529 668
530 669
531 670
532 671
533 672
534 673
535 674
536 675
537 676
538 677
539 678
540 679
541 680
542 681
543 682
544 683
545 684
546 685
547 686
548 687
549 688
550 689
551 690
552 691
553 692
554 693
555 694
556 695
557 696
558 697
559 698
560 699
561 700
562 701
563 702
564 703
565 704
566 705
567 706
568 707
569 708
570 709
571 710
572 711
573 712
574 713
575 714
576 715
577 716
578 717
579 718
580 719
581 720
582 721
583 722
584 723
585 724
586 725
587 726
588 727
589 728
590 729
591 730
592 731
593 732
594 733
595 734
596 735
597 736
598 737
599 738
600 739
601 740
602 741
603 742
604 743
605 744
606 745
607 746
608 747
609 748
610 749
611 750
612 751
613 752
614 753
615 754
616 755
617 756
618 757
619 758
620 759
621 760
622 761
623 762
624 763
625 764
626 765
627 766
628 767
629 768
630 769
631 770
632 771
633 772
634 773
635 774
636 775
637 776
638 777
639 778
640 779
641 780
642 781
643 782
644 783
645 784
646 785
647 786
648 787
649 788
650 789
651 790
652 791
653 792
654 793
655 794
656 795
657 796
658 797
659 798
660 799
661 800
662 801
663 802
664 803
665 804
666 805
667 806
668 807
669 808
670 809
671 810
672 811
673 812
674 813
675 814
676 815
677 816
678 817
679 818
680 819
681 820
682 821
683 822
684 823
685 824
686 825
687 826
688 827
689 828
690 829
691 830
692 831
693 832
694 833
695 834
696 835
697 836
698 837
699 838
700 839
701 840
702 841
703 842
704 843
705 844
706 845
707 846
708 847
709 848
710 849
711 850
712 851
713 852
714 853
715 854
716 855
717 856
718 857
719 858
720 859
721 860
722 861
723 862
724 863
725 864
726 865
727 866
728 867
729 868
730 869
731 870
732 871
733 872
734 873
735 874
736 875
737 876
738 877
739 878
740 879
741 880
742 881
743 882
744 883
745 884
746 885
747 886
748 887
749 888
750 889
751 890
752 891
753 892
754 893
755 894
756 895
757 896
758 897
759 898
760 899
761 900
762 901
763 902
764 903
765 904
766 905
767 906
768 907
769 908
770 909
771 910
772 911
773 912
774 913
775 914
776 915
777 916
778 917
779 918
780 919
781 920
782 921
783 922
784 923
785 924
786 925
787 926
788 927
789 928
790 929
791 930
792 931
793 932
794 933
795 934
796 935
797 936
798 937
799 938
800 939
801 940
802 941
803 942
804 943
805 944
806 945
807 946
808 947
809 948
810 949
811 950
812 951
813 952
814 953
815 954
816 955
817 956
818 957
819 958
820 959
821 960
822 961
823 962
824 963
825 964
826 965
827 966
828 967
829 968
830 969
831 970
832 971
833 972
834 973
835 974
836 975
837 976
838 977
839 978
840 979
841 980
842 981
843 982
844 983
845 984
846 985
847 986
848 987
849 988
850 989
851 990
852 991
853 992
854 993
855 994
856 995
857 996
858 997
859 998
860 999
861 1000
862 1001
863 1002
864 1003
865 1004
866 1005
867 1006
868 1007
869 1008
870 1009
871 1010
872 1011
873 1012
874 1013
875 1014
876 1015
877 1016
878 1017
879 1018
880 1019
881 1020
882 1021
883 1022
884 1023
885 1024
886 1025
887 1026
888 1027
889 1028
890 1029
891 1030
892 1031
893 1032
894 1033
895 1034
896 1035
897 1036
898 1037
899 1038
900 1039
901 1040
902 1041
903 1042
904 1043
905 1044
906 1045
907 1046
908 1047
909 1048
910 1049
911 1050
912 1051
913 1052
914 1053
915 1054
916 1055
917 1056
918 1057
919 1058
920 1059
921 1060
922 1061
923 1062
924 1063
925 1064
926 1065
927 1066
928 1067
929 1068
930 1069
931 1070
932 1071
933 1072
934 1073
935 1074
936 1075
937 1076
938 1077
939 1078
940 1079
941 1080
942 1081
943 1082
944 1083
945 1084
946 1085
947 1086
948 1087
949 1088
950 1089
951 1090
952 1091
953 1092
954 1093
955 1094
956 1095
957 1096
958 1097
959 1098
960 1099
961 1100
962 1101
963 1102
964 1103
965 1104
966 1105
967 1106
968 1107
969 1108
970 1109
971 1110
972 1111
973 1112
974 1113
975 1114
976 1115
977 1116
978 1117
979 1118
980 1119
981 1120
982 1121
983 1122
984 1123
985 1124
986 1125
987 1126
988 1127
989 1128
990 1129
991 1130
992 1131
993 1132
994 1133
995 1134
996 1135
997 1136
998 1137
999 1138
1000 1139
1001 1140
1002 1141
1003 1142
1004 1143
1005 1144
1006 1145
1007 1146
1008 1147
1009 1148
1010 1149
1011 1150
1012 1151
1013 1152
1014 1153
1015 1154
1016 1155
1017 1156
1018 1157
1019 1158
1020 1159
1021 1160
1022 1161
1023 1162
1024 1163
1025 1164
1026 1165
1027 1166
1028 1167
1029 1168
1030 1169
1031 1170
1032 1171
1033 1172
1034 1173
1035 1174
1036 1175
1037 1176
1038 1177
1039 1178
1040 1179
1041 1180
1042 1181
1043 1182
1044 1183
1045 1184
1046 1185
1047 1186
1048 1187
1049 1188
1050 1189
1051 1190
1052 1191
1053 1192
1054 1193
1055 1194
1056 1195
1057 1196
1058 1197
1059 1198
1060 1199
1061 1200
1062 1201
1063 1202
1064 1203
1065 1204
1066 1205
1067 1206
1068 1207
1069 1208
1070 1209
1071 1210
1072 1211
1073 1212
1074 1213
1075 1214
1076 1215
1077 1216
1078 1217
1079 1218
1080 1219
1081 1220
1082 1221
1083 1222
1084 1223
1085 1224
1086 1225
1087 1226
1088 1227
1089 1228
1090 1229
1091 1230
1092 1231
1093 1232
1094 1233
1095 1234
1096 1235
1097 1236
1098 1237
1099 1238
1100 1239
1101 1240
1102 1241
1103 1242
1104 1243
1105 1244
1106 1245
1107 1246
1108 1247
1109 1248
1110 1249
1111 1250
1112 1251
1113 1252
1114 1253
1115 1254
1116 1255
1117 1256
1118 1257
1119 1258
1120 1259
1121 1260
1122 1261
1123 1262
1124 1263
1125 1264
1126 1265
1127 1266
1128 1267
1129 1268
1130 1269
1131 1270
1132 1271
1133 1272
1134 1273
1135 1274
1136 1275
1137 1276
1138 1277
1139 1278
1140 1279
1141 1280
1142 1281
1143 1282
1144 1283
1145 1284
1146 1285
1147 1286
1148 1287
1149 1288
1150 1289
1151 1290
1152 1291
1153 1292
1154 1293
1155 1294
1156 1295
1157 1296
1158 1297
1159 1298
1160 1299
1161 1300
1162 1301
1163 1302
1164 1303
1165 1304
1166 1305
1167 1306
1168 1307
1169 1308
1170 1309
1171 1310
1172 1311
1173 1312
1174 1313
1175 1314
1176 1315
1177 1316
1178 1317
1179 1318
1180 1319
1181 1320
1182 1321
1183 1322
1184 1323
1185 1324
1186 1325
1187 1326
1188 1327
1189 1328
1190 1329
1191 1330
1192 1331
1193 1332
1194 1333
1195 1334
1196 1335
1197 1336
1198 1337
1199 1338
1200 1339
1201 1340
1202 1341
1203 1342
1204 1343
1205 1344
1206 1345
1207 1346
1208 1347
1209 1348
1210 1349
1211 1350
1212 1351
1213 1352
1214 1353
1215 1354
1216 1355
1217 1356
1218 1357
1219 1358
1220 1359
1221 1360
1222 1361
1223 1362
1224 1363
1225 1364
1226 1365
1227 1366
1228 1367
1229 1368
1230 1369
1231 1370
1232 1371
1233 1372
1234 1373
1235 1374
1236 1375
1237 1376
1238 1377
1239 1378
1240 1379
1241 1380
1242 1381
1243 1382
1244 1383
1245 1384
1246 1385
1247 1386
1248 1387
1249 1388
1250 1389
1251 1390
1252 1391
1253 1392
1254 1393
1255 1394
1256 1395
1257 1396
1258 1397
1259 1398
1260 1399
1261 1400
1262 1401
1263 1402
1264 1403
1265 1404
1266 1405
1267 1406
1268 1407
1269 1408
1270 1409
1271 1410
1272 1411
1273 1412
1274 1413
1275 1414
1276 1415
1277 1416
1278 1417
1279 1418
1280 1419
1281 1420
1282 1421
1283 1422
1284 1423
1285 1424
1286 1425
1287 1426
1288 1427
1289 1428
1290 1429
1291 1430
1292 1431
1293 1432
1294 1433
1295 1434
1296 1435
1297 1436
1298 1437
1299 1438
1300 1439
1301 1440
1302 1441
1303 1442
1304 1443
1305 1444
1306 1445
1307 1446
1308 1447
1309 1

ASPR III. 150	Offa weold Ongle	Widsith 11. 35-44
Langebek II. 305	Uffo, son of Wermundus	Thomæ Ghysmer
Fl. W. p. 251	Offa, son of Wermund	Mercian gen. n.d.
Sim D II. 366	Offa, ancestor of Penda	n.d.
Fl. W. I. 10	Offa, son of Æðelfrith of Northumbria	ca. 595
Fl. W. p. 254	Offa, son of Æthelfrith	Northumbrian gen. n.d.
Fl. W. p. 268	Offa, son of Æthelfrith	Deiran gen. 593
Nennius para. 57	Offa, son of Ethelfrid	Bernician gen. n.d.
Sim D II. 374	Offa, son of Eathelfridus	n.d.
Sim D II. 390	Offa, son of Athelfrith	n.d.
ASChr E	Offa, son of Æðelfrið, driven out	617
Sweet p. 179	Offa sighering	de regibus orientalium seaxonum n.d.
Fl. W. p. 250	Offa, son of Sighere	
Fl. W. p. 263	Offa, son of Sighere made king	East Saxon gen. n.d.
Sweet p. 179	offa bedcing	de regibus orientalium seaxonum n.d.
Fl. W. p. 250	Offa, son of Bedca	East Saxon gen. n.d.
ASChr BC	Offa, ancestor of Penda	gen. 626
Fl. W. I. 15	Offa, ancestor of Penda	gen. 627
Jacobsen & Moltke no. 115	ufii (runic)	n.d.
BCS 32	Ofa princeps	Wulfhere, king of Mercia 674?
BCS 32	Ofa (2)	Wulfhere, king of Mercia 674?
BCS 101	Oba	King Ini 699
LVD p. 2	Ofa	Nomina Regum vel Ducum (silver) n.d.
LVD p. 9	Ofa	Nomina Abbatum (gold) n.d.
LVD p. 24	Offa	Nomina Clericorum (silver) n.d.
LVD p. 25	Offa	Nomina Clericorum (gold) n.d.
LVD p. 26	Ofa	Nomina Clericorum (gold) n.d.
LVD p. 34	Offa	Nomina Monachorum (gold) n.d.
LVD p. 38	Ofa	Nomina Monachorum (silver) n.d.
LVD p. 41	Ofa	Nomina Monachorum (gold) n.d.

1

2

14.000

1

1

1

1

1

1.00

14.00

1.000

14.00

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1.00

LVD p. 42	Ofa	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
BCS 108	Oba	King Ini	704
Whitelock 1955, p. 449 (no. 63)	Offa, king of East Saxons	King Offa of Essex ca. 704 x 709	
BCS 123	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Essex 704 x 709	
BCS 123A	Offa rex Merciorum	Another form of BCS	123
BCS 123B	Offa rex Merciorum	A third form of BCS	123
BCS 116	Offa...rex Anglorum subregulus	Æthelweard	706
Fl. W. I. 46	Offa, rex Orientalium Saxonum,retires to Rome	708	
W. Malm p. 99	Offa king of Essex rules a short time, goes to Rome	709	
ASChr. ABCDE	Offa goes to Rome	709, 708C	
W. Malm. p. 99	Offa, filius Sigheri, k. of East Saxons	709	
BCS 79	Offa, rex Mercioram	Northgide	n.d.
BCS 125	rex Offa	King Kenred	709
BCS 125	Offa...Orientalium Anglorum gubernator	King Kenred	709
BCS 126	Offa rex	Letter of Pope Constantine	709
BCS 131	Offa, rex Orientalium Anglorum	Bishop Egwine	714
BCS 130	Offa	Bishop Ecgwine	714
BCS 137	Oba minister	King Æthilbald	716 x 717
BCS 138	Oua	King Æthelbald	716 x 717
BCS 163	Oba minister	King Æthelbald	716 x 743
BCS 164	Oba	King Æthilbald	716 x 743
BCS 153	Offa	King Æðelbald 723, 729, 735, or 740	Nov. 24
BCS 146	Oua	Æthilbold	718 x 727
BCS 157	Oba comes	King Æthilbalth	723 x 737
BCS 149	Oba	King Æthelbald	Oct. 29, 732 or 733
BCS 150	Oban	King Æthilbald	Oct. 29, 732 or 733
BCS 152	Oba	King Ethilbald	734
BCS 154	Oba	King Æthilbalt	736
BCS 162	Ofa patricius	Council of Clovesho	742
BCS 168	Ova suffragator	Hilla	744
Thorpe DA p. 31	Oban	K. Aeðelbald	747

BCS 177	Obani ducis	King Æthilbald	May 748
Sim D II. 39	Offa, son of Aldfrid, takes refuge	750	
Sim D I. 48	Offa flees to body of St. Cuthbert	ca. 750	
ASChr ABC	Offa, ancestor of Offa	755 gen.	
Æthelweard p. 25	Offa, ancestor of King Offa of Mercia	755 gen.	
ASChr.	Offa receives Mercian kingdom	755	
Fl. W. I. 56	Offa succeeds to Mercian throne	755	
Nennius para. 60	Offa, son of Thingferth	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Sweet p. 170	Offa ðincfri(ð)ing	Item Mercna	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 266	Offa, son of Thincferth	Mercian gen. 755	
Æthelweard p. 24	Offa succeeds to kingdom of Mercia	755	
Sweet p. 171	Offa rex beornredum tyrannum bello superavit	756	
BCS 183	Offa...regno Merciorum	Eanberht of Hwicce	ca. 757
Sim D II. 369	Offa, a very powerful king (of Mercia)	n.d.	
W. Malm pp. 79, 84	Offa succeeds to kingdom	757	
Sim D II. 41	Offa wins kingdom of Mercia	757	
Sim D I. 353	ditch of King Offae (fossa regis Offae)	n.d.	
W. Malm pp. 84, 95	Offa subjects E. Anglia to himself	post 757	
W. Malm p. 105	Egbrihtus flees to Offa, King of Mercia	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 109	Offa rege Merciorum founds English school at Rome	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 93	Offae regi Merciorum in letter from Charlamagne	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 118	Edburgae filiae Offae regis Merciorum	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1474	Offo	St. G. (n.50)	766
W. Malm p. 41	Offam regem Merciorum at Battle of Bensington	ca. 777	
W. Malm p. 73	Alcuin's letter to Offam regem Merciorum	n.d.	
W. Malm pp. 84, 98, 262	Offa rex Merciorum	post 757	
W. Malm pp. 85, 88	rex Offa est. archbishopric at Lichfield	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 86	Offae plunders Malmesbury	n.d.	

W. Malm pp. 43, 91	Offa marries his daughter to Brihtric	ca. 784
W. Malm p. 92	regem Offam quarrels with Charlemagne	n.d.
BCS 220	Offani regis Merciorum	Abbot Ceolfriht 757 x 775
BCS 219	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 757 x 775
BCS 218	Offa...rex Merciorum	Aldred of Hwicce 757 x 775
BCS 187	Offa rex Merciorum	Eanberht, Uhtred & Aldred 759
BCS 188	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 759 x 764
BCS 189	rege Offan	King Eadbert of Kent 761?
BCS 195	Offa, rex Merciorum	Offa of Mercia 764
BCS 205	Offa...Merciorum rex	Uhtred of Hwicce 764 x 775
BCS 196	Offa rex Merciorum	King Ecgberht of Kent 765
BCS 196	Uba	King Ecgberht of Kent 765
BCS 197	Offa rex Merciorum	King Alduulf of Sussex n.d.
BCS 260	Uba	King Egcbert of Kent 765 x 791
BCS 201	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 767
BCS 202	Offa...rex Merciorum	Uhtred of Hwicce 767
BCS 202	Offani regis Merciorum	Uhtred 767
BCS 246	Offa...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 769 x 785
BCS 203	(Offa...rex Me)rciorum	Uhtred of Hwicce 770
BCS 203	Offani regis Merciorum	Uhtred 770
BCS 204	Offa...rex Merciorum	Uhtred of Hwicce 770
BCS 204	Offanus rex Merciorum	Uhtred 770
BCS 206	Offa	King Osmund of Sussex 770
Sim D II. 44	K. Offa of Mercia subdues Hesting	771
BCS 207	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 772
BCS 208	Offa Rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia Aug. 15, 772
BCS 209	Offa rex	King Offa of Mercia 772
BCS 210	Offa rex	King Offa of Mercia 772
BCS 211	Offa rex	King Ethelbert of Sussex n.d.
BCS 270	Offa regi Merciorum	Charlemagne 772 x 795
BCS 213	Offa rex Anglorum	King Offa of the Angles 774

BCS 214	Offa rex totius Anglorum	King Offa of the Angles 774
BCS 215	Offa Rex	King Offa 774
BCS 216	Offa rex Anglorum	King Offa 774
BCS 226	Offa...rex Anglorum	King Offa of the Angles 775 x 778
BCS 221	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia Feb. 2, 776
Æthelweard p. 25	Offa wages war	776
ASChr. ABCDE	Cynewulf & Offa fought near Bensington	777
BCS 222	Offa, filius Thingfrith, rex Merc.	King Offa 777
BCS 222	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 777
BCS 223	Offa...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 777
BCS 227	Ūba	King Ecgberht of Kent 778
BCS 227	Ubba	King Ecgberht of Kent 778
BCS 232	Offa rex Marcensium	Uhtred of Hwice 778 x 779
Annales Cambriæ p. 10	Offa, (rege Saxonum)	778
Fl. W. I. 59	Offa fights Cynewulf at Bensington	778
BCS 231	Offa...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 778 x 779
BCS 229	Offa...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 779
BCS 230	Offa...rex Mercensium	King Offa of Mercia 779
BCS 233	Offa...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 779
BCS 234	Offa...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia 730 (for 780)
BCS 847 (234B)	OFFA...rex Merciorum	King Offa 780
BCS 235	Offa...rex Mercensium	King Offa of Mercia Sept. 22, 780
BCS 236	Offa...rex Mercensium	King Offa of Mercia Sept. 22, 780
BCS 237	Offa...rex Merciorum	Duke Oslac of Sussex 780
BCS 1334	Offa...rex Merciorum	Duke Oslac 780
BCS 239	Offa...rex	King Offa of Mercia 781
BCS 240	Offa...rex Anglorum	King Offa of Mercia 781
BCS 241	Offa rex Merciorum	Bishop Heathored 781
BCS 241	Offano rege Merciorum	Bp. Heathored 781
Annales Cambriæ p. 10	Offa	784
BCS 244	Offa	King Offa of Kent (?) 784

BCS 245	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	785
BCS 247	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	785
ASChr	Offa chooses Hygebryht bishop		785
Fl. W. I. 61	Offa rege Merciorum chooses Hygebriht bishop		785
ASChr	Offan cinge		785
BCS 248	Offa rex Mertiorum	King Offa of Mercia	786
BCS 271	Offa...rex Merciorum	Abbot Beonna	786 x 796
BCS 250	Offa rex Merciorum	Legates George & Theophylact	787
ASChr.	Brihtric marries Offa's d. Eadburg		787
Fl. W. I. 62	Offa marries his daughter to King Brihtric		787
BCS 251	Offa...rex	King Offa of Mercia	787
BCS 252	Offa Rex	Duke Berthuald (795 for)	788
BCS 253	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	788
BCS 254	Offa rex Merc.	King Offa of Mercia	788
BCS 255	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	789
BCS 255	Ubba	King Offa of Mercia	789
BCS 256	Offan...Merciorum regis	Bp. Heathored	789
BCS 257	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	789
KCD 154	offa myrcena kining	Offa	789
Annals SN. p. 128	Brychtric marries daughter of Offa		789
BCS 259	Offa rex Anglorum	King Offa of Mercia April 12, 790	
BCS 261	Offae regis Anglorum	Duke Aldwlf of Sussex (711 for)	791
BCS 262	Offa rex Merciorum	Duke Aldwlf of Sussex ca. 791	
BCS 263	Offa rex	King Offa of Mercia	791
BCS 272	Offa rex Anglorum	King Offa	791 x 796
BCS 273	Offa...rex	King Offa	791 x 796
BCS 264	Offa rex	King Offa of Mercia (795 for) May 4, 792	
BCS 849	Offa...rex Merciorum	Synod at Clolfesho	792
Sim D II. 54	King Offa gives daughter Elfred to King Ethelred		792
BCS 848 (263B)	OFFA rex Merciorum	King Offa	792
BCS 849 (264B)	OFFA rex Merciorum	King Offa May 4, 792	

Aethelweard p. 27	Offa orders execution of King Aethelburht	792	
ASChr	Offa Myrcna cyning orders Aethelbriht beheaded	792	
Fl. W. I. 63	Offa puts Aelberht to death	793	
Fl. W. p. 252	Offa, King of Mercia	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 262	King Offa, slays king Beorna	East Angle gen.	793
BCS 265	OFFA rex Anglorum	King Offa of Mercia May 26 (790 for)	793
BCS 267	OFFA rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	793
BCS 268	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	793
BCS 269	Offa rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	793
BCS 274	Ubba	King Offa of Mercia	793 x 796
BCS 274	Offa rex	King Offa of Mercia	793 x 796
ASChr.	Offa cing dies	794	
Annals SN pp. 128-9	Offa, rex Merciorum, kills Aethelbriht	794	
BCS 275	OFFA...rex Merciorum	King Offa of Mercia	n.d.
Finberg 1964 no. 397	OFFA, King of the Mercians	Offa	793 x 800
Fl. W. I. 63	Offa regi Merciorum dies	794	
BCS 279	patris mei Offan	King Egeferth of Mercia	796
ASChr. DE	Offa Myrcna cing dies	796	
Annals SN p. 129	Offa, perfidus rex Merciorum, dies	796	
Sim D II. 58	Offa, King of Mercia, dies	796	
BCS 281	a glorioso Cffani genituri	King Ecgfrid of Mercia	796
W. Malm p. 93	Offae crowns his son Egfrith king	796	
Annales Cambriae p. 11	Offa rex Merciorum	796	
Grueber p. 5	OBA, moneyer of Coenwulf	796 x 822	
Abser p. 12	Offa, who ordered a great wall constructed	n.d.	
Sim D II. 66	Offa, King of Mercia, who built a wall	802	
BCS 287	rex Offa	King Kenulf of Mercia Letter	798
BCS 288	Offa	Letter of Pope Leo III	798
BCS 291	Offa regem Merciorum	Council of Clovesho	798

BCS 293	Offa rex	King Coenuulf of Mercia 799
BCS 294	Rex Offa	King Cenulph 799
BCS 201	Offa...rex Merciorum	Pilheard's endorsement 799 x 802
BCS 201	Offani	Pilheard's endorsement 799 x 802
Förstemann col. 1209	Uffo	P. V. 742 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offo	P. III. 517 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Uffo	Wg. Tr. C. 19, 276, n.d. 316, 381
Förstemann col. 1209	Uffa	Wg. Tr. C. 201 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offo	Wg. Tr. C. 357, 385, n.d. 415, 469, 472
Förstemann col. 1209	Uffo	Ms. sec. 11 (n.27) n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offo	Mchb. sec. 8, 9 n.d. (n.37, 835)
Förstemann col. 1209	Offo	Laur. repeatedly n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbi	Wg. Tr. C. 485 n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbi	Frek. n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Upi	MG II. 230 n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbis (gen.)	Cr. II. a. 54 (sec. 11) n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbo	Wg. Tr. C. 467, 477 n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbo	Frek. n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbo	Hzb n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Opo	MG II. 359 n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Oppo	MG II. 172 n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Offo	P. XIV. 80 n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Offo	P. XV. 529 n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Offa	Massmann Libel. Aur. Aur. p. 87 etc. n.d.
Saxo VII. 300	Ubbe, Frisian champion, ravages Jutland	n.d.
Saxo VIII. 317	Ubbe the Frisian slays 25 Swedish champions	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 297	Ubbi enn friski	Sögubrot af fornkonungum chap. 8
Keary I. 34, 36, 40, 70, 73	Oba, moneyer of Coenwulf	fl. 800 x 825
BCS 301	Offa rex	King Ceneuulf (791 for) 801
BCS 301	Comiti Suo Nomina Ufa	King Ceneuulf (791 for) 801

Sim D II. 66	Eadburgam, daughter of Mercian King Offa	802
Sim D II. 66	Offa, King of Mercia, who built a wall	802
BCS 310	Offa rex Merciorum	Council of Clofesho 12 Oct. 803
Thorpe DA p. 72	Offa rex Merciorum	Æðelheard 803
BCS 311	Offa rex Merciorum	Council of Clofesho 12 Oct. 803
Grueber pp. 1, 6	Oba, moneyer of Ecgbearht	802 x 839
Grueber p. 9	Oba, moneyer of Baldred	807 x 825
BCS 327	Offa rex Merciorum	King Cynulf 808
BCS 332	rex Offa	Archbp. Uulfred 21 Apr. 811
BCS 380	Oba	Archbishop Wulfred 824 for 834
Förstemann col. 1209	Offa (Otto, Dr. n. 471)	Schn. 827
BCS 404	Oba minister	Eadwald n.d.
ASChr	Offa had before exiled Ecgbriht	836
Fl. W. I. 69	Offa rex Merciorum had previously expelled Ecgbrihtus, King of Wessex	836
Langebek I. 229	Vbbi, son of Lothbroch	Annal. Esrom. 856
BCS 501	Ofa	Will of Ealzburg n.d.
BCS 501	Ofe	Will of Ealzburg n.d.
BCS 507	Oba	King Æðelberht of Wessex 863
Saxo IX. 371	Ubbe, son of Ragnar	n.d.
Saxo IX. 374	Ubbe claims the throne of Denmark	n.d.
Gertz I. 16	Ubbo joins brothers in attacking France	Chronicon Roskildense n.d.
Gertz I. 169	Vbbi, son of Regner lotbroki, conquers Noruegia, kills King Ella in North-umbria, martyrs Edmundus	Reges Danorum n.d.
Heimskringla III. 15	Ubbe Akason	Harallz Saga Harfagra chap. 15 ca. 870
BCS 535	regum Merciorum...Offan	King Burhed of Mercia 872
BCS 538	Oba m	King Æðelwulf of Wessex 874
BCS 557	Ufa	King Ælfred n.d.
KCD 1065	Vbba minister	King Æðelred of Mercia 888

BCS 585	Uffa minister	Earl Ordlafe	n.d.
BCS 590	Uffa minister	Bp. Denewulf	900
BCS 590	Uffa minister	Bp. Denewulf	900
BCS 589	Uffa minister	King Eadward	901
BCS 595	Uffa minister	King Eadward	901
BCS 611	Uffa minister	Bp. Denewulf	904
BCS 620	Uffa minister	King Eadward	909
BCS 621	Uffa minister	King Eadward	909
BCS 622	Uffa clericus	King Eadward	909
BCS 623	Uffa minister	King Eadward	909
BCS 624	Uffa minister	King Eadward	909
BCS 626	Uffa minister	King Eadward	909
BCS 629	Uffa minister	King Eadward	ca.910
BCS 632	Offa rex Merciorum	Æðelfled of Mercia (878 for)	916
BCS 648	Uffa	King Æðelstan	925 x 941
Förstemann Col. 1209	Offo	H. (n.146)	926
KCD 722	ðæs swurdes ðe Offa cyng ahte	Æðelstan Æðeling	n.d.
Fn. col. 14 7 1	Ubo	Mab. (n.137)	950
Fornaldar Sögur II. 98	Ūfi, son of Herbrand hinn höfuðmikli	þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar chap. 20	
BCS 1008	Offe mine suster sone	Will of Bishop Theodred	n.d.
BCS 1023	Uffa minister	King Eadred	958
BCS 1036	Uffa minister	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1037	Uffa minister	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1043	Uffa	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1320	Offa cyng	Calendar of Worcester Lands	n.d.
BCS 1320	Offa cyng (of Essex?)	Calendar of Worcester Lands	n.d.
BCS 1351	rex Offa	King Eadgar (951 for)	959
BCS 1048	rex Offa	King Eadgar (951 for)	959
BCS 1050	a regibus Offa	King Eadgar	Apr. 1, 959
KCD 493	Uua the Hwede uice comes Warwichiae	Uua	962
BCS 1135	Offa rex Merciorum	King Eadgar	28 Dec. 964
BCS 1228	Offa	King Eadgar	15 Mar. 969 (968 for)
BCS 1264	Offa...regibus	King Eadgar, May 15,	969 or 970
BCS 1297	Uffa	King Eadgar	973

Grueber pp. 201, 234	Ofe, moneyer of Æthelræd II	979 x 1016	
Grueber pp. 201, 215-6	Oban, moneyer of Æthelræd II	979 x 1016	
KCD 672	praedecessor meus Offa	Æðelred	990
ASPR VI. 7	Offa	Maldon 1.5	991
KCD 696	Offa rex Merciorum (mention)	Æðelred	996
KCD 1304	Offa, rex Merciorum (mention)	Æðelred	1007
Fms I. 110	Ubbi Ingjaldsson	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 1209	Uffo	Hf. II. 152	ca. 1020
Gertz II. 205ff	dominus Vbbo ruled a year	Exordium Monasterii Caræ Insulæ	n.d.
Fn. col. 1471	Ubbe	Lc. (n.211)	1068
Nielsen p. 102	Ubbo	Bråv 11th c.	
Fl. W. II. 8	ref. to Mercian King Offa	1070	
Gertz I. 373	Vbbo, son of Sven Estridson	Comp. Saxonis XI. 4	
Gertz I. 392	Vbbo allows Nicholas to rule	Comp. Saxonis XII. 7	
Gertz I. 131	Ubbo, an ally of Magnus	Sven Aggonis chap. 13	
Gertz I. 396	Vbbo prefectus rouses k. Nicholaus vs Kanutus	Comp. Saxonis XIII. 5	
Gertz I. 404	Vbbo is hanged by Eric	Comp. Saxonis XIII. 10	
Ellis DB II. 190	Offa	Sussex 23	1088
Ellis DB II. 190	Offa liber homo commend. Stigandi	Suff. 434b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 190	Offo teinus Stigandi	Norf. 186	1088
Ellis DB II. 360	Offa	Suff. 446b.	1088
Orkneyinga Saga p. 201	Ufi	fl. 1154	

PLACE NAMES

BCS 61	obanleighe	Baldred of Mercia	681
BCS 125	Offeham	King Kenred	709
KCD iii 376	Offepole	Coenræd	709
BCS 130	Vffaham	Bishop Ecgwine	714
KCD 1041	Ofneham	Æðeluulf of Kent	832
BCS 779	Offahames gemere	King Eadmund	942
BCS 912	Offanlege	Will of Æðelgiva	944 x 946
BCS 883	Offan pol	King Eadred	949
KCD iii 461	Oban treow	Bp. Oswald	963
BCS 1321	offeham	Rochester Bridge	n.d.
BCS 1322	offaham	Rochester Bridge	n.d.

Sim D I. 173	Offedene	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offanwang	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offinbach	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offenheim	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1209	Offunwilari	n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Uffanhusan	n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Uffenleva	n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Offensegal	n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Offenstein	n.d.
Fn. col. 1474	Offonthorof	n.d.
Nielsen p. 102	Ubberup	n.d.
Nielsen p. 102	Ubberød	n.d.
Rygh p. 269	Ubberud	n.d.
Rygh p. 269	Ubberod	n.d.
KCD 789	æt offaham	Godric 1038 x 1050
Ekwall p. 332	Offa's Dyke	(Offedich 1184 p)
Ekwall p. 332	Offchurch Wa	(Ofechirch 1043 Ch)
Ekwall p. 332	Offenham Wo	(Offeham 709, Uffaham 714 BCS 125, 130)
Ekwall p. 332	Offham Sx	(Offahames gemære 942-6 BCS 779)
Ekwall p. 332	Offington Sx	(Ofintune DB Offentun ca1200)
Ekwall p. 332	Offley, Great & Little Hrt	(Offanlege BCS 812)
Ekwall p. 322	Offton Sf	(Offetuna DB)
Ekwall p. 332	Offwell D	(Offfewille DB, Uffewill 1230 P)
Ekwall p. 337	Ovenden YW	(Ovinden 1246 FF)
Ekwall p. 462	Uffington Brk	(Uffentun BCS 687)
Ekwall p. 462	Ufford NP	(Uffanwyrða gemære BCS 871)
Ekwall p. 462	Ufton Nervet Brk	(Offetune DB, Uffeton 1199 FF)
Ekwall p. 462	Uffington Li	(Offinton DB) 1088 (Uffintona 1114-16 RA) (Uffinton 1225 Ep) (Uffington 1254 Val)
Ekwall p. 462	Uffington Sa	(Ofitone DB) (Uffitun 1177 P) (Uffinton 1255 RH)
Gertz II. 264	Ubæthorp in Dyurse	ca. 1270

ÖHTHERE

-son of the Swedish King Ongenþēow
 -brother of Oneia

ON Öttarr

B 2380, 2394, 2612	Öhtere(s) (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2928, 2934	Öhteres (gen.)	n.d.	
Fn. col. 195	Autchar, bp of Cupua	n.d.	
Fn. col. 195	Auderius, bp of Cremona	380-391	
Starcke p. 78	Authari, chief of Langobardi	584	
Volsunga Saga p. 69	Otter, son of Breidmar	6th c.	
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	Paul. Diac. III. 16 etc.	
CPB I. 226-34	Ottarr heimski, Freya's lover	Hyndlo-liod passim	
CPB I. 188	Otr, guardian of Hniflunga treasure	Biarka-mal in Fornu 15	
Fant I. 2	Ottar Wendel Kraka	Langfedga-tal	n.d.
Fant I. 3	Otharus, son of eghil Vendilcraco	Cat. Reg. Sveciæ	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 10	Öttarr vendilkraka, father of Aðils at Uppsölum	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 4	
Fant. I. 5	otar, son of eghil wendilkrake	Frag. Cat. Svethice	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 31	Öttarr Vendil-Kraka Egilsson	Ynglinga Saga chap. 31	
Fms VIII. 2	Ottarr Vendilkraka	Gen.	n.d.
CPB I. 247-48	Öttarr vandil-kraka	Ynglinga-tal 93	
CPB II. 522	Öttarr Vendilkraca, son of Egill	Langfeðga-tal	n.d.
Or. Isl. I. 306.8	Öttarr, son of Egill Vendil-craca	Libellus Islandorum genealogy	
CPB II. 521	Ottars Vandils-kráko (gen.)	Flateybook I. 26	n.d.
Förstemann col. 5	Aecther	Pd. 653	
Fn. col. 195	Aptachar	Greg. Tur. X. 3	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Audchar	Pd. (n. 412)	690
Keary I. 25	Oter, moneyer to Offa	757 x 796	
Fn. col. 195	Autareni (gen.)	Farf. (n.67)	766
Förstemann col. 171	Aotahar	Ng.	769
Förstemann col. 171	Autchar	Ng.	775
Förstemann col. 171	Otheri	Ng.	791
CPB I. 226-34	Ottarr heimski	Hundlo-liod passim	
Wimmer IV. 37	Utar (runic)	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 171	?Hothar	Ng.	806
Fn. col. 195	Otheri	St. G. (n.198)	808

Fn. col. 195	Othar	St. G. (n.686)	814
Förstemann col. 171	Other	Ng.	817
Fn. col. 195	Otar	St. G. (n.312)	828
Fn. col. 195	Othari	St. G. (n.407)	849
Förstemann col. 171	Oteri	H. (n.87)	853
Fn. col. 195	Otheri	St. G. (n.446)	856
Fn. col. 195	Otheri	St. G. (n.461)	858
Förstemann col. 171	Autchar	Pol. Irm. p. 79	n.d.
Fn. col. 195	Otheri	St. G. (n.480etc.)	861 etc.
Förstemann col. 171	Authar	Pol. Irm. pp. 102, 104,	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Authar	Pol. R. p. 58	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Auther	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1433,	2232)
Förstemann col. 171	?Hauthar	Gr. diut. I. 341	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	?Hautar	Pol. Irm. p. 125	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Odheri	Frek	n.d.
Fn. col. 195	Othere, next to Otthere	MG	n.d.
Fn. col. 195	Autarinem, Autarenem	P. IV. 645	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Otheri	Wg. Tr. C. 301	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Otheri	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Othere	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Other	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Other	Pol. R. pp. 45, 55	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	d. Ch. I repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	P. V. often	
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	P. VII. 90	
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	P. VII. 413	
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	P. VIII. 144	
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	P. VIII. 344	
Förstemann col. 171	Authari	P. IX. 38	
Förstemann col. 171	Autharis	P. V. often	
Förstemann col. 171	Autari, Otarius	P. XI. 563	
Förstemann col. 171	Authar	P. III. 256	
Förstemann col. 171	Aucthari	P. VIII. 319f	
Förstemann col. 171	Othar	P. VI. 36	
Förstemann col. 171	Othere	P. VII. 392	
Förstemann col. 171	Other	P. VIII. 557	
Förstemann col. 171	Ouchar (autharis)	P. XI. 537	

Förstemann col. 171	Oddar	P. IX. 321	
Förstemann col. 5	Ohteri	Wg. Tr. C. 461	n.d.
Förstemann col. 5	Ohtheri	Wg. Tr. C. 279, 280	n.d.
Fn. col. 195	Othar	Ng. (n.490)	875
<u>Alfred's Orosius</u>	Ohthere, a Norwegian	King Ælfred ca.	880
Fn. col. 195	Othere	St. G. (n.617)	881
Fn. col. 195	Othere	St. G. (n.618 etc.)	882 etc.
Langebek II. 325	Otharus	Thomæ Gheysmer	n.d.
Fn. col. 195	Othar	St. G. (738)	892
Fn. col. 195	Othar	St. G. (n.793)	904
Gertz I. 303-5	Otharus, amator Sirithæ	Comp. Saxonis VII. 7	n.d.
Saxo VII. 271-3	Otharus, son of Ebb	n.d.	
Saxo VII. 274	Otharus, kills Ragnald, defeats Swedes	n.d.	
Fn. col. 195	Othari next to Otari	MG	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 282	Óttarr, jarl af Jotlandi	Egils Saga ok Asmundar chap. 6	
Egils Saga Einhenda	Óttarr, earl of Jotland	chap. 6	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 282	Óttarr, King of Hálogaland	Egils Saga ok Asmundar chap. 6	
Egils Saga Einhenda	Óttarr, King of Halogaland	chap. 6, 18.	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur III. 441	Óttarr, jarl of Bjarmaland	Halfdanar Saga Brünofotra chap. 3	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 253	Óttarr, brother of Ingjaldr	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 24	
Annals SN, p. 144	Ochter, pagan earl, killed	910	
ASChr. BCD	Danish earl Ohter slain	911	
ASChr. ABCD	Danish earl Ohter (BCD) Ohtor (A) arrives with ship army	914, 917 A, 915 C, D	
Fl. W. I. 121	Ohter, a count of the Danes	911	
Fl. W. I. 123	Ohtero, a pagan leader enters the Severn	915	
Sim D II. 93	Oter, earl, sacks Dublin	912	
Annales Cambriæ p. 17	Otter venit (in Brittaniæ)	913	
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Egilsson	Genealogies A. 12ca.	930
Njals Saga chap. 58	Ottar Egilsson	ca. 930	
Fms XI. 40, 45-9	Óttarr jarl á Gautland	935 x 985	
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Biarnarson Austreña	Landnama-boc II. 9.3 Genealogies B. 3 Thorsness Settlement 7.3 fl. ca. 940	
Fn. col. 195	Othar	St. G.	ca. 940

Egils Saga Skallagrims. chap. 78	Óttarr Bjarnarson	fl. ca. 940
Fms I. 286: II. 20-22	Óttarr Bjarnarson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Biarnarson	Laxdoela Saga 1.3
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Hvalró Hróallzson	Landnama-boc IV. 14.4 ca. 950
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Þorgeirsson Goða	Landnama-boc III. 18. 1
BCS 1104	OTHERI	King Eadgar 963
Heimskringla VI. 88	Óttarr, father of Hallfred the Skald	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 88 fl. ca. 970
Fms VIII. 172	Óttarr gasi or gassi	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Óttarr i Grimstungom	Vatzdoela Saga 37; 38-41; Vii 1-3
Or. Isl.	Óttarr i Grimstungom	Landnama-boc III. 5. 16
Fms VIII. 165-71, 254	Óttarr knerra	n.d.
Fms IX. 340, 419	Óttarr snækollr Snækollson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Þorvaldarson	Hallfred Saga chap. 1
Fms II. 1-6, 10-14	Óttarr Þorvaldsson	n.d.
CPB II. 150	Óttarr (the poet)	Sighvatís Lausa Visor
CPB II. 286	Óttarr (the poet)	Einar Sculason's Geisli
Fms IV. 5ff: V. 173-6, 234	Óttarr svartí, skald	n.d.
CPB II. 443	Óttarr Svarti	Skalda-tal fl. 985 x 1035
Fms XI. 185-91, 194-6	Óttarr svartí skald	Knytlingasaga 985 x 1035
Heimiskringla VII, passim	Óttarr Svarte	Olafs Saga Harallzsonar ens Helga 1015 x 1030
Heimskringla VI. 28	jarl Óttarr	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 28 ca. 995
Fms I. 131, 154	Óttarr jarl	ca. 1000
Fms III. 195	Óttarr jarl	ca. 1000
Fms X. 252	Óttarr jarl of Gautland	ca. 1000
Thorpe DA p. 630	Oter Dirlinges Sunu	Manumissions n.d.
Thorpe DA p. 640	Oteres Dyrtinges Sunu	Manumissions n.d.
Fms II. 54	Óttarr upplenzki	n.d.
Thorpe DA p. 646	Oter	Acquittance n.d.
CPB II. 445	Oðar keptr, poet of Knutr inn Ríki	fl. 1014 x 1035
Thorpe DA p. 617	Oter of Chertsey	Bp. Wulfstan post. 1066
Ellis DB II. 199	Otre	Dev. 105, 109, 109b. 110 twice Yorksh. 301 thric. 1088
Ellis DB II. 199	Otro	Shropsh 254 1088
Ellis DB II. 190	Oderus	Norf. 229 1088

256

272

254

18 

Page 52

2216

42

1.

1997

— 44 —

40

22

10

7

298

2. 4.

3

10

1

3.

3

1

4

...

•

1992

2.

10

100

10

10

...

10

10

10

22

Birch, Hyde Register	Otuerus	post 1106
Morkinskinna pp. 388-445	Óttarr birtingr	fl. ca. 1103 x 1139
Heimskringla XII. 30	Óttarr Birtingr	Sigurðar Saga Iorsalafara fl. 1130 x 1139
Fms X. 419	Óttarr birtingr	ca. 1130 x 1136
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 88ff	earl Óttarr	fl. 1128 x 1153
Ágrip af Nóregs Konunga Sogum, chap. 60	Óttarr birtingr	ca. 1140
Or. Isl.	Óttarr Baollr	Landnama-boc V. 7.7 Gen. A. 12
Heimskringla XIV. 1	Óttarr Balle	Sigurðar, Inga ok Eysteins Saga Haralldssonar ca. 1136
Njals Saga chap. 58	Óttarr balli	n.d.
Morkinskinna p. 414	Óttarr balli	Saga Haralds gilla ca.1136

PLACE NAMES

KCD iii 401	Otershaghe	Ælfred of Wessex,	n.d.
BCS 782	oteres hole	King Eadmund	943
BCS 1216	oter holan	King Eadgar	968
Dugdale, Mon. Angl. II. 323	Otores hol	King Eadgar	n.d.
Thorpe DA p. 649	æt Oteri	Acquittance	n.d.
BCS 1158	OTERBURNA	King Eadgar	n.d.
BCS 1160	Oterburnan	Boundaries of Chilcomb	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Óttars-staðer	Hallfred Saga chap. 3	
Or. Isl.	Óttars-staðer	Vatzdóela Saga vii. 3	
KCD 642	to Oterburnan	Æðelred	ca. 984
KCD 703	oteres ham	Æðelred	999
Earle pp. 239-40	otterburnan	Bishop Lyfing	1038
Förstemann col. 172	Ottersdorf		n.d.
Fn. col. 196	Otheresdorf		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Otheresheim		n.d.
Fn. col. 196	Autersheim		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Ottershova		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Othereshusir		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Otteresleba		n.d.
Fn. col. 196	Oderstetelebe		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Ottarloh		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Otterstat		n.d.
Förstemann col. 172	Ottereswag		n.d.

Fn. col. 44	Ohteresgo	n.d.	
Fn. col. 44	Ochtirosroth	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 510	Otterstad	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 71	Ottersbøl	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 71	Otterstorp	(Ottestrup)	n.d.
Nielsen p. 71	Othersløwe	(Utterslev)	n.d.
Ekwall p. 322	Netherhampton W	(Otherhampton 1208 Cur)	
Ekwall p. 331	?Oby Nf	(Othebei DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 336	?Otby Li	(Ote(s)bi DB, Ottebi c. 1115 Lis)	1088
Ekwall p. 336	Otter R. So	(BCS 1104 Othery)	
Ekwall p. 336	Otterford So	(Otriford 1225 Ass)	
Ekwall p. 336	Ottertton D	(Otritone DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 336	Mohun's Ottery D	(Otri DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 336	Ottery St. Mary D	(Otri Ottei DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 336	Upottery D	(Upoteri KCD 714)	
Ekwall p. 336	Venn Ottery D	(Fenotri 1156 ff P)	
Ekwall p. 336	Otterden K	(Otringedene DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 336	Otterham Co	(Otrham DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 322	Otterhampton So	(Otramestone DB, Oterhanton 1180 P)	
Ekwall p. 336	North Otterington YN	(Otrinnton DB)	1088
Rygh p. 193	Otterstad	Otterstadhum	1445
Rygh p. 193	Ottersrud	n.d.	
Rygh p. 193	Ottersrud	Othalsrud	1475
Rygh p. 193	Ottestad	(Ottrastadhum RB 183, 298)	n.d.
Rygh p. 193	Otterslij	n.d.	
Rygh p. 193	Otterstad	n.d.	
Rygh p. 193	Ottersnes	n.d.	
Rygh p. 193	Oddersland	Ottersland	1593
Rygh p. 193	Otterstad	Ottherstade	n.d.
Rygh p. 193	Ottestad	(Ottherstadt DN X. 799)	n.d.
Rygh p. 193	Otterstad		
Rygh p. 193	Ostad	Ottstadt, Ottestadt	1590
Rygh p. 193	Ottersøen	n.d.	

ONELA
-King of the Swedes
-Son of Ongenþeow

ON A'li

CPB II. 426	Áli, a son of Oðin	Thulor 1. 146	
CPB II. 423	Áli, a famous sea king	Thulor 1. 1	
CPB II. 519	Áli, son of Dagr	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Gertz I. 313-5	?Olo Vegetus, son of Siward nephew of Harald, a sea king	Comp. Saxonis VII. 16	
B 2616	Onela	n.d.	
B 62, 2932	(On)elan, Onelan	n.d.	
CPB II. 405	Ali hinn Frækni attacks Ubba	Skida-rima 11. 285-6	
CPB II. 402	Áli hinn Frækni	Skida-rima 1. 160	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 298	Ali enn frekni	Sögubrot af fornkonungum chap. 8	
Langebek I. 154	OLI hinn FRACKER or FRECNE	Chron. Erics Regis	
Gertz I. 319	?Olo, rex Dania	Comp. Saxonis VIII. 3	
Gertz I. 162.2	Oly hin Frøkne	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie	
Gertz I. 168-16ff	Oli hinn Fregnæ, son of Haraldus	Reges Danorum	
Gertz I. 175.42	Oli hin frœcnæ	Nomina Regum Danorum	
Fn. col. 930	Oúnilas	Procop.	n.d.
Gertz I. 187.15	Oly	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie	
Fn. col. 930	Hanila	Jord. 60	n.d.
Fn. col. 747	Hanala, Hennala	Jord. 5	n.d.
Naumann p. 18	Anala, patriarch of the Geats	Iord. 65.4	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 260	Ala konung slain by Starkaðar	Nornagests þattr chap. 8	
Heimskringla I. 29	King Ali at Upsala	Ynglinga Saga chap. 29	
Heimskringla I. 33	Ali Upplendinga-Konungr	Ynglinga Saga chap. 33	
CPB I. 80	Áli rode Hrafni to battle on the ice vs. Aðils	Kalfs-visa 1.7	
CPB I. 248	Aðils was the renowned enemy of Ála (gen.)	Ynglinga-tal	n.d.
CPB II. 9	Ála	Bragi's Shield Lay 11.66-7	
CPB I. 228	Áli, the mightiest of men	Hyndlo-liod 1.55	
Fn. col. 100	Anila, bp. of Tuy	572	
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	Pd. (n.357)	667
Förstemann col. 39	Alo	Pd. (n.423)	692

[illegible]

Liljegren no. 69	Ali (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 121	Ali, son of Jarl (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 188	Ali (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 590	Ala, father of Anuntr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1121	Ala (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1248	?Ela, son of Tusik (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1279	Ala (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1356	Ali, son of Svasitn (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1489	Ala (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1672	Ali, husband of Uþu (runic)	n.d.	
Naumann p. 18	Onla (runic)	Norw. 6 Sétvet	n.d.
Förstemann col. 182	Onila (fem.)	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 182	Onilo	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.31)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 83	Anuloni (dat.)	A. S. Mart. II	n.d.
Naumann p. 18	Anila, bishop of Tuy in Spain	n.d.	
Wimmer V. 14	Ali (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 8	Ala (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer V. 28	Ala (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 8	Ala (runic)	n.d.	
Naumann p. 18	Analo	n.d.	
Naumann p. 18	Anulo	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 63	Alj	St. P.	n.d.
Sweet LVD p. 159	?Ona	Nomina Clericorum	n.d.
Förstemann col. 63	Alius	R. p. 100	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anila	Sm.	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anilo	MG I. 47	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Analo	Laur. sec. 8 (n.412)	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Analo	MG II. 547	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anulo	Wg. Tr. C. 257, 292, 327, 330, 362, 471	
Fn. col. 100	Anulo	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.132, 694)	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anulo, Anul	MG 1. C.	
Fn. col. 100	Anelo	Dr. (n.693)	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Analus	MG II. 552	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anelus	Pol. R. p. 95	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anila (fem.)	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1020)	n.d.
Fn. col. 930	Hunilo	St. P.	n.d.
Forstemann col. 63	Alius, son of Alius	R. p. 100	n.d.

Figure 6

Förstemann col. 63	?Aelli	C. M. Mai	n.d.
Förstemann col. 63	?Eli	Laur. sec. 9 (n.726)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 63	?Elli	Wg. Tr. C. 268	n.d.
Förstemann col. 63	?Aellio	P. V. 103	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	P. III. 253	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	P. VI. 519	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	P. IX. 648	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	Pol. Irm. pp. 135, 177	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Alo	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Alo	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1360, 1369)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Alla	Sever. Sulpic	n.d.
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	P. VI. 519	n.d.
Fn. col. 100	Anolo	Lc. (n.17)	800
Förstemann col. 39	Allo	P. IX. 648	n.d.
Förstemann col. 63	Elli	Dr. (n.388)	819
Förstemann col. 39	Alo	R. (n.21)	821
Fn. col. 100	Anolo	Tr. W. (n.251)	830
Fn. col. 100	Analo	Tr. W. (n.151, 198)	830, 840
Fn. col. 100	Anulo	K. (n.101)	839
Fn. col. 100	Analo	St. G. (n.386)	843
Fornaldar Sögur II. 157	Áli Uppdala Kappi	Ketils Saga Hængs chap. 4	
Grettis Saga chap. 45	Ali, servant of Þorbjörn	ca. 880	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 339	Alius	Asmundar Saga Kappabana chap. 1	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 511	Áli, king of Álfheim	Illuga Saga Griðarfostra chap. 5	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 209	Áli, standard bearer	Göngu-Hrólfs Saga chap. 30	
Fn. col. 100	Anulo	MB (XIV.362)	927
Fms VIII. 403, 414	Áli Hallvarðsson	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Oli (al. Áli) Svarthaofðason	I. 639. 12	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Áli, father of Steinbjörn	I. 640.19	n.d.
Fn. col. 747	Henelo	St. M.	972
Ellis DB II. 12	Ala liber homo commend Mannio	Suff. 333	1088
Ellis DB II. 12	Ala commend. Mannio	Suff. 336	1088
Ellis DB II. 18	Alli	Northampt 223 Staff 250b	1088

[illegible]

Ellis DB II. 18	Alli huscarl R. E.	Buck 152	1088
Ellis DB II. 18	Alli teignus R. E.	Buck 145b Bedf. 217, 218b	1088
Ála Flekks Saga, passim	Ali, sonr Rikarðar Konungs af Englandi	n.d.	
Fn. col. 100	Annilo	Sax. (I.1.n.76) ca.	1100
Orkneyinga Saga p. 108	Áli	fl. ca.	1100
Morkinskinna p. 414	Ali, father of Þiostolfr	fl. ca.	1100
Heimskringla XV. 13	Ale Úskeyndr	Hakons Saga fl.ca. Herdibreiða chap. 13	1120

PLACE NAMES

Fn. col. 100	Enilingun	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 39	Alesleve	n.d.	
Fn. col. 100	Anolofeld	n.d.	
Fn. col. 100	Ennilshusa	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 39	Alleshusan	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1308	Álebäck	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1446	Ålstorp	n.d.	
Ekwall p. 7	Althorpe Li	(Aletorp DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 3	Ailby Li	(Alebi DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 4	Alby Nf	(Alabei, Alebei DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 5	Alethorpe Nf	(Alatorp DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 19	Aylesby Li	(Alesbi DB)	1088
Lindkvist p. 169	Alatorp Norf.	DB	1088
Lindkvist p. 168	Alabei, Alebei Norf.	DB	1088
Lindkvist p. 169	Alebi Li	DB	1088
Lindkvist p. 169	Aletorp Li	DB	1088
Rygh p. 4	Aalerud	n.d.	
Rygh p. 4	Alahol	n.d.	
Rygh p. 4	Aalerud	n.d.	
Rygh p. 4	Aalset	n.d.	
Rygh p. 4	Aalton	n.d.	
Rygh p. 4	Aalrust	n.d.	
Gertz I. 410.18 etc.	Aleburg(h), Alæburgis, Alburg	ca. 1020	
Fms XI. 353	Alaborg	Knytlingasaga ca.	1020
Gertz I. 454	Aleholm	1331	
Gertz I. 185	?Alemannia	Wilhelmi Abbatis gen. Regum Danorum	1020
Gertz II. 121.10ff	Eleholm in Blekingia	Chron. Arch. Lund.	1418

ONGENþEOW
 -King of the Swedes
 -father of Ohthere and Onela

ON Angantyr

B 2486	Ongenþeow	n.d.	
B 2924, 2951	Ongenðio, Ongenþio	n.d.	
B 2961	Ongenðiow	n.d.	
B 1968	Ongenþeoes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2387	Ongenðioes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2475	Ongenðeowes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2986	Ongenðio (dat.)	n.d.	
ASPR III 150	Sweon Ongentheow	Widsith 1.31	
ASPR III 153	Incgenðeow	Widsith 1.116	
ASChr ABC	Angeltheow, son of Anglian Offa	Mercian gen. 626	
Starcke p. 82	Danish King Ongendus	Willibrord 710	
Nennius para. 60	Ongen, son of Ossa	mercian gen.	n.d.
Æthelweard p. 25	Angeltheu, ancestor of Offa	755	
Saxo V. 205	Angantir, son of Arngrim	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 511	Angantýr, son of Arngrim	Hervarar Saga ok Heiðreks chap. 2	
CPB I. 161	Angantýr, son of Swafrlami	Hiamlar's Death Song 1.23	
CPB I. 230	Angantýr, son of Arngrim the berserker	Hyndlo-liod 1.84	
CPB I. 164	Angantýr, father of Hervaor	The Waking of Angantheow	
CPB I. 228	Angantýr, assoc. with Óttarr	Hyndlo-liod 1.33	
CPB II. 519	Angantýr Berserker	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 215ff	Angantýr, the berserker	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 14	
Saxo VI. 238	Angaterus, Anganturus, a rival with Helge for a maiden's hand	n.d.	
Saxo VI. 241	Angaterus slain by Starkad	n.d.	
Langebek I. 153	Anganturum	Chron Erics Regis	
Förstemann col. 1156	Aganteus	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 1156	Angatheus	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 1156	Angildeo	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 88	Angandeo	Dr. (n.343)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 88	Angandeo, Agadeo, Agandeo, Agantheo	P. I. 198	n.d.
ASChr ABC	Angeltheow, son of Offa I	mercian gen. 757	
Sim D II. 366	Ongeltheon	n.d.	

Fl. W. 250	?Angengeat, son of Offa I	Gen. Regum merciorum	n.d.
Sweet p. 170	?Angengeoting	mercian gen.	n.d.
Langebek I. ad 496	Angandeo brother to King Hemming	Gen. Stirpis Regiæ Dan.	n.d.
Langebek I. 503	Angandeo, brother to Hemming	Chron. Anschar.	811
Fornaldar Sögur II. 325	Angantýr, son of Greipr	Hromundar Saga Greipssonar	chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur I. 322	Angantýr, son of Heiðrekr	Hervarar Saga ok Heiðreks	chap. 7
CPB I. 349ff	Angantýr, ruler of the Goths	Hlod and Angantheow's lay	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 319	Angantýr, son of Hervör	Hervarar Saga ok Heiðreks	chap. 6
Fornaldar Sögur II. 99	Angantýr, son of Hermundr jarl af Gautland	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar	chap. 21
Fornaldar Sögur II. 124	Angantýr jarl	Friðþjófs Saga ens Froekna	chap. 5
Fornaldar Sögur III. 458	Angantýr, son of Sigurðr	Halfdanar Saga Brünuföstra	chap. 17
Fornaldar Sögur III. 443	Angantýr, jarl of Scotland	Halfdanar Saga Brünuföstra	chap. 5

ÖSLÄF
-a Danish warrior

ON Ásleifr

B 1148	Öslāf	n.d.
ASChr. ABC	ealdorman Oslaf slain, Oslac EF	568
Æthelweard p. 13	Oslaf, a Kentish Commander, killed	568
Fl. W. p. 254	Oslaf, son of Athelfrith	Northumbrian gen. n.d.
Fl. W. p. 268	Oslaf, son of Athelfrith	Deiran gen. 593
Nennius para. 61	Oslaph, son of Echun	Deiran gen. n.d.
Fl. W. I. 10	Oslaf, son of Athelfrith of Northumbria	ca. 595
Sim D II. 374	Oslaf, son of Ethelfridus	n.d.
Sim D II. 390	Oslaf, son of Athelfrith	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 83	Oslaue (Eormannræd's queen)	Halgan þe Restað ca. 610
ASChr E	Oslaf, son of Æðelfrīð, driven out	617
Fl. W. II. 384	Oslava, wife of Eormenred	Kentish gen. ca. 640
BCS 77	Oslauuo	Aeðelred, King of Mercia
Nennius	Oslaf, descendant of Alfwine	ca. 775
BCS 585	Oslaf (?Orlaf)	Earl Ordlaf n.d.
LVD p. 1	Oslaf	Nomina Regum vel Ducum, (gold) n.d.
Fn. col. 129	Oslaib	MG II. 144 n.d.
Fn. col. 129	Osleib	MG II. 167 n.d.
Förstemann col. 109	Oslef	Wg. Tr. C. 249 n.d.
Förstemann col. 109	Oslev	Lc. (n.52) 837
Grueber p. 102ff	Oslaf, moneyer of Æthelstan, et al.	925 x 1035
Or. Isl.	Ásleif þorgilsdotter	Landnama-boc V. 9.3, 9.6
Fms VIII. 274	Ásleif búandi	n.d.
Dipl. Isl. I. 172	aslath (Oslaf?)	Hislant Terra c. 1100
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 88, 116	Ásleif	fl. 1128

PLACE NAMES

BCS 348	Oslafeshlau	Council of Clofesho 825
Ekwall p. 335	Oslaston DB	(Oslavestune DB) 1088
Rygh p. 292	Asleifsgarðr, Bygaard	n.d.
Rygh p. 18	?Ollestad	(Allestad 1520)
Fn. col. 129	Osleveshem	n.d.
Fn. col. 129	Osleveshusun	n.d.

SCĒFING
-appellation of Scyld

ON ?Skeifr			
B 4	Scēfing	n.d.	
ASPR III 150	Sceafa	Widsith 1.32	
Fn. col. 1308	?Sceppo	Dr. (n.86)	788
Fn. col. 1308	?Sceppo	Schn.	788
ASChr. ABCD	Sceafing, father of Bedwig	855	
Asser p. 3	Seth (written Sceaf) father of Beduwig	Gen.	n.d.
Prose Edda, prologus	Seskef, son of Magi, father of Beðvig	Gen.	n.d.
DI I. 505	Sesef, successor to Magni	Gen.	n.d.
Langfeðga-tal	Seskef or Sescef, predacessor to Bedvig	Gen.	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Seseeph, father of Beduigg	Gen.	n.d.
Æthelweard p. 33	Scef, predacessor of Scyld	Gen.	855
W. Malm p. 121	Sceaf, predacessor to Sceldius	Wessex gen.	ca. 855
Von Feilitzen p. 356	?Sceva	Hampshire 50 DB	1088

PLACE NAMES

BCS 912	Sceafnesbirig	Will of King Eadred ante Nov. 23, 955	
Ekwall p. 395	?Sheaf R	(Scheve 1183)	
Ekwall p. 395	?Sheaf DB	(Scheth 14 ERN)	
Ekwall p. 395	?Sheaf YW		
Ekwall p. 395	?Sheffield Brk	(Scheaffelda 1167 P)	
Ekwall p. 395	?Sheffield YW	(Scafeld DB)	1088
Rygh p. 220	?Skieuffuestadt	n.d.	
Rygh p. 220	?Skeifastadir	n.d.	
Rygh p. 220	?Skjefstad	n.d.	
Rygh p. 221	?Skjefstad, Elverum	n.d.	
Rygh p. 221	?Skjevestad Ø Toten	n.d.	
Rygh p. 221	?Skjeipstad	(Scheiiffstadh 1564)	
Rygh p. 221	?Skjeipstad	n.d.	
Rygh p. 221	?Skjefstad, Leinstranden	n.d.	
Rygh p. 221	?Skjeivstad	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1308	?Sciphingestat	11th c.	

SCYLD
-mythical Danish King

ON Skjöldr		
B 4, 26	Scyld	n.d.
B 19	Scyldes (gen.)	n.d.
Langebek I. 78	SKIOLD fillius Bøgi	Petri Olai Chron. Reg. Dan.
Saxo I. 16-17	Scioldus, King of Denmark, son of Lothar	n.d.
Saxo I. 17	SKIOLDUNGS-Danish Kings took this name from Sciold	n.d.
Langebek I. 64	SKIOLDUS, filius Lothari	Cat. Regum Daniæ Brevior
Langebek I. 78	SKIOLDUS filius Lothari	Petri Olai Chronica Reg. Dan.
Langebek I. 150	SKIOLD, son of Lothar	Chronicon Eriici Regis
Langebek II. 289	Skiold, son of Lotharus	Thomæ Gheysmer
Gertz I. 186.10	Skiold, son of Løther	Incerti Auctoris Gen. Regum Danie
Gertz I. 175.4	Skiold, successor to Løther	Nomina Regum Danorum
Gertz I. 161.2	Skyld, filius Løddø	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie
Gertz I. 167.3	Skyld, brother to Humle	Reges Danorum
Prose Edda, prologus para. 3	Skjaldun, er vér kollum Skjold	Gen. n.d.
Gertz I. 96. 8ff	SKJOLD predecessor to Frothi and Haldanum	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 1
Fms XI. 412-13	Skjöldr Óðinnsson	Gen. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 11	Skjöldr, son of Óðin Asakonungr	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 5
Skjoldungasaga chap. 1	Scioldus, son of Odin	n.d.
CPB II. 522	Skioldr, son of Óðinn	Langfeðga-tal n.d.
CPB II. 426	Skiaoldr, son of Óðin	Thulor 1. 148
DI I. 505	Skiolldr, successor to Óþinn	Gen. n.d.
Skaldskaparmál ch. 40	Skjoldr, son of Óðinn	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 5	Skiold, son of Odin	Ynglinga Saga chap. 5
CPB II. 519	Skioldr, son of Skelfir	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 8	Skjöld, son of Skelfir	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2
DI I. 505	Skjalldvn, called Skioldd, successor to heremeth	Gen. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Skjaldin (called Skjöld), son of Heremeth	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 6
Fornaldar Sögur II. 12	Skjöldr, son of Voden (called Óðinn) Tyrkja konungr	n.d.

Fms VIII. 2	Skjalldi Hermóðsson	Gen.	n.d.
Heimskringla I. 51	Skioldr, king of Varna	Ynglinga-Saga chap. 51	
CPB II. 196	Skialdar (gen.)	Arnor VI. 56	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1334	Skalt (Scyld?)	n.d.	
Fl. W. I. 71	Sceldwea, ancestor of Alfred	849 gen.	
Sim D II. 69	Seldwa, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen.	849
Wim D II. 99	Sceldwa, ancestor of Alfred	Wessex gen.	848
Asser, p. 3	Sceldwea, predecessor to Heremod	Gen.	849
ASChr. ABCD	Sceldwea (A) Scyldwa (B) Sceldwa (C) Scealdhwa (D), predecessor to Heremod	Gen.	855
Fl. W. p. 247	Sceadwala, ancestor of Woden	Gen.	n.d.
Æthelweard p. 33	Scyld, successor to Sceaf	Gen.	855
W. Malm. p. 121	Sceldius, successor to Sceaf	ca. 855 Wessex gen.	
Langebek I. 554	Scold Princeps	Chron. Anschar.	861
Bárðar Saga Snæfellsáss, chap. 3-4	Skjöldr bóndi	n.d.	
Fms V. 239	Skjöldr	n.d.	
Njáls Saga chap. 41	Skjoldr	fl. 950-975	
Fms VI. 68	Skjöldúngr	n.d.	
Sim D I. 200, 202	Scaldingi (the Danes)	n.d.	
Fms III. 126-34	Skjaldis	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 1079	Sciltung	P. III. 90	
CPB I. 158	Skiaoldunga	Western Volsung Lay 78	n.d.
CPB I. 308	Skiaoldunga	Short Brunhild Lay 58	n.d.
Rygh p. 223	Skiaeldarson	Dn II. 149	1329

PLACE NAMES

BCS 243	SCILDUIIC	King Ealmund of Kent	784
BCS 367	Scealdefordan	King Cenulf	821
BCS 380	ÆT SCELDES FORDA	Archbishop Wulfred	824 for 834
BCS 423	ÆT SCEALDAN FLEOTE	Council of Kingston	838
BCS 611	Scealdeburnan	Bishop Denewulf	904
BCS 633	scyldmere	Æðelfled of Mercia	916 (878 for)

BCS 635	scealdan crundle	King Eadward	921
BCS 682	Scyldmere	King Aðelstan	931
BCS 758	Scealdan ford	King Eadmund	940
BCS 868	scyleford	King Eadred	948
BCS 879	scealdan fleot	King Eadred	949
BCS 912	Scealdeburnan	Will of King Eadred ante Nov. 23, 955	
BCS 917	scyldes treo7e	King Eadwig	955
BCS 1219	Scealdeburnanstoce	King Eadgar 978 for 968	
Liljegren no. 384	Skylstad	n.d.	
KCD 724	Sceldes heafda	Leofsine	1016
Ekwall p. 394	Shalbourne W	(Scealdeburnam BCS 912)	
Ekwall p. 394	Shalcombe Wt	(Shaldecumbe 1284 BM)	
Ekwall p. 394	Shalden Ha	(Scealdeſeninga gemere KCD 783)	
Ekwall p. 394	Shalfleet Wt	(Scealdan fleote BCS 423)	
Ekwall p. 394	Shalford Ess	(Scaldefort DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 394	Shalford SR	(Scaldefor DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 394	Shalstone	(Scaldestona c 1130 Oxf)	
Ekwall p. 396	Sheldwich K	(Scilduuic BCS 243)	
Ekwall p. 396	Shelswell O	(Scildeswelle DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 398	Shillingthorpe Li	(Scheldintorp 1193P)	1088
Ekwall p. 404	Skellingthorpe Li	(Scheldinchope, Schellingop DB)	1088
Nielsen p. 85	Skjoldelev	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 85	Skjoldemose	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 85	Skjoldborg	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 85	Skjoldenæs	n.d.	
Rygh p. 223	Skjeldestad	(Skialdastoðum 1314)	
Fn. col. 1307	Schiltasdorf	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1307	Sciltenkeim	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Skialdabiarnarvik	Landnama-boc II. 28.1	
Or. Isl.	Skialdey	Landnama-boc II. 9.3	
CPB II. 217.25	Skylda-leif	n.d.	

SIGEMUND
 -son of Wael
 -uncle and father of Fitela

ON Sigmundr

B 875	Sigemunde(s) (gen.)	n.d.	
B 884	Sigemunde (dat.)	n.d.	
CPB II. 426	Sigmundr, an alias of Oðin	Thulor 1. 135	
Floamanna Saga chap. 1	Sigmundr Völsungsson	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundr Volsungsson, mythical king	Mantissa 5. 1	n.d.
CPB II. 527	Sigmundr konungr Vavlsungs son	Helgi and Cara	n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 35	Sigmund, son of Volsung King of Hunland	n.d.	
Fms VIII. 2	Sigmundr Volsúngsson	Gen.	n.d.
Volsunga Saga p. 44	Sigmund fathers Sinfjotli on his twin sister Signy	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga pp. 46-7	Sigmund and Sinfjotli assume wolf form 10 days and slay men	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 49	Sigmund and Sinfjotli entombed alive by King Siggeir	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 50-1	Sigmund & Sinfjotli burn down Siggeir's hall with everyone in it, avenging Volsung	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 51	Sigmund returns to Hunland	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 51	Sigmund marries Borghild	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 51	Sigmund has sons Helgi & Hamund	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 60	Sigmund marries Hjordis daughter of King Eylimi	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga p. 62	Oðin breaks Sigmund's sword; Sigmund slain in battle	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga pp. 65-6	Sigurd fafnis-bane born (posthumously) to Hjordis and Sigmund	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Sigmundi Völsungssyni	Nornagests þattr chap. 5	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Sigmundr has son Sinfjötla by Borhildi	Nornagests þattr chap. 5	
Fornaldar Sögur I. 254	Sigmundr has son Helgi Hundingsbane by Eylima	Nornagests þattr chap. 5	
CPB I. 155	Sigmundr escapes from stone cave with Sinfaotli	The Western Wolsung Lay	

CPB II. 528-9	Sigmundr Vavlsungs son Konungr á Frakklandi falls in battle with Hunding's sons	Fra dauða Sinfiotla	n.d.
CPB I. 132	Sigmundr, father of Helgi	Helga-Kviða	
CPB I. 155	Sigmundr is father of Sigurðr	The Western Wolsung Lay	
CPB I. 261	Sigmundr & Sinfiotli commanded by Óðin to welcome Eirekr to Óðin's hall.	Eriksmal	n.d.
CPB I. 227	Sigmundi given a sword	Hundloliod	n.d.
Fn. col. 1330	Sigimund, Segimund, Segemund	Marius p. 31, 522, 523, 524	
CPB I. 318	ships of Sigmundr leave shore	Guðrunar-Kviða in Fornar	n.d.
Naumann p. 60	Sigimundus Cheruscer	Tac. Ann. I. 71. 57	n.d.
Naumann p. 60	Sigismundus	Greg. III. 5	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 9	Sigmund, son of Sigar	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 2	
Fn. col. 1330	Sigimund, bp of Mainz	ca. 600	
CPB II. 519	Sigmundar (gen.), son of Sigarr	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Sweet, Gen. p. 179	sigemund sigeharding	item de regibus orient seaxonum	n.d.
Naumann p. 60	Sigismundus	Iord. 134	n.d.
CPB II. 540-1	Sigmund, son of Sigurðr	Sigfred's Saga	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimont (Dr. Sigimunt)	Schn. 758	
Förstemann col. 1096	Sighimund	K. (n.9)	764
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimunt	Schn.	765
Förstemann col. 1096	Sighimund	Ng.	778
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimund	Ng. 786, 788, 806	
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimunt (Schn. Sigismunt)	Dr.	796
Liljegren no. 733	Sikmunt (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1082	Sikmunðr, son of Ihul (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1111	Sikmūt (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1025	Sikmunt (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1571	Sigmuntr (runic)	n.d.	
Jacobsen & Moltke no. 325	Si(k)mtr (runic)	n.d.	
Jacobsen & Moltke no. 398	Sikmut (runic)	n.d.	
LVD p. 20	Sigimund	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.

LVD p. 26	Sigmund	Nomina Clericorum (gold)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sikemunt	Ng.	806
Fn. col. 1330	Sichimund	MG II. 299	n.d.
Fn. col. 1330	Sichimunt	MG II. 311	n.d.
Fn. col. 1330	Sigemund	MG II. 209	n.d.
Fn. col. 1330	Sigemund	MG II. 156	n.d.
Fn. col. 1330	Sigemunt	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1330	Segemund	MG II. 156	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimund	P. I. 190	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimund	P. III. 561	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimund	P. V. 736, 741	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimund	Greg. Tur. III. 5	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigimund	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemunt	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemund	P. I. 525	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemund	P. II. 204	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemund	P. V. 35 note	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemund	Pol. Irm. pp. 96, 134	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemund	Laur. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Sigemunt	Laur. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Segemund	P. II. 768	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1096	Simund	P. IX. 302	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 299	Sigmundr Kaupangskappi	Sögubrot af fornkonungum chap. 8	
Naumann p. 60	Segemundus	M. L. 45	n.d.
CPB I. 353	Sigmundr Kaupangs-Kappi	Heroic Muster Rolls	
Saxo VIII. 311	Sygmundus, son of Bemo, retainer of Harald	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 313	Simundus, a champion advocate of the Swedes	n.d.	
BCS 404	Sigemund presbiter	Eadwald	n.d.
BCS 406	Sigemund	Archbishop Ceolnoð (831 for)	833
BCS 417	Sigemund	Badanoð Beotting	837
BCS 445	Sigemund	Archbishop Oswulf	844
BCS 496	Sigemund	King Æðelberht	858
Keary I. 98, 127-9	Sigemund, moneyer to Eadmund the martyr	ca. 865	
BCS 516	Sigemund presbyter	King Æðelred of Wessex	867

Fornaldar Sögur III. 402	Sigmundur Hlökkvesson	Halfdanar Saga Eysteinnssonar chap. 2 870 x 930
Fornaldar Sögur III. 443	Sigmundur, son of Angantyr	Halfdanar Saga Brunofstra chap. 5
Fn. col. 1330	Sikemunt	St. G. (n.658) 887
Dipl. Isl. I. 42	Sigmundum	Stephanus episc. 891
BCS 1017	Symon	Thurketel n.d.
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur, a freedman of Skalla-Grimr	Landnama-boc II. 4.4 ca. 900
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur, father of Goðrún	Genealogies B. 14 ca. 900?
Fornaldar Sögur III. 411	Sigmundur, brother to Eysteinn	Halfdanar Saga chap. 10 Eysteinnarsonar
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Ketilsson þistils	Landnama-boc II. 6.1 6. 4: III. 22.6
Bárðar Saga Snæfellsáss	Sigmundur Ketilsson þistils	Carlsemne 1.1
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Ketilsson þistils	Landnama-boc V. 4.7: 5.2 7.2
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Siguatsson ens Rauða	n.d.
Flóamanna Saga chap. 8	Sigmundur Sighvatsson ens rauða	Landnama-boc III: 9.4
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur á Vestfold	Viga-Glums Saga 2. 1-2 seq. ca. 920
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Þorkelsson ens Hava	Landnama-boc III 9.2: 21.2
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Þorkelsson	Landnama-boc II. 6.4
Or. Isl.	?Simon	Landnama-boc IV 17.2; 18.7 V 7.2
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Cleyker Onundarson Bildz	Landnama-boc III .17.2; 21.1: IV 15.5 Genealogies A. 31; 34
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Gnúpa-Bárðarson	fl. ca. 930
Njáls Saga chap. 105	Sigmundur, son of Gnúpa-Bard	ca. 930
Bárðar Saga Snæfellsáss chap. 3	Sigmundur Bárðarson	Sörla Saga Sterka chap. 14
Fornaldar Sögur III. 328-9	Sigmundur, son of Halfdan	Holmverja Saga 4. 2-4; 6.3 ca. 930
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur goangomaðr	Landnama-boc IV. 19.1 ca. 930
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 29	Sigmundur	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Valsson (al. Valason)	Annal. Island. 944
Flóamanna Saga chap. 29	Sigmundur bondi	
Langebek II. 188	Sigmunder, þorl. sun	

Viglundar Saga chap. 3, 17	Sigmundur Eiriksson	n.d.	
Valla-Ljots Saga	Sigmundur, Karlsson hins Rauða	n.d.	
Valla-Ljots Saga chap. 4, 5	Sigmundur, fostbroðir Þorgrímssona	n.d.	
Njáls Saga chap. 41	Sigmundur, son of Lambi	fl. 950-975	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Lambason	Genealogies A. 7	
Njáls Saga chap. 7	Sigmund Ozurarson	fl. 960	
Fm. col. 1330	Seymund	St. M.	962
Njáls Saga chap. 34	Sigmund Sigfússon	fl. 970	
Fms II. 91	Sigmundur, brother to Þorbjarn götuskeggs	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Þórbeinsson	Thorsness Settlement 8.3	ca. 970
Liber Eliensis p. 108	Simundus, son of Omundus	ca. 975	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur, father of Niáll i Skógon	Landnama-boc V 2.2	ca. 1000
Fms I. 178: II. 92-128 etc.	Sigmundur Brestisson	ca. 1000	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Þórgilsson	Cristne Saga 10.10	ca. 1000
Fm. col. 1330	Seymund	St. M.	1002
Fm. col. 1330	Seimund	St. M.	1006
Nielsen p. 82	Sygmundus	Brav. 11th c.	
EAF II. 566	Sigemund, Simund, man of Earl Leofric	ca. 1055	
Ellis DB II. 388	Simond ⁺ ,	Essex. 37	1088
Ellis DB II. 388	Simund homo Hepponis balistarii	Linc. 369 twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 214	Simon teinus Eduini Comititis	Worc. 176b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 214	Simond danus	Warw 242b.	1088
LVD p. 57	Simund	12th c hand	
LVD p. 58	Simundus	12th c hand	
Orkneyinga Saga pp. 141, etc.	Sigmundur Öngull	fl. 1152	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur	Thorgisl 7.2 1189 x 1200	
Or. Isl.	Sigmundur Ormsson	Pols Saga 15.2	
LVD p. 63	Simund Escoll ⁺	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 62	Simundus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 62	Simundus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 35	Simundus	12th or 13th c. hand	
Nielsen p. 82	Sigmundus	SRD 1200	
LVD p. 45	Simundus	13th c. hand	

PLACE NAMES

Ekwall p. 403	Simonburn Nb	(Simundeburn 1229Ep)
Ekwall p. 403	Simonside Du	(Simundset 12)
Ekwall p. 403	Simonside Nb	(Simundessete 1279 Ass)
Ekwall p. 403	Simonstone La	(Simondestan 1278 Ass)
Ekwall p. 403	Simonstone YN	(Simundestan 1195ff. P)
Ekwall p. 403	Simonswood La	(Simundeswude 1207 P)
Ekwall p. 403	Symondsbury DO	(Simondesberge DB 1088)
Lindkvist p. 34	Simundedeile Li	1312 Ch. R
Rygh p. 214	Simonhjellen	n.d.
Rygh p. 214	?Semundset	(Semundsetter 1590)
Rygh p. 214	?Semundset	(Somonsetter) n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Simavik	n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Simenrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Simarud	(Sigmundarrud RB 444)n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Semmerud	(Simonarud RB 441) n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Symonarud	n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Simenstad	(Sigmundæstaudum) 1337
Rygh p. 214	Sigmundænes	1356
Rygh p. 214	Simengaard	(Sigmundagardh 1405)
Rygh p. 214	Simenrud	n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Simenstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 214	Simonstad	(Simondstad 1601)
Rygh p. 214	Simonstad	(Symundstad 1601)
Rygh p. 214	Sennumstad	(Semondstad 1611)
Rygh P. 214	Sigmundstad	(Sigmundstad 1520)
Rygh p. 214	Simmenes	(Simmonsnes 1610)
Nielsen p. 82	Sygmundebøle	(Simmerbølle) n.d.
Nielsen p. 82	Simmendrup	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Sigmundar-haugr	Landnama-boc II. 6.3
Or. Isl.	Sigmundar nes	Landnama-boc II. 4.4
Or. Isl.	Sigmundarstaðer	Landnama-boc I. 10.6



SWERTING

-uncle or grandfather of Hygelac

ON Svertingr

B 1203	Swertinges (gen.)	n.d.
Langebek II. 318	Svartingum, ruler of Saxony	Thomæ Gheysmeri
Nennius para. 61	Sguerthing, son of Soemil	Deiran gen. n.d.
Langebek I. 226	Swartlyng	Annal. Esrom.
Langebek I. 153	Swertingus, slayer of Frothi	Chron. Erics Regis
Gertz I. 287.20	Suartingus, regulus Saxoniae rebels vs Frotho hin thægen	Comp. Saxonis VI. 3
Saxo VI. 224	Swerting, King of Saxony rebels vs Fridleif	n.d.
Saxo VI. 232	Swerting kills and is killed by Frotho IV	n.d.
Gertz I. 52.23	Swarthingus slain by King Frothi	Chron. Lethrense chap. 9
Gertz I. 291.10	Swerting's sons give sister to Ingellus	Comp. Saxonis VI. 6
Gertz I. 295-7	Seven sons of Swerting killed by Ingellus	Comp. Saxonis VI. 9
LVD p. 61	Suartinus	n.d.
LVD p. 70	Suartin	n.d.
Liljegren no. 294	Svartûnk (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 836	Svertiker (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 909	Svirtîkr (runic)	n.d.
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 77	Svertingr, father of Grim	ca. 940
Or. Isl.	Svertingr Grímsson	Landnama-boc II. 20.2: III. 15.5 Gen. A. 1n
Or. Isl.	Svertingr Hafr-Biarnarson	Landnama-boc I. 10.3: IV. 17.4 Hungrvaca 4.1
Bárðar Saga Snæfellsáss chap. 10	Svertingr Hafrbjarnarson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Svertingr Hiorleifsson	Landnama-boc V. 9.8
Or. Isl.	Svertingr Hrolleifson (al. Hiaorleifsson)	Landnama-boc V. 9.8; 16.3 Mantissa 5.5.
Fms IX. 28, 40 etc.	Svertingr	n.d.
Grueber p. 201ff	Swertinc or Swyrtinc, moneyer of Æthelræd II. et al.	979 x 1066

Grueber p. 201ff	Swartinc, moneyer of Æthelræd II et al.	979 x 1066	
Heimskringla	Svertingr, son of Runolf	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 88, 102	ca. 997
Or. Isl.	Svertingr Rúnolfsson	Landnama-boc V. 13.6 Cristne Saga 6.3; 7.1	ca. 997
Fms II. 206, 210, 232-3	Svertíngr Runólfsson	ca. 1000	
Fms X. 298	Svertíngr Runólfsson	ca. 1000	
Nielsen p. 90	Svitink (runic)	Runemønt 11th c.	
Grueber p. 333ff	Swearting or Sweartling, moneyer of Edward the confessor	1042 x 1066	
Ellis DB I. 486	Soartin	Hants 54	1088
Ellis DB II. 219	Soartinus	Hants 54	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suartin	Hants 39b	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suartin p. Griboldi	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suartin	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suartin liber homo	Norf. 206b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suarting	Hants 51	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suarting homo Asgari stalre	Buck 149b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suartingus	Suff. 314, 442b, 443b	1088
Ellis DB II. 231	Suartinus	Northampt 227	1088
Ellis DB II. 232	Suertingus	Suff. 403	1088
Ellis DB I. 488	Suardinc	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB I. 488	Suartin	Linc. 336	1088
Ellis DB I. 488	Suarting et Herding	Bucks 153	1088
Ellis DB II. 391	Suarting	Buck 149b	1088
Ellis DB II. 391	Suartin	Buck 148b	1088
Ellis DB II. 391	Suerting	Buck 149b. 150 twice	1088
Nielsen p. 90	Svertin	Lund 12th c.	

PLACE NAMES

Rygh p. 241	Svartungstad	n.d.
Rygh p. 243	Svertingstad	n.d.
Nielsen p. 90	Swertinsthorp, Skåne	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Svertings-staðer	Landnama-boc V. 6.1

UNFERð			
	-courtier (thyle) of Hroðgar		
B 499, 1165	HVN ferð, hun ferþ	n.d.	
B 1488	hunferð (acc.)	n.d.	
B 530	hun ferð (voc.)	n.d.	
BCS 8	Hunfridi episcopi	Aethelberht	n.d.
BCS 34	Humfridus episcopus	Fritheuuald, ante	675
BCS 39	Humfridus episcopus	Fritheuuald	675
Fl. W. I. 55	Hunfridus takes bishopric of Winchester	744	
Sweet, gen. p. 168	hunfrið	In uenta ^r civitate	
ASChr. ABCDE	Hunferð takes bishopric (Unferð E)	744	
ASChr.	Hunferþe succeeded by Cynheard	754	
BCS 174	Hunferdo	Council of Clovesho	747
BCS 179	Hunfrið...episcopus	King Cuthred	749
BCS 180	Humfridus...episcopus	King Cuthred	749
Fl. W. I. 56	Hunfertho dies	754	
BCS 197	Hunfrith	King Alduulf of Sussex	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunefred	Mab.	770
Fn. col. 1479	Unifrid	Be. (n.27)	ca. 775
Förstemann col. 1213	Unforaht, Unforath	Ng.	775
Fn. col. 1479	Unifrid	Farf. (n.129, 135)	780, 781
Fl. W. p. 233	Hunferthus, 7th bishop of Elmham	n.d.	
Fl. W. p. 376	Hunfrithus, 7th bishop of Winchester	n.d.	
LVD p. 12	Hunfrith	Nomina Præsbyterorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 17	Hunfrið	Nomina Diaconorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 36	Hunfrith	Nomina Monachorum (silver)	n.d.
LVD p. 43	Hunferð (hunferd in Sweet)	Nomina Monachorum	n.d.
BCS 312	Hunfrið diaconus	Council of Clofesho Oct. 12, 803	
KCD 1024	hunfrið diaċ	Archbp. Æðelheard Oct. 12, 803	
Fn. col. 1479	Unfred next to Umfred	St. G. (n.187)	806



Fn. col. 932	Huonfrid	Nass. (n.47)	810
BCS 332	Hunferð presbiter	Archbishop Uulfred Apr. 21, 811	
Fn. col. 1479	Unfrid	St. G. (n.219)	816
Förstemann col. 1214	Unfrid	Ng.	818
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 17	Hunfrið episcopus	Nomina Episcoporum Occidentium Saxonum	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 233	Hunferthus, 9th bishop of Elmham	n.d.	
BCS 375	Hunferdus, electus Helmensis	ca. 820	
Förstemann col. 759	Untfrid, Hunfrid, Humfrid, Huntfrid	P. I. 210	823
BCS 381	Hunferð presbiter	Archbishop Wulfred July 23, 824	
BCS 384	Hunferf presbiter	Council of Clofesho	825
BCS 394	Hunfridus abbas	King Æthelwlf	827
Finberg 1964 642	Hunfrith abbas	Æthelwulf	844
Fn. col. 1479	Unfrid	MG many	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. I. 210	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. I. 458f	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. II. 597	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. II. 627	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. III..451, 458	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. III. 469	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. VI. 447f	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	P. VII-IX often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2355, 2644)	n.d.
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrid, Hunfred	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 932	Hunofrit	GI. IV. 387	n.d.
Fn. col. 932	Hunfred	MG IV, T.I. 99	n.d.
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrith	MG IV. T. I. 86	n.d.
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrith	MG I. 289	n.d.
Fn. col. 932	Huntfrid for Humfrid	P. I. 210	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrith	P. V. 89	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrith	P. V. 96	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunvrid	P. VI. 418	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Humfrid	P. VII, IX often	n.d.

Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	St. P. thrice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Homfryd	P. I. 180	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid for Hunfrid	P. I. 465	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Unfrid for Hunfrid	D. Council	n.d.
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfritnus	P. V. 89	n.d.
Fn. col. 1479	Umfred	MG III. 7	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1213	Unforht	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.312, 524)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1213	Unfort	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.633)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1213	Unvoraht	Gld. II. a. 109	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1214	Unfrid	P. IX. 766	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1214	Unfrid	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1214	Unfrit	Mchb. sec. 9 (n.493)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1214	Umfrid	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.78)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1214	Umfrid	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1214	Umfrid	Pol. R. p. 52	n.d.
BCS 469	Hunferð abbas	King Æðelwulf of Wessex Apr. 22, 854	
BCS 496	Hunfreð	King Æðelberht	858
Förstemann col. 759	?Hunfriard	Conc. Confluent	860
BCS 507	Hunfreð	King Æðelberht of Wessex	863
Grueber pp. 32, 40, 83	Hunfred or Hunfreð, moneyer of Ælfred	871 x 925	
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrid	St. G. (n.556)	872
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrid	St. G. (n.576, 582)	873, 874
Fn. col. 932	Hunfred	St. G. (n.596)	876
Fn. col. 1479	Unfrid	St. G. (n.-20)	882
Förstemann col. 1214	Unfrid	K. (n.156)	882
Grueber p. 10	HVNFRED, moneyer of Plegmund	890 x 914	
Keary I. 79, 81	Hunferð, a moneyer of Plegmund	890 x 914	
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrid	Ng (n.635)	902
Fn. col. 932	Hunfrid	St. G. (n.760)	909
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	Gud.	909
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	Lc. (n.104)	958
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrid	Gud.	994
Langebek II. 19	Vnfredus	Orig. Gentis et Princ. Norman.	
Förstemann col. 759	Hunfrit	M. B. (VI)	ca. 1070

Inqu. Com. Cant.	Hunfridus de Anseuilla	1087	
Ellis DB II. 341	Hunfridus	Linc. 236	1088
		Warw. 244 thrice	
		Staff. 248b.	
		Chesh. 264b. twice	266
		Yorksh. 315b.	316, 317
		Essex. 10b, 11b, 54b, 72,	
		75b, 79b	
		Norf. 254, 258, 259, 259b	
		twice. 260, 260b thrice	
		261, 262b 279b	
		Suff. 294b, 295, 305b, 315b	
		325, 325b, 327b 329b twice	
		330, 369, 398, 398b	
Ellis DB II. 341	Hunfridus (or Humfridus)	Sussex. 22b.	1088
		Hants. 52b, 53	
		Wilts. 66b, 71 twice	
		Dors. 79, 79b, 82	
		Somers. 89, 92b, 98	
		Cornw. 125	
		Hertf. 133b twice	134,
		136b, 139 twice	
		Buck. 146b twice	
		Oxf. 155b, 156	
		Glouc. 162b, 163b, passim	
		Cambr. 197b, passim	200
		twice	
		Hunt. 205b	
		Bedf. 210	
		Northampt. 223 passim	223b
Ellis DB II. 289	Hunfridus Ansleuille	Hertf. 132	1088
Ellis DB I. 383	Humfr de Bohum	Norf. 262b	1088
Ellis DB I. 388	Hunfridus de Bvivile	Heref. 187	1088
Ellis DB II. 306	Humfridus de Cuelai	Norf. 173, 179	1088
Ellis DB I. 438	Hunfridus Coquus	Glouc. 170	1088
Ellis DB I. 438	Hunfridus frater Aiulfi camerarii	Hants. 52	1088
Ellis DB I. 438	Hunfridus loripes	Kent. 1	1088
Ellis DB I. 438	Humfridus filius Albi	Norf. 262	1088
Ellis DB I. 438	Hunfridus	Hants. 53b	1088
		Wilts 74b	
		Somers. 99	
Ellis DB I. 438	Hunfridus filius Alberici	Suff. 43b	1088
Ellis DB I. 438	Hunfridus Camerarius	Surr. 36b	1088
		Hants. 49	
		Berks. 63	
		Wilts. 73	
		Dors. 83	
		Somers. 98b	
		Glouc. 170	
		Leic. 236	
		Suff. 433	

Ellis DB II. 341	Hunfridus camerarius	Surr. 30b Leic. 230b	1088
Ellis DB II. 341	Hunfridus filius Alberici	Suff. 417	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus aurei testiculi	Essex. 100b	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus filius R.	Suff. 318b	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus filius Roderici	Suff. 398	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus frater Aiulfi Camerarii	Hants. 52	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus homo Ernegis de Burun	Yorksh. 328	1088
Ellis DB II. 402	Vmfridus filius Roberti	Suff. 315b	1088
Ellis DB II. 416	Ymfridus filius Roberti (Vmfridus, Humfridus)	Suff. 314b	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus homo Gisleberti tison	Yorksh. 326b	1088
Ellis DB II. 342	Hunfridus homo Willielmi de War	Suff. 381b	1088
Ellis DB I. 452	Hunfridus de Medehal	Glouc. 170	1088
Ellis DB I. 499	Hunfridus Vis De Lew	Berks. 63	1088
Ellis DB II. 400	Hunfridus Uis De Leuu	Berks. 56	1088
Ellis DB II. 400	Hunfridus Uisdelupo	Berks. 56 Hants. 50b	1088
LVD p. 82	Unfridus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 83	Hunfridus	12th or 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 55	Unfridus	early 13th c. hand	
LVD p. 99	?Amfridus	13th c. hand	
LVD p. 101	Unfridus	13th c. hand	
LVD p. 107	Vnfridus de Escovile	13th c. hand	
LVD p. 2	Humfridus de Lincolnia	Nomina Regum vel Ducum 13th c.	

PLACE NAMES

Förstemann col. 760	Honfridinga	n.d.
Fn. col. 1479	Unfridingun	n.d.
Fn. col. 1479	Unfridestat	n.d.
Fn. col. 1479	Unfridesdorf	n.d.

WÆLS
-father of Sigemund

ON ?Vali ?Valr

B 897	Walses eafera (gen.)	n.d.	
Fl. W. p. 247	Wala, ancestor of Woden	n.d.	
CPB I. 68	Vali	Vafpruðnis-mal	1.202
CPB II. 630	Vali	Volospá in Skamma	1.45
CPB I. 94	Vala	The Lay of Svipdag & Menglad	1.22
CPB I. 183	Vala, son of Rindr	Balder's Doom	1.41
Floamanna Saga chap. 1	Völsungr Konungr Rerson, father of Sigmundr	Gen.	n.d.
Volsunga Saga chap. 2	Volsung, son of Rerir, King of Hunland	n.d.	
Volsunga Saga chap. 2	Volsung, father of Sigmund and Signy	n.d.	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 9	Völsung, father of Signy	Hversu Noregr bygðist chap. 2	
CPB II. 436	Valr, a horse	Thulor	26.558
CPB II. 71	Vali	Holmgongo-bersi	1.25
CPB I. 78	Valr	Þorgrims-þula	1.2
CPB I. 80	Vali (a horse)	Kalfs-visa	1.5
Förstemann col. 1230	Walao	Ng.	680-690
Liljegren no. 901	Valr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1203	Val, uncle of Ketil	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 1230	Valo	Ng.	806
Fn. col. 1515	Walo	St. G. (n.191)	806
Förstemann col. 1230	Ual	Lc. (n.40)	820
Fn. col. 1514	Wallo	P. XXIII. 739	n.d.
Fn. col. 1514	Wallo	MG I. 42	n.d.
Fn. col. 1514	Wala	MG III. 38-43	n.d.
Fn. col. 1514	Valo	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1515	Walo	Necr. Gladb p. 6	n.d.
Fn. col. 1515	Walo	MG I. 283	n.d.
Fn. col. 1515	Wale	MG I. 392	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	P. I. 514	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	P. I. 593	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	P. II. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	P. III. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	Wg. Tr. C. 252, 325, 438	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	Pol. R. p. 52	n.d.

100

Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. I. 520, 593, 607, 609	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. II. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. V. often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. VI. 237	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. VI. 249	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. VII. 553	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. VIII often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. X. 165f	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Walo	P. X. 286, 355ff	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wal	P. VIII. 667, 677	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wal	P. IX 332, 345	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wal	Wg. Tr. C. 241, 243ff	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Val	P. V. 840	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wallo	P. V. 214	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wallo	Mchb sec. 9 (n.306)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Wallo	Wg. Tr. C. 383	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Oalo	Gld II. a. 104	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Guala	P. V. 511	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Guala	P. IX often	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Gualo	P. V. 168	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1230	Goalus	Pol. Irm. p. 49 (sec. 11)	n.d.
Fn. col. 1514	Wallo	Dr. (n.552)	844
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	Conc. Pontigon	876
Förstemann col. 1230	Wala	H. (n.112)	878
Or. Isl.	Vale enn Sterke	fl. 870 x 930 Landnama-boc II. 5.9 Landnama-boc II. 7.1 Landnama-boc II. 8.3	
Viglundar Saga chap. 6	Vali, father of Alfarinn	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Valr (al. Vali) Loðmundarson	Landnama-boc IV. 16.1; 19.1	
Or. Isl.	Valr þoresson Viðleggs	Eyrbyggja Saga chap. 18, 29	
Or. Isl.	Vále a Válastaoðom	Cormacs Saga chap. 7ff	
Bandamanna Saga I. 1	Vali, father of þorgerðr at Reykjum		
Bandamanna Saga, passim	Vali, friend of Oddr		
Egils Saga Skallagrims- sonar chap. 77	Vali Ketilsson	ca. 940?	

Fn. col. 1514	Wala	Ng. (n.817)	972
Nielsen p. 104	Val	Reich 11th c.	
Förstemann col. 1230	Wallo	H. (n.160)	1031
Langebek I. 338	Val, Bishop of Ripensis	Annales Barth.	1034
Förstemann col. 1230	Wal	Ms. (n.21)	1049
Ellis DB II. 406	Walo	Sussex 18b. 19	1088
Ellis DB II. 406	Walo homo Gozelini filii Lanberti	Linc. 359	1088
Ellis DB II. 406	Walo homo Hugonis filii Baldrici	Yorksh. 327b.	1088
Ellis DB II. 405	Wala	Norf. 117	1088
Ellis DB II. 405	Walá, Sacerdos Vicecomitis	Norf. 118	1088

PLACE NAMES

Liljegren no. 224, 760, 992	Walby	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 529	Wålaby	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 791	Wåla hñrad	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 812	Walstad	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 896	Wålsta	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1124	Wallby	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1237, 1668	Wallsjö socken	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1635	Waltorp	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1647, 1731	Walstena	n.d.	
KCD 816	Walsleg	Eadweard, May 20, 1065	
Ekwall p. 469	Walesby Li	(Walesbi DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 469	Walesby Nt	(Walesbi DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 469	Walshcroft Li	(Walescros DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 471	?Walsden La	(Walseden 1235ff)	
Ekwall p. 471	N. Walsham Nf	(Walsam DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 471	S. Walsham Nf	(Walessam Walesham) (Walsam DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 471	Walsham le Winows Sf	(Walesam DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 471	?Walsworth Gl	(Waleswurthe 1221 Ass)	
Rygh p. 274	Valstad skedsmo	(Vallæstodom 1377)	
Rygh p. 274	Valstad Nes	(Vallastadum 1374)	
Rygh p. 274	Valstad S. Odalen	(Vallastadhom)	n.d.
Rygh p. 274	Valstad Lier	(from Vallastadum)	n.d.
Rygh p. 274	Vallestad Holmedal	(Wallastader 1490)	
Rygh p. 274	Vallestad Kinn	n.d.	
Rygh p. 274	Valstad Orkedalen	n.d.	

Rygh p. 274	Valstad N. Stjordalen	(from Vallestadh)	n.d.
Rygh p. 274	Valstad Værdalen	(from Vallestad)	n.d.
Rygh p. 275	Valaskioll	n.d.	
Rygh p. 275	Valastadhom	n.d.	
Rygh p. 275	Valabudh	n.d.	
Rygh p. 275	Valset Øksendalen	n.d.	
Rygh p. 275	Valset Ørlandet	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 104	Valsgård	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 104	Valsbøl	n.d.	
Nielsen p. 104	Vallerød	(Valæruth)	n.d.
Nielsen p. 104	Vallebo	(Wallebothe)	n.d.
Nielsen p. 104	Vallø	(Valløffue)	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Vala-fall	Cormacs Saga 16	
Or. Isl.	Vala-staßer	Cormacs Saga 7	

WÆLSING
-son of Wæls
-(Sigmund)

ON Volsungr B 877	Wælsinges (gen.)	n.d.
Volsunga Saga chap. 2	Volsung, son of Rerir, King of Hunland	n.d.
Volsunga Saga chap. 2	Volsung, father of Sigmund and Signy	n.d.
Floamanna Saga chap. 1	Völsungr Konungr Rerson, father of Sigmundr	gen. n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 9	Völsung, father of Signy	Hversu Noregr bygðist chap. 2
Fms VIII. 2	Volsúngr Sigason	gen. n.d.
CPB II. 9	Volsunga	Bragi's Shield Lay 1. 56
CPB I. 138	Vaolsunga	Helgi and Sigrun 1.217
CPB I. 230	Vaolsungum	Hyndlo-liod 1.103
CPB I. 156	Vaolsungr ungi	The Western Wolsung Lay 1.32
CPB I. 293	Volsungr ungi	The Long Lay of Brunhild 11.2ff
CPB II. 519	Volsungs Konungs (gen.)	Para. Hyndla's Lay n.d.
CPB II. 542	Völsungi í Frakklandi	Edda Skaldskapar-mal n.d.
Fn. col. 1555	?Wælsung	MG II. 136, 148 n.d.
Fn. col. 1555	?Wælisune	Mchb. (n.240) 814
Fn. col. 1555	?Wælisinch	MB XIV. 362, 365 927
Fn. col. 1555	?Wælisinch	Gqu I. 3 p. 18 930

PLACE NAMES

Thorpe p. 563	Wælsingaham	n.d.
Ekwall p. 471	Great Walsingham Nf	(Walsingaham Witts, 1088 DB) ca.1035
Ekwall p. 471	Little Walsingham Nf	(Little Walsingham 1263 Ipm)
Ekwall p. 471	Walsingham Nf	(Walsingham Wills) ca. 1060

WEALHƿĒOW
-Hroðgar's queen

B 612	WealhƿĒow	n.d.
B 664ff	Wealhƿeo	n.d.
B 629	Wealhƿeon	n.d.
Förstemann col. 135	?Walateus	Pol. Irm. pp. 1, 300
Förstemann col. 135	?Walateo	Pol. Irm. p. 31 n.d.
Förstemann col. 1156	?Woladeo	n.d.
Fn. col. 1520	?Waledeo	MG II. 283 n.d.
Fn. col. 1520	?Walateus	MG II. 289 n.d.

WĒLAND
-famous smith of Germanic legend

ON Volundr			
B 455	Wēlandes (gen.)	n.d.	
ASPR III. 178	Welund	Deor 11. 1-13	
ASPR VI. 4	Welande	Waldere 1.2	
ASPR VI. 6	Welandes	Waldere 1.9	
CPB I. 169	Vaolundr	The Lay of Weyland	1.9ff
CPB II. 526	Volundr, son of Finnr	Wayland Lay	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1231	Waland	Pd. (n.238)	625
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Tr. W. Pd. (n.41)	718
Förstemann col. 1326	Weland	Tr. W. 715, 739-743 often	
Förstemann col. 1326	Wieland	Tr. W. 724, 719-743 often	
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	H. (n.45)	762
Förstemann col. 1326	Weland	K. (n.14)	772
Förstemann col. 1326	Weland	Ng.	775
Förstemann col. 1326	Wealand	Tr. W. C. (n.104)	780
Fn. col. 1553	Wiolant	St. G. (n.139)	795
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Schn.	796
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	Ng.	799
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	K.	799
Fn. col. 1553	Guelant	Farf. (n.184)	807
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	Mchb.	807
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Dr. (n.310)	815
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Schn. also	815
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Dr. (n.448)	824
Förstemann col. 1326	Wealant	Mchb.	836
Förstemann col. 1326	Wiolant	K. (n.109) (Ng. also)	843
Fn. col. 1553	Wielant	St. G. (n.498)	864
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	K. (n.137) Ng. also	864
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	Ng.	864, 868
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	K.	864, 868
Fn. col. 1553	Welant	St. G. (n.581 etc.) etc.	874
Fn. col. 1553	Wielant	St. G. (n.624, 644) 885	882,
Fn. col. 1553	Weland	MG II. 167, 264	n.d.

Fn. col. 1553	Welant	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 1553	Velanti	MG II. 111	n.d.
Fn. col. 1553	Weolant, Wealant, Wialant	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1553	Wiolant	MG I. 81, II. 425	n.d.
Fn. col. 1553	Wieland	P. XX. 569	n.d.
Fn. col. 1554	Weilant	MG II. 537	n.d.
Fn. col. 1554	?Veluth	P. V. 5	n.d.
Fn. col. 1554	?Welut	Wg. Tr. C. 57	n.d.
Fn. col. 1554	?Welut	MG II. 611	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wialant, Weolant	Gld. II. a. 110	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wieland	P. X. 269	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wieland	St. P. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wieland	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2904)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Laur. sec. 9 (n.733)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Weleont, Weolant, Wialant	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wiland	Laur. sec. 8 (n.636, 1091)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wilant	Laur. sec. 8 (n.2024, 2117)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	Laur. sec. 8 (n.1200, 2151)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Welant	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Velandu	St. (n.575)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1231	Valand	Pol. Irm. p. 263	
Förstemann col. 1231	Waland	Pol. Irm. pp. 87, 111	
Förstemann col. 1231	Waland	P. VIII. 574 (anal. Saxo)	
Förstemann col. 1231	Waland	P. II. 195 (ann. Lobiens)	
Fn. col. 1553	Wielant	St. G. (n.764 etc.)	910 etc.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Lc. (n.87)	927
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielant	Gud.	1006

PLACE NAMES

BCS 135	aqua de Weeland	King Ethelbald of Mercia	716
Fl. W. I. 128	at Welund	919	
BCS 908	7elandes smiððan	King Eadred	955
Nielsen p. 104	Vallingeröd	(Valenderyth)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1326	Wielandsheim	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1554	Wilandesbrunen	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1554	Wielantesheim	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1554	Wielantisdorf	n.d.	

WĪGLĀF
 -a Wægmunding
 -kinsman of Beowulf

ON ? Véleifr		
B 2602, 2631	Wiglāf	n.d.
B 2745	Wiglāf (voc.)	n.d.
B 2852	Wīlaf (acc.)	n.d.
BCS 267	Uuilaf rex	King Offa of Mercia 793
Liljegren no. 612	Vöhlaf, son of Vöihra... (runic)	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1046	Vilef (runic)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1298	Wiglef	Wg. Tr. C. 228
LVD p. 38	Uiglaf	Nomina Monachorum n.d. (gold)
BCS 365	regis Withlaphii	Fregist July 25, 819
Fl. W. p. 252	Wiglaf, K. of Mercia	Mercian gen. n.d.
Fl. W. p. 266	Wiglaf succeeds Ludeca	Mercian gen. 825
BCS 383	Withluphii regis Merciorum	Algar 825
Grueber p. 6	VVIGLAF REX M.	825-839
Æthelweard p. 29	Vuihtlaf (error for Wiglaf)	Mercian King 825
ASChr	Wiiglaf (A), Wiglaf (BCDEF) takes Mercian throne	825
Fl. W. I. 67	Wiglaf succeeds to Mercian throne	825
Fl. W. I. 67	K. Wiglaf expelled by Ecgbriht	827
Æthelweard p. 30	Vuihtlaf (Wiglaf) reasserts rule	828
ASChr	Wilaf (A), Wiglaf (BCDEF) again takes Mercian throne	828
Fl. W. I. 68	K. Wiglaf restored to Mercian throne	828
Fl. W. I. 69	Wiglafus rex Merciorum dies	838
Fl. W. I. 72	Wigmundus, Wiglaui regis filius	850
W. Malm p. 96	Withlacus regins 13 yrs. under Egberht	826-839 ca.
W. Malm p. 263	Wihtlafii, grandfather of Wistane	n.d.
W. Malm p. 107	Withlafius subjected by Egberht	ca. 830
W. Malm p. 107	Withlafius (Wiglaf) submits to Egberht	830

Sim D II. 369	Wiglaf ruled Mercian kingdom	n.d.
BCS 400	Uuiglaf rex	King Wiglaf of Mercia 831
BCS 401	Wiglaf	King Wiglaf of Mercia 831
BCS 408	Withlafius...rex Merciorum	King Athulf of Kent 833 (832 for)
BCS 416	7iglaf	King Wiglaf of Mercia 836
BCS 416	Uuiglaf rex Merciorum	King Wiglaf of Mercia 836
BCS 429	7iglaf	King Berhtwulf of Mercia 840
BCS 450	7iglaf	King Berhtwulf of Mercia Dec. 25, 845
BCS 454	Wiglafi principis	King Berhtwulf of Mercia (844 for) 848
Grueber 84ff	Uuillaf or UUilluf, moneyer of Eadward the Elder, et al	901 x 941
BCS 608	7iglaf presbyter	Bishop Werfrið 904
BCS 609	7iglaf presbyter	Bishop Werfrið 904
BCS 617	7iglaf Clericus	Bishop Denewulf 879 x 908
BCS 622	7ilaf Clericus	King Eadward 909
BCS 675	7ilaf minister	King Æðelstan Nov. 12, 931
Bates, Athel. Reg. pp. 155-6	Welaf minister	King Æðelstan 937
Grueber p. 123 etc.	Uuilafr, moneyer of Eadmund, et al.	940 x 955
Or. Isl.	Véleifr enn Gamle þorgeirsson	Laxdóla Saga 2.2 Landnama-boc I. 9.2 Landnama-boc II. 4.3 Landnama-boc II. 15.9 Landnama-boc II. 30.1
Or. Isl.	Véleifr, father of þorolfr	Landnama-boc III. 22.3
Fms I. 249	Véleifr gamli	Gen. n.d.
BCS 1320	Wiglaf cyning	Calendar of Worcester Lands n.d.
Ellis DB II. 268	Wilaf	Buck. 143 1088
Ellis DB II. 268	Wilaf homo Leuuini Comitis	Buck. 144b. twice 1088
Ellis DB II. 268	Wilaf teignus Leuuini Comitis	Buck. 145 1088
PLACE NAMES		
BCS 595	Wilafes Treow	King Eadward 901
Ekwall P. 495	Willaston Chs.	(Wilaveston DB) 1088

Ekwall p. 495	Willersley He	(Willaveslege DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 496	Willisham Sf	(Willlauesham ca. 1040 Wills)	
Ekwall p. 504	Wollaston Np	(Wilavestone DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 507	Woolavington So	(Wilaveton 1201 Cur)	
Rygh p. 277	Volstad	(Wælifstadum 1443)	

WĪHSTĀN, WEŌHSTĀN
-father of Wiglaf

ON Vésteinn

B 2613	MS Weohstanes (nom.)	n.d.	
B 2752, 2076, 3120	Wīhstānes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2862	Wēohstānes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2602	Wēoxstanes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2907, 3110	byre Wīhstānes (gen.)	n.d.	
BCS 1334 (237B)	Uuiohstan	Duke Oslac	780
BCS 282	7iohstan princeps	King Brihtric of Wessex (801 for)	796
Fl. W. I. 64	dux Weohstanus of Wiltshire	800	
ASChr. ABCDE	Weoxstan (A) Wihstan (B) Weohstan (CDE) killed	800	
Ethelweard p. 28	Vuexstan (Weohstan) ealdorman killed	802	
Liljegren no. 417	Vistain, son of Inkvari (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 573	Vistain (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 885	Vistain, son of Baulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1144	Vista, father of þurstin (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1190	Vistin, father of Kūpmuntr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1473	?Ūstin (runic)	n.d.	
Fl. W. p. 252	Wistan, son of Wigmund	Mercian gen.	n.d.
Fl. W. p. 266	Wistan, son of Wigmund	Mercian gen.	838
Fl. W. I. 72	S. Wistanum dies	850	
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 89	Sancte 7igstan	Halgan þe Restað, d. 850	
W. Malm. p. 263	Wihtlafii, grandfather of Wistane	n.d.	
W. Malm p. 263	St. Wistan, grandson of K. Wiglaf of Mercia	n.d.	
BCS 507	7igstan minister	King Æðelberht of Wessex	863
BCS 518	7igstan dux	K. Æðelred of Wessex	868
BCS 520	Wigstan Dux	King Æðelred of Wessex	868
BCS 522	Wigstan dux	Queen Æðelswið of Mercia	868
BCS 640	WIOHSTANO	Bishop Wigstan 931 x 940	
BCS 640	WITHSTAN	Bishop Wigstan 931 x 940	

Or. Isl.	Vésteinn Végeirsson	Landnama-boc II. 22.3 II. 22.7-8; II. 23.1; II. 25.1 ca. 940
Or. Isl.	Vésteinn Vésteinsson	Landnama-boc II. 22.3,7: II. 23.1 I. 319.6 940 x 981
Or. Isl.	Vésteinn Vésteinsson	Gisla Saga, passim fl. 940 x 981
CPB I. 80	Vesteinn (rode) Vali	Kalfs-visa 5 n.d.
Or. Isl.	Vésteinn Vésteinsson	Eyrbyggja Saga chap. 12 died ca. 981
CPB II. 333.23	Vesteins (gen.)	Gisli Sursson's Saga
BCS 815	7igstan abbud	King Eadred 946
BCS 1345 (874B)	7istan abbas	King Eadred 946
BCS 882	7igstan	King Eadred 949
BCS 883	7igstan abbud	King Eadred 949
KCD iii. 446	Wistane	Eadwig 956
BCS 985	7ISTANO fidelis	King Eadwig 956
BCS 1139	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 961 x 970
BCS 1087	7istan clericus	Bishop Oswald 962
BCS 1088	7istan clericus	Bishop Oswald 962
BCS 1111	7istan clericus	Bishop Oswald 963
BCS 1182	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 966
BCS 1202	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 967
BCS 1203	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 967
BCS 1205	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 967
BCS 1207	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 967
BCS 1232	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1233	7istan mæsse preost	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1235	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1235	7istan clericus	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1236	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1237	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1237	7istan clericus	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1238	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1238	7istan clericus	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1239	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1240	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1241	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
BCS 1242	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald 969
KCD 681	Wistan presbyter	Oswald, post 972

KCD 682	Wistan presbyter	Oswald, post	972
KCD 679	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	972 x 992
BCS 1299	7istan presbiter	Bishop Oswald (977 for)	974
BCS 1306	Wistan minister	King Eadgar	974 or 975
KCD 613	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	977
KCD 614	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	977
KCD 616	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	977
KCD 617	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	977
KCD 619	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	978
KCD 620	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	978
KCD 618	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	978
KCD 683	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	978 x 992
KCD 623	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	979
KCD 627	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	980
KCD 630	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	981
KCD 631	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	981
KCD 634	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	982
Earle, pp. 207-8	Wistan prbt	Bishop Oswald	984
KCD 644	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	984
KCD 645	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	984
KCD 646	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	984
KCD 649	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	985
KCD 651	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	985
KCD 653	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	985
KCD 660	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	987
KCD 661	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	987
KCD 666	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	988
KCD 667	Wistanus presbyter	Oswald	988
KCD 668	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	988
KCD 670	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	989
KCD 671	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	989
KCD 674	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	990
W. Malm. p. 192	Edelnodus Wistani filius	Letter of Pope John XV	990
KCD 675	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	990
ASPR VI 15	Wihstan, purstanes sunu	Maldon ll. 297-8	991
KCD 676	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	991
KCD 677	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	991
KCD 678	Wistan presbyter	Oswald	991

Whitelock 1955, p. 533 (no. 120)	Æthelnoth, Wigstan's son	King Æðelred	996
Napier & Stevenson p. 20	wistan	King Æðelred	998
KCD 1313	wistan diac	Archbishop Wulfstan	1017
Earle pp. 239-40	wistan prb	Bishop Lyfing	1038
Ellis DB II. 270	Wistan liber homo Rad. Stalra	Wor F. 134b.	1088

PLACE NAMES

Liljegren no. 1378	Wiste hārad (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1201	Wista hārad (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1174	Wistena (runic)	n.d.	
KCD 720	Wistanes gemere	Æðelred	1012
Ekwall p. 483	Wessington Db	(Wistanestune DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 483	?Whistan La	(Witestan DB Wistan 1341 NI)	
Ekwall p. 502	Wistanstow Sa	(Wistanstov DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 502	Wistanswick Sa	(Wistaneswik 1274 FF Eyton)	
Ekwall p. 502	Wistaston Chs	(Wistanestune DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 502	Wisteston He	(Wystaneston 1198 Fees)	
Ekwall p. 502	Wiston Sx	(Wistanestun DB)	1088
Ekwall p. 502	Wistow Le	(Wistanestov DB)	1088

WIÐER-GYLD
-a Heaðo-Bard warrior

B 2051	Wiðergyld	n.d.
ASPR III. 153	Wiðergield	Widsith 1.124
Förstemann col. 1289	Widargelt	Sch. 791
Fn. col. 1574	Widargelt	Dr. (n.100) 791
Förstemann col. 1289	Guidrigild	E. S. VI. 567 (Julian)

RELATED NORSE ENTRIES

CPB I. 68	Viðarr	Vafpruðnis-mal 1.202
CPB I. 72	Viðars landi	Grimnis-mal 1.62
CPB I. 102	Viðarr	Loka-senna 1.37
CPB I. 200	Viðarr, kinsman of Sigfaoðor	Volo-spa 1.166
CPB I. 357	Viðurs (gen.), alias of Oðin?	1.5
CPB I. 249	Viðar-telgjo	Ynglinga-tal 1.137

PLACE NAMES

Förstemann col. 1289	Widarogeltesstat	n.d.
BCS 922	Wiðeres cumb	King Eadwig 956

WONRĒD
 -a Geat
 -father of Wulf and Eofor

B 2971	Wonrēdes (gen.)	n.d.	
B 2965	Wonrēding (son of Wonred)		
Fn. col. 1524	Wanrad	Cr. I. 6, 8	n.d.
Fn. col. 1524	Wanrat	MG repeatedly	n.d.
Fn. col. 1524	Wanrat	Necr. Fuld.	860
Or. Isl.	Vandraðr Osvifsson	Gen. B. 3	ca. 1000
		Christne Saga 3.6	
Fms I. 286	Vandraðr Osvifsson	ca. 1000	
Fms VI. 321	Vandraðr stýrði	ca. 1060	

WULF

-a Geat warrior, brother of Eofor
 -son of Wonrēd

ON Ulfr

B 2965	Wulf Wonrēding	n.d.	
B 2993	Wulfe (dat.)	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wulf	Proc. III. 12, IV. 33	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1343	Gulf	Pd. (n.226)	610
Förstemann col. 1342	Vulfio	Pd. (n.247)	629
ASPR III. 179	Wulf	Wulf and Eadwacer, passim	
Wimmer IV. 24	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer IV. 12	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer IV. 26	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer II. 1	Ulfs (runic)	n.d.	
Wimmer III. 9	Ulfs (runic)	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfi (gen.)	Ng. (n.48)	769
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolf	Ng.	769
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvoni (gen.)	St. G. (n.94)	781
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolvo	Ng.	781
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfo	Dr. (n.137, 149)	796, 798
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolfo	Schn.	798
Liljegren no. 39	Ulf buruþur sin (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 70	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 77	Ulfr, son of Sutlak (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 99	Ulfr, son of Jarl (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 100	Ulf, father of Arþkair (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 213	Ulfr Ikulbiarn (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 239	Ulfr, son of Ufih (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 340	Ulfr, son of Aütiau (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 408	Ulf, father of Inkialtr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 414	Ulf i Skulōbri (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 415	Ulf, father of Ulfkitil (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 422	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 449	Ulfs suniR (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 455	Ulfr, son of Halftan (runic)	n.d.	



Liljegren no. 459	Ulf, son of Astrip (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 460	Ulfs arifar i Lintiu (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 475	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 492	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 503	Ulfr, nephew of Unim (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 506	Ulf, father of Karsi (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 517	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 518	Ulf i Luköbri (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 557	Ulfr, son of Borkilf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 563	Ulfr, son of Anūt (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 570	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 589	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 739	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 950	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 969	Ulf, father of Kunulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 992	Ulf, brother of Kilf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1024	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1148	Ulf, son of Ufa (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1160	Ulf, father of Haltan(runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1176	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1253	Ulf, brother of Fara (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1339	Ulfr, son of Fapa (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1345	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1416	Ulfr (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1422	Ulf, brother of Ohki (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1435	Ulf (runic)	n.d.	
Liljegren no. 1468	Ulf, brother of Raknhiltr (runic)	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolafr (runic)	Stentoft	n.d.
Liljegren no. 1486	Ulfs totR (runic)	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wulafr (runic)	Istaby	n.d.
LVD p. 14	Vlf	Nomina Præsbyterorum	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 131	Úlf	Friþjofs Saga ens froekna chap. 8	
Saxo VIII. 312	Ulf, retainer of King of Sweden	n.d.	
Saxo VIII. 357	Vluo, Gotrik's courtier	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wulffi	MG II. 314	n.d.

Fn. col. 1643	Vulvo	MG II. many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfo	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvo	MG many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	?Wolfeo	MG V. 561	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Vulf	Fredegar	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Wolf	Laur. many	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Wolf	MG many	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1342	Vulfo	Jorn. 54	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolfo, Wolf	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolvo	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolvo	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolfho	Necr. Aug.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolf	St. P. twice	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Vulfuo	St. G. (n.178)	804
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolfuo	Tr. W. (n.180)	811
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolf	Lc.	815
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfo	St. G. (n.17)	ca. 815
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolfho	Ng.	816
Fn. col. 1628	Vluo	MB XXXI (n.15)	817
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolfo	Ng.	817
Fn. col. 1628	Wolfo	Dr. (n.377)	ca. 818
Förstemann col. 1342	Wolffo	Ng.	819
Förstemann col. 1342	Vulf	Lc. (n.39)	820
Fn. col. 1643	Wolf	Dr. (n.418, 419)	823
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolf	Schn.	823
Liber Eliensis p. 90ff	Ulf	n.d.	
Or. Isl.	Ulfr enn Óarge of Hrafnista	Landnama-boc I. 8.1	ca. 830
CPB II. 520	Sæfara, fðður Ulfs	Para. Hyndla's Lay	n.d.
Skallagrimssonar chap. 1	Úlfr enn Óargi	ca. 830	
CPB II. 446	Ulfr hinn Óargi	Skaldatal	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur II. 139	Úlfr hinn Óargi	Ketils Saga Hængs chap. 1	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 6	Úlfs, (gen.) son of Sæfara	Hversu Noregr byggðist chap. 1	
Fms V. 245-9	Úlfr, son of þrandr jarl	ca. 850	
Förstemann col. 1343	Wolf	Lc.	833
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvo	Ng. (n.801)	ca. 850
Langebek I. 229	Ulff, son of Lothbroc	Annal. Esrom.	856

Förstemann col. 1343	Wolfho	Ng.	859
Gertz I. 16.3	Ulf, son of Regneri Lothbroki joins brothers in invading France	Chronicon Roskilderse chap. 3	ca. 865
Fms IV. 185	Úlfr jarl Rögnvaldsson	ca. 870	
Gertz I. 169.10	Vlff, son of Regner Lotbroki invades and conquers Norway: kills Ella and Osbert in Northumbria: kills Edmund the Martyr: invades Gallia and Germania	Reges Danorum ca. 865-870	
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 1	Ulfr (Kveldulfr) Bjalfason	ca. 870	
Or. Isl.	Ulfr, father of Þorolfr (Kvellld-Ulfr)	Landnama-boc II. 4.1	
CPB II. 443	Ulfr, Sebba son	870 x 930	
Fms III. 65	Úlfr Sebbason	ca. 900	
Fostbroeðra Saga chap. 2	Úlfr enn skjálgi Högnason	fl. 870	
Fornaldar Sögur II. 31	Úlf hinn skjálgi	Hálfs Saga chap. 8	
Or. Isl.	Ulfr enn Skjálge, Hagnason ens Hvita	Landnama-boc II. 17.1: 17.3: 19.1: 19.4: 22.5: V. 17.2 Genealogies A. 38: B. 12 ca. 870	
Grettis Saga chap. 27	Ulfr inn skjálgi	ca. 872	
Or. Isl.	Ulfr enn Skjalge	Laxdoela Saga 1.7	
Njals Saga chap. 100	Ulf skjalgi	ca. 880	
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 74, 75	Ulfr, a Vermlander	ca. 900	
Fornaldar Sögur III. 212	Úlfr, a champion and berserker	Göngu-Hrolfs Saga chap. 31 ca. 900	
Egils Saga Skallagrimssonar chap. 74	Ulfr, brother of Ulfr	ca. 900	
CPB II. 264	Ulfr	Sigurðar-baolkr	n.d.
CPB II. 130	Ulfr	Austrfarar Visor	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ulfr, son Brunda-Bialb	Landnama-boc I. 8.1	
Or. Isl.	Vlfr. father of Ásgeirr	Landnama-boc V. 14.7 genealogies A. 14	
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Fitjomskegge Þóresson	Hoensa-Þóres Saga 1.1	
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Fitjom-skegge Þóresson	Landnama-boc I. 10.1	
Barðar Saga Snæfellsass chap. 10	Ulfr af Fitjum Þórisson	n.d.	
Gertz II. 335, 13ff	Wolfgangus	n.d.	

CPB p. 230	Ulfr ginandi	Hyndlo-liod
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Grimsson ens Háleyska	Landnama-boc 1.8.2; I. 11.1
Fms I. 253	Úlfr Grímsson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Grimsson	Holmverja Saga 6.1n
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Gylðer	Landnama-boc V. 8.1
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Heðinsson	Landnama-boc III. 15.2
Barðar Saga Snæfellsass chap. 2	Ulfr á Hálogalandi	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ulfr frá Hóle	Landnama-boc V. 16.1
Or. Isl.	Ulfr enn Huasse	Landnama-boc V. 9.5
Fornaldar Sögur III. 402	Ulfr hinn illi, son of Svipr	Halfdanar Saga Eysteinnssonar chap. 1
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Kráka Hreiðarsson	Landnama-boc II. 7.1; 12.2; 26.1
Fms II. 214	Úlfr Kráka	n.d.
Fornaldar Sögur I. 249	Úlfr enn rauði	Norna-gets þattr chap. 2
Fms II. 251 etc.	Úlfr rauði	ca. 1000
Fornaldar Sögur II. 39	Úlfr hinn rauði	Halfs Saga chap. 15
Fms X. 350, 354	Ulfr rauði	ca. 1000
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Rauðsson á Ulfs-staoðom	Landnama-boc I. 10.5
Or. Isl.	Ulfr under Skratta-felle	Landnama-boc III. 18.3
Kjalnesinga Saga	Úlfr styrimaðr	Jökulls þattr Buasonar chap. 1,2
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Uikingr i Ulfs-daolom	Landnama-boc III. 12.5
Fornaldar Sögur II. 71	Úlfr, son of Vikingr	Þorsteins Saga Vikingssonar chap. 9
Or. Isl.	Ulfr enn Vorske	Landnama-boc IV. 14. 7-8
Fms II. 213	Úlfr Úxna-þorisson	n.d.
Or. Isl.	Ulfr Yxna-þóresson	Landnama-boc II. 12.1; 28.3
Græber p. 84ff	Ulf, Ulfe, or Ulff moneyer of Eadward the Elder, et al.	901 x 946
Fornaldar Sögur III. 452	Úlfr, a karl	Halfdanar Saga Brönafostra chap. 11
Fornaldar Sögur II. 293	Úlfr	Ans Saga Bogsveigis chap. 1
Fornaldar Sögur II. 230	Úlfr	Orvar-Odds Saga chap. 18
Fornaldar Sögur III. 20	Úlfr, a champion	Gautreks Saga chap. 5
Robertson p. 184 (no. 97)	Vlf at Welle	Abbot Ufi n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvo	St. G. (n.676) 890
Stefansson p. 295	Ulf	Oldest known List of Scan. Names ca. 950

Stefansson p. 295

Njáls Saga chap. 4

Fms II. 207

Njáls Saga chap. 25

505

I.

IS.

Saga chap. 115

6

0

0

0

BCS 113

BCS 113

BCS 113

BCS 113

BCS 1297

BCS 1297

BCS 1297

Grueber . 202, 333,

Dugdale. Mon. Angl. VI.

1445

Fms II. 03

Njáls Saga chap. 60,

102

Fms XI. 23-4

CPB II. 2

Or. Isl.

Or. Isl.

Sim D I.

Heimskringla VI. 101

83, 216

Angla VI. 101

Ulf, pr

Ulf the Unwashed

Úlfr Jörundarson

Ulf aurgodi Iorundarson

Vlfs aurgöpa (gen.) son of
Jorundr göpi

Ulfr Orgoðe Iorundarson

Ulf, father of Lodmund

Ulf minister

Vlf

Ulf

Vlf his agen broðor

Vlf eorles suna

Vlf borhand

Vlf doddes sune

Vlf

Vlf (1)

Vlf (2)

Vlf (3)

Wulf, moneyer of Æthelræd
II et al.

Wulfii

Úlfr Uggason Skáld

Ulfr Uggason

Úlfr

Ulfr Uggason

Ulfr Uggason

Ulfr Uggason

Styr, son of Ulfi

Ulfr enn Rauðe

Oldest known List of
Scand. Names ca. 950

fl. 960

n.d.

fl. 960-990

Gen. n.d.

Landnama-boc V. 6.2; 8.7;
9.12

Genealogies A. 1.2

Cristne Saga 6.1

fl. 970

King Eadgar 970

King Eadgar 971

King Eadgar 972

Record of Medehamstede
ca. 972 x 992Record of Medehamstede
ca. 972 x 992Record of Medehamstede
ca. 972 x 992Record of Medehamstede
ca. 972 x 992Record of Medehamstede
ca. 972 x 992

King Eadgar 973

King Eadgar 973

King Eadgar 973

979 x 1066

King Æðelred n.d.

n.d.

fl. 980 x 990

Jomsvikingasaga ca. 985

n.d.

Landnama-boc II. 7.1

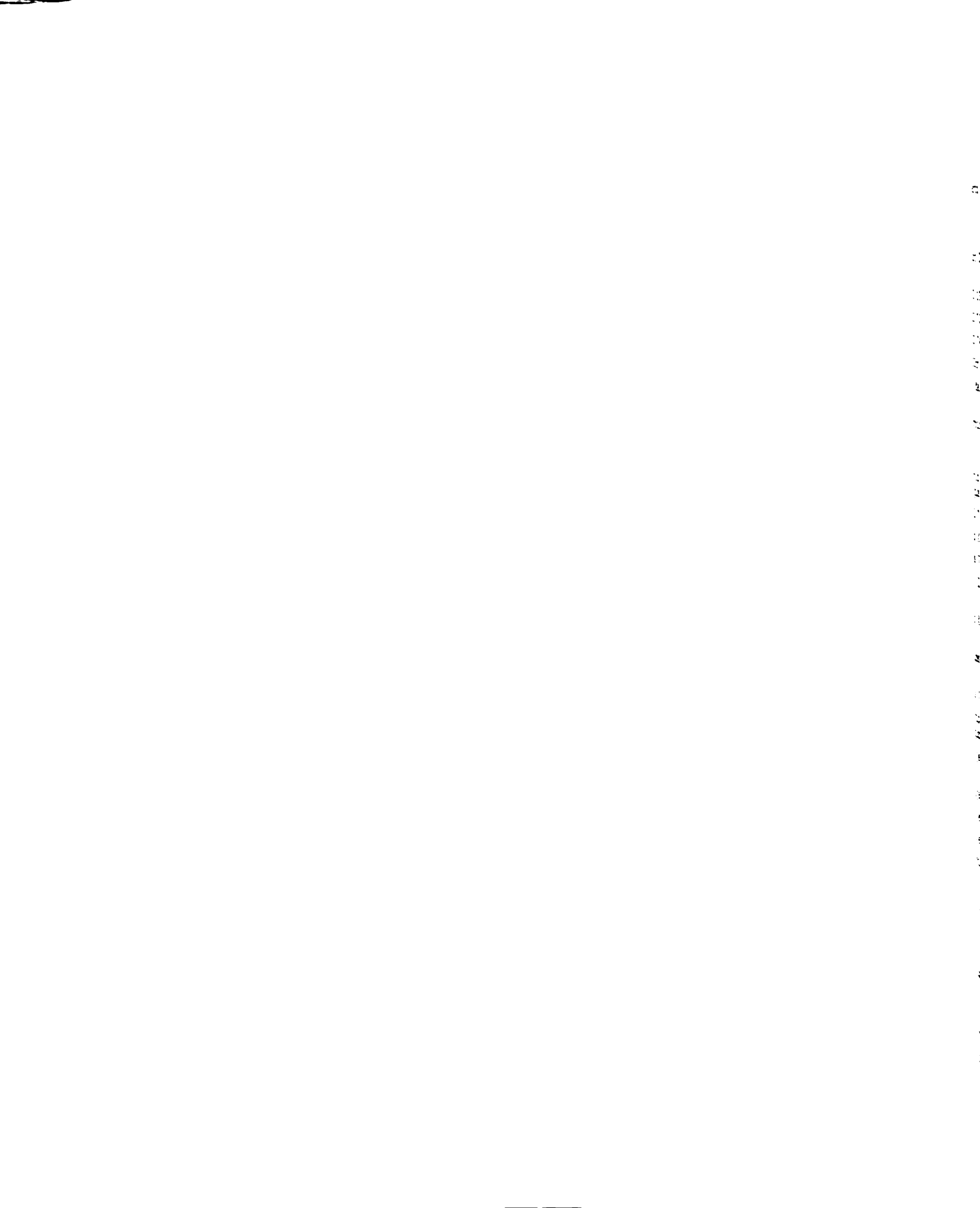
Cristne Saga 4.4

Laxdoela Saga 11.3

988

Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar
chap. 101 995 x 1000

Whitelock 1955 p. 533 (no. 120)	Stir, Ulfs son	King Æðelred	996
Heinskringla VI. 105	Ulfr, father of Earl Rognvaldr	Olafs Saga Tryggvasonar chap. 105	ca. 995
Flateyrbok	Wolf	in Orkneyinga Saga pp. 369-72	
ren no. 1615	Ulfs...(runic)	n.d.	
288-9	Úlfr Loðinsson	n.d.	
. 99-104	Úlfr	n.d.	
II. 274: IX. 209	Úlfr svartí	n.d.	
ren 1619	Úlf:ein:svarti: (runic)	n.d.	
443	Ulfr Sulo iarl	Skalda-tal	n.d.
p. 243	Ulfr, 15th bishop of Leicester	n.d.	
aga chap. 154	Úlfr Hreda, a great champion	fl. 1010	
52	Úlfr jarl í Danmörk	ca. 1000	
Heinskringla VII. 95	Earl Ulfr Ragnvaldarson	1015 x 1030 Olafs Saga ens Helga	
55ff: V. 162,	Ulfr, son of Þorgils	ca. 1015	
168	Sprakalegg		
Fms XI. 83-193, 206	Úlfr jarl Þorgilsson	ca. 1015	
Heinskringla VII. 144	Sprakaleggs		
Fms II. 20	Earl Ulfr Þorgilsson	Olafs Saga ens Helga 1015 x 1030	
Fms IV. 8	Úlfr Tostason, brother of Sigriðr storraða	ca. 1000	
Birch, H. de Reg. p. 56	Úlfr, brother of Sigriðr storraða	1015 x 1028	
Fms VI. 43	Vlf	Nomina Benefactorum post 1018	
Orkneyinga Saga p. 55	Sveinn Konungr Úlfsson	Gen.	n.d.
Gertz I. 21. 1-10	Ulfr, father of Sweyn	ca. 1020	
Gertz I. 125.8	Ulfr dux, husband of Estrith expelled and later killed by orders of Kanutas at Roskild church.	Chronicon Roskildense	
Gertz I. 165.4	Vlf Sprakaleg, married to Estrith, sister of King; had son Sveno	Svenonis Aggonis chap. 9	
Gertz I. 363. 19-28	Sueno Magnus, son of Vlf dux and Margarete, sister of Kanutus rex	Series ac Brevior Historia Regum Danie	
	Vlfo de Swecia entered service of Kanutus; son of Thorkill Sprakaleg	Comp. Saxo X. 11	



KCD 1334		Ulf	Bp Ælfwold	1046
ASChr. CDEF		Ulf succeeds Eadnoð as bishop	1046E, 1048F	
Fms VIII. 112		Úlfr Knéri	n.d.	
II. 472-82		Ulf(us) de Loufnes	De Profectione Danorum in Hierosolyma 1047 x 1074	
I. 202		Ulfi, Danish count	1049	
I. 203		Ulfus, king's chaplain becomes bishop of Dorchester	1049	
k I. 160		Ulfus episcopus	Toua 1049 x 1052	
kinna pp. 189-93		Ulff Comitit Angliæ	Chron. Erics Regis fl. 1050	
		Ulfr enn auðgi	Saga Magnus goða ok Haralds harðraða ca. 1050	
		Úlfr hinn Auðgi	ca. 1060	
		Úlfr hani	n.d.	
		Úlfr skygnir	n.d.	
		Ulfr fari	n.d.	
		Ulfo episcopus	Eadweard	1050
		Ulfo episcopus	Eadweard	1050
		Ulf filius Tofi minister	Eadweard	1051 x 1060
		Ulf de Lincolnia minister	Eadweard	1051 x 1060
		Ulf, Lindicolinensis antistes	1052	
		Ulfo episcopus	Eadweard	1052
		Ulf, bishop of Dorchester, banished to France	1052	
		bishop Ulf flees to France	1052	
		Ulf porteref	King Eadward	n.d.
		Ulfo episcopus	Eadweard	1054
		Ulf m	King Eadward	1059
		Ulf de Lincolia	Eadweard	1060
		Ulf	Eadweard	1060 x 1066
		Ulf miles	King Eadward	n.d.
		Ulf sciregereuan	Eadweard	n.d.
		Ulf porteref	Eadweard	n.d.
		domini sui Ulfi	Oswulf and Æðeliða	n.d.
		Wulf	Wulf	n.d.

Fl. W. I. 223	Ulfi, son of Dolfin slain by Tostig	1064	
Sim D II. 178	Ulfi, the son of Dolfin	1065	
KCD 953	Ulf	Ulf	ca. 1066
Frsg XI. 212	Úlfr, called Ubbi, Sveinsson	Gen.	ca. 1080
Sim D II. 214	Ulfum, son of English King Harald, freed	1087	
Fl. W. - II. 21	Ulfum, son of K. Harold released	1087	
DB II. 191	Oluf	Suff. 348b. 411b	1088
DB II. 191	Olufus	Norf. 135b. 229	1088
DB II. 191	Olufus liber homo	Norf. 252b	1088
DB II. 191	Olufus teinnus	Suff. 296b 298	
DB II. 191	Olufus teinnus	Norf. 180, 180b twice	
DB II. 191	Olufus teinnus	Suff. 429, 429b	1088
DB II. 251	Vlf tope sune.	Norf. 150	1088
DB II. 251	Vlf teignus R. E.	Clam. in Chetst. 376b	1088
DB II. 253	Vlfus	Midd. 129	1088
DB II. 253	Vlfus Commendatus Guerti	Buck 148b twice, 149, 149b	
DB I. 500	Vlfus teinnus	Cambr. 196b, 197, 197b, twice	
DB I. 500	Vlf	Essex 27	
DB II. 400	Vlf fenisc	Nottingh. 284b	1088
DB II. 250 & 251	Vlf pater Sortebrand	Norf. 121b. 128	
		Suff. 332b. 349b	
		Nottingh. 282b, 284,	1088
		Suff. 379b	1088
		Wilts 74	1088
		Somers 99	
		Dev. 118b	
		Yorksh 331b	
		Nott. 280b	1088
		Clam. in	
		Chetst. 377	1088
		Sussex 17	1088
		Northampt 228b	
		Leic. 231, 232b. twice	
		Warw. 241	
		Shropsh 257	
		Suff. 33, 36b	
		Dors. 82b	
		Somers. 93b. twice 96, 99	
		Dev. 102b. twice 106,	
		106b twice 108, 108b. 109	
		thrice, 110b, 114,	

$$t_1, t_2, t_3, t_4, t_5, t_6, t_7, t_8, t_9, t_{10}, t_{11}, t_{12}, t_{13}, t_{14}, t_{15}, t_{16}, t_{17}, t_{18}, t_{19}, t_{20}, t_{21}, t_{22}, t_{23}, t_{24}, t_{25}, t_{26}, t_{27}, t_{28}, t_{29}, t_{30}, t_{31}, t_{32}, t_{33}, t_{34}, t_{35}, t_{36}, t_{37}, t_{38}, t_{39}, t_{40}, t_{41}, t_{42}, t_{43}, t_{44}, t_{45}, t_{46}, t_{47}, t_{48}, t_{49}, t_{50}, t_{51}, t_{52}, t_{53}, t_{54}, t_{55}, t_{56}, t_{57}, t_{58}, t_{59}, t_{60}, t_{61}, t_{62}, t_{63}, t_{64}, t_{65}, t_{66}, t_{67}, t_{68}, t_{69}, t_{70}, t_{71}, t_{72}, t_{73}, t_{74}, t_{75}, t_{76}, t_{77}, t_{78}, t_{79}, t_{80}, t_{81}, t_{82}, t_{83}, t_{84}, t_{85}, t_{86}, t_{87}, t_{88}, t_{89}, t_{90}, t_{91}, t_{92}, t_{93}, t_{94}, t_{95}, t_{96}, t_{97}, t_{98}, t_{99}, t_{100}$$

Ellis DB II. 250 & 251 Vlf (con't)

Ellis DB	II. 361	Olf	115 twice 116, 117, 118b Oxf. 159b. Worc. 175 Hunt. 205 thrice, 207 Northampt. 222b. thrice 223, 228b, 229 twice Leic. 232, 235b. 236 twice 237 Warw. 240b Shropsh. 257 Chesh. 264b Derb. 274b. 275b Nottingham. 290b. passim Rutl. 293b. Yorksh. 300 thrice, 300b 301 passim. 301b. twice 303 passim. 306, 307, 309 twice. 316b 320b, 322, 324 passim. 324b passim, 331, 332 thrice Linc. 336 twice, 337, 340 342b, 343b, 354b. passim 355, 355b twice, 356, 360 thrice, 360b twice, 361b, 362, 369 Yorksh. 373, 373b. Clam. in Chetst. 377, 377b Norf. 131b, 226, 247
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf fil. Borgerete	Suff. 411b 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf filius Suertebrand	Buck. 146b. 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf homo Asgari stalre	Linc. 336 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf homo Heraldi Comitris	Buck. 149b 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf homo Wallef Comitris	Buck. 146 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf huscarle Regis E.	Northampt 228 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf pater Sortebrand	Midd. 129 1088 Buck. 149
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf quidam homo	Clam. in Chetst. 377 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf et frater ejus	Buck. 149b 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf Cilt	Yorksh. 374 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf diaconus	Linc. 366 1088
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf fenisc	Yorksh 373, 374 1088 Hunt. 203 1088 Derb. 277b Nottingham. 280b Linc. 354b. twice
Ellis DB	II. 251	Vlf fil. Azor	Northampt 220 twice 1088
Ellis DB	II. 271	Wlf	Northampt. 227b. 1088 Linc. 360b
Ellis DB	I. 499	Vlbert frater Vlf	Linc. 336 1088

Horkinskinna p. 332

Ulfr Nikulásson

Saga Magnús berfoetts
ca. 1095Ísrip af Nóregs
Konunga Sogum chap. 50

Ulfr Hranason

ca. 1100?

Heimskringla XI. 25

Ulfr Hranason

Magnus Saga Berfoetta

VI. 266

Úlfs flyss (gen.)

ca. 1120?

VI II. 129-30, 138 etc

Úlfr flý

n.d.

8

Vlf

Nomina Abbatum 12th or
13th c.

18

Vlf

12th or 13th c. hand

32

Ulf

12th or 13th c. hand

47

Ulf

12th or 13th c. hand

48

Ulf

12th or 13th c. hand

27-32, 47, 55

Úlfr fasi jarl

1222 x 1250

PLACE NAMES

KCD iif 376
Sim D I 50
Liljegr E H no. 1004

on wulfan dune

Coenræd 708

BCS 627

Wulfeswelle

782

BCS 673

Ulstud

n.d.

BCS 702

7ulf horan

King Eadward 909

BCS 762

Woluecrundle

King Æðelstan 931

BCS 776

7ulfa biorh

King Æðelstan
May 28, 934

BCS 776

7ulfa leage

King Eadmund 940

BCS 870

Wolfberhge

King Eadmund 942

BCS 886

Wolfpol

King Eadmund 942

Or. Isl.

7ulfa broc

King Eadred 948

Or. Isl.

Wulvesburghe

King Eadred (869 for)
949?

Or. Isl.

Ulfs-daler

Viga-Glums Saga 5.12

Or. Isl.

Ulfs-staðer

Landnama-boc I. 10.5

Or. Isl.

Olufus-vatn

Holmverja Saga 1; 2. 1ff

CPB II.

Olufus

Holmverja Saga 4.3; 5.1
borgisl 401; 7.5

Or. Isl.

Ulfa-sundom

Sighvat X. 52 ca. 1039

Fms XI.

Ulfe

Hallfred Saga chap. 1

BCS 917

Ulfasund

Jomsvikingasaga n.d.

BCS 953

7ulf pyttan

King Eadwig 955

BCS 956

7ULF pyttun

King Eadwig 956

KCD iif

7ulfa broc

King Eadwig 956

Ulfan treow

Eadwig 956

BCS 1009
 BCS 1218
 BCS 1265
 BCS 1266
 BCS 1130
 mann col. 1343
 mann col. 1343
 p. 102
 13
 ist p. 222
 st p. 126
 p. 463
 p. 463
 p. 463
 p. 465
 504
 505
 505
 507
 507
 507
 507
 507
 508
 508
 508
 336
 336
 337
 337
 338
 338
 463
 463
 463
 463
 463
 p. 126

wulf slæde
 Wlfgedyte
 WLVMERE
 UuLFAMERE
 7ulfgeat
 Vulfinga
 Wolfaha
 Ulfstorp
 Wl pit
 Ulvestoft Norf.
 Uluethewayt Wm.
 Ulpha Cu
 Ulpha We
 Ulverscroft Le
 Ushaw Du
 Wolborough D
 Wolveton or Wolfeton
 Wolviston
 Wooley Brk
 Wooley Brk
 Woolley Hu
 Woolley YW
 Woolsthorpe Li
 Woolston Ha
 Woolton, Much & Little La
 Oulston YN
 Oulton Cu
 Ousby Cu
 Ouston Nb
 Ovington YN
 Owsthorpe YE
 Ulceby Li
 Uldale
 Ulleskelf YW
 Ullesthorpe Le
 Ullswater Cu
 Ullswater WE
 Huluesweit Yo.

(961 for) 956 x 957
 King Eadgar 968
 King Eadgar, Easter 970
 King Eadgar 970
 Record of Medehamstede
 ca. 972 x 992
 n.d.
 n.d.
 (Ulstrup) n.d.
 Vifketel n.d.
 n.d.
 n.d.
 (Ulfhou 1337 Ipm)
 (Ulvay, Uluay 1420 Kendals)
 (Ulvescroft 1174 BM)
 (Ulveskahe 12 Finchale)
 (Ulveberie DB) 1088
 (Wolueton 1231f. FF)
 (Oluestona 1091)
 (Olvelei DB) 1088
 (Wolveleye 1286 CL)
 (Wulueleia 1158)
 (Wiluelai DB) 1088
 (Wolestorp 1185 TpR)
 (Olvestune DB) 1088
 (Uluentune DB) 1088
 (Uleston DB) 1088
 (Ulveton 1286 Ipm)
 (Uluesbi 1195P)
 (Ulvestona 1279 Ass.)
 (Ulfeton DB) 1088
 (Uluestorp 1203FF)
 (Ulvesbi DB) 1088
 (Ulvedale 1230SC)
 (Ulfscelf 1226 FF)
 (Ulestorp DB) 1088
 (Ulneswater 1292 QW)
 (Ulveswatre 1323 Ipm)
 1196 Feet of fines



Rygh p. 271	Ulfsfjorden	n.d.	
Rygh p. 271	Ulverud	n.d.	
Rygh p. 271	Ulvestad	(Vluestad St.)	n.d.
Rygh p. 271	Ulverød	n.d.	
Rygh p. 271	Ulvestad	n.d.	
Rygh p. 271	Ulvestad	(Wlffuestadom)	1609
Rygh p. 271	Ulvestad	(Wlffuestadt DN X. 771)	n.d.
Fn. col. 1643	Vulfenbah	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfenhusen	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvinwilare	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wulvincheim	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Vulvisangar	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfispach	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvesbaringa	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvesperch	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvesbrunnon	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfesbuhil	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfesfelt	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfeshart	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfeshuson	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolvisdorf	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfeswanch	n.d.	
Fn. col. 1643	Wolfesharodi marca	n.d.	

WULFGÄR
-an official at Hroðgar's court

ON ?Ulfgeirr			
B 348, 360	Wulfgār	n.d.	
LVD p. 36	Uulfgar	Nomina Monachorum (gold)	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgaer	St. G. (n.71)	774
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfker	Ng. 788, 790, 796, 806	
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgaer	St. G. (n.120)	789
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfker	St. G. (n.125, 129 etc.) 790, 791 etc.	
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgaer	Ng. (n.113)	791
Fn. col. 1650	Wulfegar, bp of Bezier		791
Fn. col. 1649	Volfcer	St. G. (n.138)	795
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgaer	Ng. (n.128)	797
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfger	Ng. 797, 806, 816, 819	
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfcher	St. G. (n.154)	798
Förstemann col. 1347	Vulfegar	Pol. Irm. p. 29	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfchar	Mchb. sec. 8 (n.88)	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wulfger	Wg. Tr. C. 231, 244, 254, 257, 276, 281, 285, 289, 316, 330, 398, 460, 461, 468	
Fn. col. 1649	Vulfeger	MG II. 254	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Volfger	MG II. 410	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Volfker	MG II. 498	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfker	P. XIV. 242	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfker	MG often	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Folfger	MG II. 386	n.d.
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfchar	MG III. 42	n.d.
Fn. col. 1650	Fulfigar	MG III. 56	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfkaer	St. P. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfger	P. II. 240	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfger	P. VII. 27	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfger	Laur. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfger	St. P. twice	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfker	St. P. repeatedly	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfgher	St. P.	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wulger	Wg. Tr. C. 240, 293	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1334	Woleger, Wolger, Wolfgaer, Wolfkeri	Gld. II. a. 111	n.d.

Förstemann col. 1347	Wofker	Gld. II. a. 129	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1334	Wolgar	P. I. 121	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Vulger	Lc. (n.21)	801
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgaer	St. G. (n.176 etc.)	803 etc.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfgar	Ng.	819
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgar	St. G. (n.246)	820
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfgar	MB (XXXVI n.5)	823
BCS 393	7ulfgar dux	King Ecgbert	826
BCS 393	7ulfgar minister	King Ecgbert	826
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfacar	Dr. (n.471)	827
BCS 557	ministro meo fideli 7ulfgaro	King Æðelred of Mercia	888
BCS 560	7ulfgar	Bishop Werfrið	889
Förstemann col. 1334	Wolager	M. B.	890
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfkier	St. G. (n.680)	890
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 28	7ulfgar Puer	Nomina Fratrum Ueteris	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 28	7ulfgar Puer	Nomina Fratrum Ueteris	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 28	7ulfgar agnus Puer	Nomina Fratrum Ueteris	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 32	7ulfgar Monachus	Nomina Fratrum Novi	n.d.
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 64	7ulfgar	Nomina Fratrum Laicorum	n.d.
Grueber p. 26	VVLFGAR, moneyer of Eadward the Elder	901 x 925	
Grueber p. 84	Uulfgar, moneyer of Edward the Elder et al.	901 x 941	
Förstemann col. 1334	Wolker	R. (n.89)	902
BCS 609	Uulfgar	Bishop Werfrið	904
BCS 635	meo fideli ministro.... WLFGARO	King Eadward	921
BCS 635	7ulfgar minister	King Eadward	921
BCS 648	7ulfgar	King Æðelstan	925 x 941
BCS 659	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan	926
BCS 660	Wlgarus dux	King Æðelstan	927
BCS 663	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan,	Apr. 16, 928
BCS 665	7ulfgaro	King Æðelstan	929
BCS 669	Wulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	Apr. 5, 930

BCS 1343 (669B)	7ulfgær minister	King Æðelstan Apr. 29, 930
BCS 1343 (669B)	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan Apr. 29, 930
Fn. col. 1649	Wolfker	MG VIII. 379 931
BCS 670	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan 931
BCS 670	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan 931
BCS 671	Ulgar dux	King Æðelstan 931
BCS 671	Ulgar minister	King Æðelstan 931
BCS 674	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan March 23, 931
BCS 674	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan March 23, 931
BCS 675	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan June 21, 931
BCS 677	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan Nov. 12, 931
BCS 677	meo fideli ministro 7ULFGARO	King Æðelstan Nov. 12, 931
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfker	M. B. (VIII) 931
BCS 678	7ulfgar	Will of Wulfgar n.d.
BCS 682	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan 931
BCS 689	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan Aug. 30, 932
BCS 689	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan Aug. 30, 932
BCS 690	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan (905) ca. 932
BCS 692	7lfgar minister	King Æðelstan Dec. 24, 932
BCS 694	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan 933
BCS 695	Wulgar minister	King Æðelstan Jan. 26, 933
BCS 696	Wulfgar minister	King Æðelstan Jan. 26, 933
BCS 699	Wulfgar minister	King Æðelstan (930) 934
BCS 699	Wulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan (930 for) 934?
BCS 701	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan (930 for) 934?
BCS 702	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan May 28, 934
BCS 702	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan May 28, 934

BCS 703	Wulfgar minister	King Æðelstan June 7, (930 for)	934
BCS 1344	Walgar minister	King Æðelstan	n.d.
BCS 705	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934	
BCS 705	7ulgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934	
BCS 706	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934	
BCS 706	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan Dec. 16, 934	
BCS 707	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	934
BCS 714	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	937
BCS 714	7ulgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan	937
BCS 721	7ulgar dux	King Æðelstan	937
Bates, Athel. Reg. pp. 155-6	Wlgar minister	King Æðelstan	937
Bates, Much. Cart. p. 38	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan	n.d.
BCS 722	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	937
Finberg 1964 no. 436	Wlgar minister	Æðelstan	937
BCS 724	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan (670 for)	938
BCS 725	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan (670 for)	938
BCS 726	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan (670 for)	938
BCS 727	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	938
BCS 729	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	938
BCS 729	7ulgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan	938
BCS 730	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	938
BCS 731	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	938
BCS 734	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 734	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 741	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 741	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 742	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 742	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 742	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 743	7ulfgar dux	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 743	7ulfgar minister	King Æðelstan	939
BCS 748	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 748	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	940

BCS 753	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 753	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	940
BCS 757	Wulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 757	Wulfgar miles	King Eadmund	940
BCS 758	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	940
BCS 758	7ulfgar minister (2)	King Eadmund	940
BCS 761	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 761	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	940
BCS 762	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 762	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	940
BCS 763	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
BCS 763	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	940
BCS 764	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	940
Grueber pp. 123ff	Wulgar or Wulgares, moneyer of Eadmund et al.	940 x 979	
BCS 765	7ulfgar episcopus	King Eadmund July 24 (960 for)	941
BCS 765	7ulgar dux	King Eadmund July 24 (960 for)	941
BCS 765	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund July 24 (960 for)	941
BCS 767	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	941
BCS 767	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	941
BCS 769	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	941
BCS 769	7ulgar minister	King Eadmund	941
BCS 770	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	941
BCS 770	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	941
BCS 771	7ulfgar Episcopus	King Eadmund	942
BCS 774	Wlfgar dux	King Eadmund	942
BCS 774	Wlfgar miles	King Eadmund	942
BCS 775	Wlgar dux	King Eadmund	942
BCS 775	Wlgar dux (2)	King Eadmund	942
BCS 777	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	942
BCS 777	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	942
BCS 778	Uulfgar minister	King Eadmund	942
BCS 779	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	942 x 946
BCS 780	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	943
BCS 782	fideli meo ministro... UULFGARIO	King Eadmund	943
BCS 782	(7) ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	943

BCS 783	Vulfgar minister	King Eadmund (963 for)	943
KCD iii 419	Wulfgar his thegne	Eadmund	943
BCS 784	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	943
BCS 786	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	943
BCS 786	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	943
BCS 787	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	943
BCS 787	7ulfgar dux (2)	King Eadmund	943
BCS 788	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	943
BCS 789	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	943
BCS 789	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	943
BCS 791	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 792	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 793	fideli meo ministro... WLFGARIO	King Eadmund	944
BCS 795	Wulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 796	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 798	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 801	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	944
BCS 801	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 802	7ulfgar minister	King Eadmund	944
BCS 808	Wulfgar dux	King Eadmund	945
BCS 812	7ulgarus episcopus	Will of Æðelgiva	944 x 946
BCS 812	Wulgarus comes	Will of Æðelgiva	944 x 946
BCS 814	7ulfgar dux	King Eadmund	946
BCS 814	Vulfgar minister	King Eadmund	946
BCS 815	7ulfgar Episcopus	King Eadred	946
BCS 818	Wulfgar dux	King Eadred	946
Grueber p. 28	7VLGARES moneyer of Eadred	946 x 955	
BCS 820	7ulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 821	7ulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 822	7ulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 824	Wulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 831	7ulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 833	7ulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 834	7ulfgar dux	King Eadred	947
BCS 865	7ulfgar Dux	King Eadred	948

BCS 871	Wlgar dux	King Eadred	948
Stefansson p. 295	7ulger	Oldest known list Scand. names	ca. 950
BCS 895	7ulfgar minister	King Eadred	952
BCS 902	7ulfgar minister	King Eadred (958 for)	953 x 955
BCS 917	Wulfgar minister	King Eadwig	955
BCS 919	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig Feb. 13,	956
BCS 925	Uulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 61	7ulfgar Sacerdos	Nom. Fratrurn Abbandonensis Cenobii	n.d.
BCS 927	7ULFGARO (meo sacerdote)	King Eadwig	956
BCS 927	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 932	Uulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 943	Wlgar	King Eadwig	956
BCS 945	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 946	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 955	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 957	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 958	Wulfgar miles	King Eadwig	956
BCS 961	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 963	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 969	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 979	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 981	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 982	7ulgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 984	Uulfgar minister	King Eadwig	956
BCS 988	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	957
BCS 997	Wulfgar miles	Bishop Byrthelm	957
BCS 999	Wulfgar minister	King Eadwig May 9,	957
BCS 1347	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig May 9,	957
BCS 1001	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	957
BCS 1002	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	n.d.
BCS 1004	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	957
BCS 1005	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadwig	957
BCS 1022	7ulfgar leofa minister	King Eadred	958
BCS 1022	7ulfgar minister	King Eadred	958
BCS 1026	WLGAR LEOFA	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1028	Uulfgar minister	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1030	Wulfgar minister	King Eadwig (956 for)	958

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

BCS 1032	Uulfgar minister	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1033	meo fideli ministro... WLFGAR	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1034	Uulfgar minister	King Eadwig	958
BCS 1040	7ulfgar minister	King Eadgar	958
BCS 1045	7lgar minister	King Eadwig	959
BCS 1046	7ulfgar custos	King Eadwig	959
BCS 1046	7ulfgar discifer	King Eadwig	959
BCS 1046	7ulfgar minister	King Eadwig	959
BCS 1047	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadgar (958 for)	959
BCS 1051	7ulfgar minister	King Eadgar	959
BCS 1053	7ulfgar miles	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1055	Uulfgar minister	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1058	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadgar	960
BCS 1063	7ulfstane 7ulfgares fæder	Thurwlf & Ælfsig	960 x 962
BCS 1066	Uulfgar minister	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1067	Uulfgar minister	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1079	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadgar	961
KCD 981	Wulgarus diaconus	manumissions	n.d.
KCD 981	Wulfger messepreost	manumissions	n.d.
BCS 1080	Uulfgar minister	King Eadgar	961
BCS 1087	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1088	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1089	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	962
BCS 1093	Uulfgar Minister	King Eadgar	962
BCS 1105	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1106	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1108	7ulgar clericus	Bishop Oswald (943)	963
BCS 1109	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1110	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1111	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1130	7ulgar	Record of Medehamstede ca. 972 x 992	
BCS 1139	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	961 x 970
BCS 1145	7ulfgar minister	King Eadgar (922 for)	ca. 964+
BCS 1166	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	965
BCS 1167	7ulgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	965
BCS 1172	Uulgar minister	King Eadgar	965
Fn. col. 1649	?Wolfzerus	Oork (n.38)	966

BCS 1180	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	966
BCS 1181	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	966
BCS 1182	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	966
BCS 1184	7ulgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	ca. 960 x 972
BCS 1203	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1204	7ulfgar clerc.	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1205	7ufgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1206	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1207	7ULFGARO ministro meo	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1207	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1208	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	967
BCS 1228	Wulfgar presbyter	King Eadgar	968 for 969
BCS 1228	Wulgarus Wiltunensis eccl. episcopus	King Eadgar	968 for 969
BCS 1230	7ulfgar minister	King Eadgar	969
BCS 1230	7ulgar minister (2)	King Eadgar	969
BCS 1232	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1233	7ulfgar clerc.	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1235	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1236	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1237	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1238	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1239	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1240	UULFGAR clerico	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1241	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1242	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald	969
BCS 1264	Wlgarus Wiltuniensis.... episc.	King Eadgar May 15,	969 or 970
KCD 679	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	972 x 992
KCD 680	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	post 972
KCD 681	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	post 972
BCS 1299	7ulfgar clericus	Bishop Oswald (977 for)	974
BCS 1304	Wulfgar minister	King Eadgar	974
BCS 1319	Wlfgar minister	King Eadgar	n.d.
KCD 981	Wulfger	manumissions	n.d.
KCD 612	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	977
KCD 613	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	977
KCD 614	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	977

KCD 615	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	977
KCD 616	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	977
KCD 617	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	977
KCD 618	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	978
KCD 619	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	978
KCD 620	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	978
KCD 683	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	978 x 992
KCD 623	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	979
Grueber pp. 202ff	Wulfgar or Wulgar, moneyer of Æthelræd II, et al.	979 x 1066	
KCD 627	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	980
ASChr. C	Wulfgar becomes bishop of Wilton	981	
Birch, Hyde Reg.	7ulfgar episcopus 7iltuniensis ecclesie	n.d.	
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 20	7ulfgar episcopus	Nomina Episcoporum 7iltuniensis Ecclesæ	n.d.
Liber Eliensis p. 108	Uulgarus	post	975
KCD 630	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	981
KCD 631	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	981
KCD 623	Wulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	982
KCD 634	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	982
KCD 636	Wulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	983
KCD 1279	Uulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	983
KCD 1280	Wulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	983
KCD 638	Wulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	983
KCD 639	Wulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	983
KCD 637	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	983
Earle pp. 207-8	wulfgar cl.	Bishop Oswald	984
KCD 641	Wlfgar episcopus	Æðelred	984
KCD 643	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	984
Liber Eliensis p. 130	Wulgar abbas	Æðelred	n.d.
KCD 1281	Uulfgar episcopus	Æðelred	984
KCD 1282	Wulfgarus episcopus	Æðelred	984
KCD 644	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	984
KCD 645	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	984
KCD 646	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	984
KCD 648	Wulfgarus episcopus	Æðelred	985
KCD 1283	Uulfgarus episcopus	Æðelred	985
KCD 649	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	985

KCD 651	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	985
KCD 653	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	985
KCD 660	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	987
KCD 661	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	987
KCD 666	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	988
KCD 667	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	988
KCD 668	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	988
KCD 670	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	989
KCD 671	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	989
KCD 625	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	989
ASChr. CE	Wulfgar abbot succeeds Eadwine	990	
KCD 672	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	990
KCD 674	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	990
KCD 675	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	990
Birch, Hyde Reg. p. 59	Wulfgar abbas	Nomina Fratrum Abbandonensis Cenobii 990-1016	
KCD 676	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	991
KCD 677	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	991
KCD 678	Wulfgar clericus	Oswald	991
KCD 684	Uulfgar abb abandonens	Æðelred	993
KCD 687	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	994
KCD 692	Wulfgar (abbas)	Æðelred	995
KCD 693	wulfgar abbud	Wynflaed	n.d.
Hart 1957/1	Wlgarus Abbas	Æthelrie & Leofwyn 995 x 999	
KCD 695	Wulfgar clericus	Ealdulf	996
KCD 696	Uulfgar abbas	Æðelred	996
Whitelock 1955 p. 534 (no. 120)	Wulfgar abbot	King Æðelred	996
KCD 698	Wulfgar Abbaduniensis aecclesiae abbas	Æðelred	997
KCD 698	Uulfgar minister	Æðelred	997
KCD 700	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	998
KCD 701	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	998
Napier & Stevenson p. 21	wulfgar abb	King Æðelred	998
KCD 703	Uulfgar...abbas	Æðelred	999
KCD 1294	Uulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1000
KCD 706	Wulfgar minister	Æðelred	1001

1000
 1001
 1002
 1003
 1004
 1005
 1006
 1007
 1008
 1009
 1010
 1011
 1012
 1013
 1014
 1015
 1016
 1017
 1018
 1019
 1020
 1021
 1022
 1023
 1024
 1025
 1026
 1027
 1028
 1029
 1030
 1031
 1032
 1033
 1034
 1035
 1036
 1037
 1038
 1039
 1040
 1041
 1042
 1043
 1044
 1045
 1046
 1047
 1048
 1049
 1050
 1051
 1052
 1053
 1054
 1055
 1056
 1057
 1058
 1059
 1060
 1061
 1062
 1063
 1064
 1065
 1066
 1067
 1068
 1069
 1070
 1071
 1072
 1073
 1074
 1075
 1076
 1077
 1078
 1079
 1080
 1081
 1082
 1083
 1084
 1085
 1086
 1087
 1088
 1089
 1090
 1091
 1092
 1093
 1094
 1095
 1096
 1097
 1098
 1099
 1100
 1101
 1102
 1103
 1104
 1105
 1106
 1107
 1108
 1109
 1110
 1111
 1112
 1113
 1114
 1115
 1116
 1117
 1118
 1119
 1120
 1121
 1122
 1123
 1124
 1125
 1126
 1127
 1128
 1129
 1130
 1131
 1132
 1133
 1134
 1135
 1136
 1137
 1138
 1139
 1140
 1141
 1142
 1143
 1144
 1145
 1146
 1147
 1148
 1149
 1150
 1151
 1152
 1153
 1154
 1155
 1156
 1157
 1158
 1159
 1160
 1161
 1162
 1163
 1164
 1165
 1166
 1167
 1168
 1169
 1170
 1171
 1172
 1173
 1174
 1175
 1176
 1177
 1178
 1179
 1180
 1181
 1182
 1183
 1184
 1185
 1186
 1187
 1188
 1189
 1190
 1191
 1192
 1193
 1194
 1195
 1196
 1197
 1198
 1199
 1200
 1201
 1202
 1203
 1204
 1205
 1206
 1207
 1208
 1209
 1210
 1211
 1212
 1213
 1214
 1215
 1216
 1217
 1218
 1219
 1220
 1221
 1222
 1223
 1224
 1225
 1226
 1227
 1228
 1229
 1230
 1231
 1232
 1233
 1234
 1235
 1236
 1237
 1238
 1239
 1240
 1241
 1242
 1243
 1244
 1245
 1246
 1247
 1248
 1249
 1250
 1251
 1252
 1253
 1254
 1255
 1256
 1257
 1258
 1259
 1260
 1261
 1262
 1263
 1264
 1265
 1266
 1267
 1268
 1269
 1270
 1271
 1272
 1273
 1274
 1275
 1276
 1277
 1278
 1279
 1280
 1281
 1282
 1283
 1284
 1285
 1286
 1287
 1288
 1289
 1290
 1291
 1292
 1293
 1294
 1295
 1296
 1297
 1298
 1299
 1300
 1301
 1302
 1303
 1304
 1305
 1306
 1307
 1308
 1309
 1310
 1311
 1312
 1313
 1314
 1315
 1316
 1317
 1318
 1319
 1320
 1321
 1322
 1323
 1324
 1325
 1326
 1327
 1328
 1329
 1330
 1331
 1332
 1333
 1334
 1335
 1336
 1337
 1338
 1339
 1340
 1341
 1342
 1343
 1344
 1345
 1346
 1347
 1348
 1349
 1350
 1351
 1352
 1353
 1354
 1355
 1356
 1357
 1358
 1359
 1360
 1361
 1362
 1363
 1364
 1365
 1366
 1367
 1368
 1369
 1370
 1371
 1372
 1373
 1374
 1375
 1376
 1377
 1378
 1379
 1380
 1381
 1382
 1383
 1384
 1385
 1386
 1387
 1388
 1389
 1390
 1391
 1392
 1393
 1394
 1395
 1396
 1397
 1398
 1399
 1400
 1401
 1402
 1403
 1404
 1405
 1406
 1407
 1408
 1409
 1410
 1411
 1412
 1413
 1414
 1415
 1416
 1417
 1418
 1419
 1420
 1421
 1422
 1423
 1424
 1425
 1426
 1427
 1428
 1429
 1430
 1431
 1432
 1433
 1434
 1435
 1436
 1437
 1438
 1439
 1440
 1441
 1442
 1443
 1444
 1445
 1446
 1447
 1448
 1449
 1450
 1451
 1452
 1453
 1454

KCD 706	Wlfgar abbas	Æðelred	1001
KCD 705	wulfgar abb	Æðelred	1001
KCD 1295	Uulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1002
KCD 1296	Wlfgar abbas	Æðelred	1002
KCD 1296	Uulfgar minister	Æðelred	1002
KCD 1297	Wulfgarus abbas	Æðelred	1002
KCD 1298	Wulfgare minan cnihte	Will of Wulfric	1002
Whitelock 1955 p. 541 (no. 124)	Wulfgar abbot	King Æðelred	1002
Robinson 1911	7ulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1002
KCD 1299	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1003
KCD 709	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1004
KCD 710	Wulfgarus abbas	Æðelred	1004
KCD 714	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1005
KCD 714	Wulfgar minister	Æðelred	1005
KCD 1301	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1005
KCD 1301	Wulfgar minister	Æðelred	1005
KCD 715	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1006
KCD 1303	Uulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1007
KCD 1304	Uulgarus abbas	Æðelred	1007
KCD 1305	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1008
Napier & Stevenson	wulfgare his mæge	Bishop Alfwold's will 1008 x 1012	
Napier & Stevenson	wulfgar ælfgares sunu	Bishop Alfwolds Will 1008 x 1012	
KCD 719	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1012
KCD 1307	Uulgarus abbas	Æðelred	July, 1012
KCD 1308	Wulfgar (abbas)	Æðelred	1013
KCD 1309	Wulfgar minister	Æðelred	1014
KCD 1309	Wulfgarus (mention)	Æðelred	1014
KCD 1309	Wulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1014
KCD 1310	Uulfgar abbas	Æðelred	1015
KCD 704	Wulfgar abbod	Æðelred	n.d.
KCD 1312	abbatis Mei Wlfgari	Æðelred	n.d.
Grueber pp. 287ff	7VLGAR moneyer of Cnut	1016 x 1035	
KCD 723	Wlfgarus abbas	Æðelred	1016
ASChr. CE	Wulfgar, abbot of Abbingdon dies	1016	
Harmer writs no. 51	Wulfgar minne portgerefa	King Eadward	ca. 1042
KCD 797	uulgari	Eadweard	1052 x 1053

KCD 897	Wulger æt Hiwerc	after Eadweard	n.d.
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfker	M. B. (VII)	1074
Ellis DB I. 500	Ulgar	Hants. 51b	1088
Ellis DB II. 271	Wlgar	Warw. 240	1088
Ellis DB II. 253	Ulgar	Sussex. 19b	1088
		Hants. 51b.	
		Berks. 60	
		Wilts. 71, 71b twice,	
		72b twice	
		Dors. 83b.	
		Somers. 93b twice	
		Glouc. 167b	
		Staff. 248	
		Shropsh. 256, 257b twice	
		258, 259	
		Linc. 350b	
		Suff. 396b.	
Ellis DB II. 253	Ulgar monachus	Somers. 90b twice	1088
Ellis DB II. 253	Ulgar presbyter	Chesh. 266b.	1088
Fant I. 4	wulgari	Cat. Regum Sveciæ	n.d.
Grueber p. 36	PVLFGAR ON LVNDE, moneyer of Henry	1100 x 1135	
LVD p. 2	7ulfgar disc'	Nomina Regum vel Ducum 13th c.	

PLACE NAMES

BCS 922	Wolgeres imere	King Eadwig	956
KCD iii 461	Wulfbares gemære	Bp Oswald	963
BCS 1107	7ulfbares gemære	Bishop Oswald	963
BCS 1115	Wlgares imaren	King Eadgar	963
Ekwall p. 505	Wolvercote O	(Ulfarcote DB)	1088
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfkereshus	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 1347	Wolfkereswilare	n.d.	

YRMENLĀF

-younger brother of Æschere

-a Dane

B 1324	Yrmenlāfes (gen.)	n.d.	
Förstemann col. 800	Irminlev	Lc. (n.4)	794
Förstemann col. 791	Ermelaus	St. M.	962
Förstemann col. 791	Ermelaus	St. M.	1006
Fn. col. 481	Irminleib	MG II. 140	n.d.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

- AN (Anglo-Norman)-----The name is to be found in Round, Domesday Book, late entries in LVD, or other Anglo-Norman documents.
- Anglo-Germanic-----The name may be found in Anglo-Saxon and continental sources dealing with the Germanic peoples.
- Anglo-Norse-----The name may be found in Anglo-Saxon and Northern documents.
- AS (Anglo-Saxon)-----The name may be found in Anglo-Saxon histories, chronicles, charters, wills, or place names.
- Norse, Northern-----The name may be found in ON, OSwed, ODan, or OIcel documents or place names.
- Norse-Germanic-----The name appears in Northern and continental sources dealing with Germanic peoples.
- ODan (Old Danish)-----The name occurs in Old Danish histories, chronicles or king's lists, chiefly Saxo and those compiled by Langebek and Gertz.
- OHG (Old High German)--The name appears in Old High German documents and other early sources dealing with Germanic peoples.
- ON (Old Norse)-----The name may be found in ancient or medieval Norwegian and Icelandic sources, such as Origines Islandicae, Corpus Poeticum Boreale, or the Norse Sagas.
- OSwed (Old Swedish)----The name occurs in Old Swedish chronicles, king's lists, or sagas. Principle sources are Fant, Ynglinga Saga, Ynglingatal.
- pan-Germanic-----The name may be found throughout Anglo-Saxon, Northern, and continental sources dealing with Germanic peoples.

inter
a

inter
X
i

inter
E

inter
i
r
c
i
c
v

inter
a
(

inter

inter
a
(

inter
(

inter
a
s

inter
A
c

inter
C
I

inter
C

FINDINGS ON NAMES

Ælfhere-----An Anglo-Germanic name with some few genuine appearances (5) in Northern areas.

Aschere-----An Anglo-Germanic name but also known in Northern areas, as evidenced by place names and runic inscriptions. ODan occurrences are very late.

Bēanstān-----The only certain occurrence appears in Beowulf.

Bēowulf-----A genuine ON name, possibly also occurring in OHG. The name appears to be known in ODan historical sources. Since Sweet's citation is dubious, not appearing in the Stevenson edition of LVD, the only certain occurrence in AS sources outside of Beowulf appears in Domesday Book, and that is very late.

Breca-----Seems to be extant only in AS and OHG, although a þorolf Bræker appears in Landnama-boc (translated Thorwolf, son of Breca).

Dæghrefn-----Occurs only in Beowulf and in OHG documents.

Ēadgils-----A heroic name well known in AS, ON, ODan and OSw sources. Historically, the name occurs in AS and OHG sources and appears in ON, ODan and OSwed genealogies.

Ēanmund-----An Anglo-Germanic name for which no exact ON equivalent has been found.

Ecglāf-----A name frequent in both AS and ON sources: also appears in OHG, but is not certain in ODan sources.

Ecgpeōw-----Though the name shows genuine Norse expression, the predominant number of occurrences come from OHG. A Norse-Germanic name, no native AS references appear outside of Beowulf.

Ecgwela-----The only certain instance occurs in Beowulf. One possible but doubtful OHG instance is cited by Förstemann.

Eofor-----This genuine Norse name appears in ON, OSwed, OIcel as well as OHG sources.

Time

Form

Plan

Map

Notes

Index

*

Disc

File

Group

Set-

Order

File

A

O

- Ēomēr-----Historical AS name, but best known from Mercian genealogy. This name seems to be entirely unknown in ON literary and historical documents.
- Eormenrīc-----A famous Gothic king much cited in AS genealogies, ON and ODan heroic legends, and in OHG historical sources.
- Finn-----A name of wide currency in AS and ON sources. It is apparently unknown, however, in OHG.
- Fitela-----An uncommon heroic name found in ON as Sinfjötli, yet having some genuine historical expression in AS place names. The names Vitale, Vitalis may or may not be analogous.
- Folcwalda-----A genuine personal name, apparently of OHG origin. Also occurs in AS; rare in ON.
- Frēawaru-----Found only in Beowulf and in OHG masculine name Freioverus. The name is easily possible, the element -waru being very common, the element Frea- somewhat older, used principally in ancient genealogies (cf. Frealaf, Freawine Wessex gen. 855 ASChr). ON *Frøyvor is not extant.
- Frēscyning----Found only in Beowulf. This name is apparently a coinage of the poet meaning "the Frisian King."
- Frōda-----Extremely well-known heroic name in ON and ODan sources, also finding historical expression in AS, ON, and OHG sources.
- Gārmund-----A genuine ON name, but also well represented AS and OHG sources. In ODan sources, Vermund or Wermund is much more prevalent than the Beowulfian Gārmund.
- Gēat-----Well-known name in ON, OHG, AS sources; less frequent in ODan. Appearing frequently in ancient genealogies, it is both a historic and heroic name.
- Grendel-----Only appears in Beowulf and in AS place names. This mythological name is apparently exclusively AS.
- Gūðlāf-----A genuine ON name, but very rare in OHG and AS sources, occurring only in the Finnsburg Fragment outside of Beowulf in AS.

Hæreð-----Appears to be an Anglo-Germanic name, with many occurrences in AS but more in OHG. Naumann (p. 180) states that it could be a good Norse name, but analogous forms are comparatively rare in Northern documents.

Hæðcyn-----Naumann states (p. 180) that Hæðcyn could really be placed with ON Hoðkuðr. Hæð- as a name element occurs relatively frequently in AS sources (52 entries in LVD), but -cyn is extremely rare as a second element.

Hālgā-----An extremely well-known, extremely popular ON name. Numerous occurrences in AS, OHG, and especially ODan and ON sources.

Hāma-----Apparently an Anglo-Germanic name, although also occurring in ODan sources (chiefly Saxo). ON Heimir may also be an analogous form.

Healf-Dene----Another extremely well-known, much-used ON name. The name occurs repeatedly in Northern genealogies, especially Norwegian kings' lists. Numerous instances occur in AS and especially in ODan and ON sources; extremely rare in OHG.

Heardrēð-----An Anglo-Germanic name frequent in AS and OHG sources. The name is extremely rare in Northern areas, being extant only in the appellation of Norwegian king Haraldr Harðræði.

Heapolāf-----Extant only in AS (Beowulf) and in OHG. The haðu-, heaðu- first element is very common in AS (80 entries in LVD), while the second element -laf occurs relatively rarely.

Hemming-----A genuine ON name, frequent in ON and ODan sources, less common in AS and OHG. Most AS citations may be of Northern origin.

Hengest-----A name much cited in AS historical sources, extremely rare in OHG, appearing only once very late (1042). It is not extant in Norse sources.

Heorogār-----An Anglo-Germanic name, not frequent in AS but well-known in OHG. ON Hjörgeirr is not extant.

Heorot-----A name found frequently in AS place names.

Heoroweard----A heroic name, well-known in ON and ODan. The name appears in OHG (frequently) and AS (infrequently) as the name of historical persons.

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

are

Herebeald-----Another Anglo-Germanic name occurring frequently in OHG, somewhat infrequently and generally early in AS. Not extant in ON.

Heremōd-----Found in ON, OHG, AS but not in ODan sources. Though the name is basically heroic, appearing in many AS genealogies, it was also borne by historical persons.

Hererīc-----A genuine Anglo-Germanic name, but unknown in Norse areas unless Hǫrekr is an analogous form.

Hildeburg-----An Anglo-Germanic name, frequent in OHG, infrequent in AS, not extant in ON or ODan sources.

Hnæf-----A genuine ON name, appearing also in ODan, OHG, and AS sources.

Hōc-----Appears in AS sources primarily: infrequent in OHG, rare in ON (two references). Place names containing Hōc abound, in AS especially, and in ODan.

Hondsciōh-----Found in Beowulf and in AS and OHG place names.

Hrēðel-----An Anglo-Germanic name appearing exclusively in AS and OHG sources.

Hrēðrīc-----A well-known ON name, frequent in ON, ODan, OHG sources, rare in AS. Still common today in the Spanish surname Rodriguez.

Hrōðgar-----Another extremely well-known ON name, found abundantly in ODan, OHG, ON, and especially AN sources, somewhat infrequently in AS sources (outside of Domesday Book which includes large numbers of Anglo-Norman names). Still common today in AN Roger.

Hrōðmund-----A genuine ON name, also very frequent in OHG. The name is rare, though definitely extant, in AS and ODan sources.

Hrōþulf-----An extremely well-known ON name, appearing most frequently in ODan, ON, OHG and AS sources. AN Radulfus, also extremely frequent in Domesday Book and in other Anglo-Norman or late Anglo-Saxon sources, may or may not be an analogous form.

Hūnlāfing-----An Anglo-Germanic name, extant in AS and OHG, unknown in ON and ODan.

End-

Page

Page

Page

Page

Page

Page

Page

Hygd-----Not extant outside of Beowulf. The first element Hyg- is common in LVD (84 occurrences), even used in two feminine names (hygðryð, hygburg) but the simplex form does not appear to be extant except in Beowulf and some questionable AS place-names.

Hygelāc-----One of the few Geatish (?) names that is well-known in ODan sources. In AS, citations are for the most part early; in ON, very rare and based on ancient tradition; in OHG, infrequent and early. Only in Denmark does the name appear very frequently, surviving to this day in the south Jutlandish names Hoglek, Houle, Hugle, Hollesen (see Starcke p. 102).

Ingeld-----A very well-known ON heroic and historic name, found abundantly in ODan, AS, and ON sources, but less frequently in OHG.

Merewiðing----As might be expected, much cited in OHG sources, but not extensively elsewhere. The name is known in the North and in AS England but not extant in ODan sources, where Charlemagne seems to be the first Frankish king of whom they have much knowledge.

Mōðprȳðo-----If, as Klaeber and others, we accept the reading Mōðprȳðo wæg for the MS mod prȳðo wæg, then the name is extant only in Beowulf. If, however, the name is really prȳðo as Grueber and others suggest, then we can find many analogous names in OHG, two in ON. The Liber Vitae Dunelmensis contains many compound names with the second element -ðryð (56 in all) but Modðryð does not occur. Förstemann cites 35 different compounds beginning with mod- and 168 different compounds ending with -prȳð (OHG drud, druda, drudis, trudis, truda, druth, thrut, etc.), none analogous to Mōðprȳðo. prȳð as a simplex form does not appear to be extant in AS historical sources.

Offa-----Found extensively throughout ODan and AS, less frequently in OHG, infrequently in ON. Offa is apparently an Anglian name, well-known both in Denmark and in England, but also used in Frisia.

Ōnthere-----A genuine ON name with numerous occurrences in AS, ON, and OHG, few in ODan, sources. Also prominent in OSwed sources. The name still survives today as Danish Öttarr.

Onela-----In the Northern form Áli, extensive occurrences may be found in ODan, ON, OHG sources (only in Domesday Book for AS, and these may be Anglo-Norman names). The more analogous form Onila, Anila, Anulo, Analo also occurs in OHG and in runic inscriptions. Place-names, however, indicate a genuine Norse origin.

Ongenþēow-----A famous heroic name, the corresponding but always phonemically analagous forms appearing somewhat frequently in ON sagas and poetry, also in AS genealogies. The name also appears in ODan and OHG sources, but, strangely, not in OSwed. There is little evidence that the name was carried by historical persons.

Öslāf-----The ON Ásleifr is a genuine analog to AS Öslāf, but the name occurs historically in England long before the Vikings appeared. Since the name also appears in OHG, it in all probability was brought over from Anglia or Saxony in the AS invasions.

Scēfing-----A mythological name associated with Scyld, appearing mostly in ancient AS genealogies. The name appears in Northern genealogies as Sesef, Seskef, Sescef, Seseþ.

Scyld-----A mythological name, well-known in Northern sources, appearing prominently in ODan, ON, and AS genealogies. Name may also have been carried by historical persons of Icelandic or Norwegian origin (see data). The name Scyld is well represented in AS place-names.

Sigemund-----A well-known heroic-mythological, as well as historical, name found extensively in ON, OHG, and AS, less frequently in ODan. The name could have originated either in OHG or ON, but probably appeared in England long before the Viking invasions.

Swerting-----Frequent in ODan, ON, and AS documents, though most entries in AS are late (most occurring in Domesday Book). The name seems to be strangely lacking in OHG.

Unferð----- (MS HVN ferð, hun ferþ, hunferð) The name appears extensively in OHG and AS sources, both in the Hunferð, Hunfrið, Hunfridus, and the Unfrid, Unfridus forms. The large number of occurrences in Domesday Book also points to its popularity in AN. The name, however, seems to be entirely unknown in Northern sources (ON and ODan).

Wæls-----A genuine ON name, also well-known in OHG, but rare in AS and ODan. The name, meaning "slaughter," is probably of mythological origin but also appears both in simplex form and in compound names borne by historical persons.

Wealhþeow-----Uncertain whether OHG forms Walateus, Woladeo are really analogous. Ordinarily -þeow as a final name element only appears on masculine names, Wealhþeow being the single known exception. The ON Valþjófr (AS Walþeof) is not analogous, meaning "slaughter-thief" as opposed to Wealhþeow, "Celtic servant." Though -þeow is uncommon in AS England (found only in genealogies and other ancient sources), this element is common in OHG (appearing as -deo, -diu, -teo, -thiu, etc (Förstemann in col. 1155-6 lists 72 different compounds), and occurs in ON (cf. Hamðir). The name Wealhþeow is very likely a coinage of the poet.

Walsing-----An ON mytho-heroic name well-known in ON literature.

Weland-----Though this mythological name occurs in AS and in ON, its real home appears to be OHG, where the name is both much more prevalent and borne by historical persons.

Wiglāf-----A good AS name, also appearing infrequently in ON as Véleifr, but very rare in ODan and OHG.

Wihstan,-----A prominent AS name also appearing in Northern
Wēohstān sources (runic Vistain, ON Vésteinn). The name may be of Norse origin, but appears to be unknown in OHG.

Wiðer-gyld----An infrequent Anglo-Germanic name appearing only in AS and OHG. Unknown in ON and ODan sources, although the first element occurs in the ON simplex form Viðarr.

Wonrēd-----Found infrequently in OHG and ON outside of Beowulf.

Wulf-----A very frequent name in ON, AS, and OHG, also appearing in ODan. The name appears to be common to Germanic areas in general.

Wulfgār-----A well-known AS name, especially prominent in AS charters. The name also occurs extensively in OHG, but is almost unknown in early Northern sources, appearing only in an OSwed king's list.

Yrmenlāf-----Supposedly a Dane in Beowulf, but the name is extant only in OHG outside of that work. Naumann (p. 182) states that Yrmen- is an entirely non-Norse theme.

To summarize our findings, then, the names in Beowulf may be grouped into nine broad classifications based on where they are extant:

- I. Anglo-Norse-Germanic-Found in AS, ON, ODan, OHG generally. Eadgils, Eormenric, Froda, Garmund, Geat, Hailga, Hama, Hemming, Heorowearð, Hnaf, Hoc, Hrethric, Hroðgar, Hroðmund, Hroðulf, Hygelac, Ingeld, Offa, Oththere, Onela (Áli), Ongenþeow, Sigemund, Wals, Wulf
- II. Anglo-West Norse-Germanic-Found in AS, ON, OHG, but questionable or lacking in ODan: Beowulf, Ecglaef¹, Eofor¹, Fitela, Guðlaf¹, Heremod¹, Oslaf, Walsing
- III. Anglo-East Norse-Germanic-Found in AS, ODan, OHG, but not in ON. Aeschere, Eomer
- IV. Anglo-Norse-Found in AS, ON, ODan, but lacking or very rare in OHG. Finn, Healfdere, Scyld, Wiglaf, Wihstan
- V. Anglo-Germanic-Found in AS and OHG, but lacking or very rare in ON, ODan, and OSwed. Alfhere, Breca, Eanmund, Folcwalda, Hareð, Heardrēd, Heapolaf, Hengest, Heorogār, Herebeald, Hereric, Hildeburg, Hondscioh, Hreðel, Hunlafing, Merewioing, Unferð, Weland, Wiðergýld, Wulfgar
- VI. Norse-Germanic-Found only in Beowulf, OHG, and ON. Ecgþeow, þryðo, Wonrēd
- VII. Anglo-Saxon-Found only in Beowulf and AS sources. Grendel, Scēfing (as Sceaf, Sceafa etc.)
- VIII. Old High German--Found only in Beowulf and OHG sources. Dæghrefn, ?Ecgwela, ?Frēawaru, Hæðcyn, Onela, ?Wealhþeow, Yrmenlaf
- IX. Beowulfian-Found only in Beowulf. Beanstan, Frēscýning, Hygd, Mōðþryðo

¹Lacking in ODan historical sources. Runic entries from Wimmer and Liljegren, however, may originate in Denmark.

Such classification points out that the Beowulf poet drew his names from a wide diversity of geographical origins. The implications of this become more clear when we classify the names by tribal groups.

If we use Klaeber's classifications according to tribal origin, we come out with the following results:

THE ANGLES

Ēomēr, son of Angle King Offa	A-EN-G (rare in OHG)
Gārmund, father of Angle King Offa	A-N-G
Hemming, kinsman to Offa and Ēomer	A-N-G
Mōðprȳðo, wife of Anglian King Offa	<u>Beo</u>
prȳðo, wife of Anglian King Offa	N-G
Offa, king of the Angles	A-N-G (heavily Anglo-Danish)

THE BRONDINGS

Bēanstan, father of Breca	<u>Beo</u>
Breca, chief of the Brondings	A-G

THE DANES

Æschere, counselor of Hrōðgar	A-EN-G
Bēowulf, son of Scyld	A-WN-G (dubius in OHG)
Ecglāf, father of Unferð	A-WN-G ¹
Ecgwela, unknown Danish king	Beo and OHG
Frēawaru, daughter of Hrōðgār	Beo and OHG
Gūðlāf, a warrior	A-WN-G ¹ (rare in AS)
Hālgā, brother of Hroðgar	A-N-G
Healfdene, king of Danes	A-N-G (two entries in OHG)
Heorogār, Danish king, elder brother of Hrōðgār	A-G (single mention in OSwed)
Heoroweard, son of Heorogār	A-N-G
Heremōd, king of Danes	A-WN-G ¹
Hrēðric, son of Hrōðgār, Danish prince	A-N-G (late and doubtful in AS)
Hrōðgār, king of Danes	A-N-G (late in AS; common in AN)
Hrōðmund, son of Hrōðgār, Danish prince	A-N-G (infrequent in AS and ON)
Hrōðulf, son of Hālgā	A-N-G
Ōslāf, a Danish warrior	A-WN-G
Scēfing	AS
Scyld, a mythical Danish king	A-N-G (single entry in OHG)

Inter
Life
of the
Woman

Man,
Woman

Woman

Woman,
Woman
Woman,
Woman
Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Woman
Woman

Unferð, courtier of Hrōðgār	A-G
Wulfgār, an official at court of Hrōðgār	A-G
Yrmenlāf, a Dane	<u>Beo</u> and OHG

THE EAST FRISIANS

Finn, king of East Frisians	A-N
Folcwalda, father of Finn	A-N-G (single entry in ON)

THE FRANKS

Merewīoing, king of the Franks	OHG (rare in AS and ON)
--------------------------------	-------------------------

THE GĒATS

Eofor, slayer of Ongenþēow	A-WN-G ¹
Bēowulf, (Gēat)	A-WN-G
Hæreð, father of Hygd	A-G (questionable in ON)
Hæðcyn, 2nd son of Hrēðel Geatish prince	<u>Beo</u> and OHG
Heardrēd, Geatish king, son of Hygelāc	A-G
Herebeald, a Geatish Prince, elder son of Hrēðel	A-G
Hererīc, uncle of Heardrēd, brother of Hygd	A-G (questionable in ON)
Hondsciōh, a Gēat warrior	A-G
Hrēðel-grandfather of Bēowulf king of the Geats, father of Hygelāc	A-G
Hygd, wife of Hygelāc	<u>Beo</u>
Hygelāc, king of the Gēats	A-N-G
Swerting, maternal uncle or grandfather of Hygelāc	A-N-G
Wonrēd, father of Wulf and Eofor	N-G
Wulf, a Geat warrior	A-N-G

THE HALF-DANES

Hengest, the leader of Half-Danes	A-G
Hildeburg, sister of Hnæf	A-G
Hnæf, chief of Half-Danes	A-N-G
Hōc, father of Hildeburg and Hnæf	A-N-G

100
100

100
100
100
100

100

100

100
100
100
100

100
100
100
100
100
100
100

100
100

100
100

100
100
100
100

100
100

Hūnlāfing, warrior in Hengest's band A-G

THE HEAÐOBARDS

Frōda, father of Ingeld, king of Heaþobards A-N-G

Ingeld, prince of Heaþobards A-N-G

Wiðergyld, a Heaþobards warrior A-G

THE HELMINGS

Wealhþēow, Hroðgar's queen Beo and OHG (questionable in OHG)

THE HŪGAS

Dæghrefn, a warrior Beo and OHG

THE OSTROGOTHIS

Eormenric, a famous Ostrogothic king A-N-G

Hāma, from the Gothic cycle of legends A-N-G

THE SWEDES

Ēadgils, son of Ōnthere A-N-G

Ēanmund, son of Ōnthere A-G (not in OSwed)

Ōnthere, son of Swedish king Ongenþeow A-N-G

Onela, king of the Swedes, son of Ongenþeow Beo and OHG (Áli A-N-G)

Ongenþeow, king of the Swedes A-N-G (not in OSwed)

THE WÆGMUNDINGS

?Ælfhere, kinsman of Wiglaf A-G (rare in ON)

Wīglaf, kinsman of Bēowulf A-N-G (single entry in OHG)

Wīhstan, father of Wiglaf A-WN¹

Ecgpēow, father of Bēowulf N-G

THE WÆLSINGS

Fitela, nephew and son of Sigemund A-WN-G (rare in AS)

Sigmund, son of Wæls A-N-G

Wæls, father of Sigemund A-N-G

THE WEST FRISIANS

Frēscyning, king of the West Frisians Beo

THE WYLFINGS

Heapolāf, a man of the Wylfings A-G

¹No entries in ODan historical sources. However, some of the runic entries may originate in Denmark.

Essentially, what is clearly evident from this classification is that the names in Beowulf are drawn from widely different areas. In many cases, names of a particular tribe do not appear to come from the same geographical area. In the case of the Gēats, the names of the members of the tribe appear to be of continental origin rather than from the Scandinavian location most scholars today accept. The variety of geographical areas shown in the name-dispersal of a single tribe suggests that all may not have originally belonged to the tribe; that the Beowulf poet provided some of his own names; or that these names have been lost and fallen into disuse in their original areas. Still, it brings into question the accuracy of the poet in his use of names.

the thir

histor

tional

the ty

critic

wrench

should

with r

unfro

histor

trac

to cor

list

perm.

like v

local

the m

clique

the

CHAPTER III

The Digressions: History or Myth?

It is not difficult to support the proposition that the three main episodes in Beowulf belong to myth, not history. Bēowulf himself, who possesses most of the traditional hero's characteristic features, also acts much like the typical mythic hero.¹ Nor would any serious literary critic maintain that a fight in which the protagonist wrenches the arm completely off his giant opponent's shoulder, an all day dive into an enchanted mere filled with nicors and sea-monsters to fight a sea-witch, or a confrontation with a fire-breathing dragon is the stuff of history. Moreover, the epic has most all the features of a traditional narrative, as defined by Raglan.²

Since the main plot and the hero of the epic cannot be considered historical, it is in the digressions that we must look for historical events, if any are embodied in the poem. Let us then examine the digressions in order to determine whether they are likely to have been founded on historical incidents, or whether, like the main story, they are the matter of literary invention or myth.

The Scyld Story B 26-52

Scyld's mysterious arrival as a child surrounded by riches marks him as a mythic figure. That, along with the fact that his name chiefly appears in ancient genealogies

class

Excel

prob

stud

the

to h

late

ince

trial

then

earl.

and c

few

five

allit

ings,

elior

ed h

roba

dash

not

egen

for E

ing "

closely associated with Oðinn, Lothar, Scef, Heremod, and Skelfir, is a strong indication of mythic origin. The only probable historical occurrence of the name unearthed in this study appears in DN II. 149 in 1329. The Skjöldr bóndi in Bárðar Saga Snæfellsáss and the Skjoldr in Njáls Saga may be historical or fictional: with the sagas it is hard to determine. In all probability, Scyld is the eponymous ancestor of the Danish royal line, invented to explain the title Scyldings (ON Skjöldungar) that the Danes applied to themselves as a people.

Ecgbēow's Exile B 262-66, 459-72

Ecgbēow, though it is a good OHG name, appears earliest as a heroic-mythological figure in the Voluspa and other ancient ON poems. Named by the poet as father of Bēowulf, he more likely is an heroic interloper designed to give the hero a more distinctive ancestry, since his name alliterates neither with Bēowulf nor with the other Wægmundings, Wīglāf and Wēohstan, to whose family he supposedly belongs. His story--that he slew Heapolāf of the Wylfings and had to go into exile as an old man--is a dramatic one, probably oft-repeated in a society where blood-feuds were a kinship obligation. It also provides an opportunity for Hrōðgār to say, "Yes, I knew his father," and to show what a generous king he had been in paying Heapolāf's wergild for Ecgbēow. The name Heapolāf itself is suspicious, meaning "battle-leaving," though entirely possible. Yet it is

extremely rare, definitely extant in only one instance outside of Beowulf. His tribe or family of Wylfings is also possible, as Wulf seems to have been a common Germanic name. The digression on Ecgðēow's exile seems designed mainly to give Bēowulf some distinctive ancestry, with a secondary purpose of showing Hrōðgār's generosity as an ideal, though weak, king. It also provides a ready-made introduction for the hero at Hrōðgār's court.

The Breca Incident B 499-606

The Breca incident seems to be entirely dramatic, placed into the epic by the poet for specific dramatic purpose: to point out Bēowulf's prowess even as a youth. Few critics, if any, are going to maintain that two young men, clad in ring-mail and carrying swords, could swim seven days in stormy seas, meanwhile slaying nine sea-monsters who dragged one of the participants nearly to the bottom before being slain. One youth then ends up in the land of the Heapo-Rāmas, an unknown tribe, while the other ends up in the land of the Finns. Moreover, Breca bears a comparatively rare name, while his father's name Bēanstān is unknown outside of Beowulf. They theoretically belong to a tribe called the Brondings, a tribe noted only in Beowulf and Widsið. What the incident does accomplish, however, is to set up a contrast between Bēowulf and Unferð, showing Bēowulf's superior prowess and integrity (He was not a slayer of kinsmen). It also points out publicly why our hero is qualified to face Grendel; he has superior strength and has

perfo

acco

latti

franc

gren

hope

flow

core

back

is p

list

rest

cell

drag

the

list

list

in

list

the

the

the

the

the

the

performed bold deeds. This, along with his other solid accomplishments--slaying five giants, fighting in many battles--and his distinguished ancestry--son of Ecgbēow, grandson of Hrēðel--qualifies him as a fit opponent for Grendel; only someone with these high qualifications could hope to match the giant in battle. The incident also gives Bēowulf an opportunity to speak his "beot," committing him more fully to the fearful task before him. He could hardly back out after stating that. So we see that the incident is primarily mytho-dramatic rather than being in any way historical.

Sigemund and Fitela B 874b-900

The tale of Sigemund and Fitela, how they had slain vast numbers of the giants' kin with swords and performed valiant deeds, in addition to Sigemund's slaying of the dragon and carrying away of the treasure, also belongs to the realm of heroic myth, rather than history. No serious historian equates the slaying of giants and dragons with historical truth. Moreover, the Norse legends of Sigemund (ON Sigmundr) and Fitela (ON Sinfjötli) reinforce the impression the epic gives up. Who could seriously believe in the historical reality of men who assume wolf form ten days to go about killing others? (See Volsunga Saga pp. 46-7) Sigemund's father too bears a somewhat questionable name--Wæls, meaning "slaughter." I suppose it is a possible warrior name, but it has a suspicious affinity to Valhalla "slaughter-hall." The Wælsings were "descendents of slaughter"

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

or "kinsman of slaughter," a not unnatural title for a warrior tribe to ascribe to itself. The name does seem to have been used as a Norse personal name during the settlement of Iceland and later, and to have been common in OHG, but appears to be extremely rare in AS England, appearing only in place names outside of Bēowulf. Though Sigemund is a common Germanic name, and Fitela appears infrequently, the purpose of the digression is to glorify Bēowulf, not to illustrate history. The tale of Sigemund slaying the dragon and recovering treasure foreshadows Bēowulf's later fight with the dragon and his gaining of treasure for his people. The mention of Sigemund and Fitela's slaughter of giants' kin echoes our hero's just completed triumph over Grendel. In reciting the deeds of Sigemund and Fitela, the scop associates Bēowulf with the highest company of ancient heroes, a ranking that surely would have pleased him. In addition, such association elevates both the hero and the action to epic stature.

Heremōd B 901-905, 1709b-24a

Immediately following the lay of Sigemund, the poet goes on to contrast him with Heremōd, who had been exalted in power and strength, ranked above all men. Yet he turned to slaughter of shoulder-companions, gave out no rings, became swollen with anger. He was no joy to his people. Now the name Heremōd was borne by historical persons in Anglo-Saxon and Germanic areas. However, the Heremōd referred to here shows up principally in ancient genealogies

and Old Norse heroic-mythological poems, neither of which can be trusted very far. He is closely associated with Scyld and Woden, generally preceding Scyld; sometimes preceding, sometimes following Woden. In the poem, he illustrates how the wicked king operates: being niggardly, killing his thegns. Hrōðgār even goes so far as to say that he specifically recited the tale in order that Bēowulf might learn from it (B 1722b-24a). Like Scyld and Sigemund, Heremōd is drawn from the misty past: to the poet, his was an ancient heroic name. His name, meaning "army pride," made it appropriate for the poet to associate with him a reputation as a wicked, bloodthirsty king; thus the poet uses him as a contrast to the behavior of Hrōðgār, a more-or-less ideal king (only lacking in strength and prowess to face Grendel) and to warn Bēowulf what to avoid when he becomes king. (Note that there seems to be no doubt in the poet's or Hrōðgār's mind that Bēowulf will become king.) So here again, the digressions on Heremōd chiefly serve a dramatic and thematic purpose--to illustrate how the bad king acts and the unfortunate results of those actions.

The Story of Finn B 1068-1157a

Finn, too, is found in many very old genealogies, both Anglo-Saxon and Norse, sometimes as son of Folcwalda, more often as the son or successor to Godwulf. The Bēowulf poet chooses the less popular, questionable ancestor, Folcwalda. The name Finn, both heroic and historical, finds unusually wide currency, even showing up as an Irish heroic

name

ere)

Hide.

Histor

(histo

Plan,

of far

that a

as if

and Jo

Poss t

was mo

name m

have b

suspicio

Saxon

tered

him a

ancest

Boeing

ing fro

that t

ntive.

Princes

retribu

part of

in 1900

name i.e. Finn McCool. Other names occurring in the story are: Gūðlāf (historical name), Hengest (highly questionable), Hildeburh (good OHG name], Hnæf (a heroic, but apparently historical OHG and ON name], Hōc (historical name), Hunlaf (historical name], and Oslaf (historical name). Of these, Finn, Folcwalda, Hengest, Hnæf, and possibly Hōc are names of famous heroes of antiquity. It seems somewhat strange that all these heroes should appear in the same story. It's as if Davy Crocket, Daniel Boone, Paul Bunyan, Mike Fink, and John Henry all appeared in the same episode, with Betsy Ross thrown in for good measure. Finn, if he really existed, was most likely the son of Godwulf, not Folcwalda, whose name means "Ruler of the People." Hengest, too, may never have been an historical figure; he appears in the highly suspicious and probably non-historical portions of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. Like Hōc, Hnæf seems to be vaguely remembered in the Norse areas as a famous sea-king; Saxo makes him a king of Saxony. Only Widsið and Beowulf agree on the ancestry of Finn (Fin Folcwalding W27) and Hnæf (Hnæf (weold) Hocingum W29), and the writers of both these works are drawing from a common Anglo-Saxon tradition. No wonder, then, that they agree. The story itself deals with the heroic motives of conflict between peoples, the peace-weaving princess, the blood-feud, the duty of revenge, the final retribution. It tells of the final glorious victory on the part of the Scyldings, a tale fitting for the celebration in Hrōðgār's hall. The whole tale illustrates the futility

if p
inge
iale
the
dien
dear

tent
atte
story
den.)
none
liter
saxo,
The s
paris
rewar
is re
worth
teckl
stul
time
hold

of princesses as peace-weavers; as such it parallels the Ingeld episode, in a sense illustrating the truth of the baleful prophecy at the end of that episode. Once again, the tale is used primarily as a dramatic and thematic device, blending in with the action of the epic--celebration at the death of Grendel.

Eormenric and Hama B 1197-1201

Eormenric is perhaps the first historical figure mentioned in the digressions. His death in 375 A.D is well attested by Jordanes, Cassiodorus, Ammius, and others. The story of Hama's stealing of the Brōsinga mene (ON Brisinga men), however, belongs to legend, not history, being mentioned in Widsið, Deor, þiðreks Saga and other heroic literature. Hama has also been adopted as a Norse hero by Saxo, in Volsunga Saga, and in ON poetry (see Thulor 1.2). The story is brought up at this point in Bēowulf as a comparison to the rich necklace Hrōðgār gives Bēowulf as a reward for cleansing Heorot (though shortly after, sorrow is renewed). The allusion thus is intended to elevate the worth of Hrōðgār's gift, showing the great value of the necklace by comparing it to Eormenric's ancient and fabulous treasure. It is not designed to prove that Eormenric or Hama were historical persons, or that the incident alluded to was historical.

100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

Hygelāc's Raid B 1202-14, 2354b-68
2490-2509, 2910b-21

The initial digression on Hygelāc's death (which occurs in the poem before Hygelāc dies) raises some interesting problems. Hygelāc fought and died against the Frisians (B 1205b-9) yet his armor, his body, and the necklace pass into the hands of the Franks. Secondly the poet states that the Geatish people held the slaughter-field (B 1213b-14a), which implies a Geatish, rather than Frisian, victory (cf. Anglo-Saxon Chronicle 836, 840, 843, 860, 871 etc.) The second allusion (B 2354b-68) mentions the presence of the Hetware as well in "Frēslondum," warriors who had no need to exult from that battle; few returned home. Bēowulf then swims back to Geatland with thirty suits of armor, refusing the throne after his return to the Geatish court (B 2369-79a). The third reference to Hygelāc's fatal expedition deals mainly with Bēowulf's fulfilling the duties of the loyal thegn and his slaying, again by main strength alone, of Dæghrefn the Huga warrior and standard bearer for the Frisian king (unnamed). In the final reference (B 2910b-21), the Franks, the Frisians, the Hugas, the Hetware and the Merovingians are mentioned. The messenger expects trouble with all these peoples now that Bēowulf is dead. In this digression the poet tells us that it is the Hetware who attacked Hygelāc and slew him. Now the four accounts do not seem to agree entirely, and each account serves a different dramatic or thematic purpose in the epic. In the

first
great
the d
lace
renti
fire-
recit.
B 236
the ac
third
where
against
with t
sidere
pip);
cyclic
rushing
restl.
rush h
prophe
trisian
ave lo
prophe
ork is
attual.
treatme
science

first account the poet relates the further history of the great treasure necklace presented to Bēowulf, and foreshadows the death of Hygelāc. (That Bēowulf actually gives the necklace to Hygd upon his return to the Geatish court is not mentioned.) The second digression occurs after the dragon's fire-raids, but before Bēowulf meets the dragon. Here he is reciting his past prowess, telling the story of his accession (B 2369-79a), the story of Hreðel's tragedy (B 2435-71), and the account of the Swedish wars (B 2379b-96, 2472-89). The third reference is still part of this background-giving, where he again speaks of his prowess and strength, this time against Dæghrefn, the "Huga cempa." This account, along with the previous heroic swimming feat, can only be considered fabulous (He crushed Dæghrefn to death with his war-grip); such feats of strength and prowess are typical of mythic heroes only. These feats are similar to Hercules crushing two great snakes in his cradle or Davy Crockett wrestling a bear as a baby. Even Sergeant York did not crush his opponents to death. The final allusion serves as a prophecy of future conflict between the Geats and the Frisians, Franks, Hetware, and Hugas now that the Geats have lost the people's helm. Now, as Raglan pointed out, prophecy is not history, but is in reality evidence that a work is non-historical.³ Whether the raid alluded to actually happened or not, the thematic and mythological treatment of the material can hardly be cited as primary evidence for the happening. The poet is not interested in

recording history; he is concerned with the effect that a particular story has on his theme or the dramatic situation of the story before him. If he were interested in history, he would have written something like the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, a straight-forward, unembellished prose work which itself contains many fabulous elements--the genealogies tracing kingly lines back to Woden, or the whole section on Hengest and Horsa, or the dragon that was reported seen (something like our little green men and flying saucers).

The Mōdprȳðo Incident B 1931b-62

That the poet is using Mōdprȳðo as the antithesis of Hygd, Hæreð's daughter is readily apparent. Her tale comes immediately after a complimentary mention of Hygd's wisdom and generosity. Her actions, however, are much unlike Hygd's; they led to the shedding of thegn's blood, apparently on false accusation. No-one could look at her without losing his life. As the poet states, such was not the action of a peace-weaver. The lineage given here roughly agrees with Anglo-Saxon and Danish royal genealogies: Offa and Gārmund are mentioned in both. Yet Gārmund is named Wermund in most genealogies (closest analogy-Guerdmund in Nennius, para. 60); Eomēr does not even appear in the Danish genealogies, and in the Anglo-Saxon ones is named variously as son of Ongen, Angelthēow, and Angengeat; Hemming, a mythical sea-king, is nowhere else connected with Offa, but rather with the Helgi legends. The name Mōðrȳðo is possible but not probable: it is nowhere else extant. Much more

pro

348

tal

ung

it

pli

of

bro

in a

the

last

to k

Wile

Now

(Sax

Hane

ing.

weloc

andie

broth

But t

Beowu

of Hy

Eanef

Hilde

probable is *Þryðo*, a common OHG name (cf. Förstemann, col. 348). The story itself is traditional, a "fierce maiden" tale similar to the stories of Brünhilda of the Nibelungenlied and Queen Olof of the Saga of Hrolf Kraki. Here it is used as a contrast to the generosity and wise accomplishments of Hygd, who, like Wealhþēow, portrays the role of ideal folk-queen, gracious and generous.

The Ingeld Episode B 2020-2066

The Ingeld episode emanates from the mention that Hrōðgār's daughter has been promised to Ingeld, son of Froda, in an attempt to settle a blood-feud between the Danes and the Heaðo-Bards. Bēowulf predicts that the peace will not last long--that some old warrior will drive a young warrior to kill one of the queen's thegns, thus renewing the strife. Wiðergyld's fall is mentioned along with the coming strife. Now the story is somewhat paralleled by Saxo's account (Saxo VI. 231 ff), in which Frodo attacks two Saxon kings Hanef and Swerting, slaying Hanef and being slain by Swerting. His son Ingeld marries the daughter of Swerting, welcoming her seven brothers to his court. Starkad, an ancient berserk, eggs Ingild into slaughtering his seven brothers-in-law, thus avenging his father, Frotho's death. But there are some conflicts between the stories. The Beowulf poet identifies Swerting as an uncle or grandfather of Hygelāc (B 1203); Saxo as a Saxon king. The Saxon King Hanef of Saxo may well have been the Hnæf, brother of Hildeburh, leader of the Healf-Denes in Beowulf. Wiðergyld,

whose name occurs elsewhere, appears to be a traditional champion, being mentioned in one of the thulas of Widsið (1. 124). He does not show up in Saxo's account. There seems to be some question of the authenticity of Freawaru's name; while -waru is a common second element, Frea- as a first element occurs only in very ancient names, names which show up only in mythological poetry or ancient genealogies. Nor does Ingeld personally avenge himself in the Beowulf account, but a young warrior. This again contrasts with Saxo's tale.

The point of the digression is not, however, to relate history; it is to tell a tale of sentence, one which illustrates how fragile the peace bonded by a "peace-weaver" really is, and how easily broken. Bēowulf predicts a result similar to what we find in the Finnsburg battle--slaughter, revenge, alienation, and a renewal of the blood-feud. Wiðergyld is mentioned by the Beowulf poet, just as Starkad is mentioned by Saxo, in order to elevate the tale, to make it sound more heroic. The episode reinforces the tragic, elegaic theme running through Beowulf as a whole--that since man's life is fated to come to a dark and tragic end, he can only bear up bravely and endure the pain and sorrow visited upon him by circumstances or Wyrð. Ingeld is caught in a conflict between his love for his wife and his loyalty to his thegns. This highly dramatic conflict makes for a good story, illustrating the choices a noble king must sometimes make, while also supporting the overall theme of

the work. Moreover, that the tale comes in the form of a prophecy strongly supports the assertion that this is not history, but dramatic literary narration, for no prediction of the future can be regarded as historical statement. That must deal with events that have already occurred, not predictions of coming events. Thus the tale of Ingeld too seem rather to belong in the realm of the literary rather than of the historical.

The Swedish Wars B 2202-2206, 2379b-2396
2472-2489, 2611-2625a, 2922-2998

We have five mentions of the Swedish-Geatish wars in Beowulf, the greatest number for any event. Indeed, Hygelāc's fall only rates four references. The first allusion to these wars occurs in ll. 2202-06 where we are told that after Hygelāc had died and Heardrēd had been slain by the Heaðo-Scylfings, Bēowulf took the rule of the kingdom. In this case, the poet is introducing the third main episode of the epic and first must establish that Bēowulf was king so that he, as helm of the Geats, must face and destroy the dragon. The poet also establishes that Bēowulf has been ruling "fīftig wintra" (B 2909a), pointing out that he is now a "frod cyning" (B 2909b), and an "eald ēpelweard" (B 2210a). The poet's intent here seems to be to show how a very old and wise king should act in the face of an outside threat, even if that threat were a fire-breathing dragon. He must also inform his audience how Bēowulf became king, since he (Bēowulf) had previously refused the scepter (B 2373-76).

In the second reference (B 2379b-96), we learn that the sons of Ōnthere had sought refuge in the Geatish court and that the son of Ongeþēow gave the kingdom over into Bēowulf's hand after Heardrēd lay dead. We learn further that Bēowulf aided Ēadgils in gaining revenge by depriving the king (apparently Onela) of his life. The poet then adds that the son of Ecgbēow had survived every "niðā" (B 2397a), "slīðra geslyhta" (B 2398a) and "ellenweorca" (B 2399a) until he met the dragon. Since this incident comes on the heels of references to Hygelāc's fall (B 2354b-68), and Bēowulf's refusal to take the proffered kingship from Hygd (B 2369-79a), it becomes apparent that the poet here again is establishing the credentials of Bēowulf for facing his mighty opponent, the dragon. The poet is saying, as it were, "Look here. Bēowulf is no ordinary fellow: he survived Hygelāc's last battle, carrying away thirty suits of armor, turned down the kingship, took it after Heardrēd was killed, and avenged Heardrēd's death. He obviously is qualified to fight a dragon."

The poet again refers to the Swedish-Geatish wars in ll. 2427-89, relating this time an earlier episode in the wars. The occasion was Hrēðel's death, a time when foreign enemies often took advantage of a nation's temporary vulnerability after the loss of an experienced and powerful king. Ongeþeow's sons raided the Geatish marches near Hrēosnabeorh, Hæðcyn being slain in a retaliatory raid. Ongeþēow, the ancient Scylding, then was slain by Eofor,

avenging Hæðcyn's death. Now since the Swedish historical sources preserve no memory of any Ongenþēow, but have in his place Egill Vendilcraca, and since Angantýr appears in other places as a famous berserk, one must question the Beowulf poet's historical accuracy. Here, as in other allusions, the poet seems to have inserted a famous heroic name in order to elevate the action. The digression comes immediately after the tragic episode of Herebeald's slaying (B 2435-71), a slaying which could not be avenged, and is followed by the account of Bēowulf's slaying of Dæghrefn, the Huga warrior, by strength of arm alone (B 2490-2509). These episodes provide the background for two "bēots." Here again the poet provides Bēowulf with full credentials for his "bēots" against the dragon: he establishes that we are not dealing with just any old hero--this hero is a veteran of many conflicts; he has done many noteworthy deeds. As such, he has the right to boast of how he will face the dragon.

The fourth mention of the Swedish Wars occurs (B 2611-25a) in reference to Wīglāf's sword--it had once belonged to Ēanmund, Ōhthere's son. Wēohstān, Wīglāf's father, had slain Ēanmund in the raid on the Geatish court, receiving Ēanmund's armor and weapons, from Onela, even though Onela was Ēanmund's uncle. Wīglāf then inherited this war equipment upon his father's death. The purpose of this mention is to give the history of Wīglāf's sword, to prove its age and value. Wīglāf was not fighting with just any sword--it had once belonged to the Scylfing prince

Ēanmund. Since Ēanmund had been slain about fifty years before, the sword was both ancient and trustworthy. The thrust of the digression is to establish credentials for Wīglāf's sword, nothing more. Since Ēanmund is nowhere remembered in Swedish or Norse sources, the name occurring only in AS and OHG, we again must treat the story with some caution. But, though the story is questionable historically, it makes perfect sense dramatically and literarily. Heroes always possess illustrious weapons. In order for Wīglāf to be accepted as a bona-fide hero, the poet must provide him with such a weapon. Thus he digresses to provide this necessary qualification.

The final reference to the Swedish wars (B 2922-98) deals with the Battle of Ravenswood, where Hæðcyn was slain by Ongenþēow, and Ongenþēow in turn by Wulf and Eofor, after Hygelāc had come to the besieged Geats' rescue. The historicity of this account must be held in question, however. For one thing, we can't be sure the Swedes ever had a king Angantýr; in Northern accounts he is called Agli or Egill Vendilkraka. In addition, he faces as enemies Danes and Jutes, not Geats. Moreover, he is slain at Vendel, not Ravensholt. And in some accounts the story is shifted to Ōnthere. Thus we find in ancient genealogies both Egill Vendil-craca and Óttarr Vandil-kraka. The episode related here is told in connection with a prophecy that the Geats can expect trouble from the Swedes, as they can also expect hostility from the Merovingian dynasty, now that their

100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

people-protector Bēowulf is dead. Though the episode seems doubtful historically, it fills the dramatic purpose of the poet. He is telling his audience: if you lose your king, you can only expect trouble from your neighbors, who are just waiting for a chance to repay you for the last time you raided their territory. Such dire prophecies also emphasize the importance of the hero-king Bēowulf. Without him the nation is defenseless, subject to outside attacks and all the accompanying miseries--desolation, death, and exile. But again, prophecy is not history, and the dramatic impact of this digression far overshadows any dubious historical value it might have. Like Ōhthere and Eadgils, Odin and Balder appear in many genealogies, and we even have many stories connected with their names. This, however, does not prove either their historical existence or the truth of their stories. So it is with the Swedish royal family mentioned in Beowulf. Ongenpēow and Eanmund probably don't even belong, and the stories connected with the rest belong to heroic legend rather than history.

The Herebeald Incident B 2435-2471

The digression on the inexpiable death of Herebeald gives the poet an opportunity to dwell on a tragic situation in which the bonds of kinship conflict with the duty of revenge. Hæðcyn accidentally slays his brother Herebeald, but no-one can avenge his death because that would mean slaying a kinsman. Hrēðel, caught in this dilemma, finally dies of sorrow. The incident also provides occasion for an elegiac

poem dealing with the sorrows of a father whose son has been hanged (B 2444-62a). Again the purpose of the poet is not to relate history (though the digression does provide some background). Instead, he focuses on the tragic situation of Hrēðel who mourns one son and is alienated from the second, yet is helpless to do anything about his sorrow. The poem reinforces this focus, dealing as it does with another sorrowing father, also helpless in the face of his son's plight.

Having reviewed the digressions, then, what can we conclude? For the most part they are not the matter of history, but of heroic legend. Many of the figures involved are mythical (Scyld, Sigemund, Fitela and others); some of the incidents are obviously fiction (Breca swimming match, Bēowulf's return from Friesland carrying thirty suits of armor); other figures are heroic but not necessarily historical (Ecgbēow, Heremōd, Finn, Ongenþēow, Wiðergyld, Hengest and others). What is noticeable, however, is that every digression is highly appropriate where it appears, reinforcing the meaning, elevating the action, establishing credentials, giving needed background, foretelling future calamity. Every digression makes perfect dramatic and poetic sense, heightening the dramatic tension, emphasizing the "sentence" the poet is seeking to communicate, providing the framework for a further "beot" or prophecy, or showing the illustriousness of the peoples or heroes the poet is dealing with. While most of the digressions present real problems when viewed as factual or

historical events, they present no problems when viewed as dramatic devices used by the poet for his particular purpose at that juncture in the poem.

Having dealt with the digressions and examined their connection with history, let us now turn to some other epic poems to determine the extent they may be related to historical events and people. If they should prove reliable in their retelling of events, it would give more credence to a historical reading of Beowulf. If, however, it can be demonstrated that the poets of these other epics borrowed freely from various times and places to people their epics and flesh out their tales, it would lend some weight to the argument that the Beowulf poet may have done likewise. Let us turn, then, to an epic composed relatively soon after Beowulf, The Song of Roland.

The Song of Roland

The historical basis of The Song of Roland is derived from a number of Frankish chronicles and other writings on the life of Charlemagne.⁴ The first mention of the Spanish expedition occurs in the Annales Royales, a text contemporaneous to the events. This text deals with the conditions under which Charlemagne undertook the Spanish campaign; it was at the direct request of the Saracens themselves. No mention is made of any battle at Roncevaux in 778.

A later revision of the Annales Royales, made some twenty-five years later, however, refers to an attack by the Basques (Wascons) on the rear-guard, in which most of the

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

Frankish leaders were killed and the baggage was carried off, all without retribution.

Not until the Vita Karoli of Eginhard,⁵ circa 830, do we get the chief victims. There we learn that the rear-guard was slaughtered to the last man. In this battle were slain Eggihard, the surveyor of the royal table, Anselm, the Count of the Palace, and Roland (Hruodland) Prefect of the Breton frontier. Eginhard also mentions that the deed was left unpunished since the enemy had disappeared without a trace.

Many other annals of the ninth century repeat or continue the story, most of them adding no new historical detail. An epitaph in Latin verse from fonds lat. ms. 4, 841 in the Bibliothèque Nationale fixes the date of the battle.⁶ Referring to the seneschal Eggihard, it states that the battle took place on August 15, and that Eggihard was buried in the church of St. Vincent, location unknown.

Other evidence of a historical Roland remains extant; coins bearing the name Hrodlandus, minted in 781 have been discovered, and a charter from the year 772 mentions a certain Rothlandus among the fidèles palatins.⁷ Either of these references could possibly refer to the Roland of the epic.

But though the name Roland seems to have a historical basis, and the rear-guard of Charlemagne's army did suffer a defeat, the story related in the Chanson de Roland is largely the product of poetic imagination. Charlemagne, a youthful 38 at the time of the event, becomes the ancient wise king,

almost 200 years old. Anselm and Eggihard, historical persons named by the annals, drop out of the story entirely. To the French side are added Ganelon, Duke Naimon, Archbishop Turpin, Oliver, Baldwin, Pinabel, Ogier the Dane, Gautier of the Hum, Gerin, Gerier, Sanson, Anseis the Fierce, Berengier, Engelier, Bevon, Lord of Beaune and of Dijon, Jeffrey of Anjou, Rabel, Guineman, and Thierry of Anjou. Suleiman ben al-Arabi, and Omayyad emir of Cordova, whom the Carolingian chronicles mention --al-Arabi had invited Charlemagne to undertake the campaign to support him in his revolt against Omayyad⁸ --are replaced by King Marsile and Baligrant. Added to these supposed participants are: Algalif, uncle of Marsile, Jurfaleu, son of Marsile, Prince Aelroth, a nephew of Marsile, Duke Falsaron, King Corsablis of Berber, Malprimes of Brigal, the Emir of Balequer, the Emir of Moriane, Torqis of Tortelose, Escrimiz of Valterne, Margarit of Seville, the monstrous Chernuble, Abisme, Climborin of Saragossa, Valdabron, Malquidant of Africa, Grandonie, Malprimos, son of Emir Baligrant, King Canabeus, and Torleu, King of Persia. In place of a small rear-guard ambushed by some Christian Basques, we are given epic battles between 20,000 French and 250,000 plus Saracens. We have further (non-historical) battles between Charlemagne's and Marsile's forces, and later between the French forces and those of Emir Baligrant. Charlemagne captures Saragossa and wipes out all vestiges of paganism, an event not borne out by the annals, where we find that Saragossa withstood the French king's seige and that

12

13

14

15

Charlemagne was forced to withdraw because of renewed Saxon attacks on his empire.⁹

Can we then regard the Chanson de Roland as a historical work? Rhys Carpenter puts it this way:

There is a remarkable opportunity for checking epic elaboration against historical reality by exploring the chronicles of Charlemagne and setting them against the epic assertions of the Song of Roland. In the medieval French poem, Charlemagne after seven years of battle against the Saracens has conquered all of Spain except the city of Saragossa. Actually and historically, the situation was quite other. Having overrun only a fringe of the country, Charlemagne in the year 778 was wondering what to do against Saragossa when word was brought to him that at home in the Rhineland the Saxons had risen in revolt. He was consequently forced to abandon to deal with the situation there. On the return march, his rear-guard was ambuscaded by certain "Wascons" (who might be Basques or Gascons) and in the encounter there were slain (according to the contemporary Vita Karoli Magni of Einhard) Eggihard, that was in charge of the king's table; Anselm, a chamberlain of the king's household; and Hruodland, margrave of the Brittany Marches. The Wascons being familiar with the country and aided by nightfall, scattered and escaped. That is probably all that really happened.¹⁰

Vance, in his Reading the Song of Roland states:

Some scholars optimistically identify this Hruodlandus, a Frankish chief who perished in the incident, as the historical figure behind the epic hero of this poem. They support this contention with additional evidence, such as the appearance of the name Rodlan on three Carolingian coins and the knowledge that a certain Rothlandus, a palatine fidelis, served as a judge in important litigations around 772. Such is the evidence for the historicity of Roland and the drama of Ronceval. It is most meager and has often been hotly disputed. Finally we know no more about the drama at Ronceval than we know about the Trojan War underlying Homer's story in the Iliad. Only the legend of Arthur is more vague.¹¹

He further maintains;

In our uncertainty, then, we have no license to affirm that Roland ever existed; by the same token, we have no reason to deny, either, that a man named Roland died in an ambush in the Pyrenees in August 778.¹²

But it is LeGentil who best summarizes the extent of the Chanson de Roland's historicity. In his excellent book The Chanson de Roland, he asserts:

The poem describes Charlemagne's expedition into Spain and the disastrous battle of the rear-guard that marked the end of his expedition. It recalls one of the most famous victims of the ambush. But this is absolutely all that connects it to history. The rest--the essence, in our eyes--is legend and poetry.¹³

And that is precisely what constitutes 99% of the epic--legend and poetry. From a minor skirmish to an epic battle, from a treacherous ambush by fellow Christians to a world-shaking confrontation between Christian and pagan Saracen forces, from an ignoble defeat to a tragically heroic defense against overwhelming odds and eventual total victory by the forces of the emperor, from compelled retreat from the gates of Saragossa to complete subjection and Christianization of the Saracen kingdoms; these are the epic elaborations of the poet. Names are freely added to the story: persons originally recorded in the chronicles drop out, while other illustrious personages suddenly people the pages of the epic. Fictitious Saracen villains appear, brought to life by the stroke of a pen. Details from other conflicts creep in--from the Battle of Zalaca in 1086, from the Anonymi Gesta Francorum account of the Battle of Dorylaeum of 1097,¹⁴ as well as men

and manners drawn from the First Crusade.¹⁵ Conversations are invented, protagonists and antagonists given character, huge armies are invented and slain, magnificent deeds are performed by the heroic Roland and his fictional companions. In the end all turns out well, with Charlemagne forcibly converting the heathen Saracens and Ganelon getting his just desserts as a traitor. The only details common to history and the epic are the name of Roland (Hruodland) and the fact that Charlemagne's rear-guard suffered a defeat while withdrawing from Spain. This historical incident is transmogrified by the poet into something, however great or magnificent it may be, which cannot be regarded as history, relying as it does on epic elaboration, poetic invention, details from other events, times, and places, and gross exaggeration on the part of the poet. The historian and the poet have different purposes--the poet to glorify his heroes and portray the greatness of his people, the historian to record events accurately and objectively. Nowhere are the results of these disparate aims better illustrated than in the Chanson de Roland and the Carolingian chronicles immediately following Charlemagne's Spanish forays and the subsequent defeat of this rear-guard.

We turn next to an ancient epic, one which many would like to read as based on an actual ten years siege and final destruction of the city of Troy. To determine whether one may do so with any degree of assurance, however, one must examine the archaeological and other evidence available to

him. Let us review, then, what archaeology and contemporaneous written documents have to tell us about the accuracy of Homer's account of the Trojan War.

Homer's Iliad--Tale of Troy

The story of Troy, like the tale of Roland, was blown up into epic proportions by the oral formulaic poets up to and through Homer. If we eliminate what is patently fiction--the actions and debates of the gods, and all the dialogue, something which Homer couldn't have known, not being an eye-witness--we are left with the story of a ten year conflict and seige of Troy by the other Helladic peoples--Achaians, Argives, and Danaeans. Even this truncated version, however, will not hold up under the harsh light of archaeology and other historical records.

It appears now that Troy VIIA fell somewhere around 1184 B.C.,¹⁶ a period in which Mycenaean civilization was flourishing and the Hittite empire was coming to an end.¹⁷ Schliemann identified the archaeological ruins at Hissarlik as the actual site of the historical Troy.¹⁸ If Schliemann is correct in his identification, then Homer's tale is full of discrepancies and inaccuracies. A closer look at both Homer and the evidence show that Homer's account of the Trojan war was largely inaccurate and, in all probability, grossly exaggerated.

To begin with, Homer's topography does not agree with the evidence of archaeology. Homer places Troy on the Bali Dag above the Bunarbashi springs rather than the Schliemann

proposed site of Hissarlik.¹⁹ As Carpenter puts it:

...Hissarlik does not agree with the situation demanded by the Iliad, which speaks of a great walled city with streets, houses, and palaces, rising to a temple-crowned acropolis, at an appreciable distance from the Hellespont and apparently invisible from it, situated across the Scamander, with abundant springs of deep-soil water gushing close at hand. Actually Hissarlik is in plain sight of the Hellespont, on the same side of the river, without any running springs, and enclosed within its walls an area less than five acres.²⁰

The Bali Dag, on the other hand, is large enough to have held the large walled city Homer envisioned, a city huge enough to have contained an extensive population and an army sufficient to battle the combined Achaian, Argive, and Danaean forces to a standstill. Unfortunately there are no ruins on the Bali Dag to confirm Homer's conception. Instead, we have the small five-acre walled fortress of Hissarlik,²¹ large enough to hold a royal family and not much more.²² The city was not huge and high-walled; a long seige was not required; most of the populace lived outside the walls, and thus were quite vulnerable to attack. There was no reserve water supply, no large area for keeping animals to prevent starvation, no real provision for a long seige.²³ Thus the war could not have taken ten years, but much more likely was a quick raid on a relatively undefended town.

Nor was it probable that all of Greece was involved. The large pan-Helladic army of Homer could well recall a disastrous raid recorded on the walls of a temple at Medinat Habu in Egypt.²⁴ This raid, occurring about 1190 B.C.,

resulted in a thorough defeat of the Greeks, with few ever returning home again. Of this raid, Carpenter states:

Piecing the records together, within a few years of each other there were Achaiwa-sha (who should be Achaiwoi or Achaeans) and Denyuna (who sound like Danaioi), northerners, from the isle in the sea (which can hardly be anything but the Aegean), attempting a great naval raid on the rich land of Egypt, coming to grief with their land armies shattered and their ships destroyed, and thereafter apparently scattering abroad (mainly along the Palestinian coast) rather than attempting to retrace their path home. With them, and with this great but unsuccessful attack on Egypt, the Mycenaean empire seems to have dissolved.²⁵

Such a raid would do much to explain the disaster that struck so many of the royal houses after the Trojan war and the great difficulty the leaders had in returning home.

Moreover, tradition, even in the Iliad seems uncertain where to place the battle of Troy.²⁶ In another version of the epic, The Cypria, two raids take place; first on Teuthrania, then on Troy. The armies are collected twice, the winds hold back the fleet twice, a sacrifice is made twice, a local champion is defeated by Achilles twice, and the victorious Greek fleet is twice scattered by a storm as it attempts to reach home. As Carpenter puts it:

If in the Iliad the town where Helen is held captive is called rather indiscriminately Troy, Ilios, and Pergamos, and the river on which the town walls front is called indifferently Xanthos and Scamander, we may detect in this superfluity of names the vicissitudes of a legend in which traditional, and hence already legendary, names have been tied by poets to the actual geography of their own world, one school (shall we call it the Aeolic?) attaching Troy and its river to Teuthrania at Pergamon above the Kaikos, the other (shall we call it the Ionic?) to the Hellespont at Ilios on the Scamander. In addition to Pergamos, the Iliad

seems to have borrowed two other place names from the Teuthranian version. Myrina (which in the Iliad is used of a burial mound with an alternate and perhaps correct local name of Batieia) was an actual place name in Teuthrania for an Aeolic town opposite the Kaikos mouth; near by to the south, at Kyme, there flowed the river Xanthos.²⁷

In addition, all the twenty-three towns which Achilles plundered that received mention by name "lay on the southern slopes of Mount Ida or in the level land to the south, which adjoins Teuthrania."²⁸ It would appear, then, that Homer combines the two traditions, the Aeolic and the Ionic, but that, if we can trust the evidence of place names, the Teuthranian account is the more likely of the two versions to have recorded the actual location of the raid in question.

There are a number of other details we can't be sure of. For instance, Hector may not have been in the original story. In the Teuthranian version, Telephos takes his place.²⁹ Nor can we be sure that Helen was in Troy during the war. There are persistent rumors that she was in Egypt the whole time.³⁰

In addition to these other uncertainties, Homer shows little familiarity with the customs and culture of the Mycenaean age in which the conflict supposedly took place.

As Whitman states:

More recent archaeologists have tended toward the opposite view, that Homer knew nothing or next to nothing about his professed subject matter. He attributes cremation burial to his Achaeans and makes no mention of the great beehive or tholos tombs which are such a characteristic landmark of Mycenaean civilization. He has a traditional epithet-towerlike, for a shield which can only be a

Ger

Mon

chi

laid

room

Jan

Star

brig

the

abou

cost

he p

Gree

Mycenaean body-shield; yet at other times he is clearly talking about the round shield, presumably of somewhat later date. He lists iron as well as bronze as a material for armaments in the Bronze Age, when, as Hesiod says, there was no iron. The breast plates and greaves worn by his heroes have been cast out as anachronistic. He states that Agamemnon ruled over many islands, whereas it has been pointed out that by Agamemnon's time, Mycenae's zenith was passed, and her hegemony could have included very few islands.³¹

Carpenter further supports this view:

...The Homeric epic fails completely to describe the actual cities of Mycenaean culture. On the contrary, it abounds in elements typical of the so-called Oriental period of early classical civilization, which immediately succeeded the Geometric phase in Greece. There are cauldrons and tripods, furniture with lathe-turned spindles, women's veils, brooches and stickpins, jewelry bearing animal designs, stained ivory, furnishings openly declared to be importations from Egypt and Phoenicia, temples housing cult statues, town walls and (in the Odyssey) town plans laid out with market place and sacred precincts.³²

Moreover, Homer seems to have little conception of the chieftain's dwellings: instead of the Helladic intricately laid out structures with their "dog-leg corridors and complex room blocks," he envisions a classical house, with "courtyard, colonnaded vestibules, and inner room, with the women's quarters in an upper story." He also fails to mention the bright wall paintings or the beautiful glazed terra cotta of the Helladic palaces.³³ Nor does Homer seem to know anything about the "elaborate, bizarre, sensational" Mycenaean female costumes or the distinctive Mycenaean male costume: instead he portrays his characters as dressed in "early classical Greek apparel."³⁴

norma

plate

hopli

neith

cult

Nor

sive

tabl

teet

as C

abou

cult

cata

Whit

be n

poet

cont

date

susp

in t

land

Wyce

Boea

ther

Further, Homer portrays his Achaean warriors as normally wearing suits of bronze armor--crested helmet, breast-plate, and leggings--much like those worn by the classical hoplite. Archaeological evidence does not bear this out.³⁵

Also, the Iliad seems to hold that the Achaeans could neither read nor write. Archaeology shows that Mycenaean culture was literate,³⁶ using Linear B script on clay tablets. Nor does Homer seem to be aware of the tremendous, all-pervasive bureaucracy in Mycenaean Pylos revealed by the clay tablets.³⁷ In the end, only the helmet constructed with boar's teeth holds up as archaeologically sound for that period, and as Carpenter puts it "...if that is really all that Homer knows about the material actualities of the great Late Helladic culture, it is tantamount to nothing at all."³⁸

A further problem comes up when one compares the catalogues of Book II with the Iliad version of the war. Whitman holds that "the two Catalogs of the second Iliad must be really traditional poems, though like all else in oral poetry they were recomposed for the occasion."³⁹ Whitman contends that they include "a Sparta unfounded at the dramatic date,"⁴⁰ that the "settlement at Larisa in Aeolis ...looks suspiciously like the one founded by the migrating Aeolians in the Dark Age; and that the Carians of Miletus and the landlocked Arcadians ...suggest times later than the fall of Mycenae."⁴¹ Page also points out that "the Catalogue represents Boeotia as it existed after the migration from Thessaly, therefore according to Thucydides, at least sixty years after

the fall of Troy."⁴² Nor does the Iliad agree with the Catalogue on the kingdoms of Achilles, Agamemnon or Odysseus.⁴³ A further conflict arises in the cases of Philoctetes and Protesilaus: according to the Catalogue, they had been in command at the gathering of the armies, but one "had been dead for 10 years when the Iliad begins and the other had never come to Troy at all."⁴⁴ Page states further:

The Iliad knows nothing of the Arcadians; of the tribes in northern Thessaly; of Nireus, Pheidippos, Antiphos, Epistrophus, Agapenor, Thalpius, Polyxeinos, Gouneus, Prothoos. The Catalogue knows nothing of the Iliad's Antilochus, Patroclus, Teucer. The Iliad has numerous commanders unknown to the Catalogue: Promachos, Orestios, Menesthios, Stichios, Pheidias, Bias.⁴⁵

Nor does the Trojan Catalogue fare any better--of the twenty-six Trojans mentioned, eight do not reappear in the Iliad, and only five play any notable role--Hector, Aeneas, Sarpedon, Pandaros, and Asios. There is no mention of such major figures as Priam, Paris, Polydamas, Helenos or Deiphobos.⁴⁶ As Page mentions, "the greater part of the scanty information given by the Trojan Catalogue is either flatly ignored or briskly contradicted by the Iliad."⁴⁷

Also serious problems arise when we examine the makeup of the Greek fleet. The Arcadia which the Ionians were acquainted with lay inland, having no access to the sea. Since the Catalogue states that it provided sixty ships, a later insertion was necessary to explain that the ships were borrowed from Agamemnon.⁴⁸ And, it appears that "about a third of the ships entries are of purely Ionian composition."⁴⁹

any

nia

data

fore

accu

clog

king

ferh

herc

duri

pres

gard

"..

of t

the

of t

part

the

does

Denys Page in his History and the Homeric Iliad contends:

We have no reason to believe in the numbers of ships; and the figures themselves discourage all but the sturdiest faith. For example, the figures for Thessalian districts (some of them apparently not maritime) are much too high; the total of 1,186 ships is logistically absurd for a landing in the Troad; and the numbers are to some degree at the mercy of the metre.⁵⁰

Thus we can readily see that the Catalogues and the Iliad present conflicting versions of the Tale of Troy. The Catalogues, being insertions of thula-type material and therefore theoretically less subject to change, probably are more accurate historically. Yet even they contradict the archaeological, and thus more historical, pictures of the Helladic kingdoms existing at the time of the supposed fall of Troy. Perhaps, like the thulas of Widsith, they incorporate famous heroic figures and other information from the times before, during, and after the actual events they supposedly represent.

Other difficulties arise around some of the stories presented in the Iliad. The Sarpedon-Tlepolemus duel is regarded by many as an interpolation.⁵¹ Lattimore states that "...the tales of Meleagros and Bellerophontes are not part of the story of Troy..."⁵² And Phoenix does not belong in the embassy to Achilles, as evidenced by the internal evidence of the passage, yet he "plays the longest and most important part..."⁵³

In addition, some of the characters are outsiders to the epic. Ajax Major comes from a more ancient story--he doesn't belong in the Iliad.⁵⁴ Theano, who keeps the keys to

Athena's temple, bears a Thracian name; some scholars also argue that Paris and Priam are Thracian names,⁵⁵ Alexandros also may well be a foreigner to the epic.⁵⁶ According to Page, Odysseus did not appear in the original Catalogue: he, like Ajax, is a later insertion. Since Meges was already firmly established in the Catalogue, Odysseus had to make do with what was left over of Meges' kingdom--Ithaca, a place of little importance; Zacynthos, unclaimed by anyone else; "Samos" whatever that means; Neritos, Aegilips, and Crocyleaia, all obscure and unidentifiable; and some people "on the mainland and on the coast opposite." Odysseus' kingdom, then, consists of scraps collected from the right, left, and center of Meges' domain. If Odysseus doesn't belong in the Mycenaean Catalogue, he is likely to have been either a hero from before the Trojan war, as Ajax was, or a figure drawn from folklore or legend brought into the Trojan epic.⁵⁷ Moreover, since Priam, Paris, Polydamas, Helenos and Deiphobos are not mentioned in the Trojan Catalogue, we cannot be sure that they belonged to the original story of Troy. Another difficulty lies in the fact that most of the Trojans bear Greek, rather than Trojan, names.⁵⁸ It is true that the poet needed cannon fodder; of the 216 Trojans mentioned, 180 are slaughtered. In the absence of Trojan names given by tradition, the poet undoubtedly had to supply some of his own, and these would very likely be Greek, rather than Trojan, names. But this also means that one cannot put too much stock in the actual historical existence of the Trojan warriors

mentioned by name.

Some later interpolations seem to have crept into the epic. Nestor (H 332) urges his comrades to burn the dead bodies so that the bones can be carried home when they return. This according to Jacoby⁵⁹ was an Athenian custom, not instituted until the year 464 B.C. Hellenic custom dictated that the fallen be buried in a polyandrion on the battlefield. The practice Nestor refers to is unknown to Greek epic; it is even unknown to Greek history until the 5th century B.C. As Page points out, "Thucydides has proved to us that the speech of Nestor was not included in the Iliad much if at all before the end of the 5th century: now we learn that this part of it cannot have been composed until (at earliest) a little before the middle of that century."⁶⁰ If that is so, this speech of Nestor must have been added long after the original composition of the Iliad.

Though we are not given all the history of Achilles in the Iliad, when we consider the different folk-tale motifs associated with him in other sources, he looks suspiciously like a mythical, rather than historical figure. Born of the sea goddess Thetis, he comes from a non-Achaean and mythical race--the Myrmidons. He is reared and educated by Cheiron the centaur, a mythical creature. He, like Sigfried, has only one spot of vulnerability. Like most heroes, only he can handle his father's spear (cf. Beowulf in the underground hall, Odysseus and his bow, Sigurd and his father's sword). He receives his magic armor from Hephaestos, and immortal

horses from his father. He is the greatest of warriors, conquering all before him, generally engaging in single combats. Like Sigfried, he understood the speech of animals (his horse), and later is slain through his one vulnerable spot, leaving a treasure (his armor) which causes strife to those who receive it.⁶¹ Nestor, too, looks suspiciously like a type--the old, wise king who dispenses wise advice, but, like Hroðgar in Beowulf, stays out of the forefront of battle, leaving that to younger, more impetuous fighters like Ajax, Patroclus, and Achilles.

What, then, is historical about the story of Troy as related by Homer? Lattimore states in his introduction to the Iliad:

This war may not have been much like what we hear about: it may not have been a ten year's war, it may not have been pan-Achaian in scale, it may not have been waged against Troy, and it may have been a defeat, not a victory.⁶²

Rhys Carpenter puts it this way:

What then is left of our Trojan story, if we cannot locate the true Troy of saga either on Hissarlik or on the Bali Dag? We shall have to eliminate as fictitious most of the play of battle, all the local topographic color, the epic tropes and commonplaces the chivalresque ornament and incident. Drastic as this is, it does not leave us entirely empty-handed. There remains the insistent tradition that the main power of heroic Greece gathered and took to the sea for a great and distant exploit, that it landed on a hostile coast where it maintained a precarious hold against obstinate resistance, that an alliance of native forces set fire to its ships, that (perhaps) plague decimated its numbers, that the success of its efforts was at least so doubtful that in the end, instead of establishing their power and holding the hostile land by conquest, the invaders took to their remaining ships and dispersed, and that

disastrously few of the original band ever returned to their native land. Shall we say that this, the persistent and irreducible minimum of the Troy legend, must be true?⁶³

Denys Page holds that the great kings were historical; that they "lived in Mycenaean Greece and fought the Trojans."

However, "the wrath of Achilles, the death of Patroclus, the combat with Hector, in brief, the framework of the story and the detail of its episodes, --let all this be imaginary, as most of it surely is..."⁶⁴

Cedric Whitman contends:

The bards did not hesitate to conflate times and stories and Homer's materials come from any and all periods which precede him, some being of Mycenaean or earlier origin, some from the Dark Age after the fall of Mycenae, and some from the poet's own time in the eighth century.⁶⁵

If we cannot locate the epic for certain in Hissarlik on the Hellespont; if we can't be certain that the pan-Helladic invasion of Egypt is not the true source of much of the legend; if we are not certain there was a war, not merely a piratical raid of one neighbor on another; if we can't ascertain that Hector, Priam, Paris, Odysseus, Ajax and other characters were really there; if we cannot be sure which is correct, the Catalogues or the Iliad itself; if Homer shows a complete misunderstanding of the customs, dress, and culture of the Mycenaeans; if the principle hero of the epic is surrounded by folk-tale motifs; if the poet draws his material from before, during, and after the actual event; then the epic is on shaky historical grounds indeed. Even the names of the great kings may be questioned--whether they were

contemporaneous--whether they actually ever existed. Rhys Carpenter aptly sums it up:

And so all manner of unrelated material finally comes together under the collective focus of the epic vision. Pre-Hellenic Hissarlik--so its most recent excavators tell us--was twice destroyed in the Helladic epoch, once by earthquake and once by Thracians (or similar northern invaders) from the Danube; but no evidence has been found for any destruction at the hands of Greek mainlanders. How should there be such evidence if Troy (by any chance) was really the name of the Etruscan homeland in Aeolis and the naval expedition which brought the Mycenaean empire to ruin actually spent itself far away at the mouth of the Nile? History is history, and oral epic is oral epic: we shall gain nothing by mistaking the one for the other.⁶⁶

Next we turn to two epics, one Norse and one German, written considerably later than Beowulf, but dealing with some of the same traditional and mythic matter. The Volsunga Saga and the Nibelungenlied both relate tales of the Volsungs, the saga including Sigmundr and Fitela, Helgi and Sigurðr, the German epic including Sigfrid (not mentioned in Beowulf) and Eormenric. But it is their handling of the stories and the veracity of their accounts that is pertinent to this study. Let us examine their treatment of events, then, to determine how close to the line of historical truth these two writers have hewn.

Volsunga Saga and Nibelungenlied-The Story of Sigurd

At first glance the Niberlungenlied⁶⁷ may seem quite historical--within it are contained the names of such historical figures as Dietrich of Bern and Attila the Hun, along with the Burgundian Gundaharius, and Gislahari. The tribes

mentioned in the epic--Saxons, Danes, Burgundians, and Huns--are all amply recorded in the chronicles and annals of the middle ages. Even the geography of the epic, for the most part, rings true. A closer examination of the evidence, however, reveals some startling instances of anachronism, non-contemporaneity, and manipulation of the facts.

To begin with, we can discount all the dialogue, characterization, and prophecy contained in the work as non-historical since the poet couldn't very well have known these things. In addition, the use of the supernatural--Brunhilda's tremendous strength, the cloak of invisibility, the cup of forgetfulness, the giants and the dwarves guarding the Niblung treasure, the wounds that bleed in the presence of the murderer--can be discounted as fiction. Moreover, all the paraphernalia of the church--the masses, the duties of religion, the offerings for the soul's repose, the baptisms, the priests, monks, bishops, and chaplains--must be discarded from the story of a pagan German tribe of the 5th century. Nor can all the medieval courtly rituals and customs be regarded as part of the original, early middle ages tale. The great interest in rich furs, lavish clothes and jewels, magnificent gold-adorned armor; the medieval values of prowess, largesse, and merci; the medieval concept of courtly love; the tournaments and the chivalry--all these belong to the late medieval world of the 12th and 13th centuries rather than the earlier tribal society of the Germanic peoples. Nor can the stupendous numbers of slain given by the poet be trusted: certainly 10,000 plus

Burgundians and 12,000 plus Huns were not slain at the mythical battle of King Etzel's (Attila's) court.

When we turn to the more historical matter, the story isn't much different. Gunther and Giselher, princes of the Burgundian court, appear in the Lex Burgundionum as Gundahari and Gislahari.⁶⁸ The remainder of the royal family--King Dankrat, Queen Uta, Prince Gernot and his sister Kriemhild--are inventions of the poet. Sigfrid (Sigurðr in ON sources), son of Sigmund, who derives his ancestry from the mythical Volsungs, arrives at the court, ultimately winning the hand of fair Kriemhild. His death through the treachery of Hagen and Gunther motivates the later destruction of the Burgundian nobility at the court of Etzel (Attila the Hun). So far the story could be basically true: the Burgundians were all but wiped out in 437 A.D.⁶⁹ Attila lived until 453. However, the chronicles tell otherwise. The battle in question did not take place at Attila's court; rather it was a raiding band of Huns that annihilated the Burgundian king Gundaharius and all his followers in 437 A.D.⁷⁰ The alleged Burgundian victory, albeit a Pyrrhic one, was in actuality a disastrous defeat.⁷¹ Nor was the battle motivated either by desire for revenge or Nibelung treasure: it was actually brought about when the Burgundians revolted against the Roman governor Aëtius. Within two years they were destroyed by the fearful Huns, who acted at the behest of the empire.⁷² Attila, the famous king of the Huns, was not present at the battle.⁷³

Theoderich (better known as Dietrich of Bern) appears

in the epic as a courtier and vassal of Etzel. After the slaughter and final decimation of the warriors of both Etzel and Theoderich, they are portrayed as weeping together for their fallen nobles. Yet we are informed by the Latin chronicles that Attila (Etzel) hemorrhaged and died on the night of his wedding with the German princess Hildico⁷⁴ in 453 A.D., while from other equally reliable sources we learn that Theoderich was not born until the following year, 454 A.D.⁷⁵ Thus they were not contemporaneous at all, nor could they have ever wept together over fallen warriors.

Another historical personage who might be identified with a Nibelungenlied character is Brunhilda, wife of the Austrasian king Sigebert. Gutman informs us that:

...Sigebert, King of Austrasia, the easternmost part of the Frankish lands, which had Metz as its capital ...took to wife a Visigothic princess named Brunhilda; his arms were victorious against the Avars, Danes, and Saxons, and it was told that he uncovered a hidden treasure. In 575 he fell to assassins dispatched by his sister-in-law Fredegond.⁷⁶

He further contends:

It is certainly possible that elements of King Sigebert's career eventually became part of the story. The rival queens, Fredegond, Sigebert's murderer, and his widow, Brunhilda, fanned many internal conflicts. In 613 Brunhilda at three score and ten, finally met a ghastly end on a flaming pyre when the Frankish nobles, incensed over her murder of ten members of the royal dynasty, condemned her to three days of torture and the humiliation of being led through camp on a camel; she was then torn by wild horses and her remains given to the fire.⁷⁷

The story is strongly reminiscent of Kriemhild's in the Nibelungenlied.

Another actual person, this time from the 10th century

seem

the

brot

Pilg

the

of P

ing

subs

past

elen

port

an e

medi

draw

and

like

his

Sigm

work

fist

seems also to have been incorporated into the epic. Ryder notes the "...pleasant but gratuitous introduction of Bishop Pilgrim, brother of Queen Uta. In point of fact, there was a Bishop Pilgrim of Passau in the tenth century, and his prominence in the poem may be connected with the destruction of the cathedral of Passau in the great fire of 1181, and the subsequent opening of his grave, with attendant miracles."⁷⁸

Ryder also notes a number of works that "have left substantial traces of their influence." He cites:

...the epics of the courtly poets Heinrich von Veldeke and Hartmann von Aue, a number of Provencal works, King Rother, the Alexander story, several fairy tales, Les quatre fils Aymon and the Aiol Russian tales of the Czar who wins his love through another's help, the German-Latin Ruodlieb, Scandinavian stories, the Chanson de Roland, and Aeneid. To these, says Panzer, we may add at least two or three specific events of contemporary history.⁷⁹

This then, is the matter of the Nibelungenlied, a pastiche of historical persons, mythical and heroic figures, elements of other tales and epics, spiced with a generous portion of dialogue, description, and characterization set in an entirely medieval world reflecting courtly love and chivalry, medieval Christianity, medieval customs and dress. The poet draws his characters indiscriminately from the 4th, 5th, 6th, and 10th centuries, mixing them with heroic-mythical figures like Sigurd, who may be of much greater antiquity. He sprinkles his epic liberally with heroic names like Hildebrand, Walter, Sigmund, Hagen, Folker, Brunhild to raise the stature of the work. As in other epics, all the heroes are present. To the fifth century tragedy of the Burgundians, he welds a tale of

love and revenge, drawing the ON hero Sigurd and the valkyrie Brunhilda to people his epic and provide the inciting motivation. This collage of events and heroes is then set into the 12th century world of the courtly romance--a world of courtly love, chivalry, and medieval Christianity--a world where prowess, largesse, merci, and gentillesse are juxtaposed against the pagan notion of the blood feud--a world where lavish garments, magnificent jewels, rich furs, brilliant Arabian silks, and costly, gold-decorated armor are much valued. How much of the tale is actually historical? Only the name of the king slain--Gunther--the name of the tribes--Burgundians and Huns--and the fact of the national disaster suffered by the Burgundians may be regarded as truly historical. All the rest is the result of poetic invention, accretion to the story, epic exaggeration, and adornment of the tale.

The Volsunga Saga, on the other hand, retains two of the names which the Nibelungenlied has lost--Giuki (Gibeca of the Lex Burgundionum) and Guthorm (Godomar of the Lex Burgundionum).⁸¹ Moreover it retains much more of the Norse "blood and guts" spirit--a spirit of revenge and harsh dealing toward the slayers of blood-kin. We find Sigmund coldheartedly slaying the two sons of Signy and King Siggeir at her behest when they proved unfit to avenge the death of Volsung. Sinfjötli, the son of Sigmund, just as coldly slays the later children of Signy and Siggeir, while Signy, having accomplished revenge, stoically steps into the burning hall to die with her husband. Later in the saga, Gudrun

cold-bloodedly slays her sons by Atli, serving their roasted hearts to Atli and using their skulls as drinking cups in retribution for the deaths of Hagen and Gunnar her brothers.

In addition, Volsunga Saga incorporates much more of the supernatural: Odin brings a sword, thrusting it hilt deep into the oak tree in the center of Volsung's hall; Siggeir's mother takes the form of a she-wolf to slay and devour all the sons of Volsung; Signy changes semblance with a witch to seduce her brother Sigmund; Sigmund and Sinfjötli take the form of wolves to kill and rob passersby; Sigmund uses a magic herb to heal the badly wounded Sinfjötli; Andvari, a dwarf, takes the form of a pike, Otter, an otter, and Fafnir, a dragon; Sigurd, on tasting the blood from Fafnir's heart, understands the language of the birds; Sigurd takes on Gunnar's semblance to woo Brynhild; and both Sigurd and Gudrun are given a magic potion bringing (a highly selective) forgetfulness of the past. Also the saga makes repeated use of deus ex machina with Odin appearing to bring Sigmund's body away, and inform Jormunrek how to slay the brothers of Swanhild, Hamdir and Sorli. The prophetic dreams of Brynhild, Gudrun, Kostbera and Glaumvor may also be regarded as part of the supernatural machinery of the epic.

A look at the names in the saga shows how freely the saga writers drew their characters from history and mythology, saga and folk tale. Odin, the father of Sigi is drawn from the ranks of the Norse gods as ancestor of the Volsung line. Sigi, whose name means victory, kills Bredi and flees to the

land of the Huns. Rerir, another semi-mythological figure, is supposedly the king of Hunland. Volsung, his son, really should be the son of Volr or Valr, as his name means "descendant of Valr," "son of Valr," or "belonging to the tribe of Valr." He also is supposedly a king of Hunland, something rather unlikely since there is no known connection between the Norse and the Huns. Volsung marries Liód the daughter of the frost-giant Hrimnir, engendering ten sons and a daughter, Signy. Sigmund, the son who survives, begets Sinfjötli by Signy, Hamund and Helgi Hundingsbana by Borghild, and Sigurd Fafnisbana by Hjordis. The writer seems to be trying to get a full complement of Norse heroes into the tale, borrowing Helgi from the more traditional lineage of Halfdane and the Scyldings. Sigurd, drawn from the mytho-heroic past, slays the mythological Fafnir and Regin, woos the mytho-heroic valkyrie Brunhilda, and proceeds to the more or less historical Burgundian court. Up to this point the saga writer has been dealing with mytho-heroic matter--stories from Old Norse poetry, legend and folklore. With the advent of the Burgundians we enter the historical period.

But despite the fact that the saga writer is now utilizing names of historical persons, his tale cannot be regarded as an accurate account of the events of the fifth century. As we noted before, Attila was not present at the slaughter of the Burgundians in 436 A.D.⁸² Attila's death coming much later as it does in 453 A.D. has nothing to do either with a hall-burning or with Gudrun: instead he dies

of a

German

Sig

see:

from

Bur

Jar

of

and

of

or

son

11

Ya

po

su

Th

Wa

Wa

It

si

re

de

W.

J.

t.

of a hemorrhage in bed and his death is associated with the German princes Hildico.⁸³ Nor do we have any reason to place Sigurd at the Burgundian court: Brynhild and Gudrun also seem to be foreign to the historical happening, being drawn from similar valkyrie tales.⁸⁴ Other intruders appear at the Burgundian court-Waldemar of Denmark and Jarisleif. Now Jarisleif almost certainly recalls the famous Yaroslav, son of Vladimir who ruled the principality of Kiev from 1019-1054⁸⁵ and Waldemar the Dane could very well refer to king Valdemar I of the Danes 1147-1182, Valdemar II of the Danes ca. 1202-1241, or it could even recall the illustrious Kiev rulers, Vladimir, son of Sviatoslav 978-1015 or Vladimir Monomachus who ruled 1113-1125 since both of these are closely associated with Yaroslav and bear Northernized-Slavic names.⁸⁶ Another possible candidate is Valamir the grandson of Ermenrich's successor Vithimir⁸⁷ king of the Ostrogoths and father of Theoderich.⁸⁸ The name Valdemar (variations Waldomar, Waldomeris, Woldimer, Waldmar, Waldmer, Galdemar, Gualdimar, Walmar), however, occurs relatively frequently in OHG in the 7th-10th centuries⁸⁹ so we cannot make any positive identification, though the name appears very late in ODan sources--not until the 12th century.

From the destruction of the Hunnish court and the death of Atli, the saga proceeds to the story of Jormunrek, who is known to have died in 375. Yet according to the saga Jormunrek sought to marry Swanhild the daughter of Gudrun, the Gudrun who, having witnessed Atli's death in 453, now must

se
 Jo
 tr
 an
 of
 so
 no
 da
 na
 in

 ch
 11
 th
 tw
 th
 of
 er
 ni
 Su
 le
 fa
 the
 du
 ver
 is
 vir

be some 20 years older, having three full grown sons by King Jonakr. Thus Jormunrek who actually died in 375 is now transported to ca. 475 to marry a daughter of Atli's widow. An even greater shift may be seen in Aslaug, the daughter of Sigurd and Brynhild. Sigurd, according to the saga, died some ten years before the destruction of the Burgundian nobility in 436 and the death of Attila in 453. Yet his daughter Aslaug in popular tradition⁹⁰ is supposed to have married Ragnar Loðbroc, a Norse sea-king who sacked Paris in 845.⁹¹

The Norse saga writer, then, shows little awareness of chronology, drawing historical names from the 4th, 5th, and 11th centuries, mingling them with mytho-heroic persons of the distant past, adding valkyries, frost giants, gods and dwarves to the tale, placing them all in the dim twilight of the ancient heroic past, motivating them by the dark passions of revenge, jealousy, and greed. This tale of incest, treachery, and slaughter again retains little which belongs to the history of the Burgundian disaster; only the names Gunnar, Guthorm and Giuki approximate the names of the Burgundian leaders (Guthmar and Gibeca would be more accurate). The fact that the Burgundian court was on the Rhine, and that the Burgundians (called Giukings) had a conflict with the Hunnish people are also reflected in the saga. All the rest belongs to the realm of folk-tale, legend, and heroic myth. As in other epic poems and sagas, the historical incident is buried under increments of non-historical legend; events are

distorted, magnified, shifted from one place to another; other heroic figures are brought into the story; inglorious defeat becomes magnificent victory. If one did not know from contemporaneous chronicles the actual history of the Burgundian disaster, he would not be able to ascertain from either the Nibelungenlied or the Volsunga Saga a true account of the events. Are these works true? Yes, in the sense that they capture the passions and emotions that move men to action. Are they historical? Not at all, if one defines historical as being able to rely on the overall accuracy of what is related. What little connection with the original events that remains is swamped by the flood of fictional and legendary matter added so freely to the tales in their telling and retelling through the centuries. Great stories? Yes. History? No.

End Notes--Chapter III

1 For an excellent analysis of the mythic hero, see Lord Raglan's acute (and still unsurpassed) study The Hero: A Study in Tradition, Myth, and Drama (New York, 1956, pp. 173-195.

2 Ibid., pp. 221-273. Raglan, in discussing the dramatic qualities of the traditional narrative, also lays out its boundaries.

3 Ibid., p. 237.

4 Though many critics discuss the historical background of this work, I am basically following Pierre Le Gentil, The Chanson De Roland (Cambridge, Mass., 1969), pp. 10-15.

5 Early Lives of Charlemagne, by Eginhard and the Monk of Saint Gall, trans. A. J. Grant (London, 1922), pp. 19ff.

6 Le Gentil, p. 13.

7 Ibid., p. 14.

8 Ibid.

9 Ibid.

10 Rhys Carpenter, Folk Tale, Fiction and Saga in the Homeric Epics (Berkely and Los Angeles, 1946), pp. 39-40.

11 Eugene Vance, Reading the Song of Roland (Englewood Cliff, N. J., 1970), p. 98.

12 Ibid.

13 Le Gentil, p. 15.

14 T. Atkinson Jenkins, La Chanson de Roland (Boston, 1924), Intro., pp. lxxxiii-lxxxiv.

15 Carpenter, p. 176.

16 Richmond Lattimore, ed. and trans., The Iliad of Homer (Chicago, 1951), p. 18.

17 Denys L. Page, History and the Homeric Iliad (Berkely and Los Angeles, 1966), passim.

18 Carpenter, p. 24.

19 Ibid., pp. 48ff.

- 20 Ibid., p. 50.
- 21 Ibid.
- 22 Page, p. 54.
- 23 Ibid.
- 24 Carpenter, p. 61.
- 25 Ibid., p. 62.
- 26 Ibid., pp. 54ff.
- 27 Ibid., p. 57.
- 28 Ibid., p. 58.
- 29 Lattimore, p. 34; Carpenter, p. 56.
- 30 Carpenter, pp. 60-61.
- 31 Cedric H. Whitman, Homer and the Heroic Tradition
(Cambridge, Mass., 1963), p. 26.
- 32 Carpenter, p. 85.
- 33 Ibid., pp. 28-9.
- 34 Ibid., p. 28.
- 35 Carpenter, p. 28; Page, p. 246.
- 36 Carpenter, p. 28.
- 37 Page, p. 180.
- 38 Carpenter, p. 31.
- 39 Whitman, p. 42.
- 40 Ibid.
- 41 Ibid.
- 42 Page, p. 152.
- 43 Ibid., p. 125.
- 44 Ibid., p. 149.
- 45 Ibid., p. 161n.
- 46 Ibid., p. 140.

- 47 Ibid.
- 48 Ibid., p. 150.
- 49 Ibid., p. 152.
- 50 Ibid.
- 51 Whitman, p. 71.
- 52 Lattimore, p. 23.
- 53 Page, pp. 297ff.
- 54 Ibid., p. 147.
- 55 Carpenter, p. 66.
- 56 Page, p. 198.
- 57 Ibid., p. 163n.
- 58 Ibid., p. 198.
- 59 Felix Jacoby, JHS 64, 1944, pp. 37ff.
- 60 Page, p. 323.
- 61 Suggested by Carpenter, pp. 72-76.
- 62 Lattimore, p. 20.
- 63 Carpenter, pp. 59-60.
- 64 Page, p. 253.
- 65 Whitman, p. 61.
- 66 Carpenter, p. 67.
- 67 All discussion of the Nibelungenlied will be based on Frank G. Ryder, trans., The Song of the Nibelungs (Detroit, 1962).
- 68 Robert W. Gutman, ed., Volsunga Saga, trans. William Morris (New York, 1962), introduction, p. 32.
- 69 Ryder, p. 35.
- 70 Carpenter, p. 63; Ryder, p. 35.
- 71 Carpenter, p. 63.

72 Gutman, p. 30.

73 Ibid.

74 Carpenter, p. 42; Gutman, p. 31.

75 Carpenter, p. 42.

76 Gutman, p. 32.

77 Ibid., p. 33.

78 Ryder, p. 39.

79 Ryder, p. 37.

80 All discussion of the Volsunga Saga will be based on the Gutman edition, translated by William Morris. See above.

81 Gutman, p. 32.

82 Ibid., p. 30.

83 Ibid., p. 31.

84 cf. The OHG Die Kudrun.

85 George Vernadsky, A History of Russia (New Haven and London, 1961), pp. 39-41.

86 Ibid., pp. 37-42.

87 George Vernadsky, Ancient Russia (New Haven and London, 1943), p. 121.

88 Ernst Förstemann, Altdeutsches Namenbuch, Vol. I (Bonn, 1900), col. 1519.

89 See Förstemann, col. 1509.

90 CPB II. 345; in many other genealogies Aslaug is mentioned as mother of Sigurd orm i auga, the ancestor of Harald harfagri.

91 Viggo Starcke, Denmark in World History (Philadelphia, 1963), pp. 155-6.

CHAPTER IV

CONCLUSION

What can we conclude after looking at the evidence of historical documents, traditions in the North, name-occurrences and other literary epics? First, it was pointed out that there is some reason to doubt the identification of Gregory's Chlochilaicus, Chrochilaicho, Chlodilaichum with the Hygelāc of Beowulf. Secondly we saw that many of the names are drawn from mythological or semi-mythological origins, that other names are unknown in the areas to which these figures were supposedly native, that the traditions in the North, though often conflicting with other Northern versions, also failed to agree with what the poet tells us. Moreover, some of the poet's traditions seem entirely confined to Anglo-Saxon sources, unknown or forgotten elsewhere. In chapter two it became apparent that even names within a particular tribe were taken from widely divergent areas, often failing to appear where one might expect to find them.

Chapter three dealt with the digressions and their historical probability. There the dramatic appropriateness of each digression to its place in the epic was pointed out--how each digression fittingly echoes or contrasts with the action, or provides a frame work for further dialogue or action. Again, the number of mythical and heroic figures encompassed by the digressions is noted.

Finally, a look at other epics and their use of historical incidents and personages is discussed, revealing just how freely other epic poets dealt with their matter--which was very free indeed.

It is not the purpose of this study to argue that no history is embedded in epic poems, among them being Beowulf. What does rapidly becomes evident, however, is that in the hands of the poet the history soon becomes buried under accretions from other tales, anachronisms, imported heroes, exaggerations of the poet, mistakes in chronology, and possibly some political axe-grinding. Names are freely dropped or added; all the famous personages of the past become contemporaries; stories shift from one hero to another; heroes change nationality; ignoble defeats become great victories; minor skirmishes become major battles--all at the flick of a pen. All this is then set in the world the poet knows--the customs, the clothing, the weapons, the moral codes--all these reflect the poet's world. The small kernel of history becomes unrecognizable as the story is molded and remolded, told and retold. What comes down to us, then, is so distorted and changed that a reading of any epic as the true record of events can only be described as precarious. The inclination of most Beowulf scholars from Grundtvig on has been to read the digressions and main framework of the epic as history, excluding the obviously marvelous. What this writer contends, however, is that such a reading is

unjustified--that only those incidents documented in other reliable sources or demonstrably true from archaeological evidence may be regarded as historical. What we now know about the accuracy of Homer's Iliad, of The Song of Roland, of the Nibelungenlied, of the Volsunga Saga should warn us about attributing too much accuracy to the Beowulf poet. Eormenric was a historical person, yet few of the traditions associated with him may accurately reflect the king of the Goths. Arthur may have been a historical person, yet the historical element in Geoffrey of Monmouth's account of him is infinitesimal, and by Malory's time the original Arthur is all but lost. About Attila we find two entirely different traditions, one portraying him as the wise, mild, beneficent king, the other as the scourge of the continent, the cruel barbarous leader of slaughtering hordes. What these examples demonstrate is that even though we can establish the probability of someone's existence, what is told about him must be taken cum grano salis, for it may have little or nothing to do with the historical figure. This, along with the non-historical treatment by other epic poets of their matter, plus the evidence of the names and the other evidence presented in this study, supports the contention of this writer that the epic poem Beowulf is composed largely of traditional, mythical, and fictional material, and that a historical reading of the poem is unjustified.

LIST OF SOURCES CONSULTED

- Aggeson, Sven. Historia Regum Daniae. in J. Langebek, ed. Scriptores Rerum Danicarum. Vol. I. Copenhagen, 1771.
- Andersson, Ingvar. A History of Sweden. trans. Carolyn Hannay. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1968.
- Anscombe, Alfred. "Hrethel the Great in Arthurian Romance," NQ, Apr. 28, 1923, 12: 327-8.
- Arnold, Thomas, ed. Symeonis monachi opera omnia. Rolls Series no. 75. London, 1882-85.
- Ásmundarson, Valdimar, ed. Bárðar Saga Snæfellsáss. Islendinga Sögur, No. 37. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1930.
- _____. ed. Fornaldarsögur Norðurlanda. 3 vols. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1891.
- _____. ed. Kjalnesinga Saga. Islendinga Sögur, No. 36. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1931.
- _____. ed. Þorsteins Saga Siðu-Hallssonar. Islendinga Sögur, No. 33. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1931.
- _____. ed. Valla-Ljots Saga. Islendinga Sögur, No. 21. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1898.
- _____. ed. Viglundar Saga. Islendinga Sögur, No. 38. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1946.
- Asserius. De Rebus Gestis Ælfredi. ed. W. H. Stevenson. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1904.
- Baigent, Francis J. A Collection of Records and Documents relating to the Hundred and Manor of Crondal. Part 1. Hampshire Record Society, 1891.
- Bates, E. H., ed. The Cartularies of Muchelney and Athelney Abbeys. Somerset Record Society, 1899.
- Bayerschmidt, Carl and Lee Hollander, eds. and trans. Njáls Saga. New York Univ. Press, 1955.
- Birch, Walter de Gray. Cartularium Saxonicum. 3 vols. London: Whiting and Co., 1885-93.
- _____. Fasti Monasti aevi Saxonici. London: Taylor and Co., 1872.

- Birch, Walter de Gray, ed. Liber Vitae; Register and Martyrology of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Winchester. London: Simpkin and Co. 1892.
- Björkman, Erik. Nordische Personennamen in England in alt-und-früh-mittel-englischen zeit. Halle a. S: Max Niemeyer, 1910.
- _____. Studien über die Eigennamen in Beowulf. Halle a. S: Max Niemeyer, 1920.
- _____. Zur Englischen Namenkunde. Halle a. S: Max Niemeyer, 1912.
- Blair, Peter Hunter. An Introduction to Anglo-Saxon England. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1956.
- Blake, E. O., ed. Liber Eliensis. London: Royal Historical Society, 1962.
- Boehler, Maria. Die altenglischen frauennamen. Berlin, 1930. repr. 1967.
- Bonjour, Adrien. The Digressions in Beowulf. Oxford: Blackwell, 1950.
- Braendel, Felix W. Jr. Fable and History in Beowulf: A Literary Study. Unpub. doct. diss. Cornell Univ. 1970.
- Bruce-Mitford, R. L. S. "The Sutton Hoo Ship Burial, recent theories and some comments on general interpretation," Proc. Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History, XXV, 1949.
- Campbell, Alistair. The Chronicle of Æthelweard. London: Nelson, 1962.
- Carpenter, Rhys. Folk Tale, Fiction and Saga in the Homeric Epics. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1946.
- Chadwick, H. Munro. The Heroic Age. Cambridge: University Press, 1912.
- _____. The Origin of the English Nation. Cambridge: University Press, 1907. repr. 1924.
- Chambers, Raymond W. Beowulf: An Introduction to the Study of the Poem with a Discussion of the Stories of Offa and Finn. Supplement by C. L. Wrenn. 3rd ed. Cambridge: University Press, 1967.

- Chambers, Raymond W. Widsith: A Study in Old English Heroic Legend. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1912. Repr. New York: Russell and Russell 1965.
- Diplomatarium Islandicum. Vol. I. Kaupmannahöfn: S.L. Möller, 1857-76.
- Earle, John, ed. Land Charters and Saxon Documents. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1888.
- Dugdale, W. Monasticum Anglicanum. Vol. VII. London: J. Bohn, 1846.
- Edwards, E., ed. Liber Monasterii de Hyda. Rolls Series. London, 1866.
- Ekwall, Eilert. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names. 2nd ed. Oxford, 1940.
- _____. Early London Personal Names. Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup, 1947.
- Ellis, Sir Henry. A General Introduction to Domesday Book. 2 vols. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1833. repr. Baltimore: Genealogical Pub. Co. 1971.
- Elton, Oliver and Frederick York Powell, eds. The First Nine Books of the Danish History of Saxo Grammaticus. London: David Nutt, 1894.
- Fant, Eric Michael. Scriptores Rerum Svecicarum Medii Aevi. Upsala, 1819.
- Finberg, H. P. R. The Early Charters of Wessex. Leicester: Leicester Univ. Press, 1964.
- Foote, Peter, ed. The Saga of Grettir the Strong. trans. G. A. Hight. London: J. M. Dent, 1914.
- Fornmanna Sögur. 12 vols. Kaupmannahöfn: H. F. Popp, 1825-37.
- Förstemann, Ernst. Altdeutsches Namenbuch. Vol. I. Nordhausen: Ferd. Förstemann, 1856.
- _____. Altdeutsches Namenbuch. Vol. I. Bonn: P. Hanstein's Verlag, 1900.
- Fry, Donald K. "The Location of Finnsburh: Beowulf 1125-29a." ELN. 8: 1-3.
- Gertz, Martin, ed. Scriptores Minores Historiae Danicae Medii Aevi. 2 vols. København: J. Jørgensen and Co, 1917-18.

- Giles, J. A., ed. Six Old English Chronicles. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1848.
- Girvan, Ritchie. Beowulf and the Seventh Century. 2nd ed. London: Methuen, 1971.
- Gover, J. E. B., A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. The Place-Names of Hertfordshire. English Place-Name Society, XV. 1938
- Grein, C. W. M. and J. J. Köhler. Sprachschatz der Angelsächsischen Dichter. Heidelberg, 1912.
- Grueber, Herbert A. Handbook of the Coins of Great Britain and Ireland in the British Museum. London: The Trustees, 1899.
- Grueber, Herbert A. and Charles F. Keary. A Catalogue of English Coins in the British Museum. 2 vol. London: The Trustees, 1893.
- Gutman, Robert W., ed. Volsunga Saga. trans. William Morris. New York: Collier Books, 1962.
- Haddan, A. W. and W. Stubbs. Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. III. Oxford, 1871.
- Hallendorff, Carl and Adolf Schüek. History of Sweden. Stockholm: C. E. Fritz, 1929.
- Harmer, Florence E. "A Bromfield and a Coventry Writ of King Edward the Confessor," in Peter Clemoes, ed. The Anglo-Saxons. London: Bowes and Bowes, 1959, pp. 89-103.
- _____. Select English Historical Documents of the Ninth and Tenth Centuries, Cambridge: University Press, 1914.
- Hart, Cyril. The Early Charters of Eastern England. Leicester: Leicester Univ. Press, 1966.
- _____. The Early Charters of Essex: The Norman Period. Leicester Univ. Dept. of English Local History, Occasional Paper, No. 11. Leicester, 1957.
- Hearne, Thomas, ed. Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiae Wigorniensis. Oxford, 1723.
- Herben, St. J. "Beowulf, Hrothgar and Grendel," Archiv, 173(1938): 24-30.
- Hodgkin, R. H. A History of the Anglo-Saxons. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1952.

- Irving, Edward B., Jr. Introduction to Beowulf.
Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1969.
- Jones, Gwyn, ed. and trans. Four Icelandic Sagas.
New York: Princeton Univ. Press, 1935.
- _____. Kings Beasts and Heroes. Oxford: Oxford Univ.
Press, 1972.
- Jónsson, Finnur, ed. Agrip af Nóregs Konunga Sogum.
Altnordische Saga Bibliothek, Vol. XVIII.
Halle: Max Niemeyer, 1929.
- _____. ed. Egils Saga Skallagrímssonar. Altnordische
Saga-Bibliothek, Vol. III. Halle: Max Niemeyer, 1924.
- _____. ed. Morkinskinna. Samfund til Udgivelse af
Gammel Nordisk Litteratur, Vol. 53. Copenhagen, 1932.
- Jonsson, Guðni, ed. Gunnlaugs Saga Ormstungu. Islendinga
Sögur, No. 9. Reykjavik: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1945.
- Kahle, B. battr þorvalds ens Víðforla. Altnordische
Saga-Bibliothek, Vol. II. Halle: Max Niemeyer, 1905.
- Keary, Charles F. A Catalogue of English Coins in the
British Museum. Vol. I London: The Trustees, 1887.
- Kemble, J. M. Codex Diplomaticus Aevi Saxonici. 6 vols.
London: English Historical Society, 1829-48.
- Ker, N. R. Catalogue of Manuscripts containing Anglo-
Saxon. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1957.
- Ker, William P. The Dark Ages. London: William Blackwood,
1904. Repr. London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1955.
- _____. Epic and Romance. New York: Dover Publications, 1957.
- Kirby, D. P. "Problems of Early West Saxon History," EHR,
80 (1965): 10-29.
- Klaeber, Fr. Beowulf and The Fight at Finnsburg. 3rd ed.
Boston: D. C. Heath, 1950.
- Lange, Christian R., Carl Unger et al., eds. Diplomatarium
Norvegicum. Christiania: P.T. Malling, 1847ff.
- Langebek, Jacobus, ed. Scriptores Rerum Danicum Medii Aevi
Vol. I. Hafniæ, 1772.
- Larsen, Karen. A History of Norway. New York: Princeton
Univ. Press, 1948.

- Lattimore, Richmond, ed. and trans. The Iliad of Homer. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1951.
- Lauring, Palle. A History of the Kingdom of Denmark. trans. David Hohnen. Copenhagen: Høst and Søn, 1960.
- Lawrence, William W. Beowulf and Epic Tradition. New York: Hafner Pub. Co., 1963.
- Leake, Jane Acomb. The Geats of Beowulf; A Study in the Geographical Mythology of the Middle Ages. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1967.
- Le Gentil, Pierre. The Chanson de Roland trans. Frances F. Beer. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard Univ. Press, 1969.
- Levison, William. England and the Continent in the Eighth Century. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1946.
- Liljegren, Johann G. Run-Urkunder. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt and Söner, 1833.
- Lindkvist, Harald. Middle-English Place-Names of Scandinavian Origin. Upsala: University Press, 1912.
- Magnusson, Eiríkr and William Morris, trans. The Volsunga Saga. London: Norroena Soc., 1907.
- Magoun, Francis P. Jr. "The Geography of Hygelac's Raid on the Lands of the West Frisians and the Hættware, ca. 530A.D" ES, 34: 160-163.
- Malone, Kemp. "The Identity of the Geatas," Acta Philologica Scandinavia, 4: 84-90.
- _____. "Time and Place in the Ingeld Episode of Beowulf," JEGP, 76-92.
- Mills, Stella M. The Saga of Hrolf Kraki. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1933.
- Morris, William and Eiríkr Magnusson, ed. The Saga Library. 6 vols. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1905.
- Napier, Arthur S. and W. H. Stevenson. The Crawford Collection of Early Charters and Documents. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1895.
- Naumann, Hans. Altnordische Namenstudien. Berlin: Mayer and Müller, 1912.
- Nielsen, Oluf. Oldanske Personnavne. Kjøbenhavn: J. Jørgensen and Co., 1883.

- Oakley, Stewart. A Short History of Sweden. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1966.
- Olrik, Axel. The Heroic Legends of Denmark. trans. L. M. Hollander. New York: The American-Scandinavian Foundation, 1919.
- Osborn, Marijane L. "Foreign Studies of Beowulf: A Critical Study of Beowulf Scholarship Outside English Speaking Countries and Germany with Bibliographies." DAI. 30 (1969): 1146A.
- Page, Denys L. History and the Homeric Iliad. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1966.
- Parry, Milman. The Making of Homeric Verse. ed. Adam Parry. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1971.
- Perceval, C. S. "Remarks on an unpublished portion of a charter of King Ethelred, A.D. 1012 from the Textus Roffensis," Proc. Soc. Ant., 2nd ser., 3(1865): 49-50.
- Rafn, C.C., ed. Fornalder Sögur. 3 vols. Copenhagen, 1829-30.
- Raglan, Lord. The Hero: A Study in Tradition, Myth and Drama. New York: Vintage Books, 1956.
- Robertson, Agnes J. Anglo-Saxon Charters. 2nd ed. Cambridge: University Press, 1956.
- Robinson, Joseph. Gilbert Crispin, Abbot of Westminster. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 1911.
- Round, John H. Calendar of Documents Preserved in France, Illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Rolls Series. London, 1889.
- Ryder, Frank G., ed. and trans. The Song of the Nibelungs. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1962.
- Rygh, Oluf. Gamle Personnavne i Norske Stedsnavne. Kristiania: H. Aschehoug, 1901.
- Sawyer, P. H. Anglo-Saxon Charters: An Annotated List and Bibliography. London: Royal Historical Society, 1968.
- Sayers, Dorothy L. trans, and ed. The Song Of Roland. Baltimore: Penguin Books, 1957.
- Seal, Gabriel. "Heorot in Beowulf, " NQ, April 2. 174:245.
- Searle, William G. Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings, and Nobles. Cambridge: University Press, 1899.

- Searle, William G. Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum,
Cambridge: University Press, 1897.
- Sisam, Kenneth. "Anglo-Saxon Royal Genealogies,"
Proceedings of the British Academy, 39 (1953):
287-348.
- Smith, A. H. Place-Names and the Anglo-Saxon Settlement.
Proceedings of the British Academy. Vol. XIII.
London: Oxford University Press, 1956.
- Smithers, G. V. "The Geats in Beowulf," DUJ, 63: 87-103.
- Starcke, Viggo. Denmark in World History. Philadelphia:
University of Pennsylvania Press, 1962.
- Stefanović, Svetislav. "Zur Offa Thryðo-Episode in Beowulf,"
E. Studien, 69 (1934): 15-31.
- Stefansson, Jon. The Oldest known List of Scandinavian
Names. in Saga Book of the Viking Club. Vol. IV,
Part I. London, 1895 296-307.
- Stenton, Frank M. Anglo-Saxon England. Oxford: Clarendon
Press, 1943.
- Stephens, W. R. W. and F. T. Madge, eds. Documents relating
to the History of the Cathedral Church of Winchester
A. D. 1136-83. Hampshire Record Society, 1897.
- Stevenson, Joseph, ed. Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon.
2 vols. Rolls Series. London, 1858.
- _____. ed. Liber Vitae ecclesiae Dunelmensis.
Surtees Society 13. London, 1841.
- _____. ed. Nennii Historia Britonum. London: English
Historical Society, 1838.
- Stubbs, W. Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum. 2nd ed. Oxford:
Clarendon Press, 1897.
- Sturlason, Snorri. The Heimskringla. ed. Rasmus B.
Anderson. 2nd ed. 4 vols. London: John C. Nimmo, 1899.
- Sveinsson, Benedikt, ed. Bandamanna Saga. Islendinga
Sögur, No. 30. Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1926.
- _____. ed. Flóamanna Saga. Islendinga Sögur, No. 23.
Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1926.
- _____. ed. Fostbroeðra Saga. Islendinga Sögur, No. 26.
Reykjavík: Sigurður Kristjánsson, 1924.

Sveinsson, Benedikt, ed. Víga-Stýrs Saga ok Heiðarvíga.
 Íslendinga Sögur, No. 27. Reykjavík: Sigurður
 Kristjánsson, 1925.

Sweet, Henry. The Oldest English Texts. EETS no. 83.
 London, 1885.

Taylor, Paul B. "Snorri's Analogue to Beowulf's Funeral,"
Archiv, 201: 349-51.

Tennenhouse, Leonard. "Beowulf and the Sense of History,"
BuR, 19 (Winter): 137-46.

Thorpe, Benjamin, ed. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. Rolls
 Series. 2 vols. London, 1861.

_____. Diplomatarium Anglicum Aevi Saxonici.
 London: Macmillan, 1865.

Turville-Petre, G. The Heroic Age of Scandinavia.
 London: Hutchinson's University Library, 1951.

Twysden, Rogers, ed. Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores X.
 London, 1652.

Vance, Eugene. Reading the Song of Roland.
 Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1970.

Vernadsky, George. Ancient Russia. New Haven and London:
 Yale University Press, 1943.

_____. A History of Russia. New Haven and London:
 Yale University Press, 1961.

Vigfússen, Gudbrand and F. York Powell. Corpus Poeticum
 Boreale. 2 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1933.
 repr. New York: Russell and Russell, 1965.

_____. eds. Origines Islandicae. 2 vols. Oxford, 1905.

Von Feilitzen, Olof. The Pre-Conquest Names of Domesday
 Book. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksells, 1937.

Watkin, Dom. A., ed. The Great Chartulary of Glastonbury.
 3 vols. Somerset Record Society, lix, lxi, lxii, lxiii, lxiv.
 1947, 1952, 1956.

Weibull, Lauritz, ed. Diplomatarium Danicum. Vol. I
 København: E. Munksgaard, 1963.

Whitlock, Dorothy, David C. Douglas and Susie I. Tucker, ed.
The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. A New Translation.
 New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1961.

Whitelock, Dorothy. Anglo-Saxon Wills. Cambridge:
University Press, 1930.

_____. The Audience of Beowulf. Oxford: Clarendon Press
1951.

_____. English Historical Documents. Vol. I.
London, 1955.

Whitman, Cedric H. Homer and the Heroic Tradition.
Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1963.

Widmore, R. An Enquiry into the Time of the first
foundation of Westminster Abbey (1743) Appendix, no. 2.

Willelmi Malmesbiriensis Monachi Gesta Regum Anglorum. ed.
Thomas D. Hardy. London: English Hist. Society, 1840.

Wilson, David M. The Anglo-Saxons. New York: Praeger, 1960.

Wimmer, F. A. De danske runemindesmærker. 4 vols.
København, 1895-1908.

MICHIGAN STATE UNIV. LIBRARIES



31293010872632